









## INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From Aug. 10, 1917 to Aug. 13, 1917.

Date of Ar'vl :	Name of Steamer :	Port of Clearance :	Sheets :
Aug. 10, 1917	Florizel	: St Johns Halifax	: 9
"	✓ C Lopez & Lopez	: Cadiz	: 4
"	✓ Bryssel	: Santiago	: 1
"	✓ Molina	: Progreso	: 2
"	✓ Paul Paix	: Swansea	: 2
"	✓ Joaquin Mumbru	: Palamos	: 2
"	✓ Karmala	: London	: 6
"	✓ Trinidadian	: Tampico	: 1
"	✓ Aggersborg	: La Grande	: 1
"	✓ Taurus	: Singapore	: 1
"	✓ Wien	: Antilla Cuba	: 1
Aug. 11, 1917	✓ Hudson	: Bordeaux	: 2
"	✓ Bayonne	: Messina	: 2
"	✓ Harde	: Antilla, Cuba	: 1
"	✓ Idaho	: Hull	: 2
"	✓ Havour	: Valparaiso	: 1
"	✓ St Andre	: Bordeaux	: 2
Aug. 12, 1917	✓ Ancon	: Cristobal	: 6
"	✓ St Louis	: Liverpool	: 17
"	✓ Wm. O. Brien	: Havre	: 2
"	✓ Pampa	: San Juan Buenos Aires	: 6
"	✓ Buford	: Cristobal	: 2
"	✓ Rapidan	: Dundee	: 2
"	✓ Palma	: Liverpool	: 2
"	✓ Siamese Prince	: Brest	: 2
"	✓ Breiz Izel	: Bordeaux	: 2
"	✓ P de Satrustigni	: Vigo Spain	: 5
"	✓ Frey	: Bergen	: 1
"	✓ Gen. O.H. Ernst	: Cristobal	: 1
"	✓ Zealandic	: London	: 3
"	✓ Tabchee	: Barrow	: 3
Aug. 13, 1917	✓ Cornish Point	: Cardiff	: 1

302

5928



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5928

Aug 10-13-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....DEC 20 1943....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 20 1943  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator

5928



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

S.S. "FLORIZEL"

I, Cluny Macpherson, Surgeon of the SS. Florizel,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill Univ.  
Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1917

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Notarizing a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS					TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. I.	TRANSIT
		Age Not	Next of Kin	CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO					
First Cabin	11						11	12	23	-	9
Second Cabin		2	1				3	34	37	-	39
Steerage											
TOTAL											

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Boisian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Act  
 Aliens U. S. Total  
 1st Cabin 12 - 11 - 23  
 2nd Cabin 37 - X - 37  
 Steerage  
 Total

Rev  
 Aliens U. S. Total  
 1st Cabin 9 - 11 - 20  
 2nd Cabin 37 - X - 37  
 Steerage  
 Total



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are required to file with the collector of customs at the port of arrival a statement of the names, ages, sexes, and other particulars of the passengers sailing from the vessel.

S. S. FLORIZEL

*Passengers sailing from*

ST. JOHN'S N. F.

AUGUST 4TH, 1917

Aliens . . . . . 12

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

I

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or the use of any organized government because of his or their official character.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **B**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

**AUGUST 2TH**, 191 **7.**

**2**

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether after paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Length of stay in United States.	Whether a student.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.								
ITALIEN	1	YES	SELF	\$250.	YES. 17	NEW YORK	MC ALPINE HOTEL NEW YORK	YES	4 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	FAIRLIGHTBLUE	NONE	NFLD'	KINGS COVE
ITALIEN	2	"	"	\$ 40.	"	.14	"	W&S JOB CO 29 RD'WAY NEW YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"
ITALIEN	3	"	"	\$ 50.	"	.17	"	MC ALPINE HOTEL NEW YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"
	4	NO	NORWEGIAN CONSUL	\$10.	"	"	"	NORWEGIAN CONSUL	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	FAIRBROWN	BROWN	"	"
	5	"	"	\$ 20.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	FAIRLIGHTBLUE	"	NORWAY	FREDRIKSTAD
	6	"	"	\$ 30.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"
	7	"	"	\$ 50.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	BROWN BROWN	"	"
	8	"	"	\$ 20.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	LIGHTBLUE	"	"
	9	"	"	\$ 20.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	DARKBLACKBROWN	"	"	"
	10	"	"	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	FAIR LIGHT BLUE	"	"	"
	11	"	"	\$ 10.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"
ITALIEN	12	"	"	\$ 10.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	BROWN	"	"
	13	"	"	\$ 10.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	BLUE	"	"
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William J. Martin, Master of the S.S. Florio, from St. John, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the purgion of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Martin  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1917  
at St. John  
W. J. Murphy  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number A.  
3  
17

S. S. FLORIZEL sailing from ST. JOHNS N. F. 10 17, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 10 17.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	WILLIAMSON	THEODORE R.	32	1	M	S	BROOKLYN NEW YORK MARCH 17TH 1885.		781 east 19TH St. BROOKLYN NEW YORK
2	KIRKHAM	THOMAS	55		M	M	WETHERSFIELD CONN MARCH 7TH 1862		DEVON MILFORD CONN.
3	MILLER	CHARLES	20		M	S	NEW YORK OCTOBER 30TH 1896		
4	DORWD	HANS	65		M	M	WILMINGTON DELAWARE 10TH 1897	312 Ocean Ave July 17 1897	74 Grove St PORT-CHESTER NEW YORK.
5	VAN ETTEN	HOWARD H	20		M	S	JAMESTOWN N. Y. MARCH 10TH 1897	PHILADELPHIA PA. 1887	780 RIVERSIDE DRIVE NEW YORK.
6	ROBERTS	CHARLES J.	41		M	M	IRELAND	59266 July 13 1897	537 E. 17TH STREET NEW YORK.
7	WITHINGTON	GEORGE E	45		M	S	PITCHBURG MASS MARCH 10TH 1871	U. S. DISTRICT COURT CHICAGO ILL FEB 1897.	6851 BENNET AVE CHICAGO ILL. MASS.
8	CROWELL	CHARLES H.	62		M	S	VALLEY FALLS R. I. MARCH 13TH 1855		4 HUNTINGDON AVE N ATTLEBORO
9									417 GARFIELD AVE PALMYRA N.J.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*g lts*

*B. Murphy*  
*K. Leary* *J. Dwyer*

2

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. FLORIZEL sailing from HALIFAX N. S. AUG 7TH 1917 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 9TH 1917

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	READON	JAMES W.	52	1	M	M	BORN IN CANADA	SUPERIOR COURT NEW YORK SEPT 1897	835 NORTH LUZERNE AVE BALTIMORE M.D.
2	DAVIS	JAMES O.	36	✓	M	M	READING PA. JUNE 10TH 1881	57385 Sept 1917	1123 LINDEN AVE WILLMETTE ILL
3	DAVIS	TESSIE	32	✓	F	"	CHICAGO ILL. JULY 14TH 1885.	not	DO
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3 lts

O. S. Murphy  
Inspector

3

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



I, Clayton Macpherson, Surgeon of the Employed by owner Macpherson  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Clayton Macpherson M.D.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

#### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. FLORIZEL

## Passengers sailing from

ST J O H N S

IV

AUG 4TH

191 75

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. FLORIZEL

## Passengers sailing from

ST J O H N S

N W

AUG 4TH

191 7f

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

6

191 7.

ALIEN

2. **Applied**

NT FILE

NI ALIE

AT ALIE

TAMEN

# T ALIEN

1

7

—



1

1

2

2

2

2

2

2

ALIEN 3

1

15



NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William J. Martin, Master, of the S. S. Thuyet, from St. Johns, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Me in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Martin  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 19 17  
at Port of New York  
W. J. Murphy  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## 7

*Cory Macpherson* new

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

16-430



D

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are to be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FLORIZEL Passengers sailing of

S. S. FLORIZZI

## Passengers sailing from

~~ST JOHN S N F~~

AUGUST 4TH, 1917

Approved & Inspected

U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42

other organized government DECEMBER 31 1950 10 11 AM '50 -







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William J. Martin, Master of the S. S. Florizel, from St. Johns, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Martin  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Aug, 19 17  
at Port of St. Johns  
O. B. Murphy  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
 

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred M. Madsen, Surgeon of the Red Cross Co., owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MS Medical Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alfred M. Madsen

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List F

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FLORIZEL. Passengers sailing from HALIFAX N. S. , AUGUST 9TH, 1917.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12		13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicate where permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	MC GOWAN	JAMES	54		M	S	SAILMAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRELAND	IRISH	IRELAND	BELFAST	SHIP WESTGATE HALIFAX N S.	NY	NEW YORK
2	RES. USA. RET.	GOSS	IDA	20		F	S	HSE'WK	"	"	"	CANADA	ENGLISH	U. S.	NEW YORK	MR W GOSS 476 ROBBIE STREET	"	"
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

6

68 Murphy } Overseas  
Rohoyd }

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List F

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUGUST 9TH, 1917.

10

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	17 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.		21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 How long in United States, or how long since last departure therefrom, and for what purpose?	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government by force or violence, or who advocates the unlawful destruc- tion of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization for such purpose.	26 Whether alien has been deported from the U.S.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height.		30 Complexion.	31 Color of—		32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth.		
				Yes or No.	Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.	
1	YES	YES	\$500	YES	17 NEW YORK SEAMANS INSTITUTE NEW YORK		YES	3 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE	IRELAND	BELFAST
2	"	"	\$12.	YES	215 MRS D W HERING 2808 ANDREWS CHE BRONX N.Y.		"	1 YEAR	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	CANADA	HALIFAX.
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William J. Martin Master, of the S. S. Florio, from Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Martin

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 19

at Halifax

W. J. Martin  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."



U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
BUREAU OF LABOR RELATIONS

## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Florinel (Red Cross)

arrived

Aug 10, 1917

, 191 ,

M.

, from

11

[illegible]



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. Florizel

sailing from Halifax Aug 7<sup>th</sup> 1917 Arriving at New York Aug 18<sup>th</sup> 1917.

14

79

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.	STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.				When.	Where.							
1	Martin	William J.	36	m	Master	16/3/17	St Johns	no	Irish	Newfoundland	5' 5"	160	none	
2	Lucker	John E.	33	cl	Mate	-	-	-	English	"	5' 9"	205	-	
3	Hing	John R.	64	cl	2 <sup>nd</sup> do.	-	-	-	French	Canada	5' 7"	185	-	
4	Hearkey	John	30	cl	3 <sup>rd</sup> do.	-	-	-	Irish	Newfoundland	5' 9"	165	-	
5	Pinsent	Jacob	29	cl	Carpenter	-	-	-	English	-	5' 6"	165	-	
6	Power	Michael J.	40	cl	Boatsman	-	-	-	Irish	-	5' 7"	172	-	
7	Buray	Joseph	30	cl	st. B.	-	-	-	English	-	5' 7"	148	-	
8	Pittman	Thomas	28	cl	st. B.	-	-	-	-	-	6'	175	-	no. 2
9	Best	Richard	29	cl	st. B.	-	-	-	-	-	5' 11"	182	-	
10	Viscount	James	44	cl	st. B.	6/6/17	-	-	-	-	5' 9"	172	-	
11	Bailey	Charles	46	cl	st. B.	16/3/17	-	-	-	-	5' 7"	180	-	
12	Green	Thomas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5' 9"	185	-	
13	Power	John	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5' 5"	140	-	
14	Molloy	William	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5' 11"	176	-	
15	Janes	Chas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6"	160	-	
16	Gover	Arthur	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8"	154	-	
17	Freeman	Robert	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8"	168	-	
18	Dooley	William	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10"	172	-	
19	Carter	Cecil S.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5"	160	-	
20	Wheeler	John	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8"	158	-	
21	Reader	John	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10"	156	-	
22	Collier	Eric H.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5"	135	-	
23	Taylor	Herbert	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5' 9"	160	-	
24	Davis	John	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5' 7"	170	-	
25	Simmons	Edward	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5' 9"	175	-	
26	Hennebury	Thomas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5' 9"	160	-	
27	Sengroda	Manuel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5' 7"	160	-	
28	Forbes	Francesco	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5' 5"	150	-	
29	Vila	Jose	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5' 4"	155	-	
30	Rodriguez	Gerardo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5' 7"	160	-	

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Aug 14<sup>th</sup> 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

DESCRIPTIONS.

St Louis Bello Grimmer age 22 Height 5' 3" Weight 170  
St Severino Ferrino do 28 5' 9" 175  
St Alfred Moody 2<sup>nd</sup> cook 32 5' 9" 160

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

10<sup>th</sup> Master of the Vessel Florizel

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken in the preparation of such manifest as to the names and positions of the crew. 2. Where one or more of the crew are deserters, the manifest must be so marked. 3. Failure to observe these requirements will result in the vessel being fined.

Who has not taken out final naturalization papers. n manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

s. s. *Flouzel*

sailing from

*Halifax Aug 7<sup>th</sup> 1917*

Arriving at New York

*Aug 18<sup>th</sup>*

1917.

19

14

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.	STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.				When.	Where.							
1	<i>Martin</i>	<i>William J.</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>cl</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>16/3/17</i>	<i>St Johns</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Newfoundland</i>	<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>none</i>	
2	<i>Tucker</i>	<i>John E.</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>cl</i>	<i>Mate</i>	-	-	-	<i>English</i>	-	<i>5' 9"</i>	<i>205</i>	-	
3	<i>King</i>	<i>John R.</i>	<i>64</i>	<i>cl</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> do.</i>	-	-	-	<i>French</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>185</i>	-	
4	<i>Hearkey</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>cl</i>	<i>3<sup>rd</sup> do.</i>	-	-	-	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Newfoundland</i>	<i>5' 9"</i>	<i>165</i>	-	
5	<i>Pinsent</i>	<i>Jacob</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>cl</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	-	-	-	<i>English</i>	-	<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>165</i>	-	
6	<i>Power</i>	<i>Michael J.</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>cl</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	-	-	-	<i>Irish</i>	-	<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>172</i>	-	
7	<i>Burru</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>cl</i>	<i>st. B.</i>	-	-	-	<i>English</i>	-	<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>148</i>	-	
8	<i>Pittman</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>cl</i>	<i>st. B.</i>	-	-	-	-	-	<i>6'</i>	<i>175</i>	-	<i>See 3</i>
9	<i>Best</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>cl</i>	<i>st. B.</i>	-	-	-	-	-	<i>5' 11"</i>	<i>182</i>	-	
10	<i>Viscount</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>cl</i>	<i>st. B.</i>	<i>6/6/17</i>	-	-	-	-	<i>5' 9"</i>	<i>172</i>	-	
11	<i>Bailey</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>cl</i>	<i>st. B.</i>	<i>16/3/17</i>	-	-	-	-	<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>180</i>	-	
12	<i>Green</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>5' 9"</i>	<i>185</i>	-	
13	<i>Power</i>	<i>John</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>140</i>	-	
14	<i>Molloy</i>	<i>William</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>5' 11"</i>	<i>176</i>	-	
15	<i>Jones</i>	<i>Chas</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>160</i>	-	
16	<i>Gover</i>	<i>Chas</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>154</i>	-	
17	<i>Freeman</i>	<i>Robert</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>168</i>	-	
18	<i>Dooley</i>	<i>William</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>172</i>	-	
19	<i>Carber</i>	<i>Cecil S.</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>160</i>	-	
20	<i>Wheless</i>	<i>John</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>158</i>	-	
21	<i>Reader</i>	<i>John</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>156</i>	-	
22	<i>Collier</i>	<i>Eric H.</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>5' 3"</i>	<i>135</i>	-	
23	<i>Taylor</i>	<i>Robert</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>5' 9"</i>	<i>160</i>	-	
24	<i>Davis</i>	<i>John</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>170</i>	-	
25	<i>Simmons</i>	<i>Edward</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>6'</i>	<i>175</i>	-	
26	<i>Hennebury</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>5' 9"</i>	<i>160</i>	-	
27	<i>Sengroda</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>160</i>	-	<i>See 1st list for name</i>
28	<i>Forrios</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>150</i>	-	
29	<i>Vila</i>	<i>Jose</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>5' 4"</i>	<i>145</i>	-	
30	<i>Rodriguez</i>	<i>Gerardo</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>160</i>	-	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken in filling out this manifest.  
2. Where one or more names are omitted from such manifest upon arrival at a port of the United States.  
3. Failure to observe the

who has not taken out final naturalization papers. In manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. Florizel

sailing from

Halifax Aug 7<sup>th</sup> 1917

Arriving at New York

Aug 18<sup>th</sup>

1917.

14

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME				When	Where							
1	Martin	William L.	36	m	Master	16/3/17	St Johns	no	Irish	Newfoundland	5' 5"	160	none	
2	Tucker	John E.	33	cl	Stake	-	-	-	English	"	5' 9"	205	-	
3	King	John R.	64	cl	2 <sup>nd</sup> do.	-	-	-	French	Canada	5' 7"	185	-	
4	Hearsey	John	30	cl	3 <sup>rd</sup> do.	-	-	-	Irish	Newfoundland	5' 9"	165	-	
5	Pinsent	Jacob	29	cl	Carpenter	-	-	-	English	-	5' 6"	165	-	
6	Power	Michael J.	40	cl	Boatman	-	-	-	Irish	-	5' 7"	172	-	
7	Burby	Joseph	30	cl	St. B.	-	-	-	English	-	5' 7"	148	-	
8	Pittman	Thomas	28	cl	St. B.	-	-	-	-	-	6'	175	-	
9	Best	Richard	29	cl	St. B.	-	-	-	-	-	5' 11"	182	-	
10	Viscount	James	44	cl	St. B.	6/6/17	-	-	-	-	5' 9"	172	-	
11	Bailey	Charles	46	cl	St. B.	16/3/17	-	-	-	-	5' 7"	180	-	
12	Green	Thomas	41	cl	St. B.	-	-	-	-	-	5' 9"	185	-	
13	Power	John	-	cl	St. B.	-	-	-	-	-	5' 5"	140	-	
14	Molloy	William	-	cl	St. B.	-	-	-	-	-	5' 11"	176	-	
15	Jones	Chas	-	cl	St. B.	-	-	-	-	-	5' 6"	160	-	
16	Gover	Arthur	-	cl	St. B.	-	-	-	-	-	5' 8"	154	-	
17	Freeman	Robert	-	cl	St. B.	-	-	-	-	-	5' 8"	168	-	
18	Dooley	William	-	cl	St. B.	-	-	-	-	-	5' 10"	172	-	
19	Carbert	Cecil	-	cl	St. B.	-	-	-	-	-	5' 5"	160	-	
20	Wheeler	John	-	cl	St. B.	-	-	-	-	-	5' 8"	158	-	
21	Reader	John	-	cl	St. B.	-	-	-	-	-	5' 10"	156	-	
22	Collier	Eric H.	-	cl	St. B.	-	-	-	-	-	5' 3"	135	-	
23	Taylor	Herbert	-	cl	St. B.	-	-	-	-	-	5' 9"	160	-	
24	Davis	John	-	cl	St. B.	-	-	-	-	-	5' 7"	170	-	
25	Simmons	Edward	-	cl	St. B.	-	-	-	-	-	6'	175	-	
26	Hennebury	Thomas	-	cl	St. B.	-	-	-	-	-	5' 9"	160	-	
27	Sengroda	Manuel	-	cl	St. B.	-	-	-	-	-	5' 7"	160	-	
28	Forbes	Francis	-	cl	St. B.	-	-	-	-	-	5' 5"	150	-	
29	Vila	Jose	-	cl	St. B.	-	-	-	-	-	5'	155	-	
30	Rodriguez	Gerardo	-	cl	St. B.	-	-	-	-	-	5' 7"	160	-	

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13

Date, Aug. 14<sup>th</sup>, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Sacramento Chaleya, Summer  
Manuel Rodriguez

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken in filling out this manifest.  
2. Where one or more such manifest is required.  
3. Failure to observe

W. J. Martin  
Master of the Vessel Florizel

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Persons or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

s. s. *Florizel*

sailing from

*Halifax*

Aug 7<sup>th</sup> 1917

Arriving at New York

Aug 18<sup>th</sup>

1917.

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.	STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.				When.	Where.							
1	<i>Martin</i>	<i>William L.</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>16/3/17</i>	<i>St Johns</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Newfoundland</i>	<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>none</i>	
2	<i>Lucker</i>	<i>John E.</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>cl.</i>	<i>Mate</i>	-	-	-	<i>English</i>	-	<i>5' 9"</i>	<i>205</i>	-	
3	<i>King</i>	<i>John R.</i>	<i>64</i>	<i>cl.</i>	<i>2nd do.</i>	-	-	-	<i>French</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>185</i>	-	
4	<i>Hearsey</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>cl.</i>	<i>3rd do.</i>	-	-	-	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Newfoundland</i>	<i>5' 9"</i>	<i>165</i>	-	
5	<i>Pinsent</i>	<i>Jacob</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>cl.</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	-	-	-	<i>English</i>	-	<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>165</i>	-	
6	<i>Power</i>	<i>Michael J.</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>cl.</i>	<i>Boatsman</i>	-	-	-	<i>Irish</i>	-	<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>172</i>	-	
7	<i>Buray</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>cl.</i>	<i>St. B.</i>	-	-	-	<i>English</i>	-	<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>148</i>	-	
8	<i>Pittman</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>cl.</i>	<i>St. B.</i>	-	-	-	-	-	<i>6'</i>	<i>175</i>	-	<i>no. 3</i>
9	<i>Best</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>cl.</i>	<i>St. B.</i>	-	-	-	-	-	<i>5' 11"</i>	<i>182</i>	-	
10	<i>Viscount</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>cl.</i>	<i>St. B.</i>	<i>6/6/17</i>	-	-	-	-	<i>5' 9"</i>	<i>172</i>	-	
11	<i>Bailey</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>cl.</i>	<i>St. B.</i>	<i>16/3/17</i>	-	-	-	-	<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>180</i>	-	
12	<i>Green</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>cl.</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>5' 9"</i>	<i>185</i>	-	
13	<i>Power</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>cl.</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>140</i>	-	
14	<i>Molloy</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>cl.</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>5' 11"</i>	<i>176</i>	-	
15	<i>Jones</i>	<i>Chas</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>cl.</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>160</i>	-	
16	<i>Gover</i>	<i>Chas</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>cl.</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>154</i>	-	
17	<i>Freeman</i>	<i>Robert Harry</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>cl.</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>168</i>	-	
18	<i>Dooley</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>cl.</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>172</i>	-	
19	<i>Carber</i>	<i>Gezil S.</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>cl.</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>160</i>	-	
20	<i>Wheeler</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>cl.</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>158</i>	-	
21	<i>Reader</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>cl.</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>156</i>	-	
22	<i>Collier</i>	<i>Eric H.</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>cl.</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>135</i>	-	
23	<i>Taylor</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>cl.</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>5' 9"</i>	<i>160</i>	-	
24	<i>Davis</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>cl.</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>170</i>	-	
25	<i>Simmons</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>cl.</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>175</i>	-	
26	<i>Hennebury</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>cl.</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>5' 9"</i>	<i>160</i>	-	
27	<i>Sengroda</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>cl.</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>150</i>	-	
28	<i>Forbes</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>cl.</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>150</i>	-	
29	<i>Vila</i>	<i>Jose</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>cl.</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>175</i>	-	
30	<i>Rodriguez</i>	<i>Gerardo</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>cl.</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>160</i>	-	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken  
2. Where one or more men  
such manifest opposite  
3. Failure to observe the to

who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. Florizel

sailing from

Halifax Aug 7<sup>th</sup> 1917

Arriving at New York

Aug 18<sup>th</sup>

1917.

14

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME				When	Where							
1	Martin	William L.	36	m	Master	16/3/17	St Johns	no	Irish	Newfoundland	5' 5"	160	none	
2	Lucker	John E.	33	cl	Mate	-	-	-	English	"	5' 9"	205	-	
3	King	John R.	64	cl	2 <sup>nd</sup> do.	-	-	-	French	Canada	5' 7"	185	-	
4	Hearsey	John	30	cl	3 <sup>rd</sup> do.	-	-	-	Irish	Newfoundland	5' 9"	165	-	
5	Pinsent	Jacob	29	cl	Carpenter	-	-	-	English	-	5' 6"	165	-	
6	Power	Michael Y	40	cl	Boatsman	-	-	-	Irish	-	5' 7"	172	-	
7	Burru	Joseph	30	cl	St. B.	-	-	-	English	-	5' 7"	148	-	
8	Pittman	Thomas	28	cl	St. B.	-	-	-	-	-	6'	175	-	no. 3
9	Best	Richard	29	cl	St. B.	-	-	-	-	-	5' 11"	182	-	
10	Viscount	James	44	cl	St. B.	6/6/17	-	-	-	-	5' 9"	172	-	
11	Bailey	Charles	46	cl	St. B.	16/3/17	-	-	-	-	5' 7"	180	-	
12	Green	Thomas	34	cl	St. B.	12/7/17	-	-	Irish	-	5' 9"	185	-	
13	Power	John	45	cl	St. B.	16/3/17	-	-	-	-	5' 5"	140	-	
14	Molloy	William	29	cl	St. B.	25/1/17	-	-	-	-	5' 11"	176	-	
15	Janes	Chas	35	cl	St. B.	16/3/17	-	-	English	-	5' 6"	160	-	
16	Gover	Arthur	30	cl	St. B.	25/4/17	-	-	-	-	5' 8"	154	-	
17	Freeman	Robert Harry	27	cl	St. B.	16/3/17	-	-	-	-	5' 8"	168	-	
18	Dooley	William	23	cl	St. B.	-	-	-	Irish	-	5' 10"	172	-	
19	Carter	Cecil S.	24	cl	Wireless Operator	-	-	-	English	England	5' 5"	160	-	
20	Wheless	Chas	23	cl	do.	25/7/17	New York	-	-	U. S. A.	5' 8"	158	-	
21	Reader	John V.	40	cl	Chief Engineer	16/3/17	St. John	-	-	England	5' 10"	156	-	
22	Collier	Eric H.	22	cl	2 <sup>nd</sup> do.	-	-	-	-	Newfoundland	5' 3"	135	-	
23	Taylor	Herbert	21	cl	3 <sup>rd</sup> do.	-	-	-	-	-	5' 9"	160	-	
24	Davis	John	40	cl	Pilot	-	-	-	-	-	5' 7"	170	-	
25	Simmons	Edward	33	cl	do.	-	-	-	-	-	6'	175	-	
26	Hennebury	Thomas	26	cl	do.	-	-	-	Irish	-	5' 9"	160	-	
27	Sengroda	Manuel	25	cl	Freeman	6/7/17	New York	-	Spanish	Spain	5' 7"	150	-	ca. 100 lbs
28	Forbes	Francisco	29	cl	do.	7/3/17	-	-	-	-	5' 5"	150	-	
29	Vila	Jose	24	cl	do.	-	-	-	-	-	5' 7"	150	-	
30	Rodriguez	Gerardo	25	cl	do.	18/6/17	-	-	-	-	5' 7"	150	-	

C. F. Eng. Pick  
R. H. Lloyd

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



I William J. Martin Master of the S. S. "Florizel" do declare that the foregoing is a full & true list of all the Crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute Sec 36.  
W. J. Martin  
Master

Witnessed this      day of August 1917

Immigrant Inspector



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. *Florizel*

sailing from *Haitian Aug. 7<sup>th</sup> 1917* Arriving at New York *Aug 9<sup>th</sup>* 1917.

15

16

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME				When	Where							
1	<i>Seoane</i>	<i>Jose</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>eli</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>25/7/17</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>5' 9"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>none</i>	
2	<i>Fernandez</i>	<i>Jose</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>eli</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>6/7/17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>154</i>	<i>-</i>	
3	<i>James</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>eli</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>25/7/17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>-</i>	
4	<i>Belles Deserte</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>eli</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>29/5/17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5' 3"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>-</i>	
5	<i>Pereiro</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>eli</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>25/7/17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>-</i>	
6	<i>Garcia</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>eli</i>	<i>Grumner</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>152</i>	<i>-</i>	
7	<i>Alender</i>	<i>Jose</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>eli</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>18/6/17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>154</i>	<i>-</i>	
8	<i>Serrinos</i>	<i>Serrinos</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>eli</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>25/7/17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5' 9"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>-</i>	
9	<i>Rey</i>	<i>Ramon</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>eli</i>	<i>Class Boy</i>	<i>7/5/17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>4' 11"</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>-</i>	
10	<i>Johns</i>	<i>Francis H.</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>eli</i>	<i>Chief Steward</i>	<i>7/3/17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>198</i>	<i>-</i>	
11	<i>Snow</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>eli</i>	<i>2nd do.</i>	<i>16/3/17</i>	<i>St Johns</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Newfoundland</i>	<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>-</i>	
12	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Jack</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>eli</i>	<i>Pantryman</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5' 9"</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>-</i>	
13	<i>Snow</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>eli</i>	<i>Waiter</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>-</i>	
14	<i>Dwyer</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>eli</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>16/3/17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>-</i>	
15	<i>Francis</i>	<i>Walter</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>eli</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>21/6/17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>-</i>	
16	<i>Reels</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>eli</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>16/5/17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>132</i>	<i>-</i>	
17	<i>Macdonald</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>eli</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>18/5/17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>152</i>	<i>-</i>	
18	<i>Fleet</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>eli</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>12/3/17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>-</i>	
19	<i>McCormack</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>eli</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>26/6/17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>-</i>	
20	<i>Lynch</i>	<i>Patrick</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>eli</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>16/3/17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>146</i>	<i>-</i>	
21	<i>McCarty</i>	<i>Edith</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Stewardess</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5' 2"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>-</i>	
22	<i>George</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>eli</i>	<i>Chief Cook</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Newfoundland</i>	<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>-</i>	
23	<i>Guthrie</i>	<i>Fred</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>eli</i>	<i>2nd do.</i>	<i>26/7/17</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>-</i>	
24	<i>Efford</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>eli</i>	<i>3rd do.</i>	<i>3/8/17</i>	<i>St Johns</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Newfoundland</i>	<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>-</i>	
25	<i>McKinnon</i>	<i>Jack</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>eli</i>	<i>Baker</i>	<i>16/3/17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>-</i>	
26	<i>Madson</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>eli</i>	<i>Butcher</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>-</i>	
27	<i>Moore</i>	<i>Edith</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>eli</i>	<i>2nd Cook</i>	<i>3/8/17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>-</i>	
28	<i>Hearsey</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>eli</i>	<i>Waiter</i>	<i>1/8/17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Newfoundland</i>	<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>-</i>	
29	<i>Butler</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>eli</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5' 4"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>-</i>	
30	<i>Harkley</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>eli</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>-</i>	

*W. E. English*  
*R. H. Lloyd*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



I William J. Martin Master of the S. S. Florinel do declare that the foregoing is a full & true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute SEC. 34  
W. J. Martin  
Master

Witnessed this      day of August 1917

Immigrant Inspector



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

s. s. *Florizel*

sailing from *Hatifax* Aug 7<sup>th</sup> 1917

Arriving at New York

Aug. 9<sup>th</sup>

1917.

16

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.				When	Where							
1	<i>Squires</i>	<i>Walter</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>ell</i>	<i>Chief Steward</i>	<i>2/8/17</i>	<i>Hatifax</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Newfoundland</i>	<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>none</i>	
2	<i>Squires</i>	<i>Stanley</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>ell</i>							<i>5' 9"</i>	<i>145</i>		
3	<i>Lawrence</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>ell</i>							<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>145</i>		
4	<i>Gaul</i>	<i>Eliphaz</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>ell</i>							<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>145</i>		
5	<i>Breen</i>	<i>Jack</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>ell</i>							<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>131</i>		
6	<i>Brennan</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>ell</i>		<i>1/8/17</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>122</i>		
7											<i>5' 2"</i>	<i>118</i>		
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Abraham*  
*English* } *Inspectors*

*10.4*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



3

I William J. Martin Master of the S. S. Florizel do declare that the foregoing is a full & true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statute Sec. 361  
Master

Witnessed this day of August 1917  
R. S. Long

Immigrant Inspector

S/s Florizel  
Aug 1917



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, AGUSTIN CONTI, Surgeon of the S/S. C. LOPEZ Y LOPEZ, 28/7/1917, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MADRID MEDICAL SCHOOLS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of August, 1917

at San Pedro de Macoris

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS					TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. I. TARIFF	TARIFF
		DIPS.	TOURIST-EXEMPT	CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO					
1st Cabin											
2nd Cabin											
3rd Cabin											
Stowage											
TOTAL											

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Stowage		
Total		

1st Cabin	
2nd Cabin	
Stowage	
Total	



List 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. C. LOPEZ Y LOPEZ

Passengers sailing from CADIZ 28/7/1917

191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.
1	58	HERNANDEZ	JOSE G.	12	✓	M	S	PHYSICIAN	YES	FRENCH ITALIAN	YES	VENEZUELA	SPANISH AMERICAN	VENEZUELA CARACAS	PEDRO EMILIO COLL. MADRID MINISTER OF STATE VENEZUELA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1917

18

14	15	16	17	18		19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33						
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of any other, other than a regular line of steamship, or by means of a private vessel, or by means of a vessel not licensed to transport passengers, or by means of a vessel not licensed to transport passengers, or by means of a vessel not licensed to transport passengers.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.		
1	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1/2	N. YORK	Hotel Van Ervingen	NO	159	YES	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BLAK	BLAK	NO	VENEZUELA	CARACAS
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S/S. C. LOPEZ Y LOPEZ, from CADIZ 28/7/1917, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Lopez  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 19 17  
at NY

J. Mann  
Immigration Officer.

14-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, AGUSTIN CONTI, Surgeon of the S/S.C. LOPEZ Y LOPEZ, 28/7/1917, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8 years' experience as Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MADRID MEDICAL SCHOOL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of aug, 1917

nam

Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Add ①

19

August 21-1917  
arr Aug 10 1917

2 W Deported

Copy Lopez

✓ C Lopez



List ..... 1

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. C. LOPEZ Y LOPEZ *Passengers sailing from* CADIZ 28/7/1917, 191

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1917

20

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.											
1		Stowaway																		
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S/S. C. LOPEZ Y LOPEZ, from CADIZ 28/7/1917, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1917  
at 214  
Mann  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, inn molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations).  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as well: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

C. Lopez y Lopez 10/17



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. C Lopez Y Lopez (Spanish) arrived Aug 10, 1917. M. from 21

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARD OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.				DEF.—EXCL.			REMARKS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
20m	1 <sup>Ruiz</sup> Bustillo, Manuel (stowaway)	1	3	1	LPC 2.40	O'Conne Flannery	8/11	104	MS										30	8/16	Continuity	66	66	66	
18m	2 Peral Cerquero, Antonio	1	1	1	"	"	8/11	107	MS																

C. Lopez Y. Lopez 8/10/17  
TOTAL



# CREW LIST

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be submitted to the nearest United States consular officer by the master or owner of any vessel arriving from a foreign port or at a port of the United States.

Number 1

S. S. C. LOPEZ Y LOPEZ sailing from CADIZ (SPAIN) 28/7/1917, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Aug 9, 1917.

23

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED WHEN - WHERE	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	RACE	NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	PHYSICAL MARKS OR PECULIARITIES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MO.									
1	LLORCA ZARAGOZA	JOSE	43		M	MASTER	21/7/917 BARCELONA	NO	SPAIN	SPANISH	5/6	115	NO
2	ROTA CASAL	ANTONIO	54		M	CHAPEL <i>Chaplain</i>	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/3	170	NO
3	CONTI ALVENEZ	AGUSTIN	35		M	SURGEON	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/3	165	NO
4	SOSTOA EROSTARBE	JOSE	35		M	PURSER	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/8	134	NO
5	BUXO VENTAYOL	ANTONIO	33		M	CHIEF OFFICER	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	6	160	NO
6	CASQUERO TRAMBARRIA	JOSE	35		M	2. DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/3	160	NO
7	BARRENA BARCELO	VICENTE	27		M	3. DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/3	130	NO
8	CAMPOS CHAPELA	ADRIAN	50		M	BOAT SWAIN	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/5	150	NO
9	VILAR BERSEDANI	MANUEL	63		M	2. DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/5	160	NO
10	CUENCA CRUCES	JOSE	43		M	CARPENTER	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/3	158	NO
11	BOCUNANO BERNAL	MARIANO	37		M	SAILOR	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/8	160	NO
12	SALA ANDREU	JOSE			M			DO	DO	DO	5/6	130	NO
13	BERNABEU ALBEROLA	JOSE			M			DO	DO	DO	5/6	130	NO
14	PACHECO GARCIA	JOSE			M			DO	DO	DO	5/3	128	NO
15	PEREZ PEREZ	JOSE			M			DO	DO	DO	5/4	140	NO
16	GARCIA QUIROS	JOSE			M			DO	DO	DO	5/6	136	NO
17	ARTOLA FIGUERIDO	JOSE			M			DO	DO	DO	5/6	137	NO
18	YBARS LLORET	JOSE			M			DO	DO	DO	5/7	140	NO
19	LOPEZ RODRIGUEZ	JOSE			M			DO	DO	DO	5/8	160	NO
20	REQUEJO GONZALEZ	JOSE			M			DO	DO	DO	5/5	160	NO
21	SANTOS PORRA	JOSE			M			DO	DO	DO	5/7	150	NO
22	SOLER SORIANO	JOSE			M			DO	DO	DO	5/6	140	NO
23	LLORCA BALLESTER	JOSE			M			DO	DO	DO	5/5	136	NO
24	CATALA LINARES	JOSE			M			DO	DO	DO	5/7	136	NO
25	TORREJON RODRIGUEZ	JOSE			M			DO	DO	DO	5/3	130	NO
26	SIMON CORTES	JOSE			M			DO	DO	DO	5/5	140	NO
27	CANO LLORET	JOSE			M			DO	DO	DO	5/3	130	NO
28	TORRES CORTES	JOSE			M			DO	DO	DO	5/2	126	NO
29	ZARAGOZA FERRER	JOSE			M			DO	DO	DO	5/4	140	NO
30	MERCEDES CASERO	JOSE			M			DO	DO	DO	5/6	136	NO

Form 684

### REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 24, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Francisco Guimera Bosch *Spain, Naval Officer* 4 Officer *Reg. card 72, 8.23. N.Y. Co.*

Jose Pellon Crespillo *Spain* Sailor

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Pascual Catala Linares Sailor

Master C. Lopez y Lopez of the Vessel C. Lopez y Lopez  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1243

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Greatly  
2. Where  
such  
3. Failure

United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. and upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon

16-214



# CREW LIST

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Revised under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, in accordance with the provisions of the Act of October 3, 1917, and the regulations of the Department of Labor.

Number 1

S. S. C. LOPEZ Y. LOPEZ sailing from CADIZ (SPAIN) 28/7/917, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Aug 9 1917

23

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at			AND DATE OF ENTRY.			Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.				post of arrival	Race	Nationality						
1	LLORCA ZARAGOZA	JOSE	43		M	MASTER	21/7/917 BARCELONA	NO	SPAIN	SPANIHS	5/6	115	NO			
2	ROTA CASAL	ANTONIO	54		M	CHAPEL <i>Chaplain</i>	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/3	170	NO			
3	CONTI ALVENEZ	AGUSTIN	35		M	SURGEON	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/3	165	NO			
4	SOSTOA EROSTARBE	JOSE	35		M	PURSER	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/8	134	NO			
5	BUXO VENTAYOL	ANTONIO	33		M	CHIEF OFFICER	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	6	160	NO			
6	CASQUERO TRAMBARRIA	JOSE	35		M	2. DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/3	160	NO			
7	BARRENA BARCELO	VICENTE	27		M	3. DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/3	130	NO			
8	CAMPOS CHAPELA	ADRIAN	50		M	BOAT SWAIN	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/5	150	NO			
9	VILAR BERSEDANI	MANUEL	63		M	2. DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/5	160	NO			
10	CUENCA CRUCES	JOSE	43		M	CARPENTER	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/3	158	NO			
11	BOCUNANO BERNAL	MARIANO	37		M	SAILOR	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/8	160	NO			
12	SALA ANDREU	MEL						DO		DO	5/6	130	NO			
13	BERNABEU ALBEROLA	JOS						DO		DO	5/6	130	NO			
14	PACHECO GARCIA	JOS						DO		DO	5/3	128	NO			
15	PEREZ PEREZ	AN						DO		DO	5/4	140	NO			
16	GARCIA QUIROS	M						DO		DO	5/6	136	NO			
17	ARTOLA FIGUERIDO	J						DO		DO	5/6	137	NO			
18	YBARS LLORET	JO						DO		DO	5/7	140	NO			
19	LOPEZ RODRIGUEZ	F						DO		DO	5/8	160	NO			
20	REQUEJO GONZALEZ							DO		DO	5/5	160	NO			
21	SANTOS PORRA							DO		DO	5/7	150	NO			
22	SOLER SORIANO							DO		DO	5/6	140	NO			
23	LLORCA BALLESTER							DO		DO	5/5	136	NO			
24	CATALA LINARES							DO		DO	5/7	136	NO			
25	TORREJON RODRIGUEZ							DO		DO	5/3	130	NO			
26	SIMON CORTES							DO		DO	5/5	140	NO			
27	CANO LLORET	A						DO		DO	5/3	130	NO			
28	TORRES CORTES	F						DO		DO	5/2	126	NO			
29	ZARAGOZA FERRER	V						DO		DO	5/4	140	NO			
30	MERCEDES CASERO							DO		DO	5/6	136	NO			

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-2243

as y Lopez mailed  
m, N. Y. August  
M. M. for Cadiz, Spain  
val at N. Y. 80  
ture  
ider

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great  
2. When  
3. Failure

Spanish S/S C. Lopez y Lopez sailed from pier 6, Brooklyn, N. Y. August 28, 1917, 11:20 A. M. for Cadiz, Spain. No. in crew on arrival at N. Y. 80 " " " departure 81 " " " deserters. 1 " " new members.

H. E. Swider  
Inspector.

He United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. ded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon



# CREW LIST

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Enrolled under Act of Congress of February 5,  
1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration  
officer by the representative of any vessel, during  
such alien's on board upon arrival at a port of the  
United States.

Number 1

S. S. C. LOPEZ Y LOPEZ sailing from CADIZ (SPAIN) 28/7/1917, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Aug 9 1917

23

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.									
1	LLORCA ZARAGOZA	JOSE	43	M	MASTER	21/7/1917 BARCELONA	NO	SPAIN	SPANISH	5/6	115	NO
9	ROTA CASAL	ANTONIO	54	M	CHAPLAIN	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/3	170	NO
8	CONTI ALVENEZ	AGUSTIN	35	M	SURGEON	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/3	165	NO
4	SOSTOA EROSTARBE	JOSE	35	M	PURSER	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/8	134	NO
5	BUXO VENTAYOL	ANTONIO	33	M	CHIEF OFFICER	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	6	160	NO
6	CASQUERO TRAMBARRIA	JOSE	35	M	2. DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/3	160	NO
7	BARRENA BARCELO	VICENTE	27	M	3. DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/3	130	NO
8	CAMPOS CHAPELA	ADRIAN	50	M	BOAT SWAIN	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/5	150	NO
9	VILAR BERSEDANI	MANUEL	63	M	2. DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/5	160	NO
10	CUENCA CRUCES	JOSE	43	M	CARPENTER	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/3	158	NO
11	BOGUNANO BERNAL	MARIANO	37	M	SAILOR	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/8	160	NO
12	SALA ANDREU	MELCHOR	50	M	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/6	130	NO
13	BERNABEU ALBEROLA	JOSE	26	M	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/6	130	NO
14	PACHECO GARCIA	JOSE	28	M	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/3	128	NO
15	PEREZ PEREZ	ANTONIO	27	M	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/4	140	NO
16	GARCIA QUIROS	MANUEL	29	M	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/6	136	NO
17	ARTOLA FIGUERIDO	JUAN	34	M	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/6	137	NO
18	YBARS LLORET	JOSE	25	M								NO
19	LOPEZ RODRIGUEZ	FRANCISCO	29	M								NO
20	REQUEJO GONZALEZ	DO	40	M								NO
21	SANTOS PORRA	DO	23	M								NO
22	SOLER SORIANO	DO	59	M								NO
23	LLORCA BALLESTER	JOSE	49	M								NO
24	CATALA LINARES	PASCUAL	17	M								NO
25	TORREJON RODRIGUEZ	MANUEL	22	M								NO
26	SIMON CORTES	LUIS	18	M								NO
27	CANO LLORET	ANTONIO	26	M								NO
28	TORRES CORTES	FEDERICO	18	M								NO
29	ZARAGOZA FERRER	VICENTE	17	M								NO
30	MERCEDES CASERO	JOSE	1	M								NO

Spanish S/S C. Lopez y Lopez sailed  
from pier 6, Brooklyn, N. Y. August  
28, 1917, 11:20 A. M. for Cadiz, Spain.  
No. in crew on arrival at N. Y. 80  
" " " departure 81  
" deserters. 1  
New members. 2.

H. E. Swider  
Inspector.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be refunded or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken  
2. Where one or more members  
such manifest opposite the  
3. Failure to observe the terms

lization papers.  
be made upon



# CREW LIST

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,  
1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration  
officer by the representatives of any vessel having  
such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the  
United States.

Number 1

S. S. C. LOPEZ Y. LOPEZ sailing from CADIZ (SPAIN) 28/7/917, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Aug 9 1917.

23

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	SINGLE	PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	AND DATE OF PAPERS.		Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.			Race										
1	LLORCA ZARAGOZA	JOSE	✓ 45	✓	M	M			MASTER	21/7/917 BARCELONA	NO		SPAIN	SPANIHS	5/6	115	NO
2	ROTA CASAL	ANTONIO	✓ 54		M	S			CHAPEL <i>Chaplain</i>	DO DO	NO		DO	DO	5/3	170	NO
3	CONTI ALVENEZ	AGUSTIN	✓ 35		M	M			SURGEON	DO DO	NO		DO	DO	5/3	165	NO
4	SOSTOA EROSTARBE	JOSE	✓ 35	✓	M	M			PURSER	DO DO	NO		DO	DO	5/8	134	NO
5	BUXO VENTAYOL	ANTONIO	✓ 33		M	S			CHIEF OFFICER	DO DO	NO		DO	DO	6	160	NO
6	CASQUERO TRAMBARRIA	JOSE	✓ 35		M	M			2. DO	DO DO	NO		DO	DO	5/3	160	NO
7	BARRENA BARCELO	VICENTE	✓ 27	✓	M	M			3. DO	DO DO	NO		DO	DO	5/3	130	NO
8	CAMPOS CHAPELA	ADRIAN	✓ 50		M	M			BOAT SWAIN	DO DO	NO		DO	DO	5/5	150	NO
9	VILAR BERSEDANI	MANUEL	✓ 63		M	M			2. DO	DO DO	NO		DO	DO	5/5	160	NO
10	CUENCA CRUGES	JOSE	✓ 43		M	M			CARPENTER	DO DO	NO		DO	DO	5/3	158	NO
11	BOCUNANO BERNAL	MARIANO	✓ 37		M	S			SAILOR	DO DO	NO		DO	DO	5/8	160	NO
12	SALA ANDREU	MELCHOR	✓ 50		M	M			DO	DO DO	NO		DO	DO	5/6	130	NO
13	BERNABEU ALBEROLA	JOSE	✓ 26		M	S			DO	DO DO	NO		DO	DO	5/6	130	NO
14	PACHECO GARCIA	JOSE	✓ 28		M	M			DO	DO DO	NO		DO	DO	5/3	128	NO
15	PEREZ PEREZ	ANTONIO	✓ 27		M	M			DO	DO DO	NO		DO	DO	5/4	140	NO
16	GARCIA QUIROS	MANUEL	✓ 29		M	M			DO	DO DO	NO		DO	DO	5/6	136	NO
17	ARTOLA FIGUERIDO	JUAN	✓ 34		M	M			DO	DO DO	NO		DO	DO	5/6	137	NO
18	YBARS LLORET	JOSE	✓ 25		M	M			DO	DO DO	NO		DO	DO	5/7	140	NO
19	LOPEZ RODRIGUEZ	FRANCISCO	✓ 29		M	M			DO	DO DO	NO		DO	DO	5/8	160	NO
20	REQUEJO GONZALEZ	DO	✓ 40		M	M			DO	DO DO	NO		DO	DO	5/5	160	NO
21	SANTOS PORRA	DO	✓ 23		M	S			DO	DO DO	NO		DO	DO	5/7	150	NO
22	SOLER SORIANO	DO	✓ 59		M	M			DO	DO DO	NO		DO	DO	5/6	140	NO
23	LLORCA BALLESTER	JOSE	✓ 49		M	S			DO	DO DO	NO		DO	DO	5/5	136	NO
24	CATALA LINARES	PASCUAL	✓ 17		M	S			DO	DO DO	NO		DO	DO	5/7	136	NO
25	TORREJON RODRIGUEZ	MANUEL	✓ 22		M	S			DO	DO DO	NO		DO	DO	5/3	130	NO
26	SIMON CORTES	LUIS	✓ 18		M	S			DO	DO DO	NO		DO	DO	5/5	140	NO
27	CANO LLORET	ANTONIO	✓ 26		M	S			DO	DO DO	NO		DO	DO	5/3	130	NO
28	TORRES CORTES	FEDERICO	✓ 18		M	S			DO	DO DO	NO		DO	DO	5/2	126	NO
29	ZARAGOZA FERRER	VICENTE	✓ 17		M	S			DO	DO DO	NO		DO	DO	5/4	140	NO
30	MERCEDES CASERO	JOSE	✓ 17		M	S			DO	DO DO	NO		DO	DO	5/6	136	NO
<i>St. Raphael 3 manifests</i>																	

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number 2

S. S. C. LOPEZ Y LOPEZ sailing from CADIZ (SPAIN) 28/7/917, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Aug 7, 1917 24

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race		Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.										
1	CALVENTE VILLALVA	MIGUEL	✓	61	M	M	CHIEF ENGINEER	21/7/917 BARCELONA	NO	SPAIN	SPANISH	5/2	115	NO
2	PECRENO	ANDRES	✓	50	M	M	2. DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/7	160	NO
3	GUTIERREZ BEIRO	JOSE	✓	45	M	M	3. DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/4	150	NO
4	GARCIA CONTRERA	JOSE	✓	37	M	M	4. DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/2	115	NO
5	CUESTA BLANCO	FRANCISCO	✓	56	M	M	FIRE MAN	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/6	170	NO
6	GALAN PEREZ	ROMAN	✓	48	M	M	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/8	160	NO
7	PEREZ TEROL	FRANCISCO	✓	50	M	M	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/8	168	NO
8	GARCIA PAEZ	MANUEL	✓	39	M	M	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/3	150	NO
9	DOLORES EXPOSITO	JOSEM.	✓	50	M	M	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/3	150	NO
10	GAVIRA CASTRO	JOSE	✓	38	M	M	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/6	156	NO
11	SOLER GONZALEZ	ANDRES	✓	33	M	M	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/6	156	NO
12	LLORCA CANO	JOSE	✓	33	M	M	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/5	150	NO
13	GARCIA CEPERO	JUAN	✓	26	M	M	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/3	140	NO
14	GUERRA OLVERA	ANTONIO	✓	45	M	M	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/7	156	NO
15	RODRIGUEZ LOPEZ	LAZARO	✓	25	M	S	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/5	146	NO
16	PAEZ HUELVA	JOSE	✓	25	M	M	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/4	137	NO
17	JUAN BERNARDO	MATIAS	✓	26	M	M	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/6	140	NO
18	REPRESA CHAFINO	ANDRES	✓	36	M	M	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/8	146	NO
19	MANUEL LOIS	JOSE	✓	35	M	M	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/5	146	NO
20	BOUZADA GONZALEZ	TEODORO	✓	30	M	S	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/8	150	NO
21	AGUILAR MORICLO	JOSE	✓	33	M	M	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/5	146	NO
22	SANCHEZ FERNANDEZ	JUAN	✓	30	M	M	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/4	150	NO
23	LLORCA ZARAGOZA	YSIDRO	✓	50	M	M	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/7	156	NO
24	CHICO MELENDEZ	ANTONIO	✓	45	M	M	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/5	150	NO
25	PINERO CAMUNEZ	JUAN	✓	30	M	M	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/6	145	NO
26	GONZALEZ FERNANDEZ	MANUEL	✓	20	M	S	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/5	140	NO
27	PICORNELL BUJOSA	MATEO	✓	25	M	S	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/5	138	NO
28	PUA LOPEZ	ROGELIO	✓	31	M	M	DO	28/7/917 CADIZ	NO	DO	DO	5/5	138	NO
29	CODESO GARCIA	JOSE	✓	23	M	S	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/6	137	NO
30	SERPA BORNES	JOSE	✓	24	M	M	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO	5/6	138	NO

3 manifest *St. Paul & Northern Pacific*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number 3

S. S. C. LOPEZ Y. LOPEZ sailing from CADIZ (SPAIN) 28/7/917, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Aug 9, 1917

25

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	RACE		Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.										
1	RIOS MACHO	ANTONIO	48		M W	CHIEF STEWARD	21/7/917 BARCELONA	NO	SPAIN	SPANIHS		5/8	156	NO
2	MOYA MERA	JUAN	33		M M	BUTLER	DO DO	NO	DO	DO		5/6	150	NO
3	RAMIREZ ROMERO	MANUEL	52		M M	COOK	DO DO	NO	DO	DO		5/8	160	NO
4	DAPENA MOSQUERA	JOSE	35		M M	2. DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO		5/3	136	NO
5	MUNOZ ALVAREZ	JUAN	37		M M	3. DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO		5/3	136	NO
6	GONZALEZ MORENO	SALVADOR	20		M S	SCULLION	DO DO	NO	DO	DO		5/3	130	NO
7	OTERO MUJICA	EDUARDO	29		M M	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO		5/4	132	NO
8	MATEO SANCHEZ	JOSE	34		M W	BAKER	DO DO	NO	DO	DO		5/4	140	NO
9	PELLON HERRERO	JUAN B.	56		M M	BUTCHER	28/7/917 CADIZ	NO	DO	DO		5/4	136	NO
10	ALFONSO MONZO	JOSE	31		M M	PRACTICER	21/7/917 BARCELONA	NO	DO	DO		5/6	138	NO
11	CADILLA UZURIAGA	TEODORO	25		M S	STEWARD	DO DO	NO	DO	DO		5/3	150	NO
12	AQUAVIVA HARO	ANDRES	26		M S	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO		5/5	137	NO
13	FERRER CELESTINO	LUIS	32		M M	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO		5/5	134	NO
14	DELGADO MARTINEZ	ROGELIO	20		M S	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO		5/5	130	NO
15	MONERRIS JOVER	ANGEL	23		M S	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO		5/3	130	NO
16	CHANO GALINDO	MANUEL	48		M M	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO		5/4	126	NO
17	PONSIO LLARDEN	JOSE	49		M M	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO		5/4	140	NO
18	A. CASANOVAS	JUAN	17		M S	APPRENTICE	DO DO	NO	DO	DO		5/3	120	NO
19	PETRUS	JUAN	32		M M	MARCONI OFFICER	DO DO	NO	DO	DO		5/9	136	NO
20	MENENDEZ	JOSE	27		M S	DO	DO DO	NO	DO	DO		5/5	140	NO
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*not certified as correct 3 manifest*

*I Given Master*

*H Manning*

*Inspector*

*Th. K. K.*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



③

S/S C. Lopez. J. Lopez

Aug 10/17



# ALIEN CREW LIST

*S.S. Bryssel - Danish*, sailing from (last foreign port) *Copenhagen, Denmark*  
Arriving at Port of *Philadelphia, Pa.* *New York* *1917*  
*Bryssel*

*August 10 - 12 27*

NO.

1 Johanson

2 Andrease

3 Anderson

4 Bogvald

5

6

7

8

9

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

AGE

EMPLOYMENT  
ON  
VESSEL

NATIONALITY

WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED

EVIDENCE OF  
INTENTION TO  
REMAIN IN U. S.

DATE

PLACE

1	<i>Victor</i>	<i>Einar Victor</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>capt.</i>	<i>danish</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>20/15-16</i>	<i>Belfast</i>	
2	<i>Victor</i>	<i>Einar Victor</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>capt.</i>	<i>danish</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>22/11-15</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>5-4-135</i>
3	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Hans Peter</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>II</i>	<i>danish</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>24/11-16</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>5-10-140</i>
4	<i>Franc</i>	<i>Hans Franc</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>I</i>	<i>danish</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>29/11-16</i>	<i>Tartarburg</i>	<i>5-6-190</i>
5	<i>Jorgensen</i>	<i>Johannes</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>II</i>	<i>danish</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>22/11-16</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	
6	<i>Wedelsg</i>	<i>Carl Bay</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>II</i>	<i>danish</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>3/11-16</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>5-5-130</i>
7	<i>Victor</i>	<i>Louis Alf</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>II</i>	<i>danish</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>13/11-18</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>5-8-140</i>
8	<i>Peter</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>II</i>	<i>danish</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>2/11-16</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	
9	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Johannes</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>II</i>	<i>danish</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>22/11-16</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	
10	<i>Henrikson</i>	<i>Waldemar</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>I</i>	<i>danish</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>29/11-16</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>5-10-190</i>
11	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>II</i>	<i>danish</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>22/11-16</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	
12	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>II</i>	<i>danish</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>22/11-16</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	
13	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>II</i>	<i>danish</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>22/11-16</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	
14	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>II</i>	<i>danish</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>22/11-16</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	
15	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>II</i>	<i>danish</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>22/11-16</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	
16	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>II</i>	<i>danish</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>22/11-16</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	
17	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>II</i>	<i>danish</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>22/11-16</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	
18	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>II</i>	<i>danish</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>22/11-16</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	
19	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>II</i>	<i>danish</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>22/11-16</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	
20	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>II</i>	<i>danish</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>22/11-16</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	
21	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>II</i>	<i>danish</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>22/11-16</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	
22	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>II</i>	<i>danish</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>22/11-16</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	
23	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>II</i>	<i>danish</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>22/11-16</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	
24	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>II</i>	<i>danish</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>22/11-16</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	
25	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>II</i>	<i>danish</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>22/11-16</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	
26	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>II</i>	<i>danish</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>22/11-16</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	
27	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>II</i>	<i>danish</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>22/11-16</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	
28	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>II</i>	<i>danish</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>22/11-16</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	
29	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>II</i>	<i>danish</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>22/11-16</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	
30	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>II</i>	<i>danish</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>22/11-16</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *New York, August 16, 1917*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of, *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

*Einar Andersen* *Seaman*  
*Herman Halstrom* *"*  
*Karl Olsen* *"*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Einar Andersen* *Seaman* *11/19*  
*Herman Halstrom* *"* *11/16*  
*Karl Olsen* *"* *11/17*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Line, *Taffie L.*  
Owners, *P. L. L.*  
Local Agents, *Benham*  
Port of Clearance,  
Destination,

Sec. 8. That any person, including the owner, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien who is not lawfully entitled to land, or who shall attempt to do so, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be fined not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

*Master* of the Vessel *S.S. Bryssel*

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

I, *Master*, do declare that the foregoing vessel from any port or place during her appearance below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

I, *Master*, do declare that the foregoing vessel from any port or place during her appearance below.



# ALIEN CREW LIST

S.S. BRY

*Bryssel - Danish*, sailing from (last foreign port) *Copenhagen*  
Arriving at Port of *New York*

*August 10 - 12*  
1910  
*August 10 - 12 27*

NO.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	NATIONALITY	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED		EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME				DATE	PLACE	
1	Johanson	Nickson	31	Deck	Danish	20/15-16	Belfast	
2	Andreasen	Nickson	32	Deck	"	22/11-15	Copenhagen	5-4-135
3	Anderson	Andersen	28	"	"	24/11-16	New York	5-10-120
4	Bogvald	Andersen	24	"	"	29/11-16	Tarbolton	5-6-190
5		Andersen	28	"	"	29/11-16	Copenhagen	
6		Andersen	24	"	"	3/12-16	Copenhagen	5-5-130
7		Andersen	26	"	"	13/1-17	Baltimore	5-8-140
8		Andersen	24	"	"	13/1-17	New York	
9		Andersen	24	"	"	13/1-17	New York	
10		Andersen	24	"	"	13/1-17	New York	
11		Andersen	24	"	"	13/1-17	New York	
12		Andersen	24	"	"	13/1-17	New York	
13		Andersen	24	"	"	13/1-17	New York	
14		Andersen	24	"	"	13/1-17	New York	
15		Andersen	24	"	"	13/1-17	New York	
16		Andersen	24	"	"	13/1-17	New York	
17		Andersen	24	"	"	13/1-17	New York	
18		Andersen	24	"	"	13/1-17	New York	
19		Andersen	24	"	"	13/1-17	New York	
20		Andersen	24	"	"	13/1-17	New York	
21		Andersen	24	"	"	13/1-17	New York	
22		Andersen	24	"	"	13/1-17	New York	
23		Andersen	24	"	"	13/1-17	New York	
24		Andersen	24	"	"	13/1-17	New York	
25		Andersen	24	"	"	13/1-17	New York	
26		Andersen	24	"	"	13/1-17	New York	
27		Andersen	24	"	"	13/1-17	New York	
28		Andersen	24	"	"	13/1-17	New York	
29		Andersen	24	"	"	13/1-17	New York	
30		Andersen	24	"	"	13/1-17	New York	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line, *Troffie L.*  
Owners, *P. L. L.*  
Local Agents, *Berhan*  
Port of Clearance, *C*  
Destination, *C*

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any immigrant inspector or not lawfully admitted, or who shall attempt to do so, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be fined not exceeding one thousand dollars, or imprisoned not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment; and if he shall be so landed or brought in or attempted to be so landed, he shall be unlawful for any

do declare that the foregoing vessel from any port or place during her appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

ports of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers the question of the liability to the payment of such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.



# ALIEN CREW LIST

*S.S. Bryssel* - Danish, sailing from (last foreign port) *Copenhagen* *August 10 - 12*  
Arriving at Port of *New York* *August 10 - 12*

S.S. BRYSEL

NO.

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

AGE

EMPLOYMENT  
ON VESSEL

NATIONALITY

WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED

EVIDENCE OF  
INTENTION TO  
REMAIN IN U. S.

1 Johanson

2 Andreasen

3 Anderson

4 Bogvald

5

6

7

8

9

1	Nielsen	Einar Mathias	31	Deck	Danish	No	20/12-16	Belfast	
2	Nielsen	Simon Andersen	32	Officer	"	"	22/11-15	Copenhagen	5-4-135
3	Andersen	Hans Peter	28	"	"	"	22/11-16	New York	5-10-140
4	Evans	Hans Hansen	24	Engineer	"	"	20/11-16	San Francisco	5-6-190
5	Jorgensen	Julius Peter	28	"	"	"	22/11-16	Copenhagen	
6	Medelge	Carl Oleg	24	"	"	No	3/12-16	Copenhagen	5-5-130
7	Nielsen	Louis Alf	26	Steward	"	"	13/1-18	Baltimore	5-8-140
8	Ryer	William	27	Porter	Australian	"	1/1-18	New York	
9	Alvares	Jose	26	Manager	Spanish	"	1/1-18	Cuba	
10	Henrikson	Waldemar	27	Isalar	Danish	No	20/11-12	New York	5-10-190
11	Alsen	Olaf	27	"	"	"	22/11-12	New York	
12	Christiansen	Peter	24	"	"	No	4/11-12	"	5-5-105
13	Andersen	Olaf	20	"	Swedish	No	4/11-12	"	5-5-138
14	Jarnole	Olaf	20	"	Russian	"	5/11-12	"	5-7-145
15	Christiansen	Henri	18	"	Germanian	"	4/11-12	"	
16	Bacharach	Gerardus	32	Fireman	Dutch	Yes	4/11-12	"	20 reship foreign 5-7-140
17	Jeing	Wilhelm	28	"	Russian	Yes	4/11-12	"	20 reship foreign 5-5-155
18	Johanson	Felix	24	"	Swedish	No	4/11-12	"	5-9-150
19	Simonsen	Thors	27	"	"	"	5/11-12	"	5-9-185
20	Sorenson	Einar	24	Porter	Danish	Yes	4/11-12	Philadelphia	20 reship foreign 5-5-135
21	Thystrum	Olaf	20	3 Engineer	Swedish	No	"	"	5-8-175
22	Andersen	Paul	16	Steward	American	No	10/11-12	"	5-4-132
23	Reidel	Adolf	21	Steward	Danish	No	"	"	5-7-140
24	Bogvald	William	23	"	"	No	10/11-12	"	5-6-150

#'s 3, 13, 18, 24 - Ordered to Ellis Island for further med exam.

Henry J. Thompson  
Immigrant Inspector

Line, *Trafic Line*  
Owners, *P. L. Fisher*  
Local Agents, *Benham & Boyer*  
Port of Clearance, *Cargo to Munson*  
Destination, *Cargo to Munson*

I, *1st Officer Bryssel*, of the *Bryssel*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.  
WITNESSED this *10* day of *Aug*, 19*17*.  
*E. Henry*  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.



S. S. BRYSS

NO.

- 1 Johanson,
- 2 Andreasen
- 3 Anderson,
- 4 Bogvald,
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. *Bryssel*  
Arrived \_\_\_\_\_  
Port of \_\_\_\_\_  
Listed by \_\_\_\_\_  
Departed \_\_\_\_\_  
Port of \_\_\_\_\_  
Checked out by \_\_\_\_\_  
Deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged: ☐ To ship foreign  
                  ☐ To remain in U. S.  
                  ☐ In transit

Tax assessed, \$ \_\_\_\_\_

*S/S Bryssel*  
*Aug 10/17*

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side  
of this list, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe  
that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with  
tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.  
at \_\_\_\_\_ Officer.

16-285

Immigration Officer.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. BRYSSER

MUNSON

arrived AUGUST 13, 1917

, 191

M.,

from

28

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Johanson, Felip	crew			1	To med exam	to reship foreign To reship foreign To reship foreign Returned and ordered detained To reship foreign						
2	Andreasen, Algot	crew			1	" med exam							
3	Anderson, Hans P	crew			1	" med exam							
4	Bogvald, Kristian	crew			1	" med exam							
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													

Beh 14 3 1 2 1 mb  
Beh 13 11<sup>00</sup> - - -  
Beh 13 11<sup>00</sup> - - -  
Beh 13 11<sup>00</sup> - - -  
Beh 13 11<sup>00</sup> - - -



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

29

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change of route may have occurred en route in  
the completion of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

alien





ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. *Molina* Passengers sailing from *Panama*

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Molina

Passengers sailing from *Troguis*

Aug. 3, 1917

Total passengers . . . . .

## U. S. citizens

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 10, 1917

30

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Molina, from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Aug, 1917  
at my Colony Immigration Officer.  
Master Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Progreso Mex. Arriving at New York

Arrival at a port of the United States.  
Aug 10, 1917.

34

19

POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight
Master	9-12-16	Haugesund	No	Scand	Norwegian	5'5"	140
1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	9-12-16	Haugesund	No	"	"	5'8"	130
2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	9-7-17	New York	No	"	"	5'9"	160
Chief Engineer	5-9-16	Haugesund	No	"	"	5'9"	180
Engineer	9-5-17	New York	No	"	"	5'9"	160
Steward	9-7-17	New York	No	"	"	5'9"	165
Carpenter	31-3-16	Haugesund	No	"	"	5'6"	160
Therman	9-7-17	New York	No	"	"	5'5"	160
Dr	9-7-17	New York	No	"	"	5'8"	160
Dr	9-7-17	New York	No	"	"	5'6"	130
Coal	9-7-17	New York	No	"	"	5'5"	150

*Kestip foreign*  
*kship foreign*

*Kestip foreign*  
Lait-overlaid  
*Kship foreign*  
*Kship foreign*  
*Kship foreign*  
*Kship foreign*  
*Kship foreign*

## 31

Date, August 16, 1917

Port of New York City

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON  
 THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON  
 THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.  
 Ragnvald Pettersen <sup>Swedish</sup> Peter Molva <sup>Norway</sup>  
 Otto H. Olsen <sup>Norway</sup> John Christian Adamsen <sup>Norway</sup>  
 Johann Peterson <sup>Stockholm Sweden</sup> Albin Sundborg <sup>S. I. C.</sup>  
 Joel Olsen <sup>Malanda Sweden</sup> Karl Hugo Magnusson <sup>Sweden</sup>  
 # 62944

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100  
101  
102  
103  
104  
105  
106  
107  
108  
109  
110  
111  
112  
113  
114  
115  
116  
117  
118  
119  
120  
121  
122  
123  
124  
125  
126  
127  
128  
129  
130  
131  
132  
133  
134  
135  
136  
137  
138  
139  
140  
141  
142  
143  
144  
145  
146  
147  
148  
149  
150  
151  
152  
153  
154  
155  
156  
157  
158  
159  
160  
161  
162  
163  
164  
165  
166  
167  
168  
169  
170  
171  
172  
173  
174  
175  
176  
177  
178  
179  
180  
181  
182  
183  
184  
185  
186  
187  
188  
189  
190  
191  
192  
193  
194  
195  
196  
197  
198  
199  
200  
201  
202  
203  
204  
205  
206  
207  
208  
209  
210  
211  
212  
213  
214  
215  
216  
217  
218  
219  
220  
221  
222  
223  
224  
225  
226  
227  
228  
229  
230  
231  
232  
233  
234  
235  
236  
237  
238  
239  
240  
241  
242  
243  
244  
245  
246  
247  
248  
249  
250  
251  
252  
253  
254  
255  
256  
257  
258  
259  
260  
261  
262  
263  
264  
265  
266  
267  
268  
269  
270  
271  
272  
273  
274  
275  
276  
277  
278  
279  
280  
281  
282  
283  
284  
285  
286  
287  
288  
289  
290  
291  
292  
293  
294  
295  
296  
297  
298  
299  
300  
301  
302  
303  
304  
305  
306  
307  
308  
309  
310  
311  
312  
313  
314  
315  
316  
317  
318  
319  
320  
321  
322  
323  
324  
325  
326  
327  
328  
329  
330  
331  
332  
333  
334  
335  
336  
337  
338  
339  
340  
341  
342  
343  
344  
345  
346  
347  
348  
349  
350  
351  
352  
353  
354  
355  
356  
357  
358  
359  
360  
361  
362  
363  
364  
365  
366  
367  
368  
369  
370  
371  
372  
373  
374  
375  
376  
377  
378  
379  
380  
381  
382  
383  
384  
385  
386  
387  
388  
389  
390  
391  
392  
393  
394  
395  
396  
397  
398  
399  
400  
401  
402  
403  
404  
405  
406  
407  
408  
409  
410  
411  
412  
413  
414  
415  
416  
417  
418  
419  
420  
421  
422  
423  
424  
425  
426  
427  
428  
429  
430  
431  
432  
433  
434  
435  
436  
437  
438  
439  
440  
441  
442  
443  
444  
445  
446  
447  
448  
449  
450  
451  
452  
453  
454  
455  
456  
457  
458  
459  
460  
461  
462  
463  
464  
465  
466  
467  
468  
469  
470  
471  
472  
473  
474  
475  
476  
477  
478  
479  
480  
481  
482  
483  
484  
485  
486  
487  
488  
489  
490  
491  
492  
493  
494  
495  
496  
497  
498  
499  
500  
501  
502  
503  
504  
505  
506  
507  
508  
509  
510  
511  
512  
513  
514  
515  
516  
517  
518  
519  
520  
521  
522  
523  
524  
525  
526  
527  
528  
529  
530  
531  
532  
533  
534  
535  
536  
537  
538  
539  
540  
541  
542  
543  
544  
545  
546  
547  
548  
549  
550  
551  
552  
553  
554  
555  
556  
557  
558  
559  
560  
561  
562  
563  
564  
565  
566  
567  
568  
569  
570  
571  
572  
573  
574  
575  
576  
577  
578  
579  
580  
581  
582  
583  
584  
585  
586  
587  
588  
589  
590  
591  
592  
593  
594  
595  
596  
597  
598  
599  
600  
601  
602  
603  
604  
605  
606  
607  
608  
609  
610  
611  
612  
613  
614  
615  
616  
617  
618  
619  
620  
621  
622  
623  
624  
625  
626  
627  
628  
629  
630  
631  
632  
633  
634  
635  
636  
637  
638  
639  
640  
641  
642  
643  
644  
645  
646  
647  
648  
649  
650  
651  
652  
653  
654  
655  
656  
657  
658  
659  
660  
661  
662  
663  
664  
665  
666  
667  
668  
669  
670  
671  
672  
673  
674  
675  
676  
677  
678  
679  
680  
681  
682  
683  
684  
685  
686  
687  
688  
689  
690  
691  
692  
693  
694  
695  
696  
697  
698  
699  
700  
701  
702  
703  
704  
705  
706  
707  
708  
709  
710  
711  
712  
713  
714  
715  
716  
717  
718  
719  
720  
721  
722  
723  
724  
725  
726  
727  
728  
729  
730  
731  
732  
733  
734  
735  
736  
737  
738  
739  
740  
741  
742  
743  
744  
745  
746  
747  
748  
749  
750  
751  
752  
753  
754  
755  
756  
757  
758  
759  
760  
761  
762  
763  
764  
765  
766  
767  
768  
769  
770  
771  
772  
773  
774  
775  
776  
777  
778  
779  
780  
781  
782  
783  
784  
785  
786  
787  
788  
789  
790  
791  
792  
793  
794  
795  
796  
797  
798  
799  
800  
801  
802  
803  
804  
805  
806  
807  
808  
809  
810  
811  
812  
813  
814  
815  
816  
817  
818  
819  
820  
821  
822  
823  
824  
825  
826  
827  
828  
829  
830  
831  
832  
833  
834  
835  
836  
837  
838  
839  
840  
84

VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT	
11 <sup>5</sup> Anton Nas.	11 <sup>10</sup> Torvald Petersen
11 <sup>9</sup> Bjørn Thorsvaldsen	11 <sup>9</sup> H. Smith
11 <sup>14</sup> Hilmar Evensen	11 <sup>11</sup> Nils Andersen
11 <sup>15</sup> Robert Hollumby	11 <sup>16</sup> Anton Thomason
11 <sup>17</sup> Boord Bjerkstrøm	Carl Carlsen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

File  
Offices  
of the Vessel  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

taken out final naturalization papers.  
Suitable notation may be made upon

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to  
2. Where one or more members of a family  
such manifest opposite the names  
3. Failure to observe the terms of the

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-124

4-21



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. *Malina* sailing from

*Progreso Mex.* Arriving at New York

*Aug 10*, 1917.

34

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	T.E.B.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.			When	Where							
1	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Rosch</i>	134	6			<i>Master</i>	<i>9-12-16</i>	<i>Haugesund, Norway</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Scand Norwegian</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>140</i>		
2	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Olaf</i>	42	9			<i>Stoke</i>	<i>9-12-16</i>	<i>Haugesund, Norway</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>130</i>		
3	<i>Berge</i>	<i>Oliver</i>	131	10			<i>2nd Stoke</i>	<i>9-7-17</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>168</i>		
4	<i>Olson</i>	<i>Paul</i>	44	2			<i>Chief Engineer</i>	<i>5-9-16</i>	<i>Haugesund, Norway</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>180</i>		
5	<i>Kass</i>	<i>Anton</i>	136	9			<i>Engineer</i>	<i>9-5-17</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>160</i>		
6	<i>Jacobsen</i>	<i>Thar</i>	125	2			<i>Stoke</i>	<i>9-7-17</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>165</i>		
7	<i>Bjorklund</i>	<i>Frank</i>	141	2			<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>31-3-16</i>	<i>Haugesund, Norway</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>160</i>		
8	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Timothy</i>	131	10			<i>Therman</i>	<i>9-7-17</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>160</i>		
9	<i>Skovdalen</i>	<i>Pearne</i>	122	8			<i>Dr</i>	<i>9-7-17</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>165</i>		
10	<i>Tabassan</i>	<i>Harley</i>	125	10			<i>Dr</i>	<i>9-7-17</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>130</i>		
11	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Wils</i>	48	4			<i>Chief Engineer</i>	<i>9-7-17</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>150</i>		
12	<i>Pederson</i>	<i>Tharvald</i>	125	8			<i>Dr</i>	<i>9-7-17</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>172</i>		
13	<i>Bjerkstrand</i>	<i>Board</i>	119	8											
14	<i>Evensen</i>	<i>Helmer</i>	124												
15	<i>Kallenberg</i>	<i>Robert</i>	122	1											
16	<i>Thomson</i>	<i>Anton</i>	122												
17	<i>Trimangan</i>	<i>Jose E.</i>	132	10											
18	<i>Canheras</i>	<i>Emilio</i>	46												
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to  
2. Where one or more members of a  
such manifest opposite the name  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this

taken out final naturalization papers.  
Suitable notation may be made upon







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. *Malina* sailing from *Progreso Mex.* Arriving at New York *Aug 10*, 1917.

34

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Pos. in Ship's Company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	TER.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.		When	Where							
1	Larsen	Rosch	134	6	Master	9-12-16	Haugesund, Norway	No	Scand	Norwegian	5'5"	140		
2	Jensen	Olaf Martin	42	9	Stoke	9-12-16	Haugesund, Norway	No	"	"	5'8"	130		
3	Berge	Oliver	131	10	2 <sup>nd</sup> Stoke	9-7-17	New York	No	"	"	5'9"	168		
4	Olson	Gus	44	2	Chief Engineer	5-9-16	Haugesund, Norway	No	"	"	5'4"	180		
5	Nass	Anton	136	9	Engineer	9-5-17	New York	No	"	"	5'9"	160		
6	Jacobsen	Thon	125	2	Stoke	9-7-17	New York	No	"	"	5'9"	165		
7	Barnum	Bernit	171	2	Carpenter	31-3-16	Haugesund, Norway	No	"	"	5'6"	160		
8	Smith	Isaac	131	10	Therman	9-7-17	New York	No	"	"	5'5"	160		
9	Thorsdalen	Pjarn	122	8	Dr	9-7-17	New York	No	"	"	5'8"	165		
10	Tabassan	Karl	130	10	Dr	9-7-17	New York	No	"	"	5'6"	150		
11	Andersen	John	48	4	Chief Engineer	9-7-17	New York	No	"	"	5'5"	150		
12	Pederson	Thadvald	45	8	Sailors	9-7-17	New York	No	"	"	5'6"	172		
13	Bjerkstrand	Paard	119	8				No	"	"	5'5"	140		
14	Cousin	Helmer	124					No	"	"	5'0"	50		
15	Kallenberg	Robert	122					No	"	"	5'0"	60		
16	Thomson	Anton	122					No	"	"	5'0"	60		
17	Trimanzan	Irre E.	132					No	"	"	5'5"	135		
18	Canheras	Emilis	116					No	"	"	5'0"	120		

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

32

Date, *New York, 17th*, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *Aug 10/17*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

*Lars Upstien stobler 4/7*  
*Peder Landsrom 11/18/20*  
*Olaf Olafson 7/4/24*  
*J. Kuntzmann 2/6/28*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Aug. Halberg 4/7/28*  
*Kugo Magnusson 2/4/23*  
*Ed. H. Mann 2/4/23*  
*P. Lindberg 2/4/23*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not  
2. Where one or more members  
such manifest opposite the  
3. Failure to observe the terms

has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

of the Vessel

*S. Molina*

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. *Malina* sailing from *Progreso Mex* Arriving at New York *Aug 10*, 1917.

34

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.			When	Where						
1	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Rosch</i>	134	6		<i>Master</i>	9-12-16	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	5'5"	140	
2	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Ol. Kristin</i>	142	9		<i>Stk</i>	9-12-16	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>No</i>	"	"	5'8"	130	
3	<i>Berge</i>	<i>Oliver</i>	131	10		<i>Stk</i>	9-7-17	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	"	"	5'9"	168	
4	<i>Olson</i>	<i>Gus</i>	144	2		<i>Chief Engineer</i>	5-9-16	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>No</i>	"	"	5'9"	180	
5	<i>Nass</i>	<i>Anton</i>	136	9		<i>Engineer</i>	9-5-17	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	"	"	5'9"	160	
6	<i>Jacobsen</i>	<i>Thon</i>	125	2		<i>Stk</i>	9-7-17	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	"	"	5'9"	165	
7	<i>Bjorkun</i>	<i>Bernit</i>	171	2		<i>Carpenter</i>	31-3-16	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>No</i>	"	"	5'6"	160	
8	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Timor</i>	131	10		<i>Therman</i>	9-7-17	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	"	"	5'5"	160	<i>dark foreign</i>
9	<i>Thavaldsen</i>	<i>Bjarne</i>	122	8		<i>Stk</i>	9-7-17	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	"	"	5'8"	165	<i>ship foreign</i>
10	<i>Tobiasen</i>	<i>Karl</i>	135	10		<i>Stk</i>	9-7-17	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	"	"	5'6"	150	
11	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Hils</i>	128	4		<i>Coal</i>	9-7-17	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	"	"	5'5"	150	<i>dark foreign</i>
12	<i>Pederson</i>	<i>Thavald</i>	125	8		<i>Sailors</i>	9-7-17	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	"	"	5'6"	172	<i>dark foreign</i>
13	<i>Bjorkstrand</i>	<i>Paard</i>	119	8					<i>No</i>	"	"	5'5"	140	<i>ship foreign</i>
14	<i>Evensen</i>	<i>Helmer</i>	124						<i>No</i>	"	"	5'5"	150	<i>ship foreign</i>
15	<i>Hallenberg</i>	<i>Robert</i>	122						<i>No</i>	"	"	5'6"	160	<i>ship foreign</i>
16	<i>Thomassen</i>	<i>Anton</i>	122						<i>No</i>	"	"	5'6"	160	<i>ship foreign</i>
17	<i>Trimanagan</i>	<i>Jose E.</i>	132						<i>No</i>	"	"	5'5"	135	<i>ship foreign</i>
18	<i>Canheras</i>	<i>Emilio</i>	116						<i>No</i>	"	"	5'5"	120	<i>ship foreign</i>

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken  
2. Where one or more members  
such manifest opposite the  
3. Failure to observe the terms

has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. *Malina* sailing from *Progreso Mex* Arriving at New York *Aug 10*, 1917.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.	
1	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Road</i>	134	6	
2	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Ol. Christen</i>	142	9	
3	<i>Borge</i>	<i>Oliver</i>	131	10	
4	<i>Olson</i>	<i>Paul</i>	144	2	
5	<i>Nass</i>	<i>Anton</i>	136	9	
6	<i>Jacobsen</i>	<i>Thon</i>	125	2	
7	<i>Bjornsen</i>	<i>Burnt</i>	141	2	
8	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	131	10	
9	<i>Thuvoldsen</i>	<i>Bjarne</i>	122	8	
10	<i>Tobiasen</i>	<i>Karl</i>	136	10	
11	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Edith</i>	148	4	
12	<i>Pederson</i>	<i>Thalvald</i>	135	8	
13	<i>Bjerkstrand</i>	<i>Edvard</i>	119		
14	<i>Evensen</i>	<i>Helmer</i>	124		
15	<i>Kallenberg</i>	<i>Robert</i>	122		
16	<i>Thomassen</i>	<i>Anton</i>	122		
17	<i>Trimanzen</i>	<i>Jose E.</i>	132		
18	<i>Canheras</i>	<i>Emilio</i>	146		

POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>Master</i>	<i>9-12-16</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>1st Mate</i>	<i>9-12-16</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>130</i>	
<i>2nd Mate</i>	<i>9-7-17</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>168</i>	
<i>Chief Engineer</i>	<i>5-9-16</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>180</i>	
<i>Engineer</i>	<i>9-5-17</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>Boat</i>	<i>9-7-17</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>165</i>	
<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>31-3-16</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>Therman</i>	<i>9-7-17</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Scand foreign</i>
<i>Dr</i>	<i>9-7-17</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>Scand foreign</i>
<i>Dr</i>	<i>9-7-17</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>Coal</i>	<i>9-7-17</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Denish</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Scand foreign</i>
<i>Sailors</i>	<i>9-7-17</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>172</i>	<i>Scand foreign</i>
						<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Scand foreign</i>
							<i>150</i>	<i>Scand foreign</i>
							<i>120</i>	<i>Scand foreign</i>
							<i>160</i>	<i>Scand foreign</i>
							<i>135</i>	<i>Scand foreign</i>
							<i>120</i>	<i>Scand foreign</i>

Form 604  
REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
Date, *August 16*, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of *New York, N.Y.*  
You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.  
NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.  
*August Halberg*  
*Ernest Hellman*  
*Hans Olsen*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.  
*Jose E. Trimanzen*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.  
*none*

Signature of the Vessel: *Ol. Jensen*  
Signature of the Vessel: *Malina*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

X Manifested & admitted crew manifest

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to  
2. Where one or more members of such manifest opposite the  
3. Failure to observe the terms

has not taken out final naturalization papers. Manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. *Malina* sailing from

*Progreso Mex* Arriving at New York

*Aug 10*, 1917.

34

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	JES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.			When	Where							
1	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Road</i>	<i>134</i>	<i>6</i>		<i>Master</i>	<i>9-12-16</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>140</i>		
2	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Ol. Christen</i>	<i>142</i>	<i>9</i>		<i>Stk</i>	<i>9-12-16</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Gr</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>130</i>		
3	<i>Berge</i>	<i>Oliver</i>	<i>131</i>	<i>10</i>		<i>2nd Stk</i>	<i>9-7-17</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Gr</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>168</i>		
4	<i>Thon</i>	<i>Yous</i>	<i>144</i>	<i>2</i>		<i>Chief Engineer</i>	<i>5-9-16</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Gr</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>180</i>		
5	<i>Kass</i>	<i>Anton</i>	<i>186</i>	<i>9</i>		<i>Engineer</i>	<i>9-5-17</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Gr</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>160</i>		
6	<i>Jacobsen</i>	<i>Thon</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>2</i>		<i>Stk</i>	<i>9-7-17</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Gr</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>165</i>		
7	<i>Bjornsen</i>	<i>Bjorn</i>	<i>171</i>	<i>2</i>		<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>31-3-16</i>	<i>Haugesund</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Gr</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>160</i>		
8	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Isak</i>	<i>131</i>	<i>10</i>		<i>Therman</i>	<i>9-7-17</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Gr</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Ship foreign</i>	
9	<i>Thovaldsen</i>	<i>Pjarne</i>	<i>122</i>	<i>8</i>		<i>Gr</i>	<i>9-7-17</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Gr</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>Ship foreign</i>	
10	<i>Tabiensen</i>	<i>Harle</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>10</i>		<i>Gr</i>	<i>9-7-17</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Gr</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>Ship foreign</i>	
11	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Olis</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>4</i>		<i>Coal</i>	<i>9-7-17</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Gr</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Ship foreign</i>	
12	<i>Pederson</i>	<i>Tharvald</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>8</i>		<i>Sailors</i>	<i>9-7-17</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Gr</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>172</i>	<i>Ship foreign</i>	
13	<i>Bjerkstrand</i>	<i>Paard</i>	<i>119</i>	<i>8</i>		<i>Sailors</i>	<i>9-7-17</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Gr</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Ship foreign</i>	
14	<i>Evensen</i>	<i>Helmer</i>	<i>124</i>			<i>Sailor</i>	<i>9-7-17</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Gr</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Ship foreign</i>	
15	<i>Kallenberg</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>122</i>	<i>1</i>		<i>Sailor</i>	<i>9-7-17</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Gr</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Ship foreign</i>	
16	<i>Thomassen</i>	<i>Anton</i>	<i>122</i>			<i>Sailor</i>	<i>28-7-17</i>	<i>Tampico</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Gr</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Ship foreign</i>	
17	<i>Trimangan</i>	<i>Jose E.</i>	<i>132</i>	<i>10</i>		<i>Stk</i>	<i>11-7-17</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Gr</i>	<i>5'3"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>Ship foreign</i>	
18	<i>Canheras</i>	<i>Emilio</i>	<i>146</i>			<i>Stk</i>	<i>3-8-17</i>	<i>Progreso</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Gr</i>	<i>5'1"</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>Ship foreign</i>	
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

X Manifest & admitted  
crew manifest

*Joseph Timmer*  
*Henry*  
*R. Perseu*  
*Master*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



①

S/S Molina

Aug 10/17



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 41

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Paul Pair, arriving at New York 10 Aug, 1917 from the port of Swansea 36

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Regg	George	Master	✓	17-7-17	Swansea	No	37	Male	British	5-7	12.5	none
2	James	Thomas	Mate	✓	"	"	"	49	"	"	5-5	160	
3	Whitaker	Joos	2 d	✓	"	"	"	20	"	"	5-5	130	
4	Connick	Bonley	3 d	✓	"	"	"	21	"	"	5-7	136	
5	Louison	Charles	1 Eng	✓	"	"	"	43	"	"	5-4	120	
6	Cooper	Charles S	2 d	✓	"	"	"	40	"	"	5-8	175	
7	Nicholls	Thomas	3 d	✓	"	"	"	22	"	"	5-9	147	
8	Molloy	William	4 d	✓	"	"	"	37	"	"	5-5	140	
9	Brown	Thomas	Boat	✓	"	"	"	38	"	"	5-10	154	
10	Ambrose												
11	Isidore												
12	Roberts												
13	Monteiro												
14	Phillips												
15	Arnold												
16	James												
17	Senwick												
18	Willard												
19	O'Brien												
20	Larsen												
21	Swain												
22	Hagis												
23	Benish												
24	Mitchell												
25	Richard												
26	Samuel												
27	Chaplin												
28	Algar												
29	Readman												
30	Stone												

Form 694

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 16 August, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

J. Benish J. Hattelwood A. Galley  
E. Hagis W. Houston C. Smith  
A. Samuels B. M. Clavin E. Hernandez J. Hernandez  
A. Hernandez J. Manley E. Valdesano  
E. Canova R. Fisher C. Blaw  
E. Thompson J. Murray (U.S.A. closing)

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

R. Monteiro

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

E. Benish J. Sanhago  
C. Hagis V. Hernandez  
A. Samuels P. Carillo  
E. Hernandez J. Diaz  
E. Canova C. Costello  
A. Fritz

George Legg

Master of the Vessel Paul Pair  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Singapore " 5-7 1/2 126  
Japan Japan 5-3 165  
British GB 5-7 1/4 140  
Spain Spain 5-6 115  
British GB 5-7 168  
" " 5-4 140  
Africa GB 5-9 217  
British GB 5-5 133  
" " 5-3 125  
Irish " 5-5 136  
None None 5-6 180  
Russian Russia 5-6 152  
Greek Greece 5-2 126  
Spanish Spain 5-3 115  
British GB 5-9 182  
" " 5-8 166  
Spanish Spain 5-4 110  
British GB 5-1 126  
" " 5-1 110  
5-9 135 Injury to right arm  
5-3 140

\* See list of races on the  
Note.—Failure to fill in



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Paul Pair, arriving at New York 10 Aug, 1917, from the port of Swansea 36

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Regg	George	Master	✓ 17.7.17	Swansea	No	37	Male	British	G B	5-7	12.5	none
2	James	Thomas	Mate	✓ 27	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-5	160	
3	Whitaker	Ivor	2 d	✓	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	130	
4	Connick	Bonley	3 d	✓	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	136	
5	Tousson	Charles	1 Eng	✓	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-4	120	
6	Cooper	Charles S	2 d	✓	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	175	
7	Nicholls	Thomas	3 d	✓	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	147	
8	Molloy	William	4 d	✓	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-5	140	
9	Brown	Thomas	Boat	✓	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-10	154	
10	Ambrose												
11	Irish												
12	Robert												
13	Montero												
14	Phillips												
15	Arnold												
16	James												
17	Genovese												
18	Willdee												
19	O'Brien												
20	Larsen												
21	Siwtin												
22	Wagis												
23	Benish												
24	Mitchell												
25	Richard												
26	Paavola												
27	Chaplin												
28	Algar												
29	Readshaw												
30	Stone												

Form 604

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 16 August, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

J. Benish J. Hatteworth El A. Galley  
A. Hagis W. Houston C. Smith  
A. S. Hagis B. M. C. Hagis E. Hernandez J. Hernandez  
E. Hernandez J. Hernandez E. Valderrama C. Blaw  
E. Hernandez R. Hagis E. Hernandez E. Hernandez  
E. Hernandez E. Hernandez E. Hernandez E. Hernandez

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

R. Montero

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

E. Benish J. Sanjago  
C. Hagis V. Hernandez  
A. Paavola P. Castello  
A. Hernandez J. Diaz  
E. Canova C. Costello  
A. Hagis

George Legg

Master of the Vessel Paul Pair  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Singapore " 5-7 1/2 126  
Japan Japan 5-3 165  
British G B 5-7 1/4 140  
Spain Spain 5-6 115  
British G B 5-7 168  
" " 5-4 140  
Africa G B 5-9 217  
British G B 5-5 133  
" " 5-3 125  
Irish " 5-5 136  
" " 5-6 180  
Russian Russia 5-6 152  
Greek Greece 5-2 126  
Spanish Spain 5-3 115  
British G B 5-9 182  
" " 5-8 160  
Spanish Spain 5-4 110  
British G B 5-1 126  
" " 5-1 110  
" " 5-9 135 injury to right arm  
" " 5-3 140

\* See list of races on page 10.  
Note.—Failure to furnish



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 41

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Paul Pair, arriving at New York 10 Aug, 1917 from the port of Swansea

36

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Regg	George	Master	✓ 17-7-17	Swansea	No	37	Male	British	G B	5-7	12-5	none
2	James	Thomas	Mate	✓ 21 "	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-5	160	
3	Whitham	Ivor	2 d	✓ "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	130	
4	Connick	Bonley	3 d	✓ "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	136	
5	Tousson	Charles	1 Eng	✓ "	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-4	120	
6	Cooper	Charles S	2 d	✓ "	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	175	
7	Nicholls	Thomas	3 d	✓ "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	147	
8	Molloy	William	4 d	✓ "	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-5	140	
9	Brown	Thomas	Boat	✓ "	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-10	154	
10	Ambrose	George									5-7	126	
11	Irishke	Skimie									5-3	165	
12	Roberts	Arthur									5-7	140	
13	Montero	Ramon									5-6	115	
14	Phillips	Clewell									5-7	168	
15	Arnold	Kennet									5-4	140	
16	James	William									5-9	217	
17	Senwell	George									5-5	133	
18	Willdee	Cyril									5-3	125	
19	O'Brien	James									5-5	136	
20	Larsen	Edwa									5-6	180	
21	Siwlin	John									5-6	152	
22	Stagis	Consta									5-2	126	
23	Benih	Joe									5-3	115	
24	Mitchell	John									5-9	182	
25	Richard	Warr									5-8	160	
26	Camden	And									5-4	110	
27	Chaplin	John									5-1	126	
28	Algar	Stan									5-1	110	
29	Readshaw	Warr									5-9	135	Injury to right arm
30	Stone	Arth									5-3	140	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 36

41

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Paul Pair, arriving at New York 10 Aug, 191 7 from the port of Swansea

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Regg	George	Master ✓	17.7.17	Swansea	No	37	Male	British	G B	5-7	12.5	none
2	James	Thomas	Mate ✓	27 "	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-5	160	
3	Whittaker	Isor	2 do ✓	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	130	
4	Connick	Banley	3 do ✓	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	136	
5	Tousson	Charles	1 Engs ✓	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-4	120	
6	Cooper	Charles S	2 do ✓	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	175	
7	Nicholls	Thomas	3 do ✓	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	147	
8	Molloy	William	4 do ✓	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-5½	140	
9	Brown	Thomas	Boat ✓	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-10½	154	
10	Ambrose	George	Donkeyman ✓	"	"	"	29	"	Singapore	"	5-7¾	126	
11	Isishiki	Skimido	Tailor ✓	"	"	"	35	"	Japanese	Japan	5-3	165	
12	Roberts	Arthur	Crewman ✓	"	"	"	28	"	British	G B	5-7¾	140	
13	Montero	Ramon	do ✓	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	115	
14	Phillips	Dewellyn	Steward ✓	"	"	"	22	"	British	G B	5-7	168	
15	Arnold	Kenneth	2nd do ✓	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4	140	
16	James	William	Cook ✓	"	"	"	39	"	African	G B	5-9	217	
17	Senussi	George	2 do ✓	"	"	"	16	"	British	G B	5-5	133	
18	Willdee	Cyril	Eng. Std ✓	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-3	125	
19	O'Brien	James	Sailor ✓	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	"	5-5	136	
20	Larsen	Edward	do ✓	"	"	"	19	"	Norwegian	Norway	5-6	180	
21	Siutin	John	do ✓	"	"	"	20	"	Russian	Russia	5-6	152	
22	Stagis	Constantin	do ✓	"	"	"	26	"	Greek	Greece	5-2½	126	
23	Benih	Jose	do ✓	"	"	"	19	"	Spanish	Spain	5-3	115	
24	Mitchell	John	do ✓	"	"	"	29	"	British	G B	5-9½	182	
25	Richard	Davis	do ✓	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	166	
26	Paavola	Andrew	do ✓	"	"	"	20	"	Span. Am. (Finnish)	Chili	5-4	110	
27	Chaplin	John G	Apprentice ✓	"	"	"	19	"	British	G B	5-1½	126	
28	Algas	Stanley	do ✓	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-1½	110	
29	Readshaw	Harold C	do ✓	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-9	135	Injury to right arm
30	Storrs	Arthur C	do ✓	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	140	

day Personally Inspected

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Legg, of the S.S. Paul Pux, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1917

W. C. Russell  
Immigrant Inspector.

George Legg  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 41

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Paul Pais, arriving at New York 10 Aug, 1917, from the port of Swansea 37

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Hernandez	Aguilino	Engine room hand	✓	Swansea	No	23	Male	Spaniard	Spain	5-6	140	
2	Canovis	Enrico	Fireman	✓	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-3	140	
3	Gritz	Alexandra	do	✓	"	"	34	"	African	GB	5-6	165	
4	Sink Jago	Francisco	do	✓	"	"	26	"	"	Holland	6-1	170	
5	Kovningoff	Lilip	do	✓	"	"	19	"	Russian	Russia	5-8	165	
6	Hernandez	Vicente	do	✓	"	"	29	"	Spaniard	Spain	5-9	165	
7	Cachillo	Patricio	do	✓	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	161	
8	Costaizos	Constantin	do	✓	"	"	32	"	Greek	Greece	5-8	155	
9	Diag	Francisco	do	✓	"	"	29	"	Spaniard	Spain	5-7	150	
10	Junsson	Jan	do	✓	"	"	26	"	Swedish	Sweden	5-3	145	
11	Cunningham	John	Marconi Operator	✓	"	"	17	"	British	GB	5-9	154	
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Legg, of the S/S Paul Pair, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

10<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1917W. Beasly

Immigrant Inspector.

George Legg  
Master, First or Second Officer.

S/S Paul Pair

Aug 10/17

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

apers.  
upon



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

41

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Joaquin Mumbrou*, arriving at *New York, 10 Sept*, 1917, from the port of *Panama* 39

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>Alvaras</i>	<i>S. Maria</i>	<i>Cabitan</i>	<i>14 July 1916</i>	<i>Panama</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5-5 1/2</i>	<i>132</i>	
2	<i>Blanc</i>	<i>Emilio</i>	<i>1st Chief</i>	<i>4 May 1916</i>			<i>30</i>				<i>5-5</i>	<i>176</i>	
3	<i>Rey</i>	<i>Jose</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>7/2/16</i>			<i>30</i>				<i>5-7</i>	<i>134</i>	
4	<i>Palmeiro</i>	<i>Ramon</i>	<i>Boatwain</i>	<i>11/3/16</i>			<i>37</i>				<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>154</i>	
5	<i>Bayen</i>	<i>Julia</i>	<i>Apprentice</i>				<i>18</i>				<i>5-8 1/2</i>	<i>148</i>	
6	<i>Jan</i>						<i>24</i>				<i>5-7</i>	<i>176</i>	
7	<i>Jan</i>						<i>31</i>				<i>5-7</i>	<i>150</i>	
8	<i>Genk</i>						<i>29</i>				<i>5-5</i>	<i>152</i>	
9	<i>Eare</i>						<i>28</i>				<i>5-5</i>	<i>149</i>	
10	<i>Berlin</i>						<i>41</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>136</i>	
11	<i>Jan</i>						<i>1</i>				<i>5-8</i>	<i>137</i>	<i>defective</i>
12	<i>Jan</i>						<i>2</i>				<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>133</i>	<i>defective</i>
13	<i>Jan</i>						<i>6</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>118</i>	
14	<i>Jan</i>						<i>8</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>115</i>	
15	<i>Manuel Blanco</i>	<i>Spain</i>					<i>29</i>				<i>5-5</i>	<i>126</i>	
16	<i>Jan</i>						<i>3</i>				<i>5-7</i>	<i>165</i>	
17	<i>Jan</i>						<i>1</i>				<i>5-6</i>	<i>143</i>	
18	<i>Jan</i>						<i>4</i>				<i>5-7</i>	<i>125</i>	
19	<i>Jan</i>						<i>7</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>133</i>	
20	<i>Jan</i>						<i>7</i>				<i>5-6</i>	<i>141</i>	
21	<i>Jan</i>						<i>1</i>				<i>5-8</i>	<i>164</i>	
22	<i>Jan</i>						<i>7</i>				<i>5-5</i>	<i>121</i>	
23	<i>Jan</i>						<i>7</i>				<i>5-1</i>	<i>110</i>	
24	<i>Jan</i>						<i>1</i>				<i>5-7</i>	<i>118</i>	
25	<i>Jan</i>						<i>1</i>				<i>5-2</i>	<i>120</i>	
26	<i>Jan</i>						<i>1</i>				<i>5-4 1/2</i>	<i>143</i>	
27	<i>Jan</i>						<i>1</i>				<i>5-6</i>	<i>125</i>	
28	<i>Jan</i>						<i>1</i>				<i>5-6</i>	<i>141</i>	
29	<i>Jan</i>						<i>1</i>				<i>5-8</i>	<i>130</i>	
30	<i>Jan</i>						<i>1</i>				<i>5-3</i>	<i>115</i>	

Form 604

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *August 21*, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York, N.Y.*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF DEPARTURE.

*Manuel Blanco* Spain  
*discharged*  
*U.S. Customs*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1246

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

apers.  
upon



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 41

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Fraser Mumbou*, arriving at *New York, 10 Sept*, 191*7*, from the port of *Panama* 39

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	<i>Alvarado</i>	<i>Maximo</i>	<i>Cabitan</i>	<i>14 July 1916</i>	<i>Panama</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5-5 1/2</i>	<i>132</i>	
2	<i>Blanc</i>	<i>Emilio</i>	<i>1st Officer</i>	<i>11 May 1916</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>176</i>	
3	<i>Rey</i>	<i>Jose</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>7/2/16</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>134</i>	
4	<i>Palmira</i>	<i>Ramon</i>	<i>Boatwain</i>	<i>11/3/16</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>154</i>	
5	<i>Bayer</i>	<i>Julio</i>	<i>Apprentice</i>	<i>8/4/17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9 1/2</i>	<i>148</i>	
6	<i>Gonzalez</i>	<i>Juan</i>	<i>Telegraphist</i>	<i>9/1/17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>176</i>	
7	<i>Jarica</i>	<i>Leobardo</i>	<i>Maquinero</i>	<i>15/4/17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>150</i>	
8	<i>Gentil</i>	<i>Alfons</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>14/5/17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>152</i>	
9	<i>Carazoga</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21/4/15</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>149</i>	
10	<i>Boungue</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>								<i>5-4</i>	<i>136</i>	
11	<i>Piro</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>								<i>5-8</i>	<i>137</i>	<i>aspection</i>
12	<i>Jonzales</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>								<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>133</i>	<i>when off</i>
13	<i>Danes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>								<i>5-4</i>	<i>118</i>	
14	<i>Jarica</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>								<i>5-4</i>	<i>115</i>	
15	<i>Alfonso</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>								<i>5-5</i>	<i>126</i>	
16	<i>Cesari</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>								<i>5-7</i>	<i>165</i>	
17	<i>Brown</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>								<i>5-6</i>	<i>143</i>	
18	<i>Paskual</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>								<i>5-7</i>	<i>125</i>	
19	<i>Perez</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>								<i>5-4</i>	<i>133</i>	
20	<i>Vargas</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>								<i>5-6</i>	<i>141</i>	
21	<i>Deu</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>								<i>5-8</i>	<i>164</i>	
22	<i>Alfonso</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>								<i>5-5</i>	<i>121</i>	
23	<i>Alfonso</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>								<i>5-1</i>	<i>118</i>	
24	<i>Alfonso</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>								<i>5-7</i>	<i>128</i>	
25	<i>Bernabeu</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>								<i>5-2</i>	<i>120</i>	
26	<i>Poni</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>								<i>5-4 1/2</i>	<i>123</i>	
27	<i>Alfonso</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>								<i>5-6</i>	<i>125</i>	
28	<i>Alfonso</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>								<i>5-6</i>	<i>121</i>	
29	<i>Alfonso</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>								<i>5-8</i>	<i>130</i>	
30	<i>Alfonso</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>								<i>5-2</i>	<i>115</i>	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Date of arrival *Aug 10/17*  
Number in Crew Manual *37*  
Departure *36*  
Signed on *1*  
Discharged *0*  
Presented *0*

*W. J. Schuman*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

41

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Tragum Mumbren*, arriving at *New York, 10 Sept*, 191*7*, from the port of *Palau* 39

TATES.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	These columns are to be filled in by the commanding officer of the vessel from the port of arrival						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
							Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Alvaros	S. Maria	Cabitan	14/4/1916	Barcelona	No	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5 1/2	132	
2	Panc	Vincent	1. Officer	4 May 1916	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	176	
3	Rey	Jose	2. "	7/2/16	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	134	
4	Palmeiro	Ramon	Boatwain	11/3/16	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	154	
5	Payer	Julio	Apprentice	8/4/17	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-9 1/2	148	
6	Ignar	Juan	Telegraphist	9/1/17	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	176	
7	Jania	Luciano	Officer	15/4/17	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	150	
8	Sentel	Miguel	"	14/5/17	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	152	
9	Faragoza	Jose	"	2/4/16	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-5	149	
10	Beringuer	Gaspar	"	12/1/17	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	136	
11	Piro	Emelina	"	30/3/17	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	137	defective
12	Jonzales	Exaristo	Hojo	7/4/16	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	133	defective
13	Danes	Jose	"	9/8/17	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-4	118	
14	Jania	Rafael	"	30/1/16	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	115	
15	Officer	Francisco	"	11/2/16	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	126	
16	Cesui	D. Jaime	1. Assistant	2/2/17	"	"	113	"	"	"	5-7	165	
17	Brown	Juan	2. "	3/5/16	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	143	
18	Pakual	Jose	3. "	9/8/16	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	125	
19	Perez	Domingo	Quedante	7/11/16	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	133	
20	Vargas	Pedro	Cafanetuo	9/4/16	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	141	
21	Deu	Ramon	Panadero	18/4/16	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-8	164	
22	Ituney	Jose Maria	Fogonero	23/9/16	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	121	
23	Navarro	Antonio	"	7/4/17	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-1	118	
24	Pagui	Pantolome	"	10/2/17	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	148	
25	Barnabes	Ramon	"	11/2/17	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-2	120	
26	Pons	Cristobal	"	19/2/17	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-4 1/2	143	
27	Menendez	Juan	"	8/4/16	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	125	
28	Officer	Ramona	Pakro	10/2/17	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	141	
29	Wak	Jose Maria	"	2/11/17	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	130	
30	Montes	Alonso	"	10/7/17	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-2	115	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

16-1246

apers.  
upon



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Marin Abner, of the Foreigner, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Marin Abner  
Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

apers.  
upon



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "*Joaquin Hernandez*", arriving at *New York, 10 Sept*, 1917, from the port of *Panamá* 40

TATES.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	<i>Rivera</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>Mayordomo</i>	<i>17/4/17</i>	<i>Banlon</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>123</i>	
2	<i>Aniguera</i>	<i>Nestor</i>	<i>barman</i>	<i>19/4/17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>126</i>	
3	<i>Milva</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>Camara</i>	<i>10/5/17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>121</i>	
4	<i>Naval</i>	<i>Juan</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>9/4/17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>126</i>	
5	<i>Rivera</i>	<i>José</i>	<i>Panadero</i>	<i>10/4/17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>132</i>	
6	<i>Sanchez</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>Amante</i>	<i>8/4/17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>121</i>	
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*Dyckes } Inspiro*  
*Kelly }*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

41

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Marin Abner, of the Joaguin Mumbree, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Marin Abner  
Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

*S/S Joaguin Mumbree*  
*Aug 10/17*

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ipers.  
upon



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. KARMALA.

sailing from

London

Arriving at New York

8<sup>th</sup> August 1917.

41

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	TATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.				When	Where							
1	Collyer	Andrew	30	✓ M	Captain	10/7/17	London	N <sup>o</sup>	English	British	5-8	165		
2	Bedwell	Lionel	40	✓	Chf. Mate	"	"	"	"	"	5-10	180		
3	Comyn	Francis	31	✓	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	200		
4	Bockly	Douglas	27	✓	3 <sup>rd</sup>	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	160		
5	Clemens	Eric	30	✓	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	150		
6	Landonson	George	27	✓	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	"	5-10	145		
7	Prior	Edgar	27	✓	Boiler	"	"	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	130		
8	Keal	Edwin	35	✓	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	"	5-10 1/2	168		
9	Mead	Alfred	28	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	140		
10	Milne	David	21	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	150		
11	Webster	Ernest	48	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-10 1/2	168		
12	Norton	Wilfred	24	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	140		
13	Green	Edward	32	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	155		
14	Poke	Arthur	42	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	133		
15	Canvey	Fred	29	✓	Master's Steward	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	140		
16	Jones	Thomas	17	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	150		
17	Collins	James	40	✓	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	144		
18	Barter	William	47	✓	A. B.	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	160		
19	Dillon	Bernard	45	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	220		
20	Marchant	Alfred	29	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-10	164		
21	Nelson	Alexander	47	✓	1 <sup>st</sup> Eng.	"	"	"	"	"	5-3 1/4	110		
22	Russell	John	42	✓	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	115		
23	Ireland	James	31	✓	3 <sup>rd</sup>	"	"	"	"	"	5-1	110		
24	Holloway	Arthur	27	✓	4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"	5-11 1/2	110		
25	Rae	Fred	27	✓	4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	140		
26	Taylor	Bertiam	20	✓	Asst.	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	140		
27	Almond	Leonard	21	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	154		
28	Limpson	George	23	✓	Electrician	"	"	"	"	"	5-11 1/2	165		
29	Thomson	Charles	31	✓	Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	110		
30	Shaw	John	34	✓	Ref. Mee.	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	148		
31	Laurel	Beny	25	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	157		

J. J. Donovan, Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. KARMALA.

sailing from London

Arriving at New York

9<sup>th</sup> August, 1917.

42

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.				When	Where							
1	Targent	George	39	✓ M	Chief Steward	10/2/17	London	No.	English	British	5-10-168			
2	Dunbar	Groenelins	34	✓	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	5-3-140			
3	Butler	Albert	32	✓	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	"	6-200			
4	Burfoot	Albert	25	✓	Butcher	"	"	"	"	"	5-11-176			
5														
6														
7	Manoel	Louis. Alfonso	23	✓ M	Steward	24/2/17	Bombay	No.	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-6-120			
8	Jerome	Gonsalves	34	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4-130			
9	Agostin	Pais	32	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5-130			
10	Salvatore	Fernandes	35	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-3-115			
11	Santanna	Pereira	43	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-3-140			
12	Salvatore	Fernandes	35	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4-125			
13	Merin	Fernandes	27	✓	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	5-6-120			
14	Alexis	Gonsalves	39	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	5-7-125			
15	Francis	Rodrigues	36	✓	Mess Room	"	"	"	"	"	5-7-125			
16	Jose	Pinto	35	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8-130			
17	Jose L.	Pereira	22	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	5-2-110			
18	Antonio R.	Viegas	21	✓	Boy	"	"	"	"	"	5-6-125			
19	Agostinho	Menezes	26	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4-120			
20	Silvestre	Dias	17	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-3-110			
21	Jose R.	Viegas	17	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5-110			
22	Louis X	Vda	40	✓	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	5-8-150			
23	Bernardo	Lopes	24	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	5-6-125			
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

J. J. Donohue, Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. KARMALA sailing from London Arriving at New York 9<sup>th</sup> August, 1917.

43

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.				When	Where							
1	Moh <sup>d</sup>	Sullyman	37	✓ M	Lazear	28/4/17	Bombay	No.	Indian	British	5-11-160			
2	Moh <sup>d</sup>	Dawood	39	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4-130			
3	Sullyman	Esmail	38	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5-125			
4	Bossein	Focheer	38	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5 1/2-130			
5	Bossein	Sullyman	33	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5-140			
6	Bhiebla	Sullyman	38	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6-135			
7	Esmail	Dawood	32	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4-125			
8	Sullyman	Focheer	24	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5-130			
9	Sullyman	Sultan	37	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-3-120			
10	Focheer	Mosra	38	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4-125			
11	Abraham	Cossum	47	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7-145			
12	Dawood	Esmail	34	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-3-115			
13	Bossein	Focheer	43	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5-130			
14	Chrom	Dawood	27	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6-135			
15	Sullyman	Chrom	43	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6-130			
16	Mahomed	Esmail	34	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-3-120			
17	Sullyman	Focheer	43	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6-130			
18	Bossein	Bhiebla	34	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4-130			
19	Esmail	Cosman	47	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6-125			
20	Mosra	Chrom	27	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4-120			
21	Esmail	Mah <sup>d</sup>	12	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-3-110			
22	Moh <sup>d</sup>	Chrom	16	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	4-8-98			
23	Sullyman	Esmail	14	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	4-8-99			
24	Sullyman	Chrom	33	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5-135			
25	Ahmed	Chrom	23	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6-125			
26	Dawood	Abdool	22	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6-130			
27	Mahomed	Cosson	47	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-120			
28	Moh <sup>d</sup>	Focheer	24	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	4-11-100			
29	Dawood	Khan Mohideen	25	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7-140			
30	Sullyman	Jeewa	18	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-3-120			

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. *ARMALA*

sailing from

*London*

Arriving at New York

*9<sup>th</sup> August*, 1917.

9 44

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.				When	Where							
1	Esmail	Mahomed	20	✓ M	Lascar	28/2/17	Bombay	No	Indian	British	5-3-120			
2	Shahoorah	Carumsal	37	✓	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	5-5-130			
3	Isidore	Baretto	43	✓	Steward	"	"	"	Ganese	Portuguese	5-110			
4	Benedetto	Fenas	18	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4-115			
5														
6	Rosemdeen	Carum	35	✓ M	Steward	28/2/17	Bombay	No	Indian	British	5-8-155			
7	Said	Jelal	30	✓	Pannidalla	"	"	"	"	"	5-6-130			
8	Mossam	Nowolphan	44	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4-130			
9	Ahmed	Allee Meer Ahmed	27	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6-125			
10	Manda	Bux	27	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-10-140			
11	Meerod	Ashraf	21	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4-120			
12	Jagalska	Rafeisha	26	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6-115			
13	Noorodeen	Muekamdeen	24	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5-130			
14	Said	Amon Kaka	33	✓	Indee	"	"	"	"	"	5-9-140			
15	Manda	Bodha	38	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7-150			
16	Fogol	Ahmed Noorolux	38	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7-130			
17	Bagallee	Kaimdeen	26	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	5-4-125			
18	Sharandos	Sha Nawoo	26	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	5-5-130			
19	Goolob	Akram	35	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	5-7-120			
20	Shair	Imanallee	20	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5-125			
21	Jagalden	Osom Mohd	27	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4-125			
22	Omud	Noorkhan	39	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5-140			
23	Sha	Boossein	25	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6-125			
24	Meerallee	Kaimdeen	25	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-140			
25	Meer	Akmat Osom	30	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-130			
26	Baroo	Carumdeen	21	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4-125			
27	Mea	Kaimdeen	29	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6-120			
28	Bagdeen	Imambux	23	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-140			
29	Galloo	Saidoo	27	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5-125			
30	Ashmat	Allee Fala	22	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-11-140			

*Signature*

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. *ARMALA* sailing from *London*

Arriving at New York *9<sup>th</sup> August*, 1917.

9 15

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME				When	Where							
1	Mah <sup>d</sup>	Allee Khan	25	V M	Fireman	26/2/17	Bombay	No	Indian	British	5	115		
2	Nadar	Caduo	45	V	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	125	
3	Goolam Mah <sup>d</sup>	Loma	42	V	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	160	
4	Shahat	Gallander	20	V	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	130	
5	Motta	Fuckee	23	V	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	135	
6	Khaidra	Khan	22	V	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	130	
7	Boston	Lallab	22	V	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	135	
8	Mavolska	Samanska	33	V	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	125	
9	Adoolsee	Ameer	28	V	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	130	
10	Sheerbaji	Fathehdeen	31	V	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	140	
11	Badur Goolam	Roor	35	V	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	140	
12	Goolam Mah <sup>d</sup>	Garamdeen	22	V	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	135	
13	Abdolla	Khaidoolia	18	V	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		120	
14	Roshan	Fuckee	18	V	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	110	
15	Fayalkhan	Minogal	22	V	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	130	
16	Mah <sup>d</sup>	Bosseinsha Nawoo	19	V	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		130	
17	Nashad	Rohimkhan	25	V	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	140	
18	Ghandoo	Samaldeem	19	V	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	135	
19	Nabee	Bosson	20	V	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	130	
20	Comerkhan	Mah <sup>d</sup>	14	V	Cook's Mate	"	"	"	"	"	4		7.5	
21	Baka Mah <sup>d</sup>	Fathevallee	48	V	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	135	
22	Nawab	Emambux	34	V	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	140	
23	Jawoordeen	Jamoordeen	33	V	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	135	
24	Kharden	Emamdeen	23	V	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	140	
25	Abdool	Ajiz Esmail	23	V	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	130	
26	Makmar	Abdolla	24	V	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		140	
27	Abdolla	Fayalal	28	V	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	140	
28	Sharet	Samardeen	35	V	Annunziata	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	115	
29	Nawal	Fairoo	23	V	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	120	
30														

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.









6

S/S Karmala

Aug 10/17



## 50

S. S. .... TAUBER

NO.

1 Grind

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



50

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Hedworth, of the SS Trinidadian, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1917

A. Hedworth  
Master, First or Second Officer

Frederick S. Freed  
Deputy Collector in Charge  
Immigrant Inspector

*S/S Trinidadian*

*Aug 10/17*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

48

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Aggersborg*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 19/17*, 1917, from the port of *San Juan la Grande* *Aug 4/17*

(1) No. or list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Jensen	Anton	✓ Master	18 June 17	Copenhagen	no	43	m	Scand	danish	5-7	260	
2	Jensen	Jens Sv.	✓ 1st mate				47	"	"		5-7	170	
3	Mattiasen	Viggo	✓ 2				26	"	"		5-6	145	
4	St. Nielsen	Thorald	✓ 1st engineer				42	"	"		5-6	165	
5	Aben	Carl	✓ 2				26	"	"		5-5	162	
6	Persson	And Vilhem	✓ 3				19	"	"		5-6	138	
7	Schmidt	Carl	✓ Steward				39	"	"		5-7	175	
8	Krog	Harb.	✓ Cook				20	"	"		5-11	170	c.
9	Due	Harbo	✓ Carpenter				26	"	"		5-8	155	d
10	Olsen	H. Olof	✓ sailor				27	"	"	Swedish	5-6	157	c.
11	Gjølberg	Edv. H.	✓				26	"	Russian	Finnish	5-10	165	✓ c.
12	Tuulin	Pamph.	✓				17	"	Scand	danish	5-6	130	c.
13	Jensen	Henrik	✓				18	"	"		5-8	160	c.
14	Podonsko	Nicholai	✓				21	"	Polish	Russian	5-7	135	q
15	Nielsen	H. H.	boy				16	"	Scand	danish	4-10	100	card
16	Koggeknick	Lupin Alex.	✓ fireman				31	"	Russian	Russian	5-7	145	✓ c.
17	Johansson	And	✓				23	"	Scand	Swedish	5-5	125	c.
18	Eriksson	Reinhold	✓				29	"	"		5-6	150	c.
19	Tofft	Arar H.	✓				36	"	"		5-7	156	c.
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Wm Alexander } Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



S. S. SAURUS

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Aggersborg, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Aug, 1917  
W. Alexander  
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

S/S Aggersborg

Aug. 10/17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. SAURUS (Baker & Co.,)

arrived August 10, 1917.  
to Ellis Island Aug. 28, 1920

191

*M.*

... from

45

50



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. TAURUS

BARBER & CO

arrived AUGUST 13, 1917.

, 191

M.,

from

50

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Halvorsen, Harold	crew		1		To med exam	To reship foreign		Dec 14	3	1	2	1
2	Johnson, Mical	crew		1		" med exam	To reship foreign		Dec 13	11 <sup>00</sup>	-	-	-
3	Petersen, Michel	crew		1		" med exam	Returned to ship and ordered detained	Mussett	13	3 <sup>00</sup>	-	-	-
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Taurus, arriving at ny, Aug 10th, 1917, from the port of Singapore

54

aliens

59

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Andreasen	Olumbe	Chief Officer	Jan 16	200/16	no	33	m	Scand	Norwegian	5-8	198	
2	Jesperesen	Andus	2nd "	"	26 "	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	165	
3	Olsen	Harald	Carpenter	4/15	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-6	140	
4	Johansen	Abies	Leiler	Dec 16	new York	yes	22	"	"	"	5-8	164	venereal
5	Lobiesen	Jens	"	32	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	190	venereal
6	Pedersen	Boch. Michael	"	22	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	125	venereal
7	Pedersen	Peder	"	20	Jan 16	no	20	"	"	"	5-8	170	
8	Larsen	Olef	"	22	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	145	
9	Larsen	Algot	"	Dec 16	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	180	
10	Gunderson	Karl	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-6	165	venereal
11	Ruudsen	Abegun	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	5-12	125	
12	Eriksen	Alf	"	"	"	"	7	"	"	"	5-15	150	
13	Rustensen	Harb.	"	"	"	"	8	"	"	"	5-15	155	
14	Andersen	Arseb.	"	"	"	"	8	"	"	"	5-17	175	
15	Johansen	Jahn	"	"	"	"	9	"	"	"	5-15	150	
16	Helgesen	Harald	"	"	"	"	11	"	"	"	5-18	180	venereal
17	Jakobsen	Harald	"	"	"	"	9	"	"	"	5-14	140	
18	Blumby	Robert	"	"	"	"	8	"	"	"	5-15	155	
19	Martinsen	Olef	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-11	110	
20	Rustensen	Ljunt	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-10	160	
21	Bagge	Johan	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	170	
22	Ryckman	Lilo	"	"	"	"	7	"	"	"	5-4	160	
23	Ruudsen	Lure	"	"	"	"	2	"	"	"	5-10	100	
24	Jensen	Nils. Arton	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	5-10	100	
25	Abegun	Randab.	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	5-11	110	
26	Danielson	Nils	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	5-11	110	

Form 604

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

51

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, September 11, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side herof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE

481 Norway  
482 Norway  
483 Norway  
484 Norway  
485 Norway  
486 Norway  
487 Norway  
488 Norway  
489 Norway  
490 Norway

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

491 Norway  
492 Norway  
493 Norway  
494 Norway  
495 Norway  
496 Norway  
497 Norway  
498 Norway  
499 Norway  
500 Norway

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

501 Norway  
502 Norway  
503 Norway  
504 Norway  
505 Norway  
506 Norway  
507 Norway  
508 Norway  
509 Norway  
510 Norway

N. Danielson

Master of the Vessel S/S Taurus  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1348



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Taurus, arriving at ny, Aug 10th, 1917, from the port of Singapore

aliens

59

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Andreasen	Olav	✓ Chief Officer	January	Nov 16	no	33	m	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-8	198	
2	Jenssen	Anders	✓ 2nd "	"	26 "	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	165	
3	Olsen	Harald	✓ Carpenter	46 "	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-6	140	
4	Johansen	Olaf	✓ Sailor	22	Nov. 16	yes	22	"	"	"	5-8	164	venereal
5	Tobiasen	Jens	✓ "	37	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	190	
6	Petersen	Barb. Michael	✓ "	22	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	175	venereal
7	Pedersen	Olaf	✓ "	20	Nov 16	no	20	"	"	"	5-8	170	
8	Larsen	Olaf	✓ "	22	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	145	
9	Lundström	Algot	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6-0	180	
10	Gunderson	Barb	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6-5		venereal
11	Rasmussen	Magnum	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5		
12	Eriksen	Alf	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5		
13	Kristiansen	Thos	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5		
14	Andersen	Thos	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7		
15	Johansen	Jahn	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5		
16	Helgesen	Harald	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8		venereal
17	Jakobsen	Harald	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8		
18	Blumhøj	Robert	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8		
19	Martinsen	Olaf	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8		
20	Kristiansen	Ligert	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6		
21	Hagen	Johan	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-10		
22	Bjorkman	Lis	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6		
23	Petersen	Lars	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-10		
24	Jensen	Nils. Anton	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-10		
25	Magnum	Rens	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-11		
26	Danielson	Nils	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-11		
27	#4-6-10-16 to E.D.												

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

W. F. Bridges

Inspector.

H. F. Bunker

Norwegian 8/5 "Taurus", arrived August, 10, 1917.  
 Bailed from pier 37, Brooklyn, N. Y., Sep. 9, 1917, 6:55 A. M.  
 No. in crew on arrival,  
 No. New.  
 No. in crew on departure,  
 No. discharged,  
 No. Deserted.  
 I boarded this vessel 5:20 A. M. even date.  
 2.  
 18  
 27-25  
 19  
 26

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information i



aliens

54

59

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Taurus, arriving at NY, Aug 10th, 1917, from the port of Singapore

Sheet No. 54

aliens

59

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Andreasen	Oliver	Chief Officer	Aug 10/16	San Francisco	Yes	33	m	Scand	Norwegian	5-8	198	
2	Jensen	Anders	2nd	26	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	165	
3	Olson	Harold	Carpenter	46	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-6	140	
4	Johansen	Abraham	Steward	Dec 16	New York	Yes	22	"	"	"	5-8	164	venereal
5	Tobiasen	Jens	"	37	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	190	"
6	Petersen	Robert Michael	"	22	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	175	venereal
7	Petersen	Edith	"	20	San Francisco	No	20	"	"	"	5-8	170	"
8	Larsen	Olaf	"	22	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	145	
9	Larsen	Alfred	"	Dec 16	"	"	18	"	"	"	6-0	180	
10	Gunderson	Karl	"	"	"	"	165	"	"	"	5-8	165	venereal
11	Rasmussen	Abraham	"	"	"	"	125	"	"	"	7-150		
12	Erikson	Alf	"	"	"	"	155	"	"	"	8-175		
13	Rasmussen	Thos.	"	"	"	"	150	"	"	"	7-140		
14	Andersen	Alfred	"	"	"	"	155	"	"	"	8-175		
15	Johansen	Johan	"	"	"	"	150	"	"	"	7-140		
16	Helgesen	Harold	"	"	"	"	180	"	"	"	7-140		
17	Johansen	Harold	"	"	"	"	155	"	"	"	8-175		
18	Blumberg	Robert	"	"	"	"	150	"	"	"	7-140		
19	Hartman	Olef	"	"	"	"	150	"	"	"	7-140		
20	Rasmussen	Sigurd	"	"	"	"	150	"	"	"	7-140		
21	Lager	Johan	"	"	"	"	150	"	"	"	7-140		
22	Rasmussen	Sigurd	"	"	"	"	150	"	"	"	7-140		
23	Rasmussen	Sigurd	"	"	"	"	150	"	"	"	7-140		
24	Jensen	W. L. Austin	"	"	"	"	150	"	"	"	7-140		
25	Abrahamson	Rasmus	"	"	"	"	150	"	"	"	7-140		
26	Danielson	Sigurd	"	"	"	"	150	"	"	"	7-140		
27	#4-6-10-16 to E.D.												
28													
29													
30													

Form 664

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, September 9th, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Olef Rasmussen Sigurd Rasmussen  
Gerard Rasmussen Alfred Rasmussen  
Alfred Rasmussen Alfred Rasmussen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Alfred Rasmussen Alfred Rasmussen  
Alfred Rasmussen Alfred Rasmussen  
Alfred Rasmussen Alfred Rasmussen  
Alfred Rasmussen Alfred Rasmussen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Alfred RasmussenMaster of the Vessel S/S Taurus  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in column

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1946



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Taurus, arriving at ny, Aug 10th, 1917, from the port of Singapore

Sheet No. 54

aliens

59

No. on list	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)-(12)							
	NAME IN FULL			SHIPPED OR ENGAGED			Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Andreasen	Olaf	✓ Chief Officer	Touching	Nov/16	no	33	m	scand	Norwegian	5-8	198		
2	Jespersen	Anders	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> "	"	26 "	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	165		
3	Olson	Harald	✓ Carpenter	46 "	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-6	140		
X 4	Johansen	Abel	✓ Steward	Dec/16	New York	yes	22	"	"	"	5-8	164	venereal gonorrhea	
5	Petersen	Jens	✓ "	22 "	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	190		
X 6	Petersen	Robert Michael	✓ "	22 "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	125	venereal gonorrhea	
7	Petersen	Peder	✓ "	20 "	Touching	no	20	"	"	"	5-8	170		
8	Larsen	Olaf	✓ "	22 "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	145		
9	Larsen	Algot	✓ "	Dec/16	"	"	18	"	"	"	6-0	180		
10	Gunderson	Karl	✓ "	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-6	165	venereal gonorrhea	
11	Rasmussen	Abraham	✓ "	"	"	"	125	"	"	"				
12	Eriksen	Alf	✓ "	"	"	"	150	"	"	"				
13	Rasmussen	Thos.	✓ "	"	"	"	155	"	"	"				
14	Andersen	Thos.	✓ "	"	"	"	175	"	"	"				
15	Johansen	Jahn	✓ "	"	"	"	150	"	"	"				
16	Helgesen	Harald	✓ "	"	"	"	180	"	"	"			venereal gonorrhea	
17	Johansen	Harald	✓ "	"	"	"	140	"	"	"				
18	Blumberg	Robert	✓ "	"	"	"	155	"	"	"				
19	Martinsen	Olaf	✓ "	"	"	"	140	"	"	"				
20	Rasmussen	Lijnt	✓ "	"	"	"	160	"	"	"				
21	Bayen	Johan	✓ "	"	"	"	170	"	"	"				
22	Bjorkman	Lils	✓ "	"	"	"	160	"	"	"				
23	Petersen	Lars	✓ "	"	"	"	160	"	"	"				
24	Jensen	W. L. Anton	✓ "	"	"	"	150	"	"	"				
25	Bayensen	Raul	✓ "	"	"	"	150	"	"	"				
26	Danielson	Vils	✓ "	"	"	"	150	"	"	"				
27	#4-6-10-16 to E.J.													
28														
29														
30														

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-5294

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Taurus, arriving at ny, Aug 10th, 1917, from the port of Singapore

54

aliens

59

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Andreasen	Olav	✓ Chief Officer	Penning	Nov/16	yes	33	m	scand	Norwegian	5-8	198	
2	Jesperesen	Anders	✓ 2nd "	"	26 "	"	26	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	165	
3	Olav	Harald	✓ Carpenter	46 "	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-6	140	
4	Johansen	Abel	✓ Steward	Dec/16	New York	yes	22	"	"	"	5-8	164	venereal
5	Lobiusen	Jens	✓ "	32 "	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	190	"
6	Petersen	Robert Michael	✓ "	22 "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	115	venereal
7	Petersen	Edis	✓ "	20 "	San Francisco	no	20	"	"	"	5-8	170	"
8	Larsen	Olaf	✓ "	22 "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	145	
9	Larsen	Algot	✓ "	22 "	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	180	
10	Gunderson	Karl	✓ "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	125	venereal
11	Rundson	Abraham	✓ "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
12	Eriksen	Alf	✓ "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	155	"
13	Rundson	Harb.	✓ "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	175	"
14	Andersen	Harb.	✓ "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
15	Johansen	Jahn	✓ "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
16	Helgesen	Harald	✓ "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	180	venereal
17	Johansen	Harald	✓ "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	140	"
18	Blumberg	Robert	✓ "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	155	"
19	Martinsen	Olaf	✓ "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
20	Rundson	Lijust	✓ "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	160	"
21	Hagen	Johan	✓ "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	170	"
22	Bjorkman	Lis	✓ "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
23	Petersen	Lars	✓ "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	100	"
24	Jensen	Nils Anton	✓ "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
25	Abrahamson	Rundab	✓ "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	11	"
26	Danielson	Nils	✓ "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	110	"
27	#4-6-10-16 to E.D.												
28													
29													
30													

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, September 9th, 1917.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE

43 Norway Olaf Martensen  
28 S. P. N. S. John Martensen  
28 Norway Harald Martensen  
28 Norway Sigurd Martensen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

St. Danielson

Form 604

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, September 9th, 1917.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON

THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Olaf Martinson Norway 28/10/16 Yes 28 m Scand Norwegian 5-8 150

John Martinson Norway 28/10/16 Yes 28 m Scand Norwegian 5-8 150

John Martinson Norway 28/10/16 Yes 28 m Scand Norwegian 5-8 150

John Martinson Norway 28/10/16 Yes 28 m Scand Norwegian 5-8 150

John Martinson Norway 28/10/16 Yes 28 m Scand Norwegian 5-8 150

John Martinson Norway 28/10/16 Yes 28 m Scand Norwegian 5-8 150

John Martinson Norway 28/10/16 Yes 28 m Scand Norwegian 5-8 150

John Martinson Norway 28/10/16 Yes 28 m Scand Norwegian 5-8 150

John Martinson Norway 28/10/16 Yes 28 m Scand Norwegian 5-8 150

John Martinson Norway 28/10/16 Yes 28 m Scand Norwegian 5-8 150

John Martinson Norway 28/10/16 Yes 28 m Scand Norwegian 5-8 150

John Martinson Norway 28/10/16 Yes 28 m Scand Norwegian 5-8 150

John Martinson Norway 28/10/16 Yes 28 m Scand Norwegian 5-8 150

John Martinson Norway 28/10/16 Yes 28 m Scand Norwegian 5-8 150

John Martinson Norway 28/10/16 Yes 28 m Scand Norwegian 5-8 150

John Martinson Norway 28/10/16 Yes 28 m Scand Norwegian 5-8 150

John Martinson Norway 28/10/16 Yes 28 m Scand Norwegian 5-8 150

John Martinson Norway 28/10/16 Yes 28 m Scand Norwegian 5-8 150

John Martinson Norway 28/10/16 Yes 28 m Scand Norwegian 5-8 150

John Martinson Norway 28/10/16 Yes 28 m Scand Norwegian 5-8 150

John Martinson Norway 28/10/16 Yes 28 m Scand Norwegian 5-8 150

John Martinson Norway 28/10/16 Yes 28 m Scand Norwegian 5-8 150

John Martinson Norway 28/10/16 Yes 28 m Scand Norwegian 5-8 150

John Martinson Norway 28/10/16 Yes 28 m Scand Norwegian 5-8 150

John Martinson Norway 28/10/16 Yes 28 m Scand Norwegian 5-8 150

John Martinson Norway 28/10/16 Yes 28 m Scand Norwegian 5-8 150

John Martinson Norway 28/10/16 Yes 28 m Scand Norwegian 5-8 150

John Martinson Norway 28/10/16 Yes 28 m Scand Norwegian 5-8 150

John Martinson Norway 28/10/16 Yes 28 m Scand Norwegian 5-8 150

John Martinson Norway 28/10/16 Yes 28 m Scand Norwegian 5-8 150

John Martinson Norway 28/10/16 Yes 28 m Scand Norwegian 5-8 150

John Martinson Norway 28/10/16 Yes 28 m Scand Norwegian 5-8 150

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Taurus, arriving at NY, Aug 10th, 1917, from the port of Singapore

aliens

59

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Anderssen	Olav	✓ Chief Officer	Nov 16	London	no	33	m	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-8	198	
2	Jenssen	Anders	✓ 2nd "	26	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	165	
3	Olav	Harald	✓ Carpenter	46	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-6	140	
4	Johansen	Abel	✓ Sailor	Dec 16	New York	yes	22	"	"	"	5-8	164	venereal gonorrhea
5	Tobiasen	Jens	✓ "	32	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	190	
6	Petersen	Robert Michael	✓ "	22	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	125	venereal gonorrhea
7	Pedersen	Peder	✓ "	20	London	no	20	"	"	"	5-8	170	
8	Larsen	Olaf	✓ "	22	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	145	
9	Andersen	Algot	✓ "	18	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	180	
10	Gunderson	Karl	✓ "								5-10	165	venereal gonorrhea
11	Rasmussen	Magnus	✓ "								5-6	125	
12	Erikson	Alf	✓ "								5-7	150	
13	Kristensen	Peter	✓ "								5-8	155	
14	Andersen	Arvid	✓ "								5-8	175	
15	Johansen	Johan	✓ "								5-8	150	
16	Helgesen	Harald	✓ "								5-11	180	venereal gonorrhea
17	Jakobsen	Harald	✓ "								5-9	140	
18	Blumhag	Robert	✓ "								5-8	155	
19	Martinsen	Olaf	✓ "								5-6	150	
20	Rusthaugen	Ligert	✓ "								5-10	160	
21	Hagen	Johan	✓ "								5-10	170	
22	Bjorkman	Lilo	✓ "								5-8	160	
23	Pantzen	Lauri	✓ "								5-9	160	
24	Jensen	Nils Anton	✓ "								5-10	150	
25	Magnussen	Harald	✓ "								5-10	11	
26	Danielson	Nils	✓ "								5-11	190	
27	#4-6-10-16 to E.D.												

Form 664

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, September 9th, 1917.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

43 Norway Olaf Martensen  
 44 Norway John Rasmussen  
 45 Norway John Rasmussen  
 46 Norway John Rasmussen  
 47 Norway John Rasmussen  
 48 Norway John Rasmussen  
 49 Norway John Rasmussen  
 50 Norway John Rasmussen  
 51 Norway John Rasmussen  
 52 Norway John Rasmussen  
 53 Norway John Rasmussen  
 54 Norway John Rasmussen  
 55 Norway John Rasmussen  
 56 Norway John Rasmussen  
 57 Norway John Rasmussen  
 58 Norway John Rasmussen  
 59 Norway John Rasmussen  
 60 Norway John Rasmussen  
 61 Norway John Rasmussen  
 62 Norway John Rasmussen  
 63 Norway John Rasmussen  
 64 Norway John Rasmussen  
 65 Norway John Rasmussen  
 66 Norway John Rasmussen  
 67 Norway John Rasmussen  
 68 Norway John Rasmussen  
 69 Norway John Rasmussen  
 70 Norway John Rasmussen  
 71 Norway John Rasmussen  
 72 Norway John Rasmussen  
 73 Norway John Rasmussen  
 74 Norway John Rasmussen  
 75 Norway John Rasmussen  
 76 Norway John Rasmussen  
 77 Norway John Rasmussen  
 78 Norway John Rasmussen  
 79 Norway John Rasmussen  
 80 Norway John Rasmussen  
 81 Norway John Rasmussen  
 82 Norway John Rasmussen  
 83 Norway John Rasmussen  
 84 Norway John Rasmussen  
 85 Norway John Rasmussen  
 86 Norway John Rasmussen  
 87 Norway John Rasmussen  
 88 Norway John Rasmussen  
 89 Norway John Rasmussen  
 90 Norway John Rasmussen  
 91 Norway John Rasmussen  
 92 Norway John Rasmussen  
 93 Norway John Rasmussen  
 94 Norway John Rasmussen  
 95 Norway John Rasmussen  
 96 Norway John Rasmussen  
 97 Norway John Rasmussen  
 98 Norway John Rasmussen  
 99 Norway John Rasmussen  
 100 Norway John Rasmussen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in column

Mash  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

**NOTE.**—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-210



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Taurus, arriving at ny, Aug 10th, 1917, from the port of Singapore

54

aliens

59

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) Age Sex Race <sup>a</sup> Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities						Is or is
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Andreasen	Olum	✓ Chief Officer	Nov/16	San Francisco	no	33	m	Scandinavian	5-8	198		
2	Jesperesen	Andus	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> "	26 "	"	"	26	"	"	5-8	165		
3	Olsen	Harald	✓ Carpenter	46 "	"	"	46	"	"	5-6	140		
4	Johansen	Olaf	✓ Sailor	Dec/16	New York	yes	22	"	"	5-8	164	venereal disease	
5	Lobinsen	Jens	✓ "	37 "	"	"	37	"	"	5-6	190		
6	Pedersen	Robert Michael	✓ "	22 "	"	"	22	"	"	5-4	175	venereal disease	
7	Pedersen	Peder	✓ "	20 "	San Francisco	no	20	"	"	5-8	170		
8	Larsen	Olaf	✓ "	22 "	"	"	22	"	"	5-7	145		
9	Andersson	Algot	✓ "	Dec/16	Philadelphia	yes	18	"	"	6-0	180		
10	Gunderson	Karl	✓ "	Nov/16	"	"	25	"	"	5-10	165	venereal disease	
11	Rasmussen	Harald	✓ "	"	"	"	6	"	"	6	125		
12	Erikson	Alf	✓ "	"	"	"	7	"	"	7	150		
13	Rasmussen	Harald	✓ "	"	"	"	8	"	"	8	155		
14	Andersson	Harald	✓ "	"	"	"	8	"	"	8	175		
15	Johansen	Johan	✓ "	"	"	"	9	"	"	9	150		
16	Holmsten	Harald	✓ "	"	"	"	11	"	"	11	180	venereal disease	
17	Johansen	Harald	✓ "	"	"	"	9	"	"	9	140		
18	Blumhuy	Robert	✓ "	"	"	"	8	"	"	8	155		
19	Martinsen	Olaf	✓ "	"	"	"	8	"	"	8	140		
20	Rasmussen	Ljund	✓ "	"	"	"	10	"	"	10	160		
21	Hagen	Johan	✓ "	"	"	"	10	"	"	10	170		
22	Warkman	Lilo	✓ "	"	"	"	14	"	"	14	160		
23	Petersen	Lure	✓ "	"	"	"	14	"	"	14	100		
24	Jensen	Nils. Aron	✓ "	"	"	"	15	"	"	15	150		
25	Hagen	Harald	✓ "	"	"	"	10	"	"	10	170		
26	Danielson	Nils	✓ "	"	"	"	14	"	"	14	170		
27	#4-6-10-16 to E.D.												
28													
29													
30													

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

<sup>a</sup> See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Taurus, arriving at ny, Aug 10th, 1917, from the port of Singapore

54

aliens

59

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	RS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Andreasen	Olav	✓ Chief Officer	San Francisco	Nov 16	no	33	m	Scand	Norwegian	5-8	198	
2	Jesperesen	Anders	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> "	"	26	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	165	
3	Olsen	Harald	✓ Carpenter	46	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-6	140	
4	Johansen	Olaf	✓ Sailor	Dec 16	New York	yes	22	"	"	"	5-8	164	venereal gonorrhea
5	Tobiasen	Jens	✓ "	37	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	190	
6	Pedersen	Robert Michael	✓ "	22	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	125	venereal gonorrhea
7	Pedersen	Peder	✓ "	20	San Francisco	no	20	"	"	"	5-8	170	
8	Larsen	Olaf	✓ "	22	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	145	
9	Larsen	Algot	✓ "	18	Philadelphia	yes	18	"	"	Swedish	6-0	180	
10	Gunderson	Karl	✓ Steward	Aug 10	San Francisco	no	27	"	"	Norwegian	5-10	165	venereal gonorrhea
11	Rasmussen	Abraham	✓ Cook	23	New York	yes	23	"	"	"	5-6	125	
12	Eriksen	Alf	✓ Messenger	17	San Francisco	no	17	"	"	"	5-7	150	
13	Rasmussen	Thos.	✓ Chief Engineer	33	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	155	
14	Andersen	Arvid	✓ 1 <sup>st</sup> "	28	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	175	
15	Johansen	Johan	✓ 3 <sup>rd</sup> "	46	"	"	46	"	"	Swedish	6-0	150	
16	Helgesen	Harald	✓ Deckman	22	New York	yes	22	"	"	Norwegian	5-11	180	venereal gonorrhea
17	Johansen	Harald	✓ Fireman	35	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	140	
18	Blumhug	Robert	✓ "	29	"	"	29	"	"	Swedish	5-8	155	
19	Martinsen	Olaf	✓ "	25	Philadelphia	yes	25	"	"	Norwegian	5-10	150	
20	Rasmussen	Ljunt	✓ "	27	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	160	
21	Hagen	Johan	✓ "	27	"	yes	27	"	"	"	5-10	170	
22	Rasmussen	Lilo	✓ "	43	"	"	43	"	"	Swedish	5-11	160	
23	Rasmussen	Lars	✓ "	22	"	"	22	"	"	Norwegian	5-9	100	
24	Jensen	Nils Anton	✓ "	19	San Francisco	no	19	"	"	"	5-11	150	
25	Hagen	Rasmussen	✓ "	22	New York	yes	22	"	"	Swedish	5-10	170	
26	Danielson	Nils	✓ Captain	43	San Francisco	no	43	"	"	Norwegian	6-1	170	
27	# 4-6-10-16 to E.D.												
28	Partial Inspector												
29	W. J. J. J.												
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



§ 8.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Andrew L. 1<sup>st</sup> Officer, of the Isatis, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Aug, 1917

Master, First or Second Officer

### Immigrant Inspector

S/S Taurus  
Aug 10/17

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

<b>African (black).</b>	<b>Korean.</b>
<b>Armenian.</b>	<b>Lithuanian.</b>
<b>Bohemian.</b>	<b>Magyar.</b>
<b>Bosnian.</b>	<b>Mexican.</b>
<b>Bulgarian.</b>	<b>Montenegrin.</b>
<b>Chinese.</b>	<b>Moravian.</b>
<b>Croatian.</b>	<b>Pacific Islander.</b>
<b>Cuban.</b>	<b>Polish.</b>
<b>Dalmatian.</b>	<b>Portuguese.</b>
<b>Dutch.</b>	<b>Roumanian.</b>
<b>East Indian.</b>	<b>Russian.</b>
<b>English.</b>	<b>Ruthenian (Russniak).</b>
<b>Finnish.</b>	<b>Scandinavian (Norwegians,</b>
<b>Flemish.</b>	<b>Danes, and Swedes).</b>
<b>French.</b>	<b>Scotch.</b>
<b>German.</b>	<b>Servian.</b>
<b>Greek.</b>	<b>Slovak.</b>
<b>Hebrew.</b>	<b>Slovenian.</b>
<b>Herzegovinian.</b>	<b>Spanish.</b>
<b>Irish.</b>	<b>Spanish American.</b>
<b>Italian (north).</b>	<b>Syrian.</b>
<b>Italian (south).</b>	<b>Turkish.</b>
<b>Japanese.</b>	<b>Welsh.</b>
	<b>West Indian (except Cuban).</b>

## IMPORT



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
1	Laurin	George	Master	✓ 12/10 16	New York	No	54	Male	White	Danish	5' 9"	200	+	none
2	Olesen	Jorgen Ove	1 <sup>st</sup> Officer	✓ 7/20 16	do	"	46	"	"	Do	5' 7"	150	+	right leg broken
3	Petersen	Henry	II do	✓ 7/11 17	Savannah	"	25	"	"	do	5' 6"	175	+	large right forearm
4	Schnipp	Fritz Rich.	1 <sup>st</sup> Engineer	✓ 9/26 14	Copenhagen	"	45	"	"	do	5' 10"	235	+	none
5	Hentrikson	Henrik Carl	II do	✓ 9/26 14	do	"	38	"	"	do	5' 9"	150	+	none
6	Sousa	Arthur	III do	✓ 4/16 17	New York	"	40	"	East Indian	British	5' 3"	125	+	none
7	Jorgensen	Anders Jensen	Steward	✓ 9/26 14	Copenhagen	"	51	"	White	Danish	5' 6"	140	+	none
8	Hogberg	Otto	Look	✓ 7/20 17	Phil.	Right foreign yes	17	"	"	Norwegian	5' 4"	128	+	birthmark on neck, left side
9	Medina	Simcon	Mr. <del>do</del>	✓ 5/20 17	New York	Right foreign yes	23	"	Latin	Spanish Condor	5' 5"	134	+	scar on right forearm

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR**  
**IMMIGRATION SERVICE**

55

Date, Sept 13<sup>th</sup>, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge.

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON hold leave 3-4-56 THE VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

L. Morris      Look      Naumuk      <sup>James</sup> James      <sup>Thomas</sup> Thomas  
 Jacob F. Jacobson      do

2. Yunis Omar Saites Malay.      Col. R. Hodgson do do  
 3. Bill do do      do do  
 4. do do      do do  
 5. do do      do do  
 6. do do      do do  
 7. do do      do do  
 8. do do      do do  
 9. do do      do do  
 10. do do      do do  
 11. do do      do do  
 12. do do      do do  
 13. do do      do do  
 14. do do      do do  
 15. do do      do do  
 16. do do      do do  
 17. do do      do do  
 18. do do      do do  
 19. do do      do do  
 20. do do      do do  
 21. do do      do do  
 22. do do      do do  
 23. do do      do do  
 24. do do      do do  
 25. do do      do do  
 26. do do      do do  
 27. do do      do do  
 28. do do      do do  
 29. do do      do do  
 30. do do      do do  
 31. do do      do do  
 32. do do      do do  
 33. do do      do do  
 34. do do      do do  
 35. do do      do do  
 36. do do      do do  
 37. do do      do do  
 38. do do      do do  
 39. do do      do do  
 40. do do      do do  
 41. do do      do do  
 42. do do      do do  
 43. do do      do do  
 44. do do      do do  
 45. do do      do do  
 46. do do      do do  
 47. do do      do do  
 48. do do      do do  
 49. do do      do do  
 50. do do      do do  
 51. do do      do do  
 52. do do      do do  
 53. do do      do do  
 54. do do      do do  
 55. do do      do do  
 56. do do      do do  
 57. do do      do do  
 58. do do      do do  
 59. do do      do do  
 60. do do      do do  
 61. do do      do do  
 62. do do      do do  
 63. do do      do do  
 64. do do      do do  
 65. do do      do do  
 66. do do      do do  
 67. do do      do do  
 68. do do      do do  
 69. do do      do do  
 70. do do      do do  
 71. do do      do do  
 72. do do      do do  
 73. do do      do do  
 74. do do      do do  
 75. do do      do do  
 76. do do      do do  
 77. do do      do do  
 78. do do      do do  
 79. do do      do do  
 80. do do      do do  
 81. do do      do do  
 82. do do      do do  
 83. do do      do do  
 84. do do      do do  
 85. do do      do do  
 86. do do      do do  
 87. do do      do do  
 88. do do      do do  
 89. do do      do do  
 90. do do      do do  
 91. do do      do do  
 92. do do      do do  
 93. do do      do do  
 94. do do      do do  
 95. do do      do do  
 96. do do      do do  
 97. do do      do do  
 98. do do      do do  
 99. do do      do do  
 100. do do      do do

Dr. Ann Hansen	Dr	Do	Swend & Tens.	do	d
Dr. H. H. H.	Dr	Dr	Swend & Tens.	do	d

us Pl. *da* *Da* *Admiral Larson* *Mishay*  
NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE  
*Franco Larson* *Hemphill*

AT THIS PORT.

Jo Mayberg Cook. Norwegian	Uriel's Gomez Sailor
Anders Munka Spaniard	Niels Walden, French

James Williams

Otto Nord La Norwegian Fredrik & Edmonds n

Per Andersen de landisk

John Allingrew do do

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS

Manuel Perales <sup>PORT.</sup> Sailor Peruvian

-----

The figure consists of two separate line graphs, labeled (a) and (b), each plotting 'Rate of reaction' on the y-axis against 'Temperature / °C' on the x-axis.

Graph (a) shows a bell-shaped curve. The x-axis has markings for 10, 20, 30, and 40. The curve starts at a low rate at 10°C, rises to a peak at 30°C, and then begins to decline at 40°C.

Graph (b) shows an exponential increase. The x-axis has markings for 10, 20, 30, and 40. The curve starts at a low rate at 10°C and rises increasingly steeply as temperature increases, reaching its highest point at 40°C.

Handwriting practice lines showing a large 'X' and a small '1' on a three-line grid.

Geo. H. Lamm

Master of the Vessel *S/S Wien*

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

24-1048

**IMPORTAN**

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in column



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Wain, arriving at New York, Aug 10<sup>th</sup>, 1917, from the port of Antilla Cuba

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lamm	George	Master	✓	12/10/14 New York.	No	54	Male	White	Danish	5' 9"	200	none
2	Olesen	Jorgen Ove	1 <sup>st</sup> Officer	✓	7/30 16 do	"	46	"	"	do	5' 7"	150	right leg broken
3	Petersen	Henry.	II do	✓	7/11. 17 Savannah	"	25	"	"	do	5' 6"	175	tattoo right forearm.
4	Schnipp.	Friz Rich.	1 <sup>st</sup> Engineer	✓	9/26 14 Copenhagen	"	45	"	"	do	5' 10"	235	none
5	Henrikson	Henrik Carl.	II do	✓	9/26 14 do	"	38	"	"	do	5' 9"	150	none
6	Sousa	Arthur	III do	✓	4/16 17 New York.	"	40	"	East Indian	British	5' 3"	125	none
7	Lorgemann	Anders Jensen	Steward	✓	9/26 14 Copenhagen	"	51	"	White	Danish	5' 6"	140	none
8	Hogberg	Otto	Look.	✓	7/20 17 Phil.	Reship foreign yes	17	"	"	Norwegian	5' 4"	128	birthmark on neck, left side scar on right
9	Medina	Simeon	Musician	✓	5/16 17 New York	Reship foreign yes	23	"	Latin	Spanish	5' 5"	134	forearm tattoo right forearm.
10	Hansen	Jens.									5' 8"	182	arms & left hand. tattoo both legs
11	Nord	Oscar									7"	140	left arm tattoo both
12	Olsen	Mathias									6'	175	forearms. scar on left
13	Hamsah	Omar.									7"	160	arms tattoo
14	Anderson	Oscar									5'	170	none
15	Almgren	Evan									5'	130	tattoo both hands
16	Perales	Manuel									2"	140	stomach, some tattoo
17	Gomez.	Aniceto									8"	175	tattoo right forearm, scar on left hand
18	Froelund	Leo									11"	145	tattoo left forearm.
19	Walgren	Nils									11"	165	tattoo both arms.
20	Williams	James									8"	140	none
21	Wahlund	Carl									8"	165	arms tattoo both
22	Edwards	Fredrick George									10"	170	forearms. tattoo both
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1245

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

IMPORTANT

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Wacini, arriving at New York, Aug 10<sup>th</sup>, 1917, from the port of Antilla, Cuba 59

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
				When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Age	Sex					Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities		
1	Laurin	George	Master	✓ 12/10/16	New York	No	54	Male	White	Danish	5' 9"	200	none
2	Olesen	Jorgen Ove	1 <sup>st</sup> Officer	✓ 7/30/16	do	"	46	"	"	do	5' 7"	150	right leg broken
3	Petersen	Henry	II do	✓ 7/16/17	Lovaingh	"	25	"	"	do	5' 6"	175	tattoo right forearm
4	Schnipp	Fritz Rich.	1 <sup>st</sup> Engineer	✓ 9/26/14	Copenhagen	"	45	"	"	do	5' 10"	235	none
5	Henrikson	Henrik Carl	II do	✓ 9/26/14	do	"	38	"	"	do	5' 9"	150	none
6	Lousa	Arthur	III do	✓ 4/16/17	New York	"	40	"	East Indian	British	5' 3"	125	none
7	Jorgensen	Anders Jensen	Steward	✓ 9/26/14	Copenhagen	"	51	"	White	Danish	5' 6"	140	none
8	Hagberg	Otto	Cook	✓ 7/20/17	Phil.	Reship foreign	17	"	"	Norwegian	5' 4"	128	birthmark on neck, left side
9	Medina	Simeon	Menu boy	✓ 5/29/17	New York	Reship foreign	23	"	Latin	Spanish	5' 5"	134	scar on right forearm
10	Hansen	Jens											tattoo right forearm
11	Nord	Osar											182" arms & left hand
12	Olsen	Mathias											tattoo both forearms
13	Hamsah	Omar											scar on left forearm
14	Anderson	Osar											7" 140" left arm
15	Almgren	Evan											tattoo both forearms
16	Perales	Manuel											10" 175" forearms
17	Gomez	Aniceto											7" 140" left arm
18	Froelund	Leo											tattoo both forearms
19	Walgren	Nils											8" 145" arms
20	Williams	James											8" 140" none
21	Wahlund	Carl											tattoo arms & back
22	Edwards	Frederick George											8" 165" tattoo both
23													16" 170" forearms
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Form 688

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Aug 25 Sep 11, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS

DESCRIPTIONS

Manuel Perales Sailor Peruvian

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:  
Dark complexion. Had english passport. 5' 10"  
tall, weighs about 145 lbs. stooping slightly.

Geo. Davis

56

9 182" arms & left hand.  
7" 140" left arm  
tattoo both forearms.  
10" 175" forearms.  
7" 140" left arm  
6" 170" none  
tattoo back of both hands  
5" 130 both hands  
9" 140" shaping some  
tattoo right forearm  
8" 175" forearm  
tattoo left forearm  
8" 145" forearm  
tattoo both arms.  
8" 140" none  
tattoo arms & back  
8" 165" tattoo both  
16" 170" forearms.

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Aug 22 - Sept 11, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS

DESCRIPTIONS

Manuel Perales Sailor Peruvian

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Dark complexion had english passport 5' 10"  
large, weighs about 145 lbs. Shaping slightly

Geo. Hansen

Master of the Vessel SS Wacini  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

IMPORTANT

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS Wain*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 10<sup>th</sup>*, 1917, from the port of *Antilla Cuba* 59

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Laurum	George	Master	✓ 12/10/16	New York	No	54	Male	White	Danish	5' 9"	200	none
2	Oversen	Jorgen Ove	1 <sup>st</sup> Officer	✓ 1/10/16	do	"	46	"	"	do	5' 7"	150	right leg broken
3	Petersen	Henry	II do	✓ 7/11/17	Copenhagen	"	25	"	"	do	5' 6"	175	tattoo right forearm
4	Schnipp	Fritz Rich.	1 <sup>st</sup> Engineer	✓ 9/26/14	Copenhagen	"	45	"	"	do	5' 10"	235	none
5	Hennrichsen	Henrik Carl	II do	✓ 9/26/14	do	"	38	"	"	do	5' 9"	150	none
6	Sousa	Arthur	III do	✓ 4/16/17	New York	"	40	"	East Indian	British	5' 3"	125	none
7	Jorgensen	Anders Jensen	Steward	✓ 9/26/14	Copenhagen	"	51	"	White	Danish	5' 6"	140	none
8	Hogberg	Otto	Cook	✓ 7/20/17	Phil.	Reship foreign	17	"	"	Norwegian	5' 4"	128	birthmarks on neck, left side
9	Medina	Simeon	Member	✓ 5/20/17	New York	Reship foreign	23	"	Latin	Spanish	5' 5"	134	was on right forearm
10	Hansen	Jens.									5' 8"	182	tattoo right forearm
11	Nord	Osar									5' 11"	140	arms & left hand. tattoo both by
12	Olsen	Mathias									5' 6"	175	left - tattoo both
13	Hamsah	Omar									5' 11"	140	forearms. was on left
14	Anderson	Osar									5' 11"	170	none
15	Almgren	Evan									5' 11"	130	tattoo both of
16	Perales	Manuel									5' 11"	140	both hands
17	Gomez	Aniceto									5' 11"	175	stomach, some
18	Friedlund	Leo									5' 11"	145	tattoo right
19	Walgren	Nils									5' 11"	145	forearm, tattoo left
20	Williams	James									5' 11"	145	forearm
21	Wahlund	Carl									5' 11"	165	tattoo both
22	Edwards	Frederick George									5' 11"	165	arms.
23											5' 11"	140	none
24											5' 11"	165	tattoo arms &
25											5' 11"	165	broads
26											5' 11"	170	tattoo both
27											5' 11"	170	forearms.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1264

IMPORTANT

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS Wain*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 10<sup>th</sup>*, 1917, from the port of *Antilla Cuba*

No. on list

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Lamm	George	Master	12/10/16	New York	No	54	Male	White	Danish	5'9"	200	none
2	Olesen	Jorgen Ove	1st Officer	7/30/16	do	"	46	"	"	Do	5'7"	150	right leg broken
3	Petersen	Benny	II do	7/11/17	Copenhagen	"	25	"	"	Do	5'4"	175	tattoo right forearm
4	Schnipp	Friz Rich.	1st Engineer	9/26/14	Copenhagen	"	45	"	"	Do	5'10"	235	none
5	Henrikson	Henrik Carl	II do	9/26/14	Do	"	38	"	"	Do	5'9"	150	none
6	Sousa	Arthur	III do	4/16/17	New York	"	40	"	East Indian	British	5'3"	125	none
7	Lorgensen	Anders Jensen	Steward	9/26/14	Copenhagen	"	51	"	White	Danish	5'6"	140	none
8	Hogberg	Otto	Look	7/20/17	Phil.	Reship foreign	17	"	"	Norwegian	5'4"	128	birthmark on neck, left side
9	Medina	Simeon	Member	5/6/17	New York	Reship foreign	23	"	Latin	Spanish	5'5"	134	scar on right forearm
10	Hansen	Jens									5'8"	182	tattoo right forearm
11	Nord	Osar									5'7"	140	arms & left hand tattooed
12	Olson	Mathias									5'6"	175	tattoo both forearms
13	Hamsah	Omar									5'7"	140	scar on left arm
14	Anderson	Osar									5'6"	170	none
15	Almgren	Evan									5'5"	130	tattoo back of both hands
16	Perales	Manuel									5'9"	140	stapling some
17	Gomez	Aniceto									5'8"	175	tattoo right arm
18	Froelund	Leo									5'8"	145	tattoo left forearm
19	Walgren	Nils									5'8"	165	tattoo both arms
20	Williams	James									5'8"	140	none
21	Wahlund	Carl									5'8"	165	tattoo arms & hands
22	Edwards	Frederick George									5'6"	170	tattoo both forearms
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

57

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Continued

Date *Aug 10 - Sept 11<sup>th</sup>*, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS:

OCCUPATIONS:

*Nils Walgren* Swedish *Fireman*  
*James Williams* Spanish *Domestic* Do  
*Frederick G. Edwards* British Do

*G. Wain*

Master of the Vessel *SS Wain*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

IMPORTANT



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS Vain*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 10<sup>th</sup>*, 1917, from the port of *Antilla Cuba* 59

No.  
on  
list

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
							(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Lamm	George	Master	✓ 12/10 16	New York.	No	54	Male	White	Danish	5' 9"	200	none
2	Olesen	Jorgen Ove	1 <sup>st</sup> Officer	✓ 7/20 16	do	"	46	"	"	do	5' 7"	150	right leg broken
3	Petersen	Henry.	II do	✓ 7/16 17	Copenhagen	"	25	"	"	do	5' 6"	175	tattoo right forearm.
4	Schnipp.	Fritz Rich.	1 <sup>st</sup> Engineer	✓ 9/26 14	Copenhagen	"	45	"	"	do	5' 10"	235	none
5	Henrikson	Frank Carl.	II do	✓ 9/26 14	do	"	38	"	"	do	5' 9"	150	none
6	Souza	Arthur	III do	✓ 4/16 17	New York.	"	40	"	East Indian	British	5' 3"	125	none
7	Jorgensen	Anders Jensen	Steward	✓ 9/26 14	Copenhagen	"	51	"	White	Danish	5' 6"	140	none
8	Hogberg	Otto	Look.	✓ 7/20 17	Phil.	Reship foreign yes	17	"	"	Norwegian	5' 4"	128	birthmark on neck, left side
9	Medina	Simeon	Miss boy.	✓ 5/29 17	New York.	Reship foreign yes	23	"	Latin	Spanish	5' 5"	134	scar on right forearm
10	Hansen	Jens.											tattoo right forearm
11	Nord	Oscar											182" arms & left hand.
12	Olsen	Mathias											tattoo back by
13	Hamsah	Omar.											140" left arm
14	Anderson	Oscar											tattoo both
15	Almgren	Evan											175" forearms.
16	Perales	Manuel											140" scar on left arm
17	Gomez.	Aniceto											170" none
18	Fochund	Leo											tattoo back of both hands
19	Walgren	Nils											140" none
20	Williams	James											130" both hands
21	Wahlund	Carl.											140" none
22	Edwards	Frederick George.											175" forearms, right hand
23													175" forearms, left hand
24													145" tattoo left
25													145" forearms.
26													tattoo both
27													165" arms.
28													140" none
29													165" broad
30													tattoo both

IMPORTANT

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS Wien*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 10<sup>th</sup>*, 1917, from the port of *Antilla Cuba* 59

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Laurin	George	Master	12/10 16	New York	No	54	Male	White	Danish	5'9"	200	none
2	Olesen	Jorgen Ove	1 <sup>st</sup> Officer	7/20 16	do	"	46	"	"	do	5'7"	150	right leg broken
3	Petersen	Henry	II do	7/11 17	Copenhagen	"	25	"	"	do	5'6"	175	tattoo right forearm
4	Schnipp	Friz Rich.	1 <sup>st</sup> Engineer	9/26 14	Copenhagen	"	45	"	"	do	5'10"	235	none
5	Henrikson	Henrik Carl	II do	9/26 14	do	"	38	"	"	do	5'9"	150	none
6	Sousa	Arthur	III do	4/16 17	New York	"	40	"	East Indian	British	5'3"	125	none
7	Jorgensen	Anders Jensen	Steward	9/26 14	Copenhagen	"	51	"	White	Danish	5'6"	140	none
8	Hagberg	Otto	Look	7/20 17	Phil.	Reship foreign	17	"	"	Norwegian	5'4"	128	birthmark on neck, left side
9	Medina	Simoneon	Men boy	5/29 17	New York	Reship foreign	23	"	Latin	Spanish	5'5"	134	scar on right forearm
10	Hansen	Jens									5'9"	182	tattoo right forearm & left hand
11	Nord	Osar									5'7"	140	tattoo ball of left foot
12	Olsen	Mathias									5'10"	175	tattoo both forearms
13	Hamsah	Omar									5'7"	160	scar on left foot
14	Anderson	Osar									5'6"	170	none
15	Almgren	Evan									5'5"	130	tattoo back of both hands
16	Perales	Manuel									5'9"	140	stapling some
17	Gomez	Aniceto									5'8"	175	tattoo right arm & left hand
18	Froelund	Leo									5'8"	145	tattoo left forearm
19	Walgren	Nils									5'8"	165	tattoo both arms
20	Williams	James									5'8"	140	none
21	Wahlund	Carl									5'8"	165	tattoo arms & both hands
22	Edwards	Frederick George									5'10"	170	tattoo both forearms
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *Aug 10 - Sep 11*, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

<i>Otto Hagberg</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Look</i>
<i>Simoneon Medina</i>	<i>Spanish Honduras</i>	<i>Men boy</i>
<i>Jens Hansen</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>Sailor</i>
<i>Otto Nord</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	"
<i>Mathias Olsen</i>	<i>do</i>	"
<i>Osar Anderson</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	"
<i>Evan Almgren</i>	<i>do</i>	"
<i>Aniceto Gomez</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	"

*Glo. Laurin*

Master of the Vessel *SS Wien*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2)

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Wacini, arriving at New York, Aug 10<sup>th</sup>, 1917, from the port of Antilla, Cuba 59

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Laurin	George	Master	✓ 1/10 16	New York	No	54	Male	White	Danish	5' 9"	200	none
2	Olesen	Jorgen Ove	1 <sup>st</sup> Officer	✓ 7/30 16	do	"	46	"	"	do	5' 7"	150	right leg broken
3	Petersen	Henry	II do	✓ 7/11 17	Savannah	"	25	"	"	do	5' 4"	175	tattoo right forearm
4	Schnipp	Fritz Rich.	1 <sup>st</sup> Engineer	✓ 9/26 14	Copenhagen	"	45	"	"	do	5' 10"	235	none
5	Hennrichsen	Hennrich Carl	II do	✓ 9/26 14	do	"	38	"	"	do	5' 9"	150	none
6	Sousa	Arthur	III do	✓ 4/16 17	New York	"	40	"	East Indian	British	5' 3"	125	none
7	Jorgensen	Anders Jensen	Steward	✓ 9/26 14	Copenhagen	"	51	"	White	Danish	5' 6"	140	none
8	Hagberg	Otto	Cook	✓ 7/20 17	Phil.	Reship foreign	17	"	"	Norwegian	5' 4"	128	birthmark on neck, left side
9	Medina	Simcon	Miss boy	✓ 5/29 17	New York	Reship foreign	23	"	Latin	Spanish	5' 5"	134	scar on right forearm
10	Hansen	Jens	Sailor	✓ 7/20 17	Phil.	Reship foreign	43	"	White	Danish	5' 9"	182	tattoo right forearm & left hand
11	Nord	Osar	do	✓ 7/20 17	Phil.	Reship foreign	17	"	"	Norwegian	5' 7"	140	tattoo back of left arm
12	Olsen	Mathias	do	✓ 7/20 17	do	Reship foreign	20	"	"	do	5' 10"	175	tattoo both forearms
13	Hamsah	Omar	do	✓ 7/10 17	Savannah	No	25	"	East Indian	British	5' 7"	140	scar on left arm
14	Anderson	Osier	do	✓ 7/20 17	Phil.	Reship foreign	21	"	White	Swedish	5' 6"	170	none
15	Almgren	Evan	do	✓ 7/11 17	Savannah	Reship foreign	18	"	"	do	5' 5"	130	tattoo back of both hands
16	Perales	Manuel	do	✓ 8/2 17	Antilla	No	22	"	"	Peruvian	5' 9"	140	stapling, some work
17	Gomez	Aniceto	do	✓ 8/2 17	do	Reship foreign	34	"	"	Spanish	5' 8"	175	tattoo right arm & left breast
18	Froehnd	Leo	Fireman	✓ 5/29 17	New York	No	39	"	"	Finn	5' 8"	145	tattoo left forearm
19	Walgren	Nils	do	✓ 7/11 17	Savannah	Reship foreign	21	"	"	Swedish	5' 8"	145	tattoo both arms
20	Williams	James	do	✓ 7/13 17	do	Reship foreign	24	"	Latin	Spanish	5' 8"	140	none
21	Wahlund	Carl	do	✓ 7/20 17	Phil.	No	28	"	White	Swedish	5' 8"	165	tattoo arms & breast
22	Edwards	Fredrick George	do	✓ 7/10 17	Savannah	Reship foreign	47	"	"	British	5' 10"	170	tattoo both forearms
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. J. Donovan } Inspectors  
William

IMPORTANT



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Danish S.S. Wien, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Suborn to before me this 10 day of August, 1917

J. J. Donovan  
Immigrant Inspector.

G. H. Hansen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

S/S Wien  
Aug. 10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.







LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. **HUDSON** sailing from

Arriving at New York **AUG 10 1917**, 1917.

2  
9 61

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME				When	Where							
1	Congard	Jean	36	M	fireman	24	Bordeaux		White	French	5/5	150		
2	Ellec	Joseph	34	M	"	"	"		"	"	5/4	135		
3	De Sylva	Louis	26	M	"	"	"		Black	"	5/6	155		
4	Lucas	Jean	48	M	"	"	"		White	"	5/6	140		
5	Gadebois	Charles	29	M	"	"	"		"	"	5/6	147		
6	Léhot	Maurice	19	M	trimmer	"	"		"	"	5/5	145		
7	Lucas	Florian	18	M	"	"	"		"	"	5/5	138		
8	Grice	Paul	17	M	"	"	"		"	"	5/6	145		
9	Dian Bicon	Mendy	22	M	"	"	"		Black	"	5/7	141		
10	Diata	Edouard	34	M	"	"	"		do	"	5/6	139		
11	Maurice	Paul	17	M	"	"	"		White	"	5/5	142		
12	Pillet	Leon	38	M	St. Puer	"	"		"	"	5/4	145		
13	Joumelle	Anatole	47	M	Cook	"	"		"	"	5/6	180		
14	Broudic	Joseph	18	M	Ant.	"	"		"	"	5/4	120		
15	Le Chevanton	Eves	39	M	Stoker	"	"		"	"	5/7	160		
16	Lescène	Georgis	18	M	Baker	"	"		"	"	5/5	140		
17	Marteau	Vivien	18	M	Steward	"	"		"	"	5/5	142		
18	Lair	Ferdinand	29	M	Gunner	"	"		"	"	5/3	136		
19	Mahaux	Henri	31	M	"	"	"		"	"	5/2	134		
20	Le Fillatre	Victor	29	M	"	"	"		"	"	6	150		
21	Renault	Gustave	26	M	"	"	"		"	"	5/7	155		
22	Dupuy	Pierre	19	M	"	"	"		"	"	5/4	134		
23					Dyckis									
24					Kelly									
25					Inspres									
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

New York AUG 10 1917

Henry  
Master

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



②

S/S Hudson

Aug 11/17



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

68

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. Bayonne*, arriving at *New York*, Aug. *11*, 1917, from the port of *Messina, Italy*, July 13, 1917

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Queto	Cio. Batt.	Master	30.5.15	Genoa	No	38	male	Ital. W.	Italian	5-4	130	
2	Kluiger	Settimio	Chief-Mate	11.9.96	Naples		26		"		6-	170	
3	Brovani	Prospero	2 <sup>nd</sup>	1.1.916	Genoa		42		"		5-5	140	
4	Cauevan	Arturo	3 <sup>rd</sup>	8.12.16			26		"		5-8	145	
5	Oglio	Antonio	Boatswain	8.12.16			53		"		5-7	175	
6	Cerutti	Edoardo	Tumpman	8.12.16			42		"		5-8	180	
7	Camauco	Cio. Batt.	Sailor	10.9.16			36		"		5-1	135	
8	Viacava	Cio. Batt.		1.1.916			23		"		5-8	148	
9	Pasetti	Carlo		8.12.16			20		"		5-0	132	
10	Peradello	Filippo		5.4.916			33		"		5-8	151	
11	Ciengo	Angelo		8.12.916			20		"		5-2	120	
12	Cusella	Domenico		8.12.916			20		"		5-0	150	
13	Fiacava	Antonio		8.12.916			43		"		5-7	140	
14	Moroni	Crispino		23.5.917			24		"		5-5	135	
15	Kluiger	Vomberto		23.5.917			17		"		5-3	120	
16	Bartalini	Adamo	1 <sup>st</sup> cook	1.4.917			35		"		5-6	150	
17	Silomhir	Francesco	2 <sup>nd</sup>	1.4.917			44		"		5-2	120	
18	Chiacaroli	Augusto	Steward	8.12.916			28		"		5-3	125	
19	Boardi	Pietro		23.5.917			22		"		5-3	125	
20	Pittaluga	Raffaele	Chief-bugicer	8.12.916			37		"		6-0	185	
21	Parlanti	Luisto	1 <sup>st</sup>	30.5.15			33		"		5-10	170	
22	Sardella	Francesco	2 <sup>nd</sup>	18.9.916			28		"		5-4	130	
23	Delfino	Luacous	Donkey	4.9.916			30		"		5-5	145	
24	Corso	Quirino	Quater	24.6.917			33		"		5-3	125	
25	Cerrile	Antonio		24.6.917			28		"		5-2	120	
26	Madglio	Atulma	Fiunan	1.1.916			20		"		5-7	135	
27	Macarrou	Commesso		15.4.917			45		"		5-8	165	
28	Vigua	Fortunato		8.4.917			20		"		5-2	130	
29	Shivien	Luigi		23.6.917			30		"		5-3	130	
30	Quirino	Antonio		2.7.917			32		"		4-11	120	

Burke-Williams  
Inspector

pers.  
upon

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Shals Bayonne, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

11<sup>th</sup>

day of

August

1917

Edward A. Burke

Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
ish.	Syrian.
alian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

ers.  
pon



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. Bayonne*, arriving at *New York*, *August 10th*, 191*7*, from the port of *Messina Italy* *July 13, 1917*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	St. Louis	Giuseppe	Hieman	4.6.917	Cauro	No	20	m	Ital.	Italian	5-5	130	
2	Faddiano	Antonio	Coal-trimmer	10.5.917		"	17		"	"	5-4	130	
3	Chiarani	Armando		15.6.917		"	18		"	"	5-5	125	
4	Morando	Felice		23.6.917		"	17		"	"	5-5	130	
5	Moscu	Rocco		23.6.917		"	17		"	"	5-4	125	
6	Leone	Luigi		23.6.917		"	17		"	"	5-4	127	
7	Rattalini	Ferruccio	Wireless-Operator	5.6.917		"	20		"	"	5-4	130	
8	Brighenti	Angelo	Sailor	23.6.917		"	21		"	"	5-6	145	
9	Navello	Giovanni		23.6.917		"	28		"	"	5-5	140	
10	Scucioni	Filippo		23.6.917		"	28		"	"	5-3	145	
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Burke-Wallman  
Inspector

*Burke-Wallman*  
*Inspector*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Bayonne, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1917  
Edward A. Burke  
 Immigration Inspector.

Master  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

S/S Bayonne  
Aug 11/17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

pers.  
upon







## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

66

STATES.

Vessel Arde, arriving at New York, August 11, 1917, from the port of Antio, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Jensen	Harold	Master	Mar 20, 16	Cardiff	No	44	m	Norwegian	Norway	5-6	170	
2	Larsen	Anders	Chief Mate	Dec 15, 18	Hartlepool	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	150	
3	Lindberg	Olaf	2nd "	July 12, 17	Philadelphia	"	35	"	Finnish	Finnland	5-7	160	
4	Svensen	Edolf	Sailor	" 14	"	yes	22	"	Norway	Norway	5-11	165	To reship foreign
5	Paulsen	Beiner	"	"	"	yes	19	"	Danish	Danmark	5-11	192	To reship foreign
6	Kalsen	Pits	"	14	"	yes	43	"	Norway	Norway	5-8	180	To reship foreign
7	Kalsen	Magnus	"	16	"	yes	31	"	Danish	Danmark	5-10	172	To reship foreign
8	Jellin	Ells E	"	14	"	yes	32	"	Swedish	Sweden	5-9	175	"
9	Kammund	Lund	"	"	"	"	"	"	Finnish	Finnland	5-8	175	To reship foreign
10	Karlson	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Norway	Norway	6'	155	To reship foreign
11	Pedersen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	5-7	196	"
12	Strand	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Norway	Norway	5-8	191	"
13	Klemmensen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-10	170	"
14	Karlson	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Finnish	Finnland	5-8	153	"
15	Harvonen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Norway	Norway	5-6	145	To reship foreign
16	Stranosen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	148	"
17	Johanson	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Swedish	Sweden	5-7	160	"
18	Hamborg	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	155	"
19	Hogland	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Norway	Norway	5-7	150	To reship foreign
20	Jarboen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
21	Svensen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Swedish	Sweden	5-8	157	"
22	Jensen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Norway	Norway	5-	148	"
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

66

Vessel *Harde*, arriving at *New York*, *August 11*, 1917, from the port of *Little Cuba*.

STATES.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Harold</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Mar. 16</i>	<i>Cardiff</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>170</i>	
2	<i>Saunders</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Chief Mate</i>	<i>Dec. 15</i>	<i>Hartford</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>150</i>	
3	<i>Lundberg</i>	<i>Olaf</i>	<i>2nd</i>	<i>July 12</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>160</i>	
4	<i>Svensen</i>	<i>Edgar</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>To re-ship foreign</i>
5	<i>Paulsen</i>	<i>Bernar</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>192</i>	<i>To re-ship foreign</i>
6	<i>Nilsen</i>	<i>Vib</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>To re-ship foreign</i>
7	<i>Nilsen</i>	<i>Magnus</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>172</i>	<i>To re-ship foreign</i>
8	<i>Jellin</i>	<i>Ed E</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>175</i>	
9	<i>Kommund</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>To re-ship foreign</i>
10	<i>Karlson</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>65</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>6'</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>To re-ship foreign</i>
11	<i>Pedersen</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>U.S. Citizen</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>196</i>	
12	<i>Strand</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>198</i>	
13	<i>Klemasen</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>170</i>	
14	<i>Karlson</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>153</i>	
15	<i>Karlson</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>To re-ship foreign</i>
16	<i>Stiansen</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>148</i>	
17	<i>Johansen</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>160</i>	
18	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>155</i>	
19	<i>Hogland</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>To re-ship foreign</i>
20	<i>Jacobson</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>140</i>	
21	<i>Svensen</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>157</i>	
22	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-</i>	<i>148</i>	
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *August 19<sup>th</sup>*, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

*Trimmer Oscar Jacobsen*  
*Trimmer Ricardo Hernandez*  
*Sailor Manuel Samella*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Trimmer Oscar Jacobsen*  
*Gustav Svensen*  
*Donkman S. Stiansen*  
*Sailor Jakob Kimmson*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*None*

*G. Jensen* of the Vessel *S.S. Harde*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Harde, arriving at New York, August 11, 1917, from the port of Antilla, Cuba.

66

STATES.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Jensen	Harold	Master	Mar 16	Cardiff	No	44	m	Norwegian	Norway	5-6	170	
2	Saunders	Anders	Chief Mate	Dec 15	Hartlepool	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	150	
3	Lindberg	Olaf	2nd "	July 12	Philadelphia	"	35	"	Finnish	Finnland	5-7	160	
4	Svensen	Edolf	3rd "	" 14	"	yes	32	"	Norway	Norway	5-11	165	To reship foreign
5	Paulsen	Bernar	"	"	"	yes	19	"	Danish	Denmark	5-11	192	To reship foreign
6	Nilsen	Nils	"	14	"	yes	43	"	Norway	Norway	5-8	180	To reship foreign
7	Nilsen	Magnus	"	16	"	yes	31	"	Danish	Denmark	5-10	172	To reship foreign
8	Jellin	Chas E	"	14	"	yes	32	"	Swedish	Sweden	5-9	175	"
9	Kammand	Jacob	"	June 12	New York	yes	30	"	Finnish	Finnland	5-8	175	To reship foreign
10	Karlson	John	"	"	"	"	31	"	Norway	Norway	6'	155	To reship foreign
11	Pedersen	Edvard	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Strand	Severin	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Klemmensen	Kenneth	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Karlson	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Sarvander	Alf	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Stiansen	Severin	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Johanson	Barth	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Hamburg	Emil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Hogland	Sten	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Jacobson	Osvald	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Svensen	Gustaf	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Jensen	Ma	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Norwegian S/S "Harde" sailed from Jersey Central pier 7, Jersey City August 20, 1917, 12:30 P. M. No. in crew on arrival at N. Y. 22. " " " departure from N. Y. 22. " Dis. 14. " Deserted 14. " New numbers 14.

H. E. Swidler,  
Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full

n papers.  
ade upon



## 66

STATES

66

papers,  
upon

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

66

Vessel Harde, arriving at New York, August 11, 1917, from the port of Antilla, Cuba.

STATES.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Jensen	Edvard	Master	Mar. 16	Cardiff	No	44	m	Norwegian	Norway	5-6	170	
2	Sachsen	Anders	Chief Mate	Dec. 15	Hartlepool		34				5-9	150	
3	Landberg	Olaf	2nd "	July 13, 17	Philadelphia		35		Finnish	Finnland	5-7	160	
4	Svensen	Edsel	1st Mate	14	"	yes	32		Norwegian	Norway	5-11	165	To reship foreign
5	Paulsen	Burner	"	"	"	yes	19		Danish	Danmark	5-11	192	To reship foreign
6	Nilsen	Pils	"	14	"	yes	43		Norwegian	Norway	5-8	180	To reship foreign
7	Nilsen	Magnus	"	16	"	yes	31		Danish	Danmark	5-10	172	To reship foreign
8	Jellin	Eds E	"	14	"	yes	32		Swedish	Sweden	5-9	175	
9	Kommund	Jacob	"	June 12	New York	yes	30		Finnish	Finnland	5-8	175	To reship foreign
10	Karlson	Johan	Steward	Feb. 4, 17	New York	yes	31		Norwegian	Norway	6'	155	To reship foreign
11	Pedersen	Hjalmer	Cook	July 16	Philadelphia	No	34		U.S. Citizen		5-7	196	
12	Strand	Severin	Chief Engineer	"	"	No	34		Norwegian	Norway	5-8	194	
13	Klemasen	Konrad	2nd "	14	"	No	33				5-10	170	
14	Karlson	Jon	3rd "	May 18, 17	New York	No	31		Finnish	Finnland	5-8	153	
15	Karlsen	Hel	Miss boy	July 18, 17	Philadelphia	yes	18		Norwegian	Norway	5-6	145	To reship foreign
16	Striansen	Seigwall	Donkeyman	June 12	New York	yes	29				5-8	148	
17	Johansen	Rarl	Fireman	July 14, 17	Philadelphia	No	28		Swedish	Sweden	5-7	160	
18	Hamburg	Erik	"	14	"	yes	20				5-8	155	
19	Hogland	Stenar	"	July 13, 17	Philadelphia	yes	26		Norwegian	Norway	5-7	150	To reship foreign
20	Jarboen	Oskar	Coal trimmer	14	"	yes	20				5-6	140	
21	Svensen	Gustav	"	13	"	yes	28		Swedish	Sweden	5-8	150	
22	Jensen	Marie	2nd Cook	May 20	New York	No	35		Norwegian	Norway	5-	148	
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

H. Neuburn  
Pearnell

n papers.  
ade upon



S. 8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Harde, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1917

James  
Master, First or Second Officer.

John  
Immigrant Inspector.

S/S Harde

Aug 17/17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S.

"Idaho"

sailing from

Hull  
(England)

Arriving at New York

11<sup>th</sup> August, 1917.

68

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.											
1	Bull	Thomas	46	M	Master	22/7/17	Hull	No	English	British	6' 2"	212		
2	Baker	Ernest	33	M	Mate				"	"	5' 7 1/2"	160		
3	Rouse	Charles	30	M	"				"	"	5' 7 1/2"	137		
4	Cross	William	20	M	"				"	"	5' 6"	132		
5	Willwal	John	23	M	Carpenter				"	"	5' 11"	160		
6	Newby	George	50	M	Boatman				"	"	5' 5"	118		
7	Larson	John	58	M	A.B.				"	"	5' 10"	160		
8	Vella	Paul	24	M	A.B.				"	"	5' 3"	126		
9	Teiler	Tony	24	M	Sailor				"	"	5' 9"	175		
10	Mann	Andrew	23	M	Sailor				"	"	5' 8"	154		
11	Lawes	William	45	M	A.B.				"	"	5' 7"	143		
12	Bell	Herbert		M					"	"	5' 3"	117		
13	Smith	Richard		M					"	"	5' 7"	140		
14	Philipson	John		M					"	"	5' 5"	151		
15	Holm	John		M					"	"	5' 7"	133		
16	North	Bramwell		M					"	"	5' 7 1/2"	150		
17	Sanderson	James		M					"	"	5' 6"	140		
18	Ralph	Alexander		M					"	"	5' 6 1/2"	140		
19	Walton	Thomas		M					"	"	5' 8"	140		
20	Oxtoby	John		M					"	"	6' 0"	140		
21	Charlton	William		M					"	"	5' 6"	145		
22	Stephenson	Bernard		M					"	"	5' 9"	140		
23	Yates	George		M					"	"	5' 9"	182		
24	Stephenson	Charles		M					"	"	5' 6"	136		
25	Hewitt	George		M					"	"	5' 6"	130		
26	Roberts	Henry		M					"	"	5' 9"	168		
27	Hunt	Henry		M					"	"	5' 8"	169		
28	McLellan	Barney		M					"	"	5' 7 1/2"	161		
29	Markinson	Olaf		M					"	"	5' 7"	140		
30	Thomas	Jacob		M					"	"	5' 7"	140		

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 28<sup>th</sup>, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York Aug 11

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

John Thomas age 36, British, 5' 11" height, grey eyes  
Born at Bafell North Wales

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Barney McLellan age 58, previously reported as deserted

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken  
2. Where one or more men  
such manifest opposite  
3. Failure to observe the

Thomas Bull  
Master of the Vessel Idaho 16<sup>th</sup> Hoboken

or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
in manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S.

"Idaho"

sailing from

Hull  
(England)

Arriving at New York

11<sup>th</sup> August, 1917.

68

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME				When	Where							
1	Bull	Thomas	46	M	Master	22/7/17	Hull	No	English	British	6-2	212		
2	Baker	Ernest	53	M	Mate				"	"	5-7 1/2	160		
3	Rouse	Charles	30	M	"				"	"	5-7 1/2	137		
4	Cross	William	20	M	"				"	"	5-6	132		
5	Willwal	John	23	M	Carpenter				"	"	5-11	160		
6	Newby	George	50	M	Bosun				"	"	5-5	118		
7	Larson	John	58	M	AB				"	"	5-10	160		
8	Vella	Paul	24	M	AB				"	"	5-3	126		
9	Teiler	Tony	24	M	Sailor				"	"	5-9	175		
10	Mann	Andrew	23	M	Sailor				"	"	5-8	154		
11	Lawes	William	45	M	AB				"	"	5-7	143		
12	Bell	Herbert	49	M	AB				"	"	5-3	117		
13	Smith	Richard		M					"	"	5-7	140		
14	Philipson	John		M					"	"	5-5	151		
15	Holm	John		M					"	"	5-7	133		
16	North	Bramwell		M					"	"	5-7 1/2	150		
17	Sanderson	James		M					"	"	5-6	140		
18	Ralph	Alexander		M					"	"	5-6 1/2	140		
19	Walton	Thomas		M					"	"	5-8	110		
20	Oxtoby	John		M					"	"	6-0	180		
21	Charlton	William		M					"	"	5-6	144		
22	Stephenson	Bernard		M					"	"	5-9	140		
23	Gates	George		M					"	"	5-9	182		
24	Stephenson	Charles		M					"	"	5-6	136		
25	Hewitt	George		M					"	"	5-6	130		
26	Roberts	Henry		M					"	"	5-9	168		
27	Hunt	Henry		M					"	"	5-8	169		
28	McLellan	Barney		M					"	"	5-7 1/2	161		
29	Markinson	Cliff		M					"	"	5-7	140		
30	Thomas	Jacob		M					"	"	5-7	140		

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken  
2. Where one or more men  
such manifest opposite  
3. Failure to observe the te

or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
on manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon



LIST OF PASSENGERS AND CREW  
REQUIRED UNDER ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917, TO BE DELIVERED TO THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER BY THE REPRESENTATIVES OF ANY VESSEL HAVING SUCH PASSENGERS ON BOARD UPON ARRIVAL AT A PORT OF THE UNITED STATES.

S. S. *"Idaho"* sailing from

*Hull*  
(England) Arriving at New York *11<sup>th</sup> August*, 1917.

68

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME				When	Where							
1	Bull	Thomas	46	M	Master	22/7/17	Hull	No	English	British	6' 2"	212		
2	Baker	Ernest	33	M	Mate				"	British	5' 7 1/2"	110		
3	Rowe	Charles	30	M	"				"	British	5' 7 1/2"	137		
4	Cross	William	20	M	"				"	British	5' 6"	132		
5	Willwal	John	23	M	Carpenter				"	Russian	5' 11"	160		
6	Newby	George	50	M	Boatman				"	British	5' 5"	218		
7	Larson	John	58	M	AB				"	Swede	5' 10"	160		
8	Vella	Paul	24	M	AB				"	British	5' 3"	126		
9	Teiler	Tony	24	M	Sailor				"	Russian	5' 9"	175		
10	Mann	Andrew	23	M	Sailor				"	Russian	5' 8"	154		
11	Lawes	William	45	M	AB				"	British	5' 7"	143		
12	Bell	Herbert	49	M	AB				"		5' 3"	117		
13	Smith	Richard	19	M	AB				"		5' 7"	140		
14	Philipson	John	47	M	AB				"	Swedish	5' 5"	151		
15	Holm	John	25	M	Sailor				"		5' 7"	133		
16	North	Bramwell	17	M	O. S.				"	British	5' 7 1/2"	150		
17	Sanderson	James	26	M	Seaman				"		5' 6"	140		
18	Ralph	Alexander	19	M	Seaman				"		5' 6 1/2"	140		
19	Walton	Thomas	28	M	Seaman				"		5' 8"	171		
20	Oxtoby	John	45	M	1 <sup>st</sup> Engineer				"		6' 0"	215		
21	Charlton	William	39	M	"				"		5' 6"	145		
22	Stephenson	Bernard	30	M	"				"		5' 9"	140		
23	Gates	George	47	M	"				"		5' 9"	182		
24	Stephenson	Charles	35	M	Donkeyman				"	Swedish	5' 6"	136		
25	Hewitt	George	35	M	Fireman				"	British	5' 6"	130		
26	Roberts	Henry	24	M	Fireman				"		5' 9"	168		
27	Hunt	Henry	35	M	Fireman				"		5' 8"	169		
28	McLellan	Barney	58	M	Fireman				"	Irish	5' 7 1/2"	161		
29	Markinson	Olaf	25	M	Fireman				"	Swedish	5' 7"	140		
30	Thomas	Jacob	42	M	Fireman				"	British	5' 7"	140		

Marsh } Inspectors  
Pearson }

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. *"Idaho"* sailing from

*Hull* (England) Arriving at New York *10<sup>th</sup> August*, 1917.

69

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	DRAFTED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.				When	Where							
1	<i>Tango</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>22/7/17</i>	<i>Hull No</i>		<i>Eng</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-0</i>	<i>140</i>		
2	<i>Marshall</i>	<i>Edwin</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Fireman</i>				<i>Eng</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>158</i>		
3	<i>Tanner</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Fireman</i>				<i>Eng</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>143</i>		
4	<i>Kohler</i>	<i>Phono</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Fireman</i>				<i>Eng</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>Russian passport shown</i>	
5	<i>Murtagh</i>	<i>Patrick</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Fireman</i>				<i>Eng</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>165</i>		
6	<i>White</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Fireman</i>				<i>"</i>		<i>5-7 1/2</i>	<i>175</i>		
7	<i>Page</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Steward</i>				<i>"</i>		<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>188</i>		
8	<i>Chesman</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Asst Stew</i>				<i>"</i>		<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>140</i>		
9	<i>Oliver</i>	<i>Edwin</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Cook</i>				<i>Eng</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>154</i>		
10	<i>Pittaway</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Asst Cook</i>				<i>"</i>		<i>5-2</i>	<i>117</i>		
11	<i>Ayscough</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Eng Stew</i>				<i>"</i>		<i>5-8</i>	<i>142</i>		
12	<i>Mellor</i>	<i>Dean</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Cadet</i>				<i>"</i>		<i>5-7</i>	<i>153</i>		
13	<i>Brooks</i>	<i>Harold</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Cadet</i>				<i>"</i>		<i>5-8 1/2</i>	<i>126</i>		
14	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Marconi Operator</i>				<i>"</i>		<i>5-10</i>	<i>154</i>		
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total number of hands  
*44* all told

*Mark* } *Inspector*  
*Pearsall*

*Thomas Bull* Master  
*10/17*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



②

S/S Idaho

Aug 11/17



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Harrier, arriving at New York 11 August 1917 from the port of Valparaiso 73

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THREE GRADES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Linde	Jacob	Master	1916	Bergen	No	35	m	Scan.	Norway	5-8	183	
X 2	Sorheim	Ole	1 Mate	1916	HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	No	30	"	"	"	5-7	175	Wounded on r. leg
3	Smith	Robert F.	2 "	1917	New York	No	23	"	"	Dane	6	180	✓
4	Mohde	Bjorn	1 Engineer	1916	Bergen	No	37	"	"	Norway	5-8	185	✓
5	Hietmann	Christian	2 "	1916	"	No	32	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
6	Sifteland	Olaf	3 "	1916	"	No	41	"	"	"	5-6	140	✓
7	Opdal	Eugen Gudmund	Steward	1916	"	Yes	43	"	"	"	5-5	130	reship foreign
8	Pantzen	Theodor	Carpenter	1916	"	No	56	"	"	"	5-6	120	
9	Johannsen	Thomas	Cook	1917	New York	Yes	31	"	"	"	5-11	230	reship foreign
10	Rosnes	Ingvald		1917	"	No	29	"	"	"	5-12	162	"
11	Wickberg	Gustav											reship foreign
12	Andersen	Carl											reship foreign
13	Olsen	Sigurd											reship foreign
14	Christiansen	Ole											reship foreign
X 15	Ohman	Carl											reship foreign
16	Ekholm	Victor											reship foreign
17	Andersen	Sigfred											reship foreign
18	Stein	Arthur											reship foreign
19	Tendelman	Ivar											reship foreign
20	Stenberg	Bjarne											reship foreign
X 21	Andersen	Rolf											reship foreign
22	Andersen	Rolf											reship foreign
23	Vasquez	Herman											reship foreign
24	Alber	Robert											reship foreign
25	Boroso	Manuel											reship foreign
26	Jacobsen	Einar											reship foreign
27													
28	# 2. 15. 21												
29	ordered to S. J.												
30													

Form 400

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 25, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT OF THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

✓ Angell, Spanast ✓ Eugenhard Pedersen  
✓ Otto Eriksson ✓ Amie Olsen  
✓ Conrad Magnusson ✓ Nicola Nilsen  
✓ Hjalmar Sten ✓ George Andersen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Arthur Nau Herman Vasquez  
Rolf Anderson Bjarne Steinberg  
Ralke Anderson Ivar Wendelman  
Robert Alland  
Manuel Boroso

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Master of the Vessel "Harrier"  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Notes.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. Harris* arriving at *New York* 11 August, 1917, from the port of *Vladivostok* 73

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THREE GRADES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	<i>Linde</i>	<i>Jacob</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>1916</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-8 1/2</i>	<i>183</i>	
2	<i>Sorensen</i>	<i>Ole</i>	<i>1 Mate</i>	<i>1917</i>	<i>HOSPITAL DISCHARGED</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7 1/2</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>Wound on r. leg</i>
3	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Robert T.</i>	<i>2 "</i>	<i>1917</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Dane</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>✓</i>
4	<i>Mohde</i>	<i>Born</i>	<i>1 Engineer</i>	<i>1916</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-8 1/2</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>✓</i>
5	<i>Helmman</i>	<i>Christian</i>	<i>2 "</i>	<i>1916</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>✓</i>
6	<i>Sjofeland</i>	<i>Hans</i>	<i>3 "</i>	<i>1916</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>✓</i>
7	<i>Opdal</i>	<i>Eduard</i>	<i>Stuart</i>	<i>1916</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>reship foreign</i>
8	<i>Sandberg</i>	<i>Theodor</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>1916</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>reship foreign</i>
9	<i>Johansen</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>1917</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>230</i>	<i>reship foreign</i>
10	<i>Rosnes</i>	<i>Ingrald</i>		<i>1917</i>			<i>30</i>				<i>5-10 1/2</i>	<i>162</i>	<i>reship foreign</i>
11	<i>Wickberg</i>	<i>Gustav</i>											<i>reship foreign</i>
12	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Carl</i>											<i>"</i>
13	<i>Olsen</i>	<i>Sigurd</i>											<i>reship foreign</i>
14	<i>Christiansen</i>	<i>Ole</i>											<i>reship foreign</i>
15	<i>Ohman</i>	<i>Carl</i>											<i>reship foreign</i>
16	<i>Ohlman</i>	<i>Victor</i>											<i>reship foreign</i>
17	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Sigfred</i>											<i>reship foreign</i>
18	<i>Van</i>	<i>Arthur</i>											<i>reship foreign</i>
19	<i>Vendelman</i>	<i>Toar</i>											<i>reship foreign</i>
20	<i>Stenberg</i>	<i>Bjarne</i>											<i>reship foreign</i>
21	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Rolf</i>											<i>reship foreign</i>
22	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Rolf</i>											<i>reship foreign</i>
23	<i>Tasquy</i>	<i>Herman</i>											<i>reship foreign</i>
24	<i>Alf</i>	<i>Robert</i>											<i>reship foreign</i>
25	<i>Borose</i>	<i>Hanniel</i>											<i>reship foreign</i>
26	<i>Jacobson</i>	<i>Einar</i>											<i>reship foreign</i>
27													
28													
29													
30													

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Havør, arriving at New York 11 August, 1917, from the port of Vänerne 73

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THIRD GRADES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Linde	Jacob	Master	1916	Bergen	No	35	m	Scan.	Norway	5-8 1/2	183	
2	Lorheim	Ole	1 Mate	1917	HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	No	30	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	175	Wound on r. leg
3	Smith	Robert F.	2 "	1917	New York	No	23	"	"	Dane	6	180	
4	Molde	Bjørge	1 Engineer	1916	Bergen	No	38	"	"	Norway	5-8 1/2	185	
5	Heltmann	Christian	2 "	1916	"	No	32	"	"	"	5-7	140	
6	Softeland	Olaf	3 "	1916	"	No	41	"	"	"	5-6	140	
7	Opdal	Erich Gudrun	Steward	1916	"	Yes	43	"	"	"	5-5	130	reship foreign
8	Paulsen	Theodor	Carpenter	1916	"	No	56	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	120	
9	Johansen	Thomas	Cook	1917	New York	Yes	31	"	"	"	5-11	230	reship foreign
10	Rosnes	Ingvald		1917	"	No	39	"	"	"	5-10 1/2	162	
11	Wickberg	Gustav											reship foreign
12	Andersen	Carl											reship foreign
13	Olsen	Sigurd											reship foreign
14	Christiansen	Ole											reship foreign
15	Ohman	Carl											reship foreign
16	Eklund	Victor											reship foreign
17	Andersen	Sigfred											reship foreign
18	Stein	Arthur											reship foreign
19	Vendelman	Joar											reship foreign
20	Stenberg	Bjarne											reship foreign
21	Andersen	Rolf											reship foreign
22	Andersen	Rolf											reship foreign
23	Torgersen	Herman											reship foreign
24	Alber	Robert											reship foreign
25	Borose	Emmanuel											reship foreign
26	Jacobsen	Emar											reship foreign
27													
28	# 2. 15. 21												
29	ordered to S. J.												
30													

Form 664

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 25, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of New York, N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT TIME OF DEPARTURE.

✓ Peder Bergstad  
✓ Ole Brynildsen  
✓ Sigmund Engelsen  
✓ Alf Johannes Jakobsen  
✓ Ragnvald Andersen  
✓ Harald Ferdinand Simonsen  
✓ Carl Andersen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

✓ M. Softeland  
✓ Thomas Johansen  
✓ Ingvald Rosnes  
✓ Victor Eklund  
✓ Carl Andersen  
✓ Sigmund Olsen  
✓ Ole Christensen  
✓ Gustav Windberg  
✓ Sigfred Andersen  
✓ Emar Jacobson

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1946



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 73

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Harrier*, arriving at *New York* 11 August 1917, from the port of *Valparaiso*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THREE GRADES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	<i>Linde</i>	<i>Jacob</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>1910</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-8 1/2</i>	<i>183</i>	
2	<i>Lorrem</i>	<i>Ole</i>	<i>1 Mate</i>	<i>1912</i>	<i>HOSPITAL DISCHARGED</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7 1/2</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>Wound on r. leg</i>
3	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Robert F.</i>	<i>2 "</i>	<i>1917</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Dane</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>✓</i>
4	<i>Moldy</i>	<i>Boris</i>	<i>1 Engineer</i>	<i>24/11/16</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-8 1/2</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>✓</i>
5	<i>Hertmann</i>	<i>Christian</i>	<i>2 "</i>	<i>24/11/16</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>✓</i>
6	<i>Liptland</i>	<i>Alons</i>	<i>3 "</i>	<i>24/11/16</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>✓</i>
7	<i>Opdal</i>	<i>Ender Endrem</i>	<i>Stuart</i>	<i>24/11/16</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-5 1/2</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>reship foreign</i>
8	<i>Pantzen</i>	<i>Theodor</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>24/11/16</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>reship foreign</i>
9	<i>Johannsen</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>1917</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>230</i>	<i>reship foreign</i>
10	<i>Rosnes</i>	<i>Ingrald</i>		<i>1917</i>		<i>No</i>	<i>29</i>				<i>5-10 1/2</i>	<i>162</i>	<i>reship foreign</i>
11	<i>Wickberg</i>	<i>Erik</i>											<i>reship foreign</i>
12	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Carl</i>											<i>reship foreign</i>
13	<i>Olsen</i>	<i>Sigurd</i>											<i>reship foreign</i>
14	<i>Christiansen</i>	<i>Ole</i>											<i>reship foreign</i>
15	<i>Ohman</i>	<i>Carl</i>											<i>reship foreign</i>
16	<i>Ekholm</i>	<i>Victor</i>											<i>reship foreign</i>
17	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Sigfred</i>											<i>reship foreign</i>
18	<i>Vain</i>	<i>Arthur</i>											<i>reship foreign</i>
19	<i>Vendelman</i>	<i>Toar</i>											<i>reship foreign</i>
20	<i>Shenberg</i>	<i>Bjarne</i>											<i>reship foreign</i>
21	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Rolf</i>											<i>reship foreign</i>
22	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Rolf</i>											<i>reship foreign</i>
23	<i>Tasquay</i>	<i>Herman</i>											<i>reship foreign</i>
24	<i>Alber</i>	<i>Robert</i>											<i>reship foreign</i>
25	<i>Borose</i>	<i>Harriet</i>											<i>reship foreign</i>
26	<i>Jacobson</i>	<i>Ginar</i>											<i>reship foreign</i>
27													<i>reship foreign</i>
28	# 2. 15. 21												
29	ordered to G. J.												
30													

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in con-



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. Harris*, arriving at *New York* 11 August, 1917, from the port of *Valparaiso* 73

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THREE GRACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Linde	Jacob	Master	1916	Bergen	No	35	m	Scan.	Norway	5-8 1/2	183	
2	Soreim	Ole	1 Mate	1916	HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	No	30	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	175	Wound on r. leg
3	Smith	Robert F.	2 "	1917	New York	No	23	"	"	Dane	6	180	✓
4	Molde	Bjorn	1 Engineer	1916	Bergen	No	38	"	"	Norway	5-8	185	✓
5	Hestmann	Christian	2 "	1916	"	No	32	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
6	Sjofeland	Olaf	3 "	1916	"	No	41	"	"	"	5-6	140	✓
7	Opdal	Eugen Gudmund	Steward	1916	"	Yes	43	"	"	"	5-5	130	reship foreign
8	Tambor	Theodor	Carpenter	1916	"	No	56	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	120	
9	Johannsen	Thomas	Cook	1917	New York	Yes	31	"	"	"	5-11	230	reship foreign
10	Rosnes	Ingvold		1917	"	No					5-10 1/2		
11	Wichberg	Einar									5-8	180	reship foreign
12	Andersen	Carl									5-8	158	"
13	Olsen	Sigurd									5-8	140	
14	Christiansen	Ole									5-5	155	reship foreign
15	Ohnson	Carl									5-8	140	reship foreign
16	Ekholm	Victor									5-8	140	reship foreign
17	Andersen	Sigfred									5-8	168	reship
18	Van	Arthur									5-8	162	reship foreign
19	Vendelman	Ivar									5-8	150	"
20	Shenberg	Bjarne									5-8	150	"
21	Andersen	Rolf									5-8	160	reship foreign
22	Andersen	Rolf									5-8	160	reship foreign
23	Tasgum	Herman									5-8	150	reship foreign
24	Alber	Robert									5-8	150	reship foreign
25	Borose	Emmanuel									5-8	150	reship foreign
26	Jacobsen	Einar									5-8	150	reship foreign
27													
28	# 2. 15. 21												
29	ordered to G. J.												
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2).

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-2345



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. Harris*, arriving at *New York* *11 August 1917*, from the port of *Valparaiso* 73

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Linde	Jacob	Master	1916	Bergen	No	35	m	Scand	Norway	5-8 1/2	183	
X 2	Linnim	Ole	1 Mate	1916	HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	No	30	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	175	Wound on r. leg
3	Smith	Robert F.	2 "	1917	New York	No	23	"	"	Dane	6	180	✓
4	Moldy	Borre	1 Engineer	1916	Bergen	No	38	"	"	Norway	5-8	185	✓
5	Hiltmann	Christian	2 "	1916	"	No	32	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
6	Sjofeland	Olson	3 "	1916	"	No	41	"	"	"	5-6	140	✓
7	Opsal	Eugen Gudrum	Steward	1916	"	Yes	43	"	"	"	5-5	130	reship foreign
8	Tamborn	Theodor	Carpenter	1916	"	No	56	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	120	
9	Johansen	Thomas	Boat	1917	New York	Yes	31	"	"	"	5-11	230	reship foreign
10	Rosnes	Ingvold	Boat				39	"	"	"	5-10	162	"
11	Wickberg	Gustav	Sail										reship foreign
12	Andersen	Carl											"
13	Olsen	Sigurd											"
14	Christiansen	Ole											reship foreign
X 15	Ohmmer	Carl	X										reship foreign
16	Ekhorn	Victor											reship foreign
17	Andersen	Sigfred	Don										reship foreign
18	Ein	Arthur	Fin										reship foreign
19	Vendelman	Ivar											reship foreign
20	Stenberg	Bjarne											reship foreign
X 21	Andersen	Rolf	X										reship foreign
22	Andersen	Rolf											reship foreign
23	Tasquy	Herman											reship foreign
24	Aggen Albu	Robert	Tri										reship foreign
25	Borose	Emmanuel											reship foreign
26	Jacobson	Einar	cl										reship foreign
27													reship foreign
28	# 2. 15. 21												reship foreign
29	ordered to L. J.												reship foreign
30													reship foreign

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in column

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Arrived August 11/17  
Unsub in Crew on arrival.  
Signed On " " Departure 26  
Discharged 26 25  
Deserters 18 17  
18  
0  
W. D. Schuman



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

74

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. Havar*, arriving at *New York* *11 August, 1917* from the port of *Vulturno* 73

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THREE GRADES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Linde	Jacob	Master	1916 24 Nov	Bergen	No	35	m	Scan.	Norway	5-8	183	
X 2	Sornim	Ole	1 Mate	1916 24 Nov	HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	No	30	"	"	"	5-7	175	Wound on r. leg
3	Smith	Robert F.	2 "	1917 11 May	New York	No	23	"	"	Dane	6	180	✓
4	Mofde	Börr	1 Engineer	1916 24 Nov	Bergen	No	38	"	"	Norway	5-8	185	✓
5	Hietmann	Christian	2 "	1916 24 Nov	"	No	32	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
6	Läfteland	Mons.	3 "	1916 24 Nov	"	No	41	"	"	"	5-6	140	✓
7	Opæl	Eudr. Endrem	Stuart	1916 24 Nov	"	Yes	43	"	"	"	5-5	130	✓ ship foreign
8	Tamben	Theodor	Carpenter	1916 24 Nov	"	No	56	"	"	"	5-6	120	
9	Johannsen	Thomas	Cook	1917 8 May	New York	Yes	31	"	"	"	5-11	230	✓ ship foreign
10	Barnes	Ingvold	Boatw.	1917 8 May	"	Yes	32	"	"	"	5-10	162	"
11	Wickberg	Eustav	Sailor	1916 17/5	"	Yes	18	"	"	Swed.	5-10	180	✓ ship foreign
12	Andersen	Carl	"	1916 14/5	"	Yes	24	"	"	Norway	5-8	158	"
13	Olson	Sigurd	"	1916 14/5	"	No	24	"	"	Norway	5-4	140	
14	Christiansen	Ole	"	1916 14/5	"	Yes	24	"	"	"	5-6	155	✓ ship foreign
X 15	Ohman	Karl	X	1916 14/5	"	No	18	"	"	Med	5-6	140	✓ old venera
16	Ohlholm	Victor	"	1916 14/5	"	Yes	26	"	"	Russ	5-9	140	✓ ship foreign
17	Andersen	Sigfred	Donkey	1916 17/5	"	Yes	25	"	"	Scan	5-10	168	✓ ship
18	Van	Arthur	Fireman	1916 19/5	Baltimore	Yes	22	"	"	Norway	5-10	162	✓ ship foreign
19	Vandelman	Toar	"	1916 19/5	"	Yes	17	"	"	Swed	5-8	150	"
20	Stenberg	Bjarne	"	1916 19/5	"	Yes	21	"	"	Norway	5-9	150	"
X 21	Andersen	Rolf	X	1916 19/5	"	Yes	22	"	"	Norway	5-8	160	✓ old venera
22	Andersen	Rolf	"	1916 19/5	"	No	20	"	"	Swed	5-10	160	"
23	Vasquez	Herman	"	1916 16/5	Antofagasta	No	26	"	"	Spanish Chile	5-6	150	✓
24	Offen Alber	Robert	Trimmer	1916 19/5	New York	Yes	18	"	"	N. born	Montpellier	28	
25	Borose	Emmel	"	1916 19/5	"	Yes	25	"	"	Spanish Spani	5-4	140	✓ ship foreign
26	Jacobson	Einar	Chesboy	1916 14/5	"	Yes	16	"	"	"	5-4	110	✓ ship foreign
27													
28	# 2. 15. 21												
29	ordered to G. J												
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1900



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Linder, of the S/S Havour, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 191 7

F. Linder  
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. Alexander  
Immigrant Inspector.

S/S Havour  
Aug 11/17

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1000

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. HAVES

ALLEN BELT CO

arrived

AUGUST 14, 1917

- 191

*M.*

from

73

[illegible]



LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. *Saint André* sailing from *Bordeaux* *July 27/17* Arriving at New York *Aug 10*, 1917.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME				When	Where							
1	<i>Lizion</i>	<i>Ludovic</i>	39	M	Captain	10 <sup>th</sup> February 1917	<i>Bordeaux</i>	No	White	French	5 ft. 4 in.	155 lb.		
2	<i>Lancelot</i>	<i>Auguste</i>	33	M	2 <sup>nd</sup> Captain	10 <sup>th</sup> February 1917	<i>Bordeaux</i>		"	"	5 ft. 7 in.	168 lb.		
3	<i>Renault</i>	<i>Raymond</i>	25	M	2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	21 July 1917	<i>Bordeaux</i>		"	"	5 ft. 5 in.	135 lb.		
4	<i>Amour</i>	<i>André</i>	19	M	3 <sup>rd</sup> Mate	11 May 1917	<i>Bordeaux</i>		"	"	5 ft. 9 in.	157 lb.		
5	<i>Barre</i>	<i>Adolphe</i>	38	M	Chief Engineer	24 February 1917	<i>Bordeaux</i>		"	"	5 ft. 9 in.	126 lb.		
6	<i>Taton</i>	<i>François</i>	28	M	2 <sup>nd</sup> " "	10 February 1917	"		"	"	5 ft. 3 in.	152 lb.		
7	<i>Menjou</i>	<i>Pierre</i>	31	M	3 <sup>rd</sup> " "	16 July 1917	"		"	"	5 ft. 6 in.	141 lb.		
8	<i>Meurlay</i>	<i>Jean</i>	38	M	4 <sup>th</sup> " "	5 May 1917	"		"	"	5 ft. 3 in.	119 lb.		
9	<i>Henaff</i>	<i>Desiré</i>	35	M	Wheeler operator	23 February 1917	"		"	"	5 ft. 3 in.	138 lb.		
10	<i>Andrieux</i>	<i>Charles</i>	38	M	Boatsman	10 <sup>th</sup> February 1917	"		"	"	5 ft. 8 in.	229 lb.		
11	<i>Pelron</i>	<i>Maximin</i>	37	M	Scamp						5 ft. 5 in.	161 lb.		
12	<i>Le Thiesse</i>	<i>Aimé</i>	32	M										
13	<i>Mouchebauf</i>	<i>Marcel</i>	49	M										
14	<i>Marzin</i>	<i>Emile</i>	19	M										
15	<i>Tréquier</i>	<i>Fernand</i>	47	M										
16	<i>Royeau</i>	<i>Emmanuel</i>	26	M										
17	<i>Berthel</i>	<i>Jean</i>	18	M										
18	<i>Chabert</i>	<i>Jean</i>	17	M										
19	<i>L'Hereder</i>	<i>Paul</i>	16	M										
20	<i>Le Lagadec</i>	<i>Yves</i>	46	M										
21	<i>Calvez</i>	<i>Lezzy</i>	37	M										
22	<i>Duprat</i>	<i>Armand</i>	49	M										
23	<i>Mamadou</i>	<i>Gueye</i>	39	M										
24	<i>Trena</i>	<i>Sankari</i>	31	M										
25	<i>Gueye</i>	<i>Ka'ou ait</i>	25	M										
26	<i>Sissoko</i>	<i>Cusmani</i>	22	M										
27	<i>Boubou</i>	<i>Touré</i>	26	M										
28	<i>Podi</i>	<i>Yabera</i>	22	M										
29	<i>Allain</i>	<i>Théophile</i>	26	M										
30	<i>Pudal</i>	<i>Jean</i>	42	M										
31	<i>Ciri</i>	<i>Soumaré</i>	26	M										

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

75

Date, *15 August*, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

DESCRIPTIONS.

*Pichon Gabriel* Height *5 ft. 10 in.*  
*French Nationality* Eyes *green*; Hair *black*; Build *slender*; Complexion *black*

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

*L. Lizion*

*Master* of the Vessel *Saint André*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list  
2. Where one or more members of a family are alien such manifest opposite the names of those mem  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may res

naturalization papers.  
1 may be made upon



LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. *Saint Andre* sailing from

*Bordeaux* July 21/17 Arriving at New York Aug. 1, 1917.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME				When	Where							
1	<i>Lizion</i>	<i>Ludovic</i>	39	M	Captain	10 <sup>th</sup> February 1917	<i>Bordeaux</i>	No	White	French	5 ft. 4 in.	155 lb.		
2	<i>Lancelot</i>	<i>Auguste</i>	33	M	2 <sup>nd</sup> Captain	10 <sup>th</sup> February 1917	<i>Bordeaux</i>		"	"	5 ft. 7 in.	168 lb.		
3	<i>Renault</i>	<i>Raymond</i>	25	M	2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	21 July 1917	<i>Bordeaux</i>		"	"	5 ft. 5 in.	135 lb.		
4	<i>Amour</i>	<i>Andre</i>	19	M	3 <sup>rd</sup> Mate	11 May 1917	<i>Bordeaux</i>		"	"	5 ft. 9 in.	157 lb.		
5	<i>Barre</i>	<i>Adolphe</i>	38	M	Chief Engineer	24 February 1917	<i>Bordeaux</i>		"	"	5 ft. 9 in.	125 lb.		
6	<i>Taton</i>	<i>Francois</i>	28	M	2 <sup>nd</sup> " "	10 February 1917	"		"	"	5 ft. 3 in.	152 lb.		
7	<i>Menjou</i>	<i>Pierre</i>	31	M	3 <sup>rd</sup> " "	16 July 1917	"		"	"	5 ft. 6 in.	141 lb.		
8	<i>Mearlay</i>	<i>Jean</i>	38	M	4 <sup>th</sup> " "	5 May 1917	"		"	"	5 ft. 3 in.	119 lb.		
9	<i>Heraff</i>	<i>Desire</i>	35	M	Winehouse operator	23 February 1917	"		"	"	5 ft. 3 in.	138 lb.		
10	<i>Andrieux</i>	<i>Charles</i>	38	M	Boatsman	10 <sup>th</sup> February 1917	"		"	"	5 ft. 8 in.	249 lb.		
11	<i>Pidron</i>	<i>Maximin</i>	37	M	Secy									
12	<i>Le Thiesse</i>	<i>Aime</i>	32	M										
13	<i>Mouchebauf</i>	<i>Marcel</i>	19	M										
14	<i>Marzin</i>	<i>Emile</i>	19	M										
15	<i>Trifurier</i>	<i>Fernand</i>	17	M										
16	<i>Royeau</i>	<i>Emmanuel</i>	26	M										
17	<i>Berthele</i>	<i>Jean</i>	18	M										
18	<i>Chabert</i>	<i>Jean</i>	17	M										
19	<i>L'Heveder</i>	<i>Paul</i>	16	M										
20	<i>Le Lagadec</i>	<i>Yves</i>	46	M										
21	<i>Calvez</i>	<i>Lezzy</i>	37	M										
22	<i>Duprat</i>	<i>Armand</i>	49	M										
23	<i>Mamadou</i>	<i>Gueye</i>	39	M										
24	<i>Trena</i>	<i>Jankari</i>	31	M										
25	<i>Gueye</i>	<i>Kaou ait</i>	25	M										
26	<i>Sissoko</i>	<i>Ousmani</i>	22	M										
27	<i>Boubou</i>	<i>Toure</i>	26	M										
28	<i>Podi</i>	<i>Yabera</i>	22	M										
29	<i>Allain</i>	<i>Thophile</i>	26	M										
30	<i>Pudal</i>	<i>Jean</i>	42	M										
31	<i>Cire</i>	<i>Soumaré</i>	26	M										

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list  
2. Where one or more members of a family are alien such manifest opposite the names of those mem  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may res

uralization papers.  
may be made upon



LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. *Saint Andre*

sailing from

*Bordeaux July 27/17* Arriving at New York

*Aug 10* 1917.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR EMPLOYED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME				When	Where							
1	<i>Lizion</i>	<i>Ludovic</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Captain</i>	<i>10<sup>th</sup> February 1917</i>	<i>Bordeaux</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>5 ft. 4 in</i>	<i>155 lb.</i>		
2	<i>Lancelot</i>	<i>Auguste</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> Captain</i>	<i>10<sup>th</sup> February 1917</i>	<i>Bordeaux</i>	<i>Y</i>	"	"	<i>5 ft. 7 in</i>	<i>168 lb.</i>		
3	<i>Renault</i>	<i>Raymond</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>3<sup>rd</sup> Mate</i>	<i>21 July 1917</i>	<i>Bordeaux</i>	<i>Y</i>	"	"	<i>5 ft. 5 in</i>	<i>135 lb.</i>		
4	<i>Amour</i>	<i>Andre</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> Mate</i>	<i>11 May 1917</i>	<i>Bordeaux</i>	<i>Y</i>	"	"	<i>5 ft. 9 in</i>	<i>157 lb.</i>		
5	<i>Barre</i>	<i>Adolphe</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Chief Engineer</i>	<i>24 February 1917</i>	<i>Bordeaux</i>	<i>Y</i>	"	"	<i>5 ft. 9 in</i>	<i>126 lb.</i>		
6	<i>Taton</i>	<i>Francois</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> "</i>	<i>10 February 1917</i>	"	<i>Y</i>	"	"	<i>5 ft. 3 in</i>	<i>152 lb.</i>		
7	<i>Mengou</i>	<i>Pierre</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>3<sup>rd</sup> "</i>	<i>16 July 1917</i>	"	<i>Y</i>	"	"	<i>5 ft. 6 in</i>	<i>141 lb.</i>		
8	<i>Meurday</i>	<i>Jean</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>4<sup>th</sup> "</i>	<i>5 May 1917</i>	"	<i>Y</i>	"	"	<i>5 ft. 3 in</i>	<i>119 lb.</i>		
9	<i>Henaff</i>	<i>Desire</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Wireless operator</i>	<i>23 February 1917</i>	"	<i>Y</i>	"	"	<i>5 ft. 3 in</i>	<i>138 lb.</i>		
10	<i>Andrieux</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Boatsman</i>	<i>10<sup>th</sup> February 1917</i>	"	<i>Y</i>	"	"	<i>5 ft. 8 in</i>	<i>229 lb.</i>		
11	<i>Pilron</i>	<i>Maximin</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>10<sup>th</sup> February 1917</i>	"	<i>Y</i>	"	"				
12	<i>Le Thiesse</i>	<i>Aime</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>										
13	<i>Mouchebauf</i>	<i>Marcel</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>										
14	<i>Marzin</i>	<i>Emile</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>										
15	<i>Treiquier</i>	<i>Fernand</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>										
16	<i>Royeau</i>	<i>Emmanuel</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>										
17	<i>Berthele</i>	<i>Jean</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>										
18	<i>Chabert</i>	<i>Jean</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>										
19	<i>L'Hereder</i>	<i>Paul</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M</i>										
20	<i>Le Lagadec</i>	<i>Yves</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M</i>										
21	<i>Calvez</i>	<i>Lezzy</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>										
22	<i>Duprat</i>	<i>Armand</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>										
23	<i>Mamadou</i>	<i>Yusef</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>										
24	<i>Trena</i>	<i>Sanhari</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>										
25	<i>Gueye</i>	<i>Kakou ait</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>										
26	<i>Sissoko</i>	<i>Ousmani</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>										
27	<i>Boubou</i>	<i>Toure</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>										
28	<i>Todi</i>	<i>Yabera</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>										
29	<i>Alloin</i>	<i>Theophile</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>										
30	<i>Pudal</i>	<i>Jean</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>										
31	<i>Cire</i>	<i>Soumaré</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>										

Report of desertion of alien member of crew

U. S. Department of Labor

Immigration Service

Port of New York.

*Aug 10* 20<sup>th</sup> August 1917

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the member of the crew named and described below. This notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5<sup>th</sup> 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

Name of alien

*Potier Arthur*  
(French Nationality)

Description

Weight. 183 lbs. Height 5 ft. 9 in.  
Eyes brown; hair black  
Black whisker  
Profession: Cook.

*J. Leguer*

Master of the vessel *Saint Andre*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list  
2. Where one or more members of a family are alien such manifest opposite the names of those mem  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may res

naturalization papers.  
n may be made upon



LIST OF PERSONS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 3, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. *Saint Andre*

sailing from

*Bordeaux* July 27/17 Arriving at New York

Aug. 1, 1917.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME				When	Where							
1	<i>Lizion</i>	<i>Ludovic</i>	39	M	Captain	10 <sup>th</sup> February 1917	<i>Bordeaux</i>	No	White	<i>Trench</i>	5 ft. 4 in.	155 lb.		
2	<i>Lancelot</i>	<i>Auguste</i>	33	M	2 <sup>nd</sup> Captain	10 <sup>th</sup> February 1917	<i>Bordeaux</i>		"	"	5 ft. 7 in.	168 lb.		
3	<i>Renault</i>	<i>Raymond</i>	25	M	2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	21 July 1917	<i>Bordeaux</i>		"	"	5 ft. 5 in.	136 lb.		
4	<i>Amour</i>	<i>Andre</i>	19	M	2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	11 May 1917	<i>Bordeaux</i>		"	"	5 ft. 9 in.	157 lb.		
5	<i>Barre</i>	<i>Adolphe</i>	38	M	Chief Engineer	24 February 1917	<i>Bordeaux</i>		"	"	5 ft. 9 in.	128 lb.		
6	<i>Taton</i>	<i>Francois</i>	28	M	2 <sup>nd</sup> "	10 February 1917	"		"	"	5 ft. 3 in.	152 lb.		
7	<i>Menjou</i>	<i>Pierre</i>	31	M	3 <sup>rd</sup> "	16 July 1917	"		"	"	5 ft. 6 in.	141 lb.		
8	<i>Mearlay</i>	<i>Jean</i>	38	M	4 <sup>th</sup> "	5 May 1917	"		"	"	5 ft. 3 in.	119 lb.		
9	<i>Henaff</i>	<i>Desire</i>	35	M	Wheeler operator	23 February 1917	"		"	"	5 ft. 3 in.	138 lb.		
10	<i>Andreux</i>	<i>Charles</i>	38	M	Boatsman	10 <sup>th</sup> February 1917	"		"	"	5 ft. 8 in.	229 lb.		
11	<i>Pidron</i>	<i>Maximin</i>	37	M	Seaman	10 <sup>th</sup> February 1917	"		"	"	5 ft. 5 in.	161 lb.		
12	<i>Le Thiesse</i>	<i>Aime</i>	32	M	"	10 <sup>th</sup> February 1917	"		"	"	5 ft. 6 in.	157 lb.		
13	<i>Mouchebauf</i>	<i>Marcel</i>	19	M	"	"	"		"	"	5 ft. 6 in.	150 lb.		
14	<i>Marzin</i>	<i>Emile</i>	19	M	"	"	"		"	"	5 ft. 5 in.	140 lb.		
15	<i>Tréquier</i>	<i>Fernand</i>	47	M	"	11 <sup>th</sup> July 1917	"		"	"	5 ft. 4 in.	133 lb.		
16	<i>Royeau</i>	<i>Emmanuel</i>	26	M	"	"	"		"	"	5 ft. 7 in.	108 lb.		
17	<i>Berthele</i>	<i>Jean</i>	18	M	"	14 <sup>th</sup> May 1917	"		"	"	5 ft. 5 in.	137 lb.		
18	<i>Chabert</i>	<i>Jean</i>	17	M	novice	23 <sup>rd</sup> July 1917	"		"	"	5 ft. 3 in.	128 lb.		
19	<i>L'Heveder</i>	<i>Paul</i>	16	M	Cabin-boy	10 <sup>th</sup> February 1917	"		"	"	4 ft. 9 in.	95 lb.		
20	<i>Le Lagadee</i>	<i>Yves</i>	46	M	Fireman	"	"		"	"	5 ft. 7 in.	139 lb.		
21	<i>Calvez</i>	<i>Lezny</i>	37	M	"	"	"		"	"	5 ft. 5 in.	141 lb.		
22	<i>Duprat</i>	<i>Armand</i>	49	M	"	26 <sup>th</sup> February 1917	"		"	"	5 ft. 4 in.	128 lb.		
23	<i>Mamadou</i>	<i>Gueye</i>	39	M	"	8 <sup>th</sup> May 1917	"		af. Black	<i>General French Colon</i>	5 ft. 6 in.	155 lb.		
24	<i>Trena</i>	<i>Sankare</i>	31	M	"	24 <sup>th</sup> July 1917	"		"	"	5 ft. 9 in.	133 lb.		
25	<i>Gueye</i>	<i>Kakou ait</i>	35	M	"	"	"		"	"	5 ft. 8 in.	144 lb.		
26	<i>Sissoko</i>	<i>Ousmani</i>	22	M	"	8 <sup>th</sup> May 1917	"		"	"	5 ft. 6 in.	141 lb.		
27	<i>Boubou</i>	<i>Toure</i>	26	M	"	12 July 1917	"		"	"	5 ft. 9 in.	163 lb.		
28	<i>Fadi</i>	<i>Yabera</i>	22	M	"	"	"		"	"	5 ft. 10 in.	144 lb.		
29	<i>Allain</i>	<i>Thophile</i>	26	M	"	10 February 1917	"		White	"	5 ft. 6 in.	155 lb.		
30	<i>Pudal</i>	<i>Jean</i>	42	M	"	"	"		"	"	5 ft. 2 in.	135 lb.		
31	<i>Cire</i>	<i>Soumaré</i>	26	M	"	16 May 1917	"		af. Black	<i>General French Colon</i>	5 ft. 4 in.	128 lb.		

*Henry J. Lacey* Inspector

*L. L. Brown* Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. *Saint anne*

sailing from *Bordeaux* July 27/17, Arriving at New York Aug 10, 1917.

78

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME				When	Where							
1														
2	<i>Thierry</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>Levier 1917 Bordeaux</i>		<i>White</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>5' 7in</i>	<i>131 p.</i>	✓	
3	<i>Laval</i>	<i>Baptiste</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Baker</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>May 1917</i>		"	"	<i>5' 3in</i>	<i>144 p.</i>	✓	
4	<i>Pichen</i>	<i>Gabriel</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>July 1917</i>		"	"	<i>5' 10in</i>	<i>150 p.</i>	✓	
5	<i>Boucherye</i>	<i>Jean</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M</i>	"	<i>16</i>	<i>July 1917</i>		"	"	<i>5' 10in</i>	<i>148 p.</i>	✓	
6	<i>Potier</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>July 1917</i>		"	"	<i>5' 9in</i>	<i>183 p.</i>	✓	
7	<i>Le Bozec</i>	<i>Eugene</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Gunner</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>February 1917</i>		"	"	<i>5' 3in</i>	<i>161 p.</i>	✓	
8	<i>David</i>	<i>Victor</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	"	<i>10</i>	"		"	"	<i>5' 11in</i>	<i>168 p.</i>	✓	
9	<i>Guyomar</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	"	<i>07</i>	<i>July 1917</i>		"	"	<i>5' 8in</i>	<i>166 p.</i>	✓	
10	<i>Javignole</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	"	"	"		"	"	<i>5' 8in</i>	<i>168 p.</i>	✓	
11	<i>Vigneron</i>	<i>Henri</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	"	"	"		"	"	<i>5' 5in</i>	<i>148 p.</i>	✓	
12	<i>Gournay</i>	<i>Louis</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	"	"	"		"	"	<i>5' 5in</i>	<i>126 p.</i>	✓	
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Henry* { *Inspector*  
*Joseph L. L...*

*A. L. L...*  
*master*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



②

S/S St. Andre

Aug. 10/17



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

79

I, George H. Cantwell, Surgeon of the U. S. ANCON, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Medical College State Med. Assn. of Delaware etc., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1917

at

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS					TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. I.	M. I.
		DISC.	T. EXEMPT.	RESIDENTS OF-	CHINA	MEXICO					
First Cabin	8						8	8	16		6
Second Cabin											
Sleeper											
TOTAL											

August 13 - 1917  
arr August 12 - 1917

Admission

Aliens U. S. Total  
First Cabin 8 - 8 - 16

Second Cabin

Sleeper

TOTAL

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List ..... 2.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ANCON

## Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

Aug. 3, 1917.

191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.					Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or town.
1		CACES	JENARO S.	18	M	Stant.	Yes SPANISH	Yes	CHILE	SPANISH-CHILE Valpariso	ALFREDO SEGUNDO CACES. Valpariso, Chile. (Brother)	N.Y. N.Y. City
2	TRANSIT	GUZMAN-R.	LUIS	21	M	Sailor	Yes SPANISH	Yes	CHILE	SPANISH-CHILE Concepcion	ANNA ROSA RIOS Concepcion, Chile. (Mother)	Mass. Boston NON IMMIGRANT
3		LOPEZ-TORRES	MIGUEL	44	M	Merchant	Yes ENGLISH	Yes	MEXICO	SPANISH N.Y. N.Y. City	HARRY WESSEL, VALPARISO CHILE WESSEL DUVAL Co. (Friend)	N.Y. N.Y. City NON IMMIGRANT
4	TRANSIT	PRIETO -S	BENJAMIN	30	M	Sailor	Yes SPANISH	Yes	CHILE	SPANISH-CHILE Valpariso	VICTOR PRIETO-V Vina del Mar, CHILE. (Father)	Mass. Boston NON IMMIGRANT
5	TRANSIT	PARRA-A	AURELIO	30	M	Sailor	Yes SPANISH	Yes	CHILE	SPANISH-CHILE Chillan	BALERIO PARRA-A CHILLAN, CHILE (Father)	Mass. Boston NON IMMIGRANT
6	TRANSIT	RODRICHE	ELIAS	35	M	Mechanic	Yes SPANISH	Yes	TURKEY	TURKISH PEYTA	SAUL ROSETTE PAYTA PEYTA (Friend)	Mass. Boston NON IMMIGRANT
7	TRANSIT	SEAZ	PEDRO	23	M	Sailor	Yes SPANISH	Yes	CHILE	SPANISH-CHILE VALPARISO	ISIDORO SEAZ-S Valpariso, Chile. (Brother)	Mass. Boston NON IMMIGRANT
8	TRANSIT	VALTIO-A	MANUEL	22	M	Sailor	Yes SPANISH	Yes	CHILE	SPANISH-CHILE VALPARISO	MANUEL VALTIO-A VALPARISO CHILE (Father)	Mass. Boston NON IMMIGRANT
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

John A. Combs Inspector  
Joseph T. Murray

10

Total passengers . . . . . 2,222,222

U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ..... 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

80

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

~~Aug 11 1917~~

191

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage or was paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
			If yes— Yes or No. Year of arrival. Where?										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	Yes	SELF	\$50 NO NO NO	CARLOS CASTRO, 72 KECOR St. (CHILEAN COUNCIL)	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Rd.	Br.	no	CHILE	Buenos Aires.
2	NO	B.P. PRIETO	\$30 NO NO NO	LUIS GOMEZ-C. Ch. Of Submarines BOSTON NAVY YARD.	NO	5 Mos.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Lt. Br.	Br.	no	CHILE	Concepcion
3	Yes	SELF	\$50 YES YES YES	CHAS. H. DICKEY, N.Y. City. 47 St. & II Ave.	YES	1 Mos.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Lt. Br.	Br.	no	CHILE	Concepcion
4	NO	SELF	\$50 NO NO NO	LUIS GOMEZ-C. Ch. Of Submarines BOSTON NAVY YARD	NO	5 Mos.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Lt. Br.	Br.	no	MEXICO	MORELIA
5	NO	B.P. PRIETO	\$30 NO NO NO	LUIS GOMEZ-C. Ch. Of Submarines BOSTON NAVY YARD	NO	5 Mos.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	II	Lt. Blk. Blk.	Blk.	NO	CHILE	Vina del Mar.
6	Yes	SELF	\$50 NO NO NO	LUIS L. SCHWARTZ, N.Y. City. #35 WHITE St.	YES	Business	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Lt. Blk. Br.	BR.	NO	CHILE	CHILLAN
7	NO	B. PRIETO	\$30 NO NO NO	LUIS GOMEZ-C. Ch. Of Submarines BOSTON NAVY YARD	NO	5 Mos.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Lt. Br. BR.	BR.	NO	TURKEY	Andemapolis
8	NO	B. PRIETO	\$30 NO NO NO	LUIS GOMEZ-C. Ch. Of Submarines Boston Navy Yard	NO	5 Mos.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Lt. Blk. Blk.	Blk.	NO	CHILE	Valparaiso
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

*James Kulbre*  
MASTER

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-43



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, JAMES KULSEN, MASTER, of the AM. S.S. ANCON, from CRISTOBAL, S. R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*James Kelsen*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of August, 19 17  
at New York  
*John A. Connor*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." (Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number I 81

11-4712

S. S. ANCON

sailing from

CRISTOBAL C.Z.

AGE 3

1917, Arriving at Port of New York

AUG. 11, 1917

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	BRADEN	WILLIAM	46	M	INDIANAPOLIS, IND. MAR. 24, 1871	
2	BRADEN	Mrs. MARY KIMBALL	46	F	CONCORD N.H. OCT 12, 1871	233 BROADWAY, N.Y.
3	BAGG	Mrs. HOMER A.	27	F	BALTIMORE MD, MAR. 30, 1890	233 BROADWAY, N.Y.
4	BAGG	HOMER COLLINS	29	M	PORT MOULTRIE, S.C. DEC. 24, 1914	COUSTABLEVILLE, N.Y.
5	HANSON	HENRY	43	M	HAIR, WEB. APR. 6, 1874	COUSTABLEVILLE, N.Y.
6	MICHELS	CHARLES E.M.	57	M	HOBOKEN, N.J. OCT. 3, 1859	852 CLAYTON St. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
7	MICHELS	Mrs. HORTENSE	40	F	SAN FERNANDO, CHILE. SEPT. 12, 1877	42 BROADWAY. N.Y.
8	MICHELS	Miss OLGA	21	F	SANTIAGO, CHILE. MAR. 16, 1896.	42 BROADWAY. N.Y.
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

*Joseph L. Gandy Inspector*  
*Joseph L. Gandy*

*James Nielsen*  
MASTER

*8 Cts*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# CREW LIST

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

82

S. S. *Uncon*

sailing from *Cristobal Cz.*, Aug 3, 1917, Arriving at Port of *New York* Aug 11, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NAT. OF BIRTH CITY OR TOWN AND STATE	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	RACE	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME												
1	Lindroth	C. A.	41	M			Mate	NY	yes	Swedish	Natus	5.9		
2	Peterson	R.	37				2nd			"	Swed.	5.9		
3	Brodthage	L.	24				3rd			Am.	U.S.	5.9		
4	Cantwell	Geo. H.	55				Surgeon			"	"	5.7		
5	Olson	J.	36				Carpenter			"	Finland	Scand.	5.8	
6	Markeson	J.	53				Boatswain			"	Sweden	Natus	5.7	
7	Gorman	Geo. R.	38				Quartermaster			"	Scotland	Scot.	5.7	
8	Durham	A. M.	29				"			"	Am.	U.S.	5.9	
9	Bohres	Frank	32				"			"	"	5.7		
10	Hollenberg	S.	29				"			"	Rotterdam	Dutch	5.7	
11	Hansen	J.	31				Seaman			"	Russia	Russian	5.9	
12	Larsson	O.	30				"			"	Sweden	Swed	5.7	
13	Willson	M.	49				Hostess			"	Norway	Norw.	5.7	Failed to join ship in N.Y.
14	Jackson	P.	39				"			"	Portugal	Portug.	5.7	
15	Olson	A.	29				"			"	Sweden	Swede	5.7	
16	Purhning	H.	29				"			"	Russia	Russian	5.7	
17	Johanson	A.	46				"			"	Sweden	Swed	5.7	
18	Pires	Leontiao	44				"			"	Brazil	L. G.	5.7	
19	Anderson	V.	29				"			"	Sweden	Swed	5.7	
20	Tomson	A.	19				"			"	Russia	Russian	5.7	
21	Lindstrom	J.	44				"			"	Sweden	Swed.	5.7	
22	Barden	L.	28				"			"	Norway	Scand.	5.9	
23	Rutson	R.	37				"			"	"	"	5.7	
24	Peterson	J.	54				"			"	Sweden	"	5.8	
25	Paulsen	S.	23				"			"	Denmark	Dan.	5.9	
26	Olson	J.	51				Deckboy			"	Norway	Scand.	5.7	
27	Armstrong	J. J.	32	M			Ch. Eng.	N.Y.	yes	Am.	U.S.	5.6		
28	Gallagher	Edward	27				1st Asst			"	"	5.7		
29	Davison	G. R.	23				2nd			"	"	5.6		
30	McGowan	Steve	27				3rd			"	"	5.7		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number 2

83

S. S. Ancon

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)  
sailing from Cristobal, C., Aug 3, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 11, 1917

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	Position in ship's company	Shipped or entered When where	Whether born in country of birth	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
31	McWilliams D.	21	M	Engineer	11-11	Yes	Wm.	US	5-7		
2	Williams						Eng.	US	5-8		
							Wm.		5-6		
							Sardou		5-7		
							Germany		5-6		
							Wm.	US	5-4		
									5-4		
									5-9		
									5-4		
							Wm.	US	5-10		
							Spain	Spanish	5-4		
									5-1		
									5-7		
									5-8		
									5-7		
									5-6		(described in n.y.)
									5-7		
									5-7		
									5-8		
									5-5		
									5-7		
									5-8		
									5-8		
									5-5		
									5-6		
									5-6		
									5-7		
									5-7		

who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon



# CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number 2

83

S. S. Aneon

sailing from Cristobal O., Aug 3, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 11, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME										
31	McWilliams	D.	21	m.	Jr. Engineer	N.Y.	yes	Am.	U.S.	5.7		
2	Williams	Wm	20	"	"	"	"	Eng.	Nat. U.S.	5.8		
3	Meady	R.F.	29	"	"	"	"	Austria	"	5.6		
4	Johnson	J.	44	"	Refg.	"	"	Sweden	"	5.7		
5	Schapens	Jr	50	"	"	"	"	Germany	"	5.6		
6	Garvey	Leo	33	"	Deck	"	"	Am.	U.S.	5.9		
7												
8	Price	H.	20	"	Ciler	"	"	"	"	5.9		
9	Malucky	H.	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.9		
10	Elmer	C.H.	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.9		
11	Thum	H.	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.9		
12	Fylford	L.E.	46	"	"	"	"	Norway	Norwegian	5.7		
13	Lopez	A.	37	"	Water tender	"	"	Am.	U.S.	5.10		
14	Fernandez	F.	32	"	"	"	"	Spain	Spanish	5.9		
15	Balado	B.	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.7		
16	Mendez	A.	22	"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	5.7		
17	Garcia	M.	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.8		
18	Casal	M.L.	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.7		
19	Diaz	A.	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.6		(Deserted in N.Y.)
20	Lopez	F.	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.7		
21	Aguilar	A.	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.7		
22	Lopez	A.	39	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.8		
23	Raucher	M.	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.8		
24	Tabardo	D.	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.7		
25	Castro	C.	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.8		
26	Lorenzo	M.	38	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.8		
27	Balza	Juan	32	"	Coal Passer	"	"	"	"	5.8		
28	Vila	J.	32	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.6		
29	Miligan	P.	39	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.6		
30	Taibo	M.	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.7		
										5.7		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number 3

84

S. S. Ancon

sailing from

Cristobal Col.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Aug 3, 1917

Arriving at Port of

New York Aug 11, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.									
61	Morquera	Frank	22		M	Coalpasser	N. Y.	yes	Spain	Spanish	5.6		
9	Compello	E.	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	5.7		
8	Ponto	F.	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	5.7		
4	Balza	F.	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	5.7		
5	Mendez	F.	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	5.7		
6	Vasquez	Francisco	33		"	"	"	"	"	"	5.7		
7	Villichan	M.	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	5.8		
8	Morquera	J.	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	5.7		
9											5.7		
70	Castro	J.	32		"	Mess Boy	"	"	"	"			
11	Hardy	J. C.	32		"	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"			
12	Gray	F.	36		"	2nd	"	"	"	"			
13	Carabia	J. S.	35		"	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"			
14	Treppies	Mike	25		"	2nd	"	"	"	"			
15	Hoff	Geo.	35		"	Baker	"	"	"	"			
16	Reirez	Vazlor	28		"	Butcher	"	"	"	"			
17	Vaw Thyl	M.	27		"	Pastryman	"	"	"	"			
18	Buenamendez	M.	27		"	Messman	"	"	"	"			
19	Arandia	Angelo	40		"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	Nops	Chas.	45		"	Waiter	"	"	"	"			
21	Searda	Luis A.	31		"	"	"	"	"	"			
22	Casey	Wm.	27		"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	Hilbard	Chas.	40		"	"	"	"	"	"			
24	Waters	Ernest.	18		"	"	"	"	"	"			
25	Wolfe	E. H. Jr.	33		"	Ch. Radio.	"	yes	Nicaragua	Lat.	5.6		
26	Borax	J.	20		"	Jr.	"	"	"	"			
27	McKay	R.	22		"	Ciler	"	"	"	"			
28	Varela	F.	25		"	Fieman	"	"	"	"			
29	Epps	J. M.	24		"	3rd Cook	Norfolk	"	"	"			
40													

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,  
1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration  
officer by the representatives of any vessel having  
such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the  
United States.

Number 4  
85

S. S. Ancora sailing from Cristobal Aug 2, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 11, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	IF WILL Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	DATE OF PAPERS		Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.												
91																
9																
8																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
100																
91																
12																
18																
14																
15																
16																
107	Mayfield	Edgar	23		m		Seaman	Norfolk	Yes	Am.	U.S.	5.7.				
18																
19																
160	Figueroa	John	35		m		Seaman	Norfolk	Yes	Argentine	L.A.	5.4.				
161	Carter	William J	30		m		Purser	Cristobal	"	Arg.	La.	5.9.-180-12-shp				
162	Salazar	Epifanio	22		m		2nd purser	"	"	Colombian	La.	5.8.-150-12-shp				
163	Tebis	320845 10/24/25 Vic	40		m		Waiter	"	"	French	Guat	5.9.-150-12-shp				
164	Miller	Chas.	31		m		Pass boy	"	"	Am.	La.	5.9.-163-12-shp				
165	O'Keefe	William	18		m		Steward	"	"	"	La.	5.1.-116-12-shp				
166	Bellerie	Joseph	28		m		Waiter	"	"	F.H.I.	N.I.	5.4.-140-12-shp				
167	Zuriga	Antonio	26		m		"	"	"	Costa Rica	La.	5.4.-137-12-shp				
168	Alfonso	Alexander	24		m		"	"	"	B.W.I.	N.I.	5.8.-142-12-shp				
169																
170																
							John A. Connor	James Huber								
							Joseph Finney	Master,								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien manifest*. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



(4)

S/S Ancon

Aug 11/17



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, R. KEMEL, Surgeon of the ST LOUIS, MISSOURI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LOUVAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of AUGUST 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

13-1917  
mid Aug 12/17  
Oetker  
U. S. Total

get her

	Chens	U. S.	Total
W Cabin	13	8	21
E Cabin	28	19	47
Staterage			
Total			

<i>Airfare</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>Total</i>
<i>1st Cabin</i>		
<i>2nd Cabin</i>		
<i>Storage</i>		
<i>Taxes</i>		

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

U.S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS	TOTAL	AGENTS	
			AGENTS	TOTAL
8	1	9	12	21
19		20	27	47
TOTAL				

“Race or people” is  
sprang and the language  
be the basis of the cla  
tongue is to be used only

LIST

African (black).  
Armenian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ST. LOUIS"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

, 4th AUGUST, 1917.

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						3 HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	4 NAME IN FULL.		5 Age.	6 Sex.	7 Married or Single.	8 Calling or Occupation.	9 Able to—		10 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	11 Race or People.	12 Last Permanent Residence.		13 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	RESIDENT OF							Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Torist.	Quadr.	Other.	Marion.																
1								Bairne.	Nance.	24	F	S	Mail	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballina.	Sister. Miss May Bairne. "Victoria House" Ballina. Co. Mayo.		
2								Lougheed.	Elizabeth, Beatrice.	28	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballina.	Sister. Miss May Bairne. "Victoria House" Ballina. Co. Mayo.		
3							UNDER 10	do.	Desmond.	4	M	S	Child	No	No	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballina.	do. do.		
4								Rasmussen.	Ingeborg.	37	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian.	England	Paignton.	Mother. Mrs Rasmussen. Niedeve tsgade 3, Copenhagen		
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

12

4 aliens

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS  
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-  
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

87

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 12, 1917.

12		13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.						
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, insti- tution or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any other disability, or whether subject to any other law, or whether subject to any other penalty, or whether subject to any other dis- qualification, or whether subject to any other dis- qualification, or whether subject to any other dis- qualification.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes	No							Yes	No		Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.
1	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Brother in-law, Mr. Loughhead. 111 Broadway, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Red	Grey	None	Ireland	Ballina.
2	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	116	Brother in-law, Mr. Loughhead. 111 Broadway, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballina.
3	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Father	No	Yes	116	do. do. Cook County Hospital. Chicago, Ills.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	roan	Grey	NONE	Denmark	Copenhagen
4	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	115	Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	roan	Grey	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien introduced to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien introduced to remain in the United States.	Whether alien introduced to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	No	Yes	No	No
2	English	No	Yes	No	No
3	English	No	Yes	No	No
4	English	No	Yes	No	No
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

I, ESL. MADDEN, CHIEF OFFICER, of the ST. LOUIS from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of AUGUST, 19 17 at NEW YORK

J. J. Donovan  
Immigration Officer.

I, ESL. MADDEN, CHIEF OFFICER, of the ST. LOUIS from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of AUGUST, 19 17 at NEW YORK

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. "S.T.L.C.U.I.S." sailing from L.I.V.E.R.P.O.O.L., 4th AUGUST, 1907. Arriving at Port of N.E.W.Y.O.R.K. AUGUST 12, 1907. 88

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE				
1	Darling	Joseph, R.	42	M	Chicago, Ills.	1/13/1875. P.P. 49556	"Hotel Claridge", New York.
2	Hubbard	Charles, Heman.	31	M	Carthage, New York.	2/4/1880. P.P. 43040	Woolworth Building, New York.
4	Ryan	Patrick.	51	M	U.S. b P.P. 9062	Father Naturalized Cambridge, Mass. Supreme Court Ronda, New York.	19/10/1880. 4, East 44 St. New York.
5	Woolworth	Fred. M.	46	M	Champion, New York.	7/1/1871. P.P. 44175	14, John St. St Johnsville, N.Y.
6	Dodge	Albert, Carrier.	42	M	Detroit, Michigan.	24/5/1875. P.P. 35359	Carthage, New York.
7	de Barrenechea	Sabino.	41	M	P.P. 30704 (Passport)	Southern District Court. New York. July 1905	245, West 51st. New York.
8	Houston	Henry, H.	22	M	Philadelphia, Penna.	5/4/1885. P.P. 42472	219, West 71st. St. New York.
9	Taylor	John, Dunn.	34	M	West Calu. Trfr. Pa.	7/10/1882. P.P. 32241	Chesnut Hill, Philadelphia, Penna.
10							Beverly, New York.
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

J.J. Donovan Inspector

8 Cit

*8 cit*

*J.J. Donovan Inspector*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, R. KEMEL, Surgeon of the ST LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LOUVAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of AUGUST, 19 17  
at NEW YORK

J. J. Donovan  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

IN TRANSIT.

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "S. T. LOUIS" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 4th AUGUST, 1917.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Student, Merchant, Seaman, Special Inquiry, Is Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
													Country.	City or Town.		
✓ 1	TRANSIT		Herry.	Edgar, Haworth.	43	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Carlisle	E.M.B. Berry.	NON IM
✓ 2	TRANSIT		Clarkson.	John, Howes.	40	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	New Zealand.	English	New Zealand	Christchurch	21, Templars Ave. Solders Green, Ldn.	NON IM
✓ 3	TRANSIT		Skene.	Thomas, Hamilton.	40	M	M	Stationer	Yes	Yes	Australia	Australian	England	London	Wife. Mrs T.H. Skene.	NON IM
✓ 4	TRANSIT		Rhoden.	Arthur, Kenrick.	51	M	M	Agent	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Southport	Kensington Palace Mans. London.	NON IM
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 14

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

### List

3

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

...AUGUST..12

1917.

30

12		13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Indelible future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munici- pality or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.  Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.						Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	China	Chiaotso	Yes	The Pekin Syndicate	Yes	No	No	Jamelson Works. Chiaotso Ho han, China.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Pale Brown	Gray	Mark back of head.	England	Mosley.	
2	N. Z.	Christchurch	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917 N.Y.	Aunt. Mrs. Davis McStellar. Elatrook, North Caro. na.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blue	Scar over right eye.	New Zealand	Christchurch	
3	Japan	Yokohama	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Tait, Tait	Hotel McAlpine, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Australia	Mr. Hamilton.
4	Japan	Yokohama	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Tait, Tait	Hotel McAlpine, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Wales	Wrexham.



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
Able to read what language (or, if English, at what grade).	In	Tsit	No					
1	English	In	No	No	No	No	No	
2	English	In	No	No	No	No	No	
3	English	In	No	No	No	No	No	
4	English	In	No	No	No	No	No	
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, d. \_\_\_\_\_, solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

I, E. J. MADDEN, CHIEF OFFICER (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the ST. LOUIS from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of AUGUST, 1917

at .....NEW YORK

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes— Yes (can read and write), No— No (can neither read nor write), or Yes— No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

(Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

manifest could be casually revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

\*"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po—i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 13 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).- The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 15 (By whom was passage paid) - The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

(column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where) — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**Note.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any Government, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or the Government of the United States, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization understanding and teaching such doctrine, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, if the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, R. KEMEL, Surgeon of the ST LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LOUVAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of AUGUST, 19 17  
at NEW YORK

J. J. Donovan  
Immigration Officer.

91

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ST. LOUIS"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

, 4th AUGUST, 1917.

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		3 NAME IN FULL	4 Age	5 Sex	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.								Tourist.	Transit.		Other.	Married or Single.	Country.	City or Town.
1			Forbes-Robertson, Ian	59	M	Actor	Yes	Yes	British	English	England Parnham	Sir Johnston Forbes-Robertson 22, Bedford Square, London.				
2			Lawry, Charles, Stuart	32	M	Traveler	Yes	Yes	British	English	England London	Alfred Lawry 67, Manthoria Rd. Clapham Common.				
3		TRANSIT	Stevenson, Edmund	42	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	English	England Wokingham	Wife, Jessie Stevenson Highmore, Wokingham, Surrey.				
4			Mather, Alfred, Thomas, M.	52	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Tayport.	Wife, Mrs Mather Da. ginee, Tayport, Fife.				
5		TRANSIT	Parker, Walter, Henry, Capt.	46	M	Naval Officer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England London	Wife, Mrs W.H. Parker 52, G. ebe Rd. Barnes, London, S.W.				
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

5 aliens

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER, AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

4.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUGUST 12

1917

92

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any order, society, or lodge, the宗旨 of which is the overthrow of the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Com- plexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.									
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.						Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.		City or Town.									
1	NT ALIEN	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	16	N.Y.	1123 Broadway, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10 1/2	Pale	Fair	Blue	Mole on right side of neck.	England	London.						
2	NT ALIEN	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	17	N.Y.	"Biltmore Hotel" New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Pale	Brown	Blue	Right little finger crooked.	England	Newquay.						
3	NT ALIEN	Eng.	London.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	17	N.Y.	Frederick Dunbar, 210 Broadway, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Dark	Black	Blue	Scar on back of left hand.	England	Northwood, Le.						
4	NT ALIEN	Md.	Baltimore	N.Y.	Messrs H. Hogarth	Yes	Yes	10	Various	Bethlehem Steel Co. Baltimore, Md.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Gray	Brown	None	Scotland	Farnport.						
5	NT ALIEN	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	British Admiralty	Yes	No	No	No	British Admiralty, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	on right arm.	England	Birkenhead.						



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
1	English	Yes	About 9mths	No	No
2	English	Yes	9mths	No	No
3	English	Yes	9mths	No	No
4	English	Yes	9mths	No	No
5	English	Yes	About 14dys	No	No
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

I, E. J. MADDEN, CHIEF OFFICER, of the LOUIS from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of AUGUST, 19 17 at NEW YORK

E. J. Madden  
Immigration Officer.

I, E. J. MADDEN, CHIEF OFFICER, of the LOUIS from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Madden  
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of AUGUST, 19 17 at NEW YORK

E. J. Madden  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "ST. LOUIS" sailing from LIVERPOOL, August 4th, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 12TH/17, 1917

93

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Nutley	Nora	23		✓	M	U.S. b. P.P. 9045 - London July 23, 1917	By Marriage. April 21st, 1915, Dorchester, Mass.	2 Brunswick St, Roxbury, Mass.
2	Elliott	Alex	39		✓	S	U.S. b. P.P. 30373	Supreme Court, New York, August 22nd, 1912.	320 West 29th St, New York, N.Y.
3	Davis	Louisa	40		✓	M	April 20th, 1871, Charleston, S.C.	P.P. 44730	319 West 42nd St, New York, N.Y.
4	Davis	Mary Maud	33		✓	F	February 3rd, 1884, San Francisco, Cal.	29820 WIFE OF U.S. CITIZEN	319 West 42nd St, New York, N.Y.
5	Davis	Richard	7		✓	S	February 10th, 1910, New York, N.Y.	44730 CHILD OF U.S. CITIZEN	319 West 42nd St, New York, N.Y.
6	Legarda	Mary Lockhart	33		✓	F	U.S. b.	By Marriage. May 1st, 1910, San Francisco, Cal.	3 Palm Ave, San Francisco, Cal.
7	Legarda	Benito Vernon	14		✓	S	March 1st, 1903, San Francisco, Cal.	CHILD OF U.S. CITIZEN	3 Palm Ave, San Francisco, Cal.
8	Legarda	Isabel Teresa	12		✓	F	1st November, 1904, San Francisco, Cal.	DO	3 Palm Ave, San Francisco, Cal.
9	Legarda	Elena Ramona	9		✓	F	July 1st, 1908, San Francisco, Cal.	DO	3 Palm Ave, San Francisco, Cal.
10	Hooley	James Henry	52		✓	M	U.S. b. P.P. 51538	Oct 20th, 1866, Ct. Cm. Pleas. Cook County, ILL.	2424 West Munroe St, Chicago, ILL.
11	Bussell	Frederick Webster	60		✓	M	JAN 12TH 1857, Bangor Maine.	P.P. 23914	134 Summer St, Boston, Mass.
12	NUTLEY	Reuben	3		✓	F.S.	Nov 4th 1911, Dorchester, Mass	Mother 5-1 CHILD OF U.S. CITIZEN	2 Brunswick St, Roxbury, Mass.
13	Hynes	John	26		✓	M	May 1st, 1891, Somerville, New Jersey.	Seamans cert #1	31 Bleeker St, Mills Hotel, New York, N.Y.
14	Beckwith	Charles	22		✓	M	March 1st, 1895, Greencastle, Pa.	Seamans cert #3490	2a Virginia Ave, Martinsburgh W.Va.
15	Hamner	Clyde	19		✓	M	OCT 13TH/1898, MARIETTAVILLE	Seamans cert #3492	Nettleton, Ark
16	Holcomb	Harold	17		✓	M	Feb 1st, 1900, Kennedy, N.Y.		U.S. Navy, Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Garrison	Columbus Ray	57		✓	M	Nov 2nd, 1859, Columbia, Ind.		U.S. Navy Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Hanley	Robert	20		✓	M	June 1st, 1897, Waterbury, Conn.	Seamans cert #3440	47th St, New York, N.Y.
19	HENRICKSON	HENRY	45		✓	M	U.S. b. Seamans cert #683	Dist bt May 1914. PORTLAND MAINE	616 MAIN ST WESTBROOK MAINE.
20							J.J. Donovan Insp.		
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ROKEMEL, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, BALLING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LOUVAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of AUGUST, 19 17  
at NEW YORK

J. J. Donovan  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ST LOUIS"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

AUGUST 4th

1917

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.)										11							
	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizens.	Resident of U. S.	U. S. Citizens.	Resident of U. S.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.				Reading.	Writing.		Country.	City or Town.
1					Hoass	Olof Cornelius	34		M	S	Steward	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Aalesund	MOTHER MRS HOASS AALESUND NORWAY
2					Strom	Halfron	25		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	FATHER MR STROM CHRISTANIA NORWAY
3					Edgar	Stanley	20		M	S	Wireless Operator	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	England	London.	Mother, Mrs G. Edgar, 16, Holyoake House, Ealing London.
4					Noble	Alexandra Stephen	24		F	S	Shop Assistant	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Father, Mr Noble, 160, Crown St, Aberdeen.
5					Palmer	William	72		M	S	Retired Farmer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Friend, C. R. Smith 17, White Hart St, London, S.E.
6					Padgett	Ellen Teresa	37		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	New York.	Sister, Mrs Annie Day, 12, Raincliffe Rd, York Rd, Leeds.
7					O'Shea	William	36		M	S	Travelling Salesman	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Cork.	Father, John O'Shea, Blairs Hill, Cork.
8					Brewer	Richard Lockwood	37		M	M	Gun Examiner	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Sheffield	Wife, Mrs Brewer, 49, Durnford St, Stonehouse, Plymouth.
9					Ingham	George Wilfred	24		M	S	Mechanical Draughtsman	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Derby	Uncle, Mr. G. Greenwood, Ingham, Healey St, Rochdale, England.
10					Bagnall	George James	40		M	M	Aero Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Derby	BROTHER W.K. Bagnall, George & Dragon Hotel, Manchester.
11					Nelson	Osmond	52		M	S	Steward	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Wales	Cardiff.	Friend, Mrs Lakstrum, 24 Patrick St, Cardiff, Wales.
12					Frey	Walter	49		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Wales	Cardiff.	Friend, Mrs Lakstrum, 24 Patrick St, Cardiff, Wales.
13					Nordberg	Fran Victor	41		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Finland.	Scandinavian	Wales	Cardiff.	Friend, Mrs Lakstrum, 24 Patrick St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
14					Helander	Johan A	33		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Finland	Scandinavian	Wales	Cardiff.	Friend, Mrs Lakstrum, 24 Patrick St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
15					Milburn	Issac Duncan	46		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	British	England	Gateshead.	Sister, Mrs Hedley, 168 Rectory Rd, Gateshead, England.
16					Brant	Charles Henry	25		M	M	Theatrical	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Birmingham	Mother, Mrs F. Bayliss, 58 Gerbett St, Birmingham, England.
17					Williams	Frank Harold	18		M	S	Wireless Operator	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Oswestry	Mother, Lilly Williams, Oak Cottage, Oak St, Oswestry, England.
18					Morrison	John	21		M	S	Wireless Operator	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Rothsay.	Father, John Morrison, "Hazelcliffe", 63 Ardbeg Rd, Rothsay, Scotland.
19					James	Arthur Victor	17		M	S	Wireless Operator	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London.	Father, A. James, 34 Appleford Rd, Westbourne Park, London, W.
20					Mc Ewen	David Brown E	18		M	S	Wireless Operator	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch.	Scotland	Crieff.	Father, Duncan Mc Ewen, Meadow Place, Crieff, Scotland.
21					Sampson	Harry Leslie	19		M	S	Wireless Operator	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain.	British	England	London	Father, Henry S. Sampson, 18 Tortis Green Rd, East Finchley, London, N.
22					Balcombe	Frederick Cyril	18		M	S	Wireless Operator	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	British	England.	Wilts Swindon.	Mother, Annie Balcombe, 304 Cricklade Rd, Swindon, England.
23					Sidders	Samual Heath	17		M	S	Wireless Operator	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	British	England	Ealing.	Father, A.R. Sidders, 45 Lavington Rd, Ealing, London. W.
24					Guderley	Aaron	46		M	S	Hair-dresser	Yes	Yes	England.	English	England	London.	Brother, E. Guderley, 69 Clapham Rd, London, S.W.
25					Guderley	Nellie Gertrude	30		F	M	Music Hall Artists	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	British	England	London	Huband, Mr E. Guderley, 69 Clapham Rd, London, S.W.
26					Flynn	Anna	21		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Leitrim	Mother-in-law, Frank Flynn, Leitrim, Kilworth, Co. Wick, Ireland.
27					PONDJOPOULOS	GEORGE	27		M	S	EAMAN			GREEK	GREECE	GREECE	ANDROS	MOTHER MRS PONDJOPOULOS ANDROS GREECE
28																		
29																		
30																		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

11-213



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUGUST 12TH/17.

191

95

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to next final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, family, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$300, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a member of any subversive organization.	22 Whether a member of any subversive organization.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.					29 Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes	No								Yes	No	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Mark of Identification.	Country.
1	N.Y.	s/s Janold	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	var. times ports	S/S. Janold, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Black	Brn	none	Norway	Aalesund.
2	N.Y.	s/s Janold	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	var. times ports	S/S. Janold, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Norway	Christiania.
3	N.Y.	s.s. Maravall	Yes	Employers	Yes	No	-	Joining s.s. Maravall, New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
4	Del.	Milton.	No	Self	Yes	No	-	Friend, Mr. Fraser, "Advance Poultry Farm", Milton, Sussex Co., Delaware.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	left eye	Scotland	Fraserburgh
5	Fla.	St Cloud	No	Self	Yes	Yes	11 yrs. etc.	Friend Mr. Rice, National Tribunal, St. Cloud, Fla.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Grey	Brown	none	England	Winchester
6	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	8 yrs Brooklyn	Husband, Mr. Padgett, 811, Broadway, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Medium	Brn	Grey	none	England	Leeds.
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 New Yk.	Friend, A. Edwards, Montrose, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Dark	Blue	mark through left thigh	Ireland	Cork
8	Washingt.	Washington.	Yes	Brit. Govt.	Yes	No	-	CLAIMS NONE	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Pale	Br	Brown	Index finger	England	East Stonehouse
9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	No	-	Friend, Mr. L. Johnson, Fitz Carlton Hotel, New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Ruddy	Dk	Grey	Mark over R. eyebrow.	England	Manchester
10	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	No	-	Friend, Mr. L. Johnson, Ritz Carlton Hotel, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Ruddy	Dark	Brown	none	England	Manchester
11	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	var times ports	Finnish Mission, 829 Clinton St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brn	Blue	none	Norway	Korstrand.
12	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	var times ports	Finnish Mission, 529 Clinton St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Ruddy	Fair	Grey	none	Sweden	Stockholm.
13	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	var times ports	Finnish Mission, 529 Clinton St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Ruddy	Brn	Blue	none	Finland	Alala.
14	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	var times ports	Finnish Mission, 529 Clinton St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Blue	none	Finland	Turku.
15	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911/6	MESSRS W.R. GRACE & CO, 1 HANOVER SQ. N.YORK	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Grey	Grey	none	England.	Harbour.
16	R.I.	Proving.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905 1916	Friend, Mrs. Marie Davare, Proving, Rhode Island.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Tattoo on both arms	England	Birmingham
17	N.Y.	S/S.	Yes	Employers	Yes	No	-	British S/S. CLAIMS UNKNOWN, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Brn	Blue	none	England	Cwsestry.
18	N.Y.	S/S.	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	var times ports	British S/S. CLAIMS UNKNOWN, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Rothessay.
19	N.Y.	S/S.	Yes	Employers	Yes	No	-	British S/S. CLAIMS UNKNOWN, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Auburn	Brn.	none	England	Hampstead.
20	N.Y.	S/S.	Yes	Employers	Yes	No	-	British S/S. CLAIMS UNKNOWN, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Dk	Blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow.
21	N.Y.	S/S.	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1917	British S/S. CLAIMS UNKNOWN, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fresh	Fair	Blue	none	England	London.
22	N.Y.	S/S.	Yes	Employers	Yes	No	-	British S/S. PONTA DEL GARDA, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brn	Grey	none	England	Wilton.
23	N.Y.	S/S.	Yes	Employers	Yes	No	-	British S/S. CLAIMS UNKNOWN, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brn.	Brn.	none	England.	Kensington
24	ILL.	Chicago.	No	Self.	Yes	No	-	Friend, Miss Nano Lynch, 2368 Indiana Ave, Chicago, ILL.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Grey	Brn	none	England.	London.
25	ILL.	Chicago.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	Friend, Miss Nano Lynch, 2368 Indiana Ave, Chicago, ILL.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brn	Brn.	none	ILL.	Chicago
26	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1917	AMERICAN BORN Husband, Dan Lynch, 114 W 84th St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brn	Blk	none	N.Y.	New York
27	VA.	NORFOLK.	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	BROTHER, MR. C. PONDJOPOULOS, NORFOLK VA,	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DK	DK	GREY	NONE	GREECE	ANDROS



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U.S.					
Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporary sojourn in United States.		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the use of force by means of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Norwegian	Yes	<i>X 2 mths</i>	No	No
2	English	Yes	<i>X 2 mths</i>	No	No
3	English	Yes	<i>uncert</i>	No	No
4	DO	NO	<i>Permanent</i>	NO	NO
5	English	No	<i>10 mths</i>	No	No
6	English	No	<i>Permanent</i>	No	No
7	English	NO	<i>2 years</i>	Yes	No
8	English	Yes	<i>12 mths</i>	No	No
9	English	Yes	<i>12 mths</i>	No	No
10	English	Yes	<i>8 mths</i>	No	No
11	Norwegian	Uncert	<i>X 2 mths</i>	No	No
12	Swedish	Uncert	<i>M R Ship</i>	No	No
13	Swedish	Uncert	<i>M R Ship</i>	No	No
14	Finnish	Uncert	<i>X M R Ship</i>	No	No
15	ENGLISH	DD	<i>no ship</i>	NO	NO
16	English	No	<i>Permanent</i>	Yes	No
17	English	Yes	Uncert	No	No
18	English	Yes	Uncert	No	No
19	English	Yes	<i>Few days</i>	No	No
20	English	Yes	<i>X 2 mths</i>	No	No
21	English	Yes	<i>uncert</i>	No	No
22	English	Yes	<i>uncert</i>	No	No
23	English	Yes	<i>uncert</i>	No	No
24	English	Yes	<i>3 mths</i>	No	No
25	English	Yes	<i>3 wks</i>	no	No
26	English	No	<i>Permanent</i>	No	No
27	GREEK	UNCERT	<i>M R Ship</i>	NO	NO
28					
29					
30					

**Note** — Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or aids in the formation of an organization designed to disbelieve in or to overthrow organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government or of any of its departments or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ is number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

<i>Sworn to before me this</i>										<i>day of</i>											, 19
<i>at</i>																					
																				<i>Immigration Officer.</i>	

I, E. J. MADDEN CHIEF OFFICER of the ST. LOUIS from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly <sup>(State whether master, first or second officer.)</sup> SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of AUGUST, 19 17  
at NEW YORK  
J. J. Donovan  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e. compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.*

*Column 13 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; *na*, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, R. KEMEL, Surgeon of the ST LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LOUVAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of AUGUST, 19 17,  
at NEW YORK

J. J. Donovan  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3  
96



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ST. LOUIS" sailing from LIVERPOOL, August 4th, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	In Tra	
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Transit.	RESIDENT OF			Special Registry.	In Transit.	U. S. Citizens.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.				Write.	Country.			City or Town.				
				Canada.	China.	Mexico.																		
1									TRANSIT	Ramos	Samual Edward.	25		M	S	Agriculturist.	Yes	Yes	Panama.	Spanish-American.	England	London.	Friend, J. B. Chevalier, 6, Chapel Walk, Liverpool.	In Tra
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List ..... 3

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ADT.)

NEW YORK

AUGUST 12TH

1917

95

[illegible]



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after residing temporarily in United States.		Whether alien intends to leave the United States.		Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	
English.	Spanish.	Yes.	No.	Yes.	No.

English. ☒ Spanish. ☒ No. ☒ No. ☒ No. ☒

I, E. J. MADDON Chief Officer, of the ST LOUIS from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of AUGUST, 1917 at NEW YORK Officer.

I, E. J. MADDON Chief Officer, of the ST LOUIS from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of AUGUST, 1917 at NEW YORK Officer.

J. J. Donovan  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the owner or operator.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**NOTE.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disaffection or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized governmental because of his or their official character.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. KEMEL, Surgeon of the ST LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LOUAIN and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed to before me this 12 day of AUGUST, 1917

at NEW YORK

J. J. Donovan  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Act.  
31  
33  
64  
Total

5 under 16  
15  
5  
Transit  
S. L.



3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ST. LOUIS" sailing from LIVERPOOL, August 4th, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.		Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1				Farrar	George Anthony	22	M	S	Urd Tel.	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	York	Father, William Farrar, 1 Laythorpe, York, Yorkshire.
2				King	Oliver Chas	19	M	S	R.N.V.R.	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Salisbury	Father, William King, Mill Rd, Netheravon, Salisbury, Wilts.
3				Kenny	Francis	48	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Longford	Brother, Michael Kenny, Drumbad, Ballinamuch, Co. Longford, Ire.
4				O'Neill	Michael	61	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Daughter-in-law, Mrs. O'Neill, 15 Up Rutland St, Dublin, Ireland.
5				Millar	William James	55	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Sister, Mary Ann Millar, 15 Watlock St, Belfast, Ireland.
6				Masterson	Bernard	34	M	S	Mason	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	Sister, Mrs. Masterson, 5 Linden St, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Can.
7				Murphy	Francis	39	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Halifax	FRIEND MRS. BRIDGEMAN, 28 OTTER ST SHEFFIELD.
8				Nelson	Francis	28	M	S	Porter	Yes	Yes	West Indies	Indian	England	Sheffield	

19

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

39

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 12TH, 1917

No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other special privilege, or to be employed in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.			Inches.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	N.Y.	New York	Admiralty.	No	No			C/O H.M. BRITISH CONSUL	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair.	Brn.	Grey	None	England	Leeds.
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes Admiralty.	No	No			NEW YORK.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair.	Brn.	Blue.	None	England	Salisbury
3	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes Self.	Yes	Yes	1915	Cal.	Sister, Mrs. Michael Carey, 3-12 Nt 8th, St. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair.	Brn.	Grey	lame.	Ireland.	Longford.
4	N.Y.	Leavensworth	Yes Self.	Yes	Yes	1913	N.York	Daughter, Mrs. Carvey, 56 Forrest Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brn.	Brn.	None.	Ireland	Dublin.
5	Kansas	worth.	Yes Self.	Yes	Yes	1916	Kansas	National Military Home, Leavensworth, Kansas.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fallow	Dk	Dk	None	Ireland	Belfast.
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes Employers	Yes	Yes	1917	N.York	Brother, Patrick Masterson, 217 E 43rd St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair.	Brn.	Blue.	None.	Ireland.	Longford.
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes U.S. Consul	Yes	Yes	10 yrs	places	Sister, Mrs. Stair, 3, Electric Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Canada	Halifax.
8	N.Y.	Harlem	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	1915	ton.	Friend, JAMES A. WALLING, 120 West 13, St, Harlem, N.York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Coloured	Blk	Blk	None	West Indies.	Trinidad



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U.S.					Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See last page for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
Able to read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country where he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.			
1 English	under	under	No.	No.	No.	
2 English	under	under	No.	No.	No.	
3 English	No.	For good.	Yes.	No.	No.	
4 DO	NO	all time	NO	NO	NO	
5 English	No.	For Good.	Yes.	No.	No.	
6 DO	NO	UNDER	NO	NO	NO	
7 DO	NO	will work	NO	NO	NO	
8 DO	NO	all time yes	NO	NO	NO	
9						
10	NO	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX				
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

**NOTE**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the execution by force or violence of the government of the United States, or of its officers of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization endeavoring to do any of these things, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their office as a character

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon, of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this										day of										, 19									
at																													
Immigration Officer.																													

14-218

I, E. J. MADDEN, CHIEF OFFICER of the ST. LOUIS from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR (State whether master, first or second officer.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 8 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of AUGUST, 1917  
at NEW YORK

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling of occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.*

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention could be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

TRAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which also resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. S. T. LOUIS sailing from LIVERPOOL, AUGUST 4th, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 12TH, 1917 190

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESSES IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Hawthorne	Percy	22	✓ M	S	Nov. 24th, 1895, New York, N.Y.	-	129, 4th St, New York N.Y.
2	Young	John Henry	25	✓ M	S	Dec 8th, 1891, Cincinnati, Ohio.	-	99, Bowry, New York N.Y.
3	Murray	John Joseph	34	✓ M	S	Dec 24th, 1883, New York, N.Y.	-	691 10th Ave, New York N.Y.
4	McAvoy	Charles	45	✓ M	M	April 25th 1872, New York N.Y.	-	55, Gates Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Cook	William Joseph	26	✓ M	S	Oct. 28th, 1890, Pittsburgh, Pa.	-	36, Washington St, Bridgeville, Pa.
6	Kelty	John Aloysius	23	✓ M	S	February 19th, 1894, Brooklyn, N.Y.	-	282, States St, Brooklyn N.Y.
7	Kelly	Thomas Francis	25	✓ M	S	September 20th 1891, Ottawa, Ill.	-	405, East Marguette St, Ottawa, Ill.
8	Long	Clarence Roy	24	✓ M	S	March 9th 1893, Buffalo, N.Y.	-	45, Wheeler St, Tamawanda, N.Y.
9	Martin	Frank	52	✓ M	S	March 12th 1865, Chicago, Ill.	-	182, Carpenter St, Chicago, Ill.
10	Maroney	George	47	✓ M	S	March 18th 1870, New York N.Y.	-	332, East 23rd St, New York N.Y.
11	Kelly	Frank	36	✓ M	S	March 24th 1881, New York N.Y.	-	548, West 33rd St, New York N.Y.
12	Wellington	James	27	✓ M	S	June 12th 1890, Dallas, Texas.	-	Dallas, Texas.
13	Arlington	Harry	36	✓ M	S	March 5th 1881, Kansas City, M.O.	-	7, Werl St, New York N.Y.
14	Harnett	Joseph	22	✓ M	S	May 10th 1895, Brooklyn, N.Y.	-	171, Sumpter St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Chapman	Grover	33	✓ M	S	Oct. 1st, 1884, Jersey City,	-	70 Tonnele Ave, Jersey City.
16	Ryan	John	34	✓ M	S	Sep. 16th 1882, Cincinnati, Ohio.	-	1104, St Pauls Place, Cincinnati Ohio
17	Lewis	Elias	28	✓ M	S	Feb. 4th 1889, Jellico, Tenn.	-	429, Church St, Jellico, Tenn.
18	Adams	George	29	✓ M	S	Jan 3rd, 1895, Brooklyn N.Y.	-	131, 5th Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	McCarthy	John	21	✓ M	S	Aug. 18th 1895, New York N.Y.	-	245, Hayward St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Weeks	Louis	37	✓ M	S	March 24th 1884, Brooklyn, N.Y.	-	855, Benedict Ave, Newhaven, Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Phillips	John	23	✓ M	S	Nov. 9th 1893, Philadelphia, Pa.	-	2621, Garret St, Philadelphia, Pa.
22	Reeves	James	32	✓ M	S	June 27th 1885, New York N.Y.	-	248, 3rd Ave, New York N.Y.
23	Blake	Lorraine	27	✓ M	S	Oct 1st 1889, Chicago, Ill.	-	5810, Prairie Ave, Chicago, Ill.
24	Sweeney	Peter	30	✓ M	S	May 30th 1887, New York N.Y.	-	1552, 1st Ave, New York N.Y.
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

J. J. Donovan Inspector.

24 at

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **2**  
1917

S. S. "M.T. LOUIS"

sailing from LIVERPOOL, August 4th, 1917, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK AUGUST 12TH, 1917

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mo.				
1	McCarthy	Daniel	27	✓ M	S. January 30th, 1890, New London, Conn.	Seamans Cert # 1204	1101 3rd Ave, New York, N.Y.
2	Ruskis	Johan	19	✓ M	S. January 16th 1898, Passiac, N.J.	Seamans Cert # 706	Box No. 500, Jamesbury, N.J.
3	Gillies	Peter Joseph	43	✓ M	M. 17th March, 1874, West Mansfield, Mass.	P.P. 9065 London July 30-1917	29 Copeland St West Quincy, Mass.
4	Aldeman	Benjamin	78	✓ M	M. W. S. le. P.P. 55517	1st August, 1836, Portsmouth, Va.	Naval Home, Philadelphia.
5	Harp	Lawrence	22	✓ M	S. 27th February, 1895, Baltimore, Md.	Seamans Cert # 1208	1101 3rd Ave, New York, N.Y.
6	<del>Hemphill</del>	<del>Henry</del>	<del>40</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Wd.</del>	TRANSFERRED 2ND CLASS	Supreme Court, 11th May, 1894, Portland, Me. 616 Maine St, Welbrook M, Portland, Me.
7	Walls	Frank	29	✓ M	S. Dec. 25th 1887, Kansas City Ohio.	Seamans Cert # 135	916, Cumberland St, Norfolk, Va.
8	Hindley	John Franklin	25	✓ M	S. Aug 1st 1892, York Co Va.	" # 138	738 Hampton Ave, Newport News, Va.
9	Cobb	Eric	58	✓ M	M. Sept. 8th 1858, S Portland, Me.	Dust bt Nor.	64 New Bailey Sy, New Haven, Conn
10	Boris	Joseph	51	✓ M	M. W. S. le.	Gloucester Dis Court, 1899	11 BOWPORT AVE GLOUCESTER MASS.
11	Westcott	William	25	✓ M	S. June 20th 1892, New York N.Y.		44, State St, Brooklyn, N.Y.

J. J. Donovan Insp.

9 Ct.

21

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, R. KEMEL, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LOUVAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

102

Sworn to before me this 12 day of AUGUST, 19 19  
at NEW YORK

J. J. Donovan  
Immigration Officer.

14-215

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-212



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ST LOUIS"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

AUGUST 4th

1917

(This space for use by Government officials.)																	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Dependent.	Taxist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	
31																	
32																	
33																	
34																	
35																	
36																	
37																	
38																	
39																	
40																	
41																	
42																	
43																	
44																	
45																	
46																	
47																	
48																	
49																	
50																	
51																	
52																	
53																	
54																	
55																	
56																	
57																	
58																	
59																	
60																	
61																	
62																	
63																	
64																	
65																	
66																	
67																	
68																	
69																	
70																	
71																	
72																	
73																	
74																	
75																	
76																	
77																	
78																	
79																	
80																	
81																	
82																	
83																	
84																	
85																	
86																	
87																	
88																	
89																	
90																	
91																	
92																	
93																	
94																	
95																	
96																	
97																	
98																	
99																	
100																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

75 Aliens

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-518



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

4

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUGUST 12TH

1917

103

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																			
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. or List.	Final Destination. (Entered future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	N.Y. Rochester.	Yes	Father	2	No	Husband, Hyman Levy, 152, Bay St. Rochester, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Dark	Dark	Ireland	Cork.
2	N.Y. Rochester.	Yes	Grandfather	No	No	Father, Mr. Hyman Levy, 152, Bay St. Rochester, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No						England	Liverpool
3	N.Y. Rochester.	Yes	Grandfather	No	No	Father, Mr. Hyman Levy, 152, Bay St. Rochester, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No						England	Liverpool
4	"	Yes	FATHER	No	No	FATHER MR A GOLDWATER 152, Bay St. Rochester, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No						"	"
5	Ore. Portland	Yes	sister	Yes	No	Sister, Mrs. Elise Jargenion, Lenta R.F.D. 1 Box, Portland, Oregon.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Black	Brown	Belgium	Klinge
6	Ore. Portland	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No	Aunt, Mrs. Elise Jargenion, Lenta R.F.D. 1 Box 321, Portland, Ore.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	France	Denain
7	Ore. Portland	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No	Aunt, Mrs. Elise Jargenion, Lenta R.F.D. 1 Box 321, Portland, Ore.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	Belgium	Sontich
8	Pa. Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	6 yrs Phila.	Husband, Mr. Harris, 1209, St. James St. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	Ireland	Caherlistra
9	"	Yes	MOTHER	No	YES AMERICAN BORN	Father, Mr. Harris, 1209, St. James St. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No						U.S.A.	Philadelphia
10	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	5 yrs Seattle	Friend, Mr. Davey, 133, Columbus St. Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dark	Dark	Brown	Chili	Baldavia
11	Mass. Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1917	Friend, Mr. Holman, 174, Hanover St. Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Light	Blue	Sweden	Gothenberg
12	Mass. Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1917	Norwegian Sailors Home, Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Blue	Norway	Tronjen
13	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 2 yrs New Yk.	Friend, Mr. Dolman, 87, Cherry St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	Greece	Peria
14	Md. Baltimore	No	Employers	Yes	Yes 1917	Balti- Boarding House, 1623 Thames St. Baltimore, Md.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Sallow Dk	Brn.	Brn.	Chili.	Caronel.
15	Md. Baltimore	No	Employers	Yes	Yes 1917	Balti- Boarding House, 1623 Thames St. Baltimore, Md.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Sallow Dk.	Brn.	None	Chili.	Conception
16	Md. Baltimore	No	Employers	Yes	Yes 1917	Balti- Boarding House, 1623 Thames St. Baltimore, Md.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brn	Dark	Chili.	Talcahuano
17	Md. Baltimore	No	Employers	Yes	Yes 1917	Balti- Boarding House, 1623 Thames St. Baltimore, Md.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Dark	Chili.	Talcahuano
18	Md. Baltimore	No	Employers	Yes	Yes 1917	Balti- Boarding House, 1623 Thames St. Baltimore, Md.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Dk	Brn.	Chili	Lubu.
19	Md. Baltimore	No	Employers	Yes	Yes 1917	Balti- Boarding House, 1623 Thames St. Baltimore, Md.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk	Dk	Dk	Chili	Caronal
20	Md. Baltimore	No	Employers	Yes	Yes 1917	Balti- Boarding House, 1623 Thames St. Baltimore, Md.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	Blue	Denmark	Korsor.
21	Md. Baltimore	No	Employers	Yes	Yes 1917	Balti- Boarding House, 1623 Thames St. Baltimore, Md.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Blk	Brn.	Sweden.	Gualov.
22	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1917	Friend, Mr. John Leith, 433 E 80th St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	Russia,	Windaw.
23	N.Y. New York	No	Self	Yes	2 yrs Pittsburg	Friend, Mr. Leith, 585, 11th St. Pittsburg, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Sallow Brn	Brown	none	Greece	Cepholinia
24	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes times ports	Friend, Mr. Leith, 10, 11th St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brn	Brn	Greece	Chios
25	N.Y. New York	Yes	U.S. Consul	No	Yes times ports	Sailors Home, 25 South St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	Sweden	Lysekil
26	N.Y. New York	Yes	U.S. Consul	No	Yes times ports	Sailors Home, 25 South St. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	Norway	Christiania
27	N.Y. New York	Yes	U.S. Consul	No	Yes times ports	Sailors Home, 25 South St. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	Norway	Kigers
28	N.Y. New York	Yes	U.S. Consul	No	Yes times ports	Sailors Home, 25 South St. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	Norway	Kigers
29	N.Y. New York	Yes	U.S. Consul	No	Yes times ports	Sailors Home, 25 South St. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Brn.	Norway	Dramand
30	N.J. N. Jersey City	Yes	Self	Yes	7 yrs New Yk.	Friend, O Carlson, 48, Morris St. Jersey City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Light	Brn	Blue	Sweden	Salle



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
English	Yes	under	under	No	No																								
1-598																													
Flemish	No	under	No	No	No																								
1-598																													
Flemish	No	under	No	No	No																								
Flemish	No	under	No	No	No																								
5-0601																													
English	No	always	under	No	No																								
4-5599																													
Spanish	No	under	Yes	No	No																								
1-3605																													
English	No	under	Yes	No	No																								
7-4596																													
Norwegian	No	under	Yes	No	No																								
5-0601																													
Greek	Yes	4 yrs	No	No	No																								
4-1598																													
Spanish	No	Uncert.	Yes	No	No																								
4-2598																													
Spanish	No	Uncert.	Yes	No	No																								
4-3599																													
Spanish	Uncert.	Yes	No	No	No																								
4-598																													
Spanish	Uncert.	Yes	No	No	No																								
4-4598																													
Spanish	Uncert.	Yes	No	No	No																								
4-5598																													
Spanish	Uncert.	Uncert.	Yes	No	No																								
2-598																													
Danish	Uncert.	Uncert.	Yes	No	No																								
Medish																													
Danish	Indef.	Indef.	Yes	No	No																								
5-9602																													
English	Uncert.	Uncert.	Uncert.	No	No																								
5-1602																													
Greek	No	1 yr	No	No	No																								
5-3601																													
Greek	under	under	No	No	No																								
1-2605																													
Spanish	under	under	No	No	No																								
2-3598																													
Norwegian	under	under	No	No	No																								
2-0598																													
Norwegian	uncertain	No	No	No	No																								
2-4599																													
Norwegian	uncertain	No	No	No	No																								
2-3599																													
Norwegian	uncertain	No	No	No	No																								
1-600																													
Swedish	Yes	always	Yes	No	No																								
English																													

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disobeys, or is opposed to, organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, E. J. MADDEN, CHIEF OFFICER, of the ST. LOUIS from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of AUGUST, 19 17,  
at NEW YORK  
J. J. Donovan  
Immigration Officer.

I, E. J. MADDEN, CHIEF OFFICER, of the ST. LOUIS from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 8 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of AUGUST, 19 17,  
at NEW YORK  
J. J. Donovan  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. KENEL, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LOUVAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of AUGUST, 19 17

at NEW YORK

J. J. Donovan  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ST. LOUIS" sailing from Liverpool

August 4th, 1917.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Merchant.	Other.	Family Name.					Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.
1						Matamala	Victor	34	✓	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Chili	Spanish American	England	London	Sister, Mrs. C. Matamala, Blank St. Valparaiso, Chili.
2						Fernandes	Manuel	24	✓	M	S	Steward	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	England	Liverpool	Sister, Miss Fernicia Fernandes, Cape Verdi S. Piago, Portugal.
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

*Handwritten note:* Summary of Passengers

23

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

2 aliens

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

5

Arriving at Port of .....NEW YORK

AUGUST 12

, 191 17

195

[illegible]



PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring parents in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who has been in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot- note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
4.601	Spanish	No	Uncertain	Yes	No	No
4.602	English	Uncertain	Uncertain	Yes	No	No
	Portuguese	Uncertain	Uncertain	Uncertain	No	No
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

															Officer																													
Sworn to before me this															day of															, 19														
at																																												
Immigration Officer.																																												
16-2118																																												

Sworn to before me this 12 day of AUGUST, 19 17  
at NEW YORK  
J. J. Donovan  
Immigration Officer.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



S. S. ... 8 T. L C U I S

Alfred C. McCall

arrived ... AUGUST 13, 1917

191

M.

from

106

[illegible]



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. *St. Louis* (American) arrived August 13, 1917, M., from

No. 107

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARD OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.			REV. - REOL.			HEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
497	1. Ruess, Emma	4	7/3	3	Un-1-2 L.P.C. 10.00	Rock																			
498	" Louise																								
499	" Elodie																								
500	2. Lury, Annie	4	7/4	4	appeal filed 8/24/17 L.P.C. I.P.D. Oct 10.25	Rock Boring	8/21/105	4th	8/16	27	Low														
501	" Nathan																								
502	" Marie																								
503	Goldwater, Kaufman																								
504	3. O'Neil, Michael	3	4	1	L.P.C. P.D. from Hosp 8/13 10.30	Hanning Morse	8/13	26	Major																
505	4. Kenny, Francis	"	"	"	" 10.30	"																			
TOTALS																									

St. Louis 8/13/17.

St. Louis 8/13/17



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

114

Vessel ST LOUIS

arriving at NEW YORK

AUGUST 12

, 1917, from the port of LIVERPOOL

109

(1) No. on list		(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off undischarged at port of arrival	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) THREE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
		Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
301	1	TUSLER	ERNEST W.	✓ CHIEF STEWARD	4/8/17	L/POUL	NO	38	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5'7	X-2	NONE
302	2	GREEN	WILLIAM E.	✓ 2ND STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	BRITISH	5'7	150	DO
303	3	SORTON	JOHN	✓ STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	45	M	DO	DO	5'7	180	DO
304	4	PALMER	WILLIAM J.	✓ ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5'10	186	DO
305	5	BILL	FREDERICK	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5'8	160	DO
306	6	FOX	ALFRED P.	✓ PRINTER	DO	DO	NO	43	M	DO	DO	5'4	142	DO
307	7	FINDLOW	JANE	✓ STEWARDESS	DO	DO	NO	53	F	DO	DO	5'4	140	DO
308	8	STRIDE	ANNIE	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	40	F	DO	DO	5'5	140	DO
309	9	DE LA MOTTE	MARGARETE L.	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	42	F	DO	DO	5'8	150	DO
310	10	PETERS	KATHERINE											
311	11	MEARNS	MA											
312	12	BROWN	JO											
313	13	DAVIS	VI											
314	14	BOONE	JO											
315	15	IRVIN	AR											
316	16	MORTON	TH											
317	17	BELL	JO											
318	18	WILTSHIRE	AR											
319	19	MAYO	CH											
320	20	PEREZ	EMA											
321	21	GREEN	FRE											
322	22	CLARKSON	JOSE											
323	23	KIERNAN	WIL											
324	24	TIERNEY	PAT											
325	25	HEDGER	ERN											
326	26	HAUGHNEY	FRA											
327	27	CURRAN	ROB											
328	28	LACE	EDW											
329	29	BLAKE	AR											
330	30	GRAFFORD	EDW											

Form 666

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, AUGUST 18TH/17, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

438 M. RYDER  
436 M. SPENCER  
425 W. HUTTER  
361 L. MERTENS

327 F. HAUGHNEY ✓

DO	5'4	140	DO
DO	5'7	130	DO
DO	5'11	168	DO
DO	6'3	200	DO
DO	5'10	161	DO
DO	5'4	146	DO
DO	5'8	178	DO
DO	5'6	130	DO
DO	5'7	200	DO
DO	5'11	144	DO
DO	5'6	140	DO
DO	5'8	140	DO
DO	5'2	142	DO
DO	5'7	150	DO
DO	5'4	180	DO
DO	5'4	136	DO
DO	5'8	120	DO
DO	5'6	140	DO
DO	5'6	135	DO
DO	5'9	180	DO

Form 606

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

108

Date, AUGUST 18TH/17, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

438 M. RYDER

327 F. HAUGHNEY ✓

436 M. SPENCER

425 W. HUTTER

361 L. MERTENS

of the Vessel

Norm.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1046

pers.  
upon



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ST LOUIS

arriving at NEW YORK

AUGUST 12

1917, from the port of LIVERPOOL

109

114

(1)		(2)		(3)		(4)		(5)		THREE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival			(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where											
301	1	TUSLER	ERNEST W.	✓	CHIEF STEWARD	✓	4/8/17	L/POOL	NO	38	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5'7	150	NONE
302	2	GREEN	WILLIAM E.	✓	2ND STEWARD	✓	DO	DO	NO	35	M.	DO	BRITISH	5'7	150	DO
303	3	SORTON	JOHN	✓	STOREKEEPER	✓	DO	DO	NO	45	M	DO	DO	5'7	180	DO
304	4	PALMER	WILLIAM J.	✓	ASST. DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	31	M.	DO	DO	5'10	186	DO
305	5	BILL	FREDERICK	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	35	M.	DO	DO	5'8	160	DO
306	6	FOX	ALFRED P.	✓	PRINTER	✓	DO	DO	NO	43	M.	DO	DO	5'4	142	DO
307	7	FINDLOW	JANE	✓	STEWARDESS	✓	DO	DO	NO	53	F.	DO	DO	5'4	140	DO
308	8	STRIDE	ANNIE	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	40	F.	DO	DO	5'5	140	DO
309	9	DE LA MOTTE	MARGARETE L.	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	42	F.	DO	DO	5'8	150	DO
310	10	PETERS	KATHERINE	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	33	F.	DO	DO	5'4	140	DO
311	11	MEARMS	MARGARETE	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	33	F.	DO	DO	5'4	140	DO
312	12	BROWN	JOHN	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	33	F.	DO	DO	5'4	140	DO
313	13	DAVIS	VINCENT	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	33	F.	DO	DO	5'4	140	DO
314	14	BOONE	JOHN R.	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	33	F.	DO	DO	5'4	140	DO
315	15	IRVIN	ARTHUR WILL	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	33	F.	DO	DO	5'4	140	DO
316	16	MORTON	THOMAS H.	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	33	F.	DO	DO	5'4	140	DO
317	17	BELL	JOHN	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	33	F.	DO	DO	5'4	140	DO
318	18	WILTSHIRE	ARTHUR	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	33	F.	DO	DO	5'4	140	DO
319	19	MAYO	CHARLES	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	33	F.	DO	DO	5'4	140	DO
320	20	PEREZ	EMANUEL	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	33	F.	DO	DO	5'4	140	DO
321	21	GREEN	FREDERICK	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	33	F.	DO	DO	5'4	140	DO
322	22	CLARKSON	JOSEPH	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	33	F.	DO	DO	5'4	140	DO
323	23	KIERNAN	WILLIAM	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	33	F.	DO	DO	5'4	140	DO
324	24	TIERNEY	PATRICK	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	33	F.	DO	DO	5'4	140	DO
325	25	HEDGER	ERNEST	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	33	F.	DO	DO	5'4	140	DO
326	26	HAUGHNEY	FRANCIS	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	33	F.	DO	DO	5'4	140	DO
327	27	CURRAN	ROBERT	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	33	F.	DO	DO	5'4	140	DO
328	28	LACE	EDWARD	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	33	F.	DO	DO	5'4	140	DO
329	29	BLAKE	ARTHUR	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	33	F.	DO	DO	5'4	140	DO
330	30	CRAWFORD	EDWARD	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	33	F.	DO	DO	5'4	140	DO

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1840

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information may result in the vessel being detained.

pers.  
upon

14-1840



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

114

Vessel ST LOUIS

arriving at NEW YORK

AUGUST 12

, 1917, from the port of LIVERPOOL

109

AUGUST 12 1917, from the port of LIVERPOOL												199				
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities			
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight				
301	1	TUSLER	ERNEST W.	✓	CHIEF STEWARD	✓	4/8/17	L/POOL	NO	38	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5'7	150	NONE
302	2	GREEN	WILLIAM E.	✓	2ND STEWARD	✓	DO	DO	NO	35	M.	DO	BRITISH	5'7	150	DO
303	3	SORTON	JOHN	✓	STOREKEEPER	✓	DO	DO	NO	45	M	DO	DO	5'7	180	DO
304	4	PALMER	WILLIAM J.	✓	ASST DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	31	M.	DO	DO	5'10	186	DO
305	5	BILL	FREDERICK	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	35	M.	DO	DO	5'8	160	DO
306	6	FOX	ALFRED P.	✓	PRINTER	✓	DO	DO	NO	43	M.	DO	DO	5'4	142	DO
307	7	FINDLOW	JANE	✓	STEWARDESS	✓	DO	DO	NO	53	F.	DO	DO	5'4	140	DO
308	8	STRIDE	ANNIE	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	40	F.	DO	DO	5'5	140	DO
309	9	DE LA MOTTE	MARGARETE L.	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	42	F.	DO	DO	5'8	150	DO
310	10	PETERS	KATHERINE	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	33	F.	DO	DO	5'4	140	DO
311	11	MEARMS	MARGARETE	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	50	F.	DO	DO	5'7	130	DO
312	12	BROWN	JOHN	✓	1ST SAL STWD	✓	DO	DO	NO	46	M.	DO	DO	5'11	168	DO
313	13	DAVIS	VINCENT	✓	ASST SAL STWD	✓	DO	DO	NO	46	M.	DO	DO	6'3	200	DO
314	14	BOONE	JOHN R.	✓	BAGGAGE STWD	✓	DO	DO	NO	26	M.	DO	DO	5'10	161	DO
315	15	IRVIN	ARTHUR WILLIAM	✓	ASST SAL STWD	✓	DO	DO	NO	48	M.	DO	DO	5'4	146	DO
316	16	MORTON	THOMAS H.	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	49	M.	DO	DO	5'8	128	DO
317	17	BELL	JOHN	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	32	M.	DO	DO	5'6	130	DO
318	18	WILTSHIRE	ARTHUR	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	45	M.	DO	DO	5'7	200	DO
319	19	MAYO	CHARLES	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	31	M.	DO	DO	5'11	180	DO
320	20	PEREZ	EMANUEL	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	31	M.	DO	DO	5'6	140	DO
321	21	GREEN	FREDERICK V.	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	38	M.	DO	DO	5'8	140	DO
322	22	CLARKSON	JOSEPH	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	34	M.	DO	DO	5'2	142	DO
323	23	KIERNAN	WILLIAM	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	42	M.	DO	DO	5'7	150	DO
324	24	TIERNEY	PATRICK	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	45	M.	DO	DO	5'4	180	DO
325	25	HEDGER	ERNEST	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	17	M.	DO	DO	5'4	136	DO
326	26	HAUGHNEY	FRANCIS	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	21	M.	DO	DO	5'8	120	DO
327	27	CURRAN	ROBERT	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	38	M.	DO	DO	5'8	150	DO
328	28	LACE	EDWARD	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	50	M.	DO	DO	5'6	140	DO
329	29	BLAKE	ARTHUR	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	16	M.	DO	DO	5'6	135	DO
330	30	CRAWFORD	EDWARD	✓	DO	✓	DO	DO	NO	25	M.	DO	DO	5'9	180	DO

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. MAUDEN CHIEF OFFICER, of the ST LOUIS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of AUGUST, 1917

John A. Connor  
Immigration Inspector.

E. J. Mauden  
CHIEF

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

pers.  
upon



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

110

Vessel ST LOUIS, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 12TH, 1917, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
							(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
337 1	FALLOWS	JOHN	DECK STEWARD	4/8/17	LIVERPOOL	NO	36	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	5.4	111	NO
338 2	HAND	WILLIAM	B.R. STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	65	M	WELSH	U.S.A	5.7	154	NO
339 3	SWANTON	ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	50	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.11	153	NO
340 4	TACHELLINI	CHARLES	DO	DO	DO	NO	44	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5.4	137	NO
341 5	ANDERSON	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	NO	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	120	NO
342 6	PARSONS	ALBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	138	NO
343 7	CRISS	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	44	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5.10	180	NO
344 8	SMITH	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	NO	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	120	NO
345 9	ROBERTS	JAMES H.	DO	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5.3	130	NO
346 10	ALCOCK	JOSEPH	DO	DO	DO	NO	49	M	DO	DO	5.8	187	NO
347 11	PAYTON	ALFRED	DO	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5.7	154	NO
348 12	CARLISLE	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5.8	161	NO
349 13	GHERKE	JOHN	HOSPITAL STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	NO
350 14	MULLOY	EDWARD	LAVATORY STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	52	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.6	150	NO
351 15	HARRISON	WALTER	SMOKEROOM STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	137	NO
352 16	MARSHALL	WILLIAM	PANTRY STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	53	M	DO	DO	5.8	148	NO
353 17	MC DONALD	CHARLES	ASST. DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	NO
355 18	CAHILL	JOSEPH	DO DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5.11	133	NO
356 19	STEPHENSON	GEORGE	PANTRY BOY	DO	DO	NO	16	M	DO	DO	5.5	120	NO
359 20	BROOMFIELD	GEORGE	FIRST BOOTS	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5.9	154	NO
360 21	WOOD	GEORGE	ASST. DO	DO	DO	NO	17	M	DO	DO	5.4	124	NO
361 22	MERTINS	LEOPOLD	ASST. DO	DO	DO	NO	38	M	FLEMISH	DUTCH	5.4	150	NO
362 23	WHITFIELD	HENRY	SALOON BOY	DO	DO	NO	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.3	112	NO
363 24	JONES	OWEN D.	SALOON BOY	DO	DO	NO	16	M	WELSH	DO	5.0	105	NO
364 25	BALMER	WILLIAM	CHEF 2ND. CLASS STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	150	NO
365 26	POWELL	BERT	ASST. DO	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	NO
366 27	O'KEEFE	DAVID	PANTRY STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	37	M	IRISH	DO	5.6	125	NO
367 28	MACFARLANE	HENRY	ASS 2ND. CLASS STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	16	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.4	142	NO
368 29	SMITH	ERNEST	DO	DO	DO	NO	16	M	DO	DO	5.4	112	NO
369 30	GARCIA	ALFREDO	DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	CHILIAN	CHILI	5.6	150	NO

*Johna Connor*



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. MADDEN, CHIEF OFFICER, of the ST. LOUIS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of AUGUST, 1917

John A. Connor  
Immigration Inspector.

E. J. Madden  
Chief Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer, in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1740

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

ers.  
pon



Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ST LOUIS

arriving at NEW YORK AUGUST 12TH 1917 from the port of LIVERPOOL

111

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)		
							Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight		
370 1	DAVIDSON	ALBERT	ASST 2ND CL STWD	4/8/17	L/POOL	NO	17	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	105	NONE	
371 2	HERON	RICHARD	DO	DO	DO	NO	41	M.	DO	DO	5.11	182	NONE	
372 3	THOMAS	ELLIS	DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M.	DO	DO	5.6	125	NONE	
373 4	SMART	JOSEPH	DO	DO	DO	NO	51	M.	SCOTCH	DO	5.11	154	NONE	
374 5	FERGUSON	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	NO	17	M.	ENGLISH	DO	5.6	140	NONE	
375 6	LLOYD	CHARLES	DO	DO	DO	NO	67	M.	DO	DO	5.7	116	NONE	
376 7	PITCHER	ISSAC F.	DO	DO	DO	NO	17	M.	DO	DO	5.11	116	NONE	
377 8	STARKEY	ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	43	M.	IRISH	DO	5.7	156	NONE	
378 9	HARWOOD	ROBERT F.	DO	DO	DO	NO	20	M.	ENGLISH	DO	5.4	134	NONE	
379 10	WAREHAM	MORRIS	DO	DO	DO	NO	31	M.	DO	DO	5.8	130	NONE	
381 11	SUTHERLAND	ALEX	DO	DO	DO	NO	36	M.	SCOTCH	DO	5.10	175	NONE	
384 12	YUGHAS	CHARLES	CHIEF 3RD CL STWD	DO	DO	NO	50	M.	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5.6	140	NONE	
385 13	LEWIS	WILLIAM	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	16	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.2	116	NONE	
386 14	HAMPTON	BREDERICK	DO	DO	DO	NO	32	M.	DO	DO	5.5	137	NONE	
387 15	SWANSTON	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	NO	43	M.	DO	DO	5.6	140	NONE	
388 16	KKKXX TAYLOR	ELLIS	DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M.	DO	DO	5.7	147	NONE	
389 17	VAN POUCKE	MEDARD	DO	DO	DO	NO	40	M.	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.4	130	NONE	
390 18	LIVESEY	HARRY	DO	DO	DO	NO	37	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	170	NONE	
391 19	MCKNIGHT	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	17	M.	DO	DO	5.8	115	NONE	
392 20	CLUCAS	THO MAS	DO	DO	DO	NO	35	M.	DO	DO	5.8	160	NONE	
393 21	STEWART	DOUGLAS	DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M.	IRISH	DO	5.2	136	NONE	
394 22	CHRISTIAN	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M.	ENGLISH	DO	5.8	140	NONE	
395 23	WHITFIELD	STEVEN	DO	DO	DO	NO	37	M.	DO	DO	5.5	140	NONE	
396 24	MAUDESLEY	FREDERICK	DO	DO	DO	NO	17	M.	DO	DO	5.4	112	NONE	
399 25	PHILLIPS	FREDERICK	CHIEF COOK	DO	DO	NO	38	M.	DO	DO	5.8	164	NONE	
400 26	MERVIN	JOHN	SEC COOK	DO	DO	DO	39	M.	DO	DO	5.9	145	NONE	
402 27	THOMPSON	PERCY	ASST COOK	DO	DO	NO	30	M.	DO	DO	5.7	150	NONE	
403 28	SIRIGOS	CHARLES	MESS COOK	DO	DO	NO	52	M.	GREEK	GREECE	5.4	148	NONE	
404 29	DUFFY	WILLIAM	ASST COOK	DO	DO	NO	43	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	150	NONE	
410 30	SLOANE	JAMES	HEBREW COOK	DO	DO	NO	18	M.	DO	DO	5.7	140	NONE	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

114

I, E. J. MADDEN CHIEF OFFICER, of the ST LOUIS, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of AUGUST, 191 7

John E. Connor  
Immigration Inspector.

E. J. Madden  
CHIEF OFFICER.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

papers.  
de upon



Workaway

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ST LOUIS**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUGUST 12TH**, 1917, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

Sheet No. 114

112

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
411 1	BAILEY	WALTER	✓ 1 2ND CL COOK	4/8/17	LIVERPOOL	NO	38	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	154	NONE
415 2	WARD	CHARLES	✓ ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	16	M.	DO	DO	5.5	160	NONE
416 3	GRIFFITHS	THOMAS	✓ CREW COOK	DO	DO	NO	24	M.	DO	DO	5.8	140	NONE
417 4	LITTLE	HENRY	✓ ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	41	M.	DO	DO	5.4	128	NONE
418 5	O'BRIEN	THOMAS	✓ SCULLION	DO	DO	YES	51	M.	DO	U.S.A.	5.4	—	NONE
419 6	PICKNELL	JOHN	✓ BUTCHER CHIEF	DO	DO	NO	36	M.	DO	BRITISH	5.9	160	NONE
420 7	TREWIN	WILLIAM	✓ ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	24	DO	DO	BRITISH	5.4	126	NONE
421 8	PHILLIPS	HERBERT	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	32	M.	DO	DO	5.6	175	NONE
422 9	BEATTIE	HENRY	✓ 1ST BAKER	DO	DO	NO	46	M.	DO	DO	5.8	150	NONE
423 10	AYERS	THOMAS	✓ ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M.	DO	DO	5.10	145	NONE
424 11	EVANS	ARTHUR	✓ ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M.	DO	DO	5.6	118	NONE
425 12	HUTLEY	WILHELM	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M.	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5.8	140	NONE
426 13	KINLEY	JOHN W.	✓ PASTRY BAKER	DO	DO	NO	39	M.	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5.7	154	NONE
427 14	THORP	ARTHUR	✓ OFFICERS STWD	DO	DO	NO	46	M.	DO	DO	5.9	140	NONE
428 15	HOWARD	ALFRED	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	20	N.	DO	DO	5.3	36	NONE
429 16	DREW	AUGUSTUS E.	✓ ENGINEERS STWD	DO	DO	NO	20	M.	DO	DO	5.5	138	NONE
430 17	STEER	EDWARD	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	16	M.	DO	DO	5.7	126	NONE
432 18	FULANI	MARINO	✓ CAPT STWD	DO	DO	NO	26	M.	ITALY	ITALY	5.8	—	NONE
433 19	HORN	AUGUSTUS	✓ BARBER	DO	DO	NO	60	M.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.10	150	NONE
434 20	HAMLEN	FRED	✓ ENG MESS BOY	DO	DO	NO	15	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.0	98	NONE
435 21	LAIRD	JAMES	✓ PANTRY BOY	DO	DO	NO	16	M.	DO	DO	5.1	99	NONE
436 22	SPENCER	WILLIAM A.	✓ 1ST PTYSTWD	DO	DO	NO	19	M.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	17	NONE
437 23	MCCARTHY	FRED	✓ ASST COOK	DO	DO	NO	34	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	125	NONE
438 24	RYDER	MICHAEL	✓ SCULLION	DO	DO	NO	26	M.	IRISH	BRITISH	5.7	140	NONE
71 25	FOURNIER	ARTHUR	✓ A.B.	3/8/17	DO	YES	25	M.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.7	161	NONE
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*John G. Green*  
*Sup*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Record on this blank United States Customs and Immigration Service of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. MADDEM CHIEF OFFICER, of the ST LOUIS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of AUGUST, 191 7

E. J. Maddem  
Master of the vessel  
CHIEF

Emma Connor  
Immigration Inspector.

1917 114

STATES.

Cal.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

papers.  
e upon



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States

Workaway

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

1917 114

Vessel ST LOUIS, arriving at NEW YORK AUGUST 12TH/1917, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL

113

UNITED STATES

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1													
2	TURNER	THOMAS	2ND ASST ENG	3/8/17	L/POOL	YES	51	M.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5.5	150	NONE
3	OAKES	HENRY	JUN 3RD ENG.	2/8/17	DO	DO	25	M.	DO	ENGLISH	5.9	150	DO
4	WILSON	TIMMY	FIREMAN	DO	DO	DO	28	M.	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO
5	LABAN	GEORGE	C. PASSER	4/8/17	DO	DO	42	M.	HOLLAND	HOLLAND	5.10	150	NONE
6	SANCHEZ	L.C.	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M.	CHILI	CHILI	5.7	147	NONE
7	FULLANI	CHAMOS	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M.	U.S.S	U.S.A.	5.11	160	NONE
8	MCCLAFFREY	ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M.	U.S.A.	U.S.A	5.7	147	NONE

ins and  
u. Cal.

John A. Gamm  
Inspector

tion papers.  
made upon

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Workaway

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. MADDEN CHIEF OFFICER, of the ST LOUIS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of AUGUST, 1917

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Inspector.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.  
CHIEF

5

114

Cal.

S/S St. Louis  
Aug 12/17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer, in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

aturalization papers.  
may be made upon



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Mrs. O'Brien* sailing from *Havre*, *7/28*, 19*17*, Arriving at Port of *New York* *8/2*, 19*17* 114

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1									
2	<i>Stephenson</i>	<i>Valentine</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>on S</i>			<i>Los Angeles, Cal.</i>		<i>915 Walnut and Long Beach, Cal.</i>
3							<i>Sent home by U.S. Consul.</i>		
4							<i>H. E. Snicker } Inspector,</i>		
5							<i>with family</i>		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

24

- NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



11  
J. J. "Kw. (1) Brewer (1)

Aug 13-1917  
and Aug 12-1917

1916



Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

116

115

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Wm O'Brien, arriving at New York, Aug. 12, 1917, from the port of Havre, France

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) Age Sex Race* Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities							
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
1	Ricard	Chas.	Oiler	7/24/17	Havre	yes	21	ms	Span.	Any	Perm	5'4 1/2	235	To receive papers
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Wm O'Brien, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

12 day of Aug, 1917

H. E. Snider

Immigrant Inspector.

Chas E. Hay  
Master, First or Second Officer.

S/S Wm O'Brien  
Aug 12/17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gerónimo G. Eugenia Surgeon of the Transporte Pampa sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of La Universidad de Buenos Aires - Facultad de Ciencias Médicas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1917

at New York

John B. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

Act free from Bolivia

18 aliens  
1 USG

19 Total

(551)

Porto Rico pass.

1 alien  
7 USG

8 Tot

(151)

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Form No. 3  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_

*sailing from*

San Juan, Port Rico

August 6th

4417

101

No. on List.											HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.											HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.											Family Name.											Given Name.											Yrs. Mos.											Occupation.											Read.											Write.											Nationality.											Race or People.											Country.											City or Town.											The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																																																																																																																										
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11											12											13											14											15											16											17											18											19											20											21											22											23											24											25											26											27											28											29											30										
U. S. Citizen.											Diplomat.											Tourist.											Ordinary.											Other.											Married.											Special Inquiry.											In Transit.											Citizen to be U. S. Citizen.											Family Name.											Given Name.											Yrs. Mos.											Occupation.											Read.											Write.											Nationality.											Race or People.											Country.											City or Town.											The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																																																								
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11											12											13											14											15											16											17											18											19											20											21											22											23											24											25											26											27											28											29											30										
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11											12											13											14											15											16											17											18											19											20											21											22											23											24											25											26											27											28											29											30										
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11											12											13											14											15											16											17											18											19											20											21											22											23											24											25											26											27											28											29											30										
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11											12											13											14											15											16											17											18											19											20											21											22											23											24											25											26											27											28											29											30										
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11											12											13											14											15											16											17											18											19											20											21											22											23											24											25											26											27											28											29											30										
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11											12											13											14											15											16											17											18											19											20											21											22											23											24											25											26											27											28											29											30										
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11											12											13											14											15											16											17											18											19											20											21											22											23											24											25											26											27											28											29											30										
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11											12											13											14											15											16											17											18											19											20											21											22											23											24											25											26											27											28											29											30										
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11											12											13											14											15											16											17											18											19											20											21											22											23											24											25											26											27											28											29											30										
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11											12											13											14											15											16											17											18											19											20											21											22											23											24											25											26											27											28											29											30										
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11											12											13											14											15											16											17											18											19											20											21											22											23											24											25											26											27											28											29											30										
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11											12											13											14											15											16											17											18											19											20											21											22											23											24											25											26											27											28											29											30										
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11											12											13											14											15											16											17											18											19											20											21											22											23											24											25											26											27											28											29											30										
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11											12											13											14											15											16											17											18											19											20											21											22											23											24											25											26											27											28											29											30										
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11											12											13											14											15											16											17											18											19											20											21											22											23											24											25											26											27											28											29											30										
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11											12											13											14											15											16											17											18											19											20											21											22											23											24											25											26											27											28											29											30										
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11											12											13											14											15											16											17											18											19											20											21											22											23											24											25											26											27											28											29											30										
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11											12											13											14											15											16											17											18											19											20											21											22											23											24											25											26											27											28											29											30										
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11											12											13											14											15											16											17											18											19											20											21											22											23											24											25											26											27											28											29											30										
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11											12											13											14											15											16											17											18											19											20											21											22											23											24											25											26											27											28											29											30										
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11											12											13											14											15											16											17											18											19											20											21											22											23											24											25											26											27											28											29											30										
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11											12											13											14											15											16											17											18											19											20											21											22											23											24											25											26											27											28											29											30										
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11											12											13											14											15											16											17											18											19											20											21											22											23											24											25											26											27											28											29											30										
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11											12											13											14											15											16											17											18											19											20											21											22											23											24											25											26											27											28											29											30										
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11											12											13											14											15											16											17											18											19											20											21											22											23											24											25											26											27											28											29											30										
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11											12											13											14											15											16											17											18											19											20											21											22											23											24											25											26											27											28											29											30										
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11											12											13											14											15											16											17											18											19											20											21											22											23											24											25											26											27											28											29											30										
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11											12											13											14											15											16											17											18											19											20											21											22											23											24											25											26											27											28											29											30										
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11											12											13											14											15											16											17											18											19											20											21											22											23											24											25											26											27											28											29											30										
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11											12											13											14											15											16											17											18											19											20											21											22											23											24											25											26											27											28											29											30										
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11											12											13											14											15											16											17											18											19											20											21											22											23											24											25											26											27											28											29											30										
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11											12											13											14											15											16											17											18											19											20											21											22											23											24											25											26											27											28											29											30										
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11											12											13											14											15											16											17											18											19											20											21											22											23											24											25											26											27											28											29											30										
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11											12											13											14											15											16											17											18											19											20											21											22											23											24											25											26											27											28											29											30										
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11											12											13											14											15											16											17											18											19											20											21											22											23											24											25											26											27											28											29											30										
1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11											12											13											14											15											16											17											18											19											20											21											22											23											2																																																																												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

*Arriving at Port of* ..... *New York* ..... *August 12, 1917* ....., *191*

117

12		13		14	15	16	17		18		19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.						
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended final - permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, family, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Does he speak or understand English? If not, specify language spoken at home, as reported by subject?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Is subject coming by reason of any contract entered into while in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	NY	Brooklyn	-	Stowaway	5g No	--	--	Candelario Monserrat Pier 37, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Br	Br	Br	----	Porto Rico	Coconao	
2	NY	New York	-	"	--	No	--	Bro. Reg & Co NY <i>Federal Bureau</i>	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Br	Br	Br	Scar left eye	Spain	Luerta	
3	NY	New York	-	Q"	10/ Ko	--	--	Friend, Carlos Duran, W 49th St New York City/ No.No.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Back	Bl/	Bl/	Front teeth missing	Porto Rico	San Juan	
4	NY	Brooklyn	-	"	--	No	+--	Brother, Masillano, 23 Union St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Back	Bl	Bl	----	" "	"	
5	NY	Brooklyn	-	"	12g No	--	--	Brother Saturnino, 23 Union St Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Back	Bl	Bl	Bad teeth Scar neck rt/	Porto Rico	San Juan	
6	NY	Brooklyn	-	"	10g No	--	--	Friend Marsillino, 23 Union St Brooklyn, N.Y./	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Br/	Bl/	Bl.	--	Porto Rico	San Juan	
7	NY	Brooklyn	-	"	No No	--	--	Friend Marsillino Vasquez 23 Union Street, Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Bl	Bl	Bl		Porto Rico	San Juan	
8	NY	Brooklyn	-	"	No Yes	3mos	Brooklyn	Brother Jose, President St/, Brooklyn N.Y/	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Bl	Bl	Bl		Porto Rico	Calina	
9	Mich/Ann Arbor	No	-	Stowaway	\$197 No	--	--	Director Ann Arbor College Ann Arbor, Mich/ Argentine Consular Officer	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Br	Br	Bl		Argentina	Concordia	
10	Penn/Philadelphia	No	-	Stowaway	\$500 No	--	--	Boarding house 158 Christopher St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Br	Bl	Bl		Parana,	Argentine	
11	NY	New York	--	Sailor	\$45 due \$35	No	No	Brother Gavino, YMCA 153-E-86 St. NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Br	Br	Br		Argentina	Buenos Aires	
12	NY	"	--	"	due No	No	No	Boarding house 153-E-86 St. NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt/	Lt	Bl		Buenos Ayres Arg/	Mexico City Mexico	
13	NY	New York	--	"	No Yes	3 yr	NY	Boarding house 158 Christopher St NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Br	Br	Br		Mexico	Tlalcala	
14	NY	New York	--	"	25% Yes	Gnd	NY	Boarding house 158 Christopher St NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Br	Bl	Br		Buenos Aires Arg/	Porto Rico	
15	NY	New York	-	Apprentice	No No	No	No	Boarding house 153 E 86th St. NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Lt	Lt	Bl		Porto Rico	Jajardo	
16	NY	New York	-	Dish wash	\$4 No			Fr Juan Maria Vasques 237 Prince St., NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Br	Br	Bl		Spain	Mallorea	
17	NY	New York	-	Fireman	\$50 No	-	-	No add/ Spain/ boarding house	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Br	Br	Br		Argentina	Romario	
18	NY	New York	--	Fireman	\$30 No	)	-	No address	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Br	Bl	Br		Argentina	Concordia	
19	NY	New York	--	Sailor	\$20 As sailor			No address	No	No	No	Ng	Good	No	5	7	Br	Bl	Bl		Argentina	LODUS,	
20	NY	New York	2"	Crew	\$30 No			No address	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dr	Br	Br		Argentina	Buenos Aires	
21	NY	New York	2	"	\$50 No			No address	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Br	Br	Br		Argentina	San Antonio C V Islands	
22	NY	New York	"	"	\$10 No			No address	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Bl	Bl	Bl		Santiago Cuba		
23	NY	New York	"	"	N/A No			Casa Mencia 184 So St., NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Br	Bl	Bl		Buenos Aires, Arg/		
24	NY	New York	"	"	\$10 No			Markt Schafer Co., 195 West St/	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Br	Br	Br		Quilmes, Arg/		
25	NY	Brooklyn	"	"	\$22 No			Friend Juan Ley 315 13th St., Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	12	Br	Br	Br		Diamonto, Argentine		
26	NY	New York	"	"	\$30 No			No address	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Br	Bl	Bl		Spain,	Marin; Pontevedra	
27	NY	New York	"	"	\$22 No			Bro. Francisco aid/ unknown	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Br	Br	Br				
28																							
29																							
30																							







# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

118

U.S. S. Pampa (Arg. Train.)

arrived August 17, 1917

, 191

M.

from

NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS				
	GROUP.	No. PERSON.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
					Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
Jose	1	12/15 2 LPC	12.30	Lloyd Montgomery	8/14	4	8			8/14	11	Low	10 <sup>40</sup>								2	2	
Jose			Under 16																				
Placido	1	23 1	illiteracy	"	8/13	14	15			8/15	22					30 9/5	Dr. to deliver msg. re 10						
Onio	1	12 1	"	"	8/13	10	15									10 AM 1/5	Paraphrase left						
Manuel	1	13 1 LPC	"	"						8/13	2	8/13	2 <sup>30</sup>	2 reached									
	1	2 1	" (L. & S. 8/4-11 am) stay away	Lloyd Montgomery	8/13	17	1									30 9/4	10 AM Landed						

TOTALS



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

121

126

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Pampa*, arriving at *New York* *Aug 12*, 1917, from the port of *Sau Juan P.R.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	del Sota	Regino	Captain		July 15/17	Buenos Aires	No	36	m	Span	Argentine	5-8	159	
2	Gurrita	Ismael	1st Officer		"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	150	
3	Garcia	Enrique B	2nd		"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	150	
4	Rodriguez	Romulo R	3rd		"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	154	
5	Perez	Rogelio	4th		"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-2	132	
6	Fischer	Armando	Chief Engineer		"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-8	220	
7	Pantoloni	Hugo	2nd		"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	145	
8	Dubini	Augustin	3rd		"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	148	
9	Arenillas	Miguel A	4th		"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	140	
10	Guzman	Leonardo											65	
11	Gonzalez	Dardo											43	
12	Raccone	Alexander											60	
13	Delorenzo	Victor H											70	
14	delos Santos	Manuel											95	
15	Tur	Bartolome											35	
16	Repetto	Antonio											150	
17	Caselmir	Maximiliano											60	
18	Ramos	Diego											38	
19	Collazo	Jesus											174	See alien manifest
20	Zasaldus	Ramon											175	See alien manifest
21	Vea	Manuel											178	
22	Fernandez	Jose											176	
23	Malarga	Manuel											35	
24	Navarro	Ernesto											62	
25	Laffoullere	Pedro											75	
26	Jauriqui	Jose											48	See alien manifest
27	Urquiza	Dionisio											174	
28	Palacios	Roque											173	See alien manifest
29	Proel Otero	Manuel											30	
30	Villanueva	Manuel											172	See alien manifest

Form 604

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

119

Date, *Aug 7*, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

*Felix Echegoyen* ✓ *Enrique Grandin* ✓  
*Pedro Aguirre* ✓ *Rodolfo Muzzio* ✓  
*Oton Elisbert* ✓ *Primo Giovanelli* ✓  
*Manuel Fernandez* ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Jesus Colecayo* ✓ *John Johnes* ✓  
*Ramon Basaldura* ✓ *Federico Fester* ✓  
*Roque Pappas* ✓ *Jose Seely* ✓  
*Manuel Villarreal* ✓ *Candelario Hernandez* ✓  
*Francisco Diaz* ✓ *Harold Alvarez* ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Manuel Vea* ✓ *Jose M. Martinez* ✓  
*Dionisio Urquiza* ✓ *Rosendo Madrigal* ✓  
*Manuel Proel Otero* ✓ *Rafael Robira* ✓  
*Manuel Procel* ✓ *Jose Frassi* ✓  
*Manuel Procel* ✓ *Manuel Limity* ✓

Chief Officer of the Vessel *Pampa*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1348



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

26

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

121

Vessel Pampa, arriving at New York Aug 12, 1917, from the port of Sau Juan P.R.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	del Sota	Regino	Captain	July 11/17	Buenos Aires	No	36	m	Span-Ang	Argentine	5-8	159	
2	Garcia	Ismael	1st Officer	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	150	
3	Garcia	Enrique B	2nd	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	150	
4	Roveras	Donato R	3rd	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	154	
5	Perez	Rogelio	4th	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-2	132	
6	Fischer	Arnando	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-8	220	
7	Pastolini	Stago	2nd	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	145	
8	Dubini	Augustin	3rd	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	148	
9	Arnellas	Miguel A	4th	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	140	
10	Guzman	Gerardo G											
11	Gonzales	Dardo L											
12	Raccore	Alejandro											
13	Delorenzo	Victor H											
14	delos Santos	Manuel											
15	Lee	Bartolome											
16	Repetto	Antonio											
17	Asselme	Maximiliano											
18	Ramos	Diego											
19	Collazo	Jesus											
20	Zasaldue	Ramos											
21	Vea	Manuel											
22	Fernandez	Jose											
23	Malaza	Manuel											
24	Navarro	Granisto											
25	Laffoullere	Pedro											
26	Jauregui	Jose											
27	Urquiza	Donato											
28	Palacios	Roque											
29	Prol Otero	Manuel											
30	Villanar	Manuel											

No. in crew on arrival ~~122~~ 122  
" " " departure 100.  
Date of arrival Aug 12 1917  
Bound for Phila. Penna

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Signed on ny 7. 100  
Discharged " 19 122 19  
Deserted " 10 129 129

See alien manifest  
See alien manifest

See alien manifest

See alien manifest

See alien manifest

See alien manifest

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3),



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

26

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

121

Vessel Pampa, arriving at New York, Aug 12, 1917, from the port of San Juan P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	del Sota	Regino	Captain	July 11/17	Buenos Aires	Ms	36	m	5-8	159	
2	Gurrueta	Ismael	1st Officer	"	"	"	32	"	5-7	150	
3	Barcia	Enrique B	2nd	"	"	"	25	"	5-7 1/2	150	
4	Roveras	Romulo B	3rd	"	"	"	25	"	5-8	154	
5	Perez	Rogelio	4th	"	"	"	22	"	5-2	132	
6	Fischer	Arnaldo	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	42	"	5-8	220	
7	Pantolini	Hugo	2nd	"	"	"	28	"	5-8	145	
8	Dubini	Augustin	3rd	"	"	"	27	"	5-7	148	
9	Arenillas	Miguel A	4th	"	"	"	28	"	5-6	140	
10	Guzman	Gerardo G	1st	"	"	"		"			
11	Gonzalez	Dardo									
12	Raccose	Alejandro									
13	Delosantos	Victor M									
14	delos Santos	Manuel									
15	Tur	Bartolome									
16	Repetto	Antonio									
17	Aselmi	Maximiliano									
18	Ramos	Diego									
19	Collazo	Jesus									
20	Bazaldua	Ramon									
21	Vea	Manuel									
22	Fernandez	Jose									
23	Malaza	Manuel									
24	Navarro	Granito									
25	Laffoullere	Pedro									
26	Jauregui	Jose									
27	Miguel	Diego									
28	Palacios	Roque									
29	Proh	Otero Manuel									
30	Villanueva	Manuel									

Form 604

Sheet #2

120

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Sep 7, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

(See other sheet)

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Eduardo Linarez  
Angel Carignale  
Pedro M. Presto  
Baltasar Pazos  
Federico Pinegro  
Jaime A. Boncis  
Hermann Luxivalat  
Jose Laureguin  
Jose Laureguin

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Ramon Marquez  
Gloriano O. Victor

Leonal Lumbly

Chief Officer of the Vessel Pampa

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3),

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 26  
121

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Pampa arriving at New York Aug 12, 1917, from the port of Sau Juan P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	del Sota	Regino	Captain	July 15/17	Buenos Aires	No	36	m	Span	Argentine	5-8	159	
2	Gurusta	Ismael	1st Officer	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	150	
3	Garcia	Enrique B	2nd	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	150	
4	Roveras	Pomelo B	3rd	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	154	
5	Perez	Rogelio	4th	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-2	132	
6	Fischer	Armando	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-8	220	
7	Pantolini	Hugo	2nd	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	145	
8	Dubini	Augustin	3rd	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	148	
9	Arenillas	Miguel A.	4th	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	140	
10	Guzman	Floriano G.	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	165	
11	Gonzalez	Dardo L.	P	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
12	Raccore	Alejandro	Asst	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
13	Delorenzo	Victor H.	Asst	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
14	delos Santos	Manuel	Bo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
15	Tur	Bartolome	Asst	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
16	Repetto	Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
17	Asselini	Maximiliano	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
18	Ramos	Diego	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
19	Collazo	Jesus	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
20	Basaldua	Ramon	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
21	Vea	Manuel	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
22	Fernandez	Jose	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
23	Galarza	Manuel	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
24	Navarro	Graciano	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
25	Laffoullere	Pedro	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
26	Jaurique	Jose	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
27	Urquiza	Dionisio	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
28	Palacios	Roque	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
29	Prol Otero	Manuel	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
30	Villanar	Manuel	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns

inspectors



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

26

121

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Pampa, arriving at New York Aug 12, 1917, from the port of Sau Juan

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	delo Sota	Regino	Captain	July 15/17	Buenos Aires	No	36	m	Span-Ang	Argentine	5-8	159	
2	Gurrueta	Ismael	1st Officer	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	150	
3	Garcia	Enrique B	2nd	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	150	
4	Roveras	Romulo R	3rd	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	154	
5	Perez	Rogelio	4th	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-2	132	
6	Fischer	Armando	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-8	220	
7	Pantolini	Hugo	2nd	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	145	
8	Dubini	Augustin	3rd	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	148	
9	Arnellas	Miguel A.	4th	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	140	
10	Guzman	Glorias G.	Surgeon	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	165	
11	Gonzales	Dardo L.	Purser	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	143	
12	Raccone	Alejandro	Ast	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10 1/2	160	
13	Delorenzo	Victor H.	Apprentice	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	150	
14	delos Santos	Manuel	Boatswain	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-10	195	
15	Tur	Bartolome	Quartermaster	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-3	135	
16	Repetto	Antonio	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	150	
17	Aselma	Maximiliano	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	160	
18	Ramos	Diego	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	138	
19	Collazo	Jesus	Seaman	"	"	Yes	38	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	154	See alien manifest
20	Bazaldua	Ramon	"	"	"	"	24	"	Span-Ang	Argentine	5-10	155	See alien manifest
21	Vea	Manuel	"	"	"	No	41	"	Spanish	Spain	5-4	158	
22	Fernandez	Jose	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-5	156	
23	Salazar	Manuel	"	"	"	"	24	"	Span-Ang	Argentine	5-5	135	
24	Navarro	Ernesto	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	162	
25	Laffoullere	Pedro	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	175	
26	Jauriqui	Jose	"	"	"	Yes	22	"	"	"	5-7	148	See alien manifest
27	Urquiza	Dionisio	"	"	"	No	22	"	up Bst	"	5-7	154	
28	Palacios	Roque	"	"	"	Yes	21	"	Sp. Ang	"	5-9	163	See alien manifest
29	Prol Otero	Manuel	"	"	"	No	33	"	Span-Ang	"	5-3	130	
30	Villanueva	Manuel	"	"	"	Yes	22	"	"	"	5-8	142	See alien manifest

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1280

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

122

126

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Pampa, arriving at New York, Aug 12, 1917, from the port of Buenos Aires via P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name					Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Moscato	Manuel	Seaman	July 11	Buenos Aires	No	26	m	Spanish	Spain	5-1	138	
2	Soler	Antonio	Engineer	"	"	"	28	"	Sp. Am.	Arg. Rep	5-9	155	
3	Biscaldi	Armando	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-1	133	
4	Machioni	Justo	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	175	
5	Rosier	Eduardo	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	164	
6	Pera	Armando	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	156	
7	Sabini	Pedro	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	145	
8	Pirasso	Emilio	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	154	
9	Kornassan	Alberto	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	166	
10	De Lorenzo	Humberto	Engineer's Apprentice	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	156	
11	Luis	Eugenio	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	167	
12	Harrington	Walter	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	157	
13	Herreo	Eduardo	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	149	
14	Staghezza	Pascual	Steward	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	168	
15	Selsan	Francisco	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	163	
16	Ferrando	Antonio	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	150	
17	Batos	Joaquin	"	"	"	"	33	"	up Bsk	"	5-10	168	
18	Martinez	Jose M.	"	"	"	"	22	"	Sp. Am.	"	5-5	134	
19	Manresa	Francisco	"	"	"	yes	33	"	"	"	5-2	138	for alien manifest
20	Vasquez	Jose Rey	"	"	"	no	30	"	"	"	5-7	155	
21	Adenig	Pedro	"	"	"	"	40	"	Filipino	P. I.	5-7	135	
22	Jauriqui	Jose	Apprentice Steward	"	"	yes	17	"	Sp. Am.	Arg. Rep.	4-11	95	for alien manifest
23	Madrigal	Rosendo	Steward	"	"	yes	23	"	"	"	6-0	180	for alien manifest
24	John	John	"	"	"	yes	19	"	up Bsk	Virgin Is.	5-10	142	So. ship
25	Festes	Francisco	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	Virgin Is.	6-0	160	So. ship
26	Sealey	Joseph	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	Virgin Is.	5-6	150	So. ship
27	Robles	Rafael	"	"	"	no	27	"	Sp. Am.	Mexico	5-8	165	
28	Lopez	Bonifacio	"	"	"	"	23	"	Arg. Indian	Arg. Rep	5-9	168	
29	Arnabel	Juan E.	"	"	"	"	24	"	Sp. Am.	"	5-8	155	
30	Fernandez	Cardelano	"	"	"	yes	25	"	"	"	5-9	154	for alien manifest

Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

126

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1200

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3  
123

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Pampa, arriving at New York Aug 12, 1917, from the port of Buenos Aires  
San Juan P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where			Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Alvarez	Manoel	Steward	July 17	Buenos Aires	yes		30	m	Span Am	Argentin Rep	5-10	170	See alien manifest
2	Linarez	Eduard M.	"	"	"	yes		25	"	"	"	5-10	167	See alien manifest
3	Crignale	Angel	"	"	"	yes		23	"	"	"	5-11	175	See alien manifest
4	Pekina	Jose	"	"	"	no		23	"	S. Italia	Italy	5-6	148	
5	Liberto	Luis M.	Steward's Apprentice	"	"	no		18	"	Span Am	Argentin Rep	5-7	142	
6	Domingo	Angel	"	"	"	"		23	"	"	"	5-6	145	
7	Fraser	Jose	"	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5-6	144	
8	Barriga	Pedro	"	"	"	"		22	"	"	"	5-6	156	
9	Beron	Enrico	"	"	"	"		18	"	"	"	5-7	148	
10	Sarias	Alfredo G.	"	"	"	"		21	"	"	"	5-8	149	
11	Vistos	Ronard	"	"	"	"		21	"	"	"	5-9	158	
12	Granajo	Eugenio F.	"	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5-3	139	
13	Petamar	Rugilio	"	"	"	"		19	"	Abd	"	5-7	145	
14	Gullo	Eduardo	"	"	"	"		17	"	"	Argentin Rep	5-7	148	
15	Alvarez	Enrique	Coal Turner	"	"	"		22	"	"	Argentin Rep	5-6	145	
16	Barragan	Dionisio	"	"	"	"		22	"	"	"	5-9	155	
17	Cresta	Antonio	"	"	"	"		22	"	"	"	5-8	162	
18	Yorno	Ramon	"	"	"	"		22	"	"	"	5-5	155	
19	Martinez	Cecilio	"	"	"	"		22	"	"	"	5-8	156	
20	Rosales	Jose	"	"	"	"		22	"	"	"	5-5	140	
21	Sosa	Juan B.	"	"	"	"		22	"	"	"	5-9	162	
22	Spadan	Anadeo	"	"	"	"		21	"	"	"	5-10	167	
23	Sotomayor	Acadio	"	"	"	"		21	"	"	"	5-9	152	
24	Acosta	Lorenzo	"	"	"	"		21	"	"	"	5-4	147	
25	Leguizamon	Arnoldo	"	"	"	"		21	"	"	"	5-7	165	
26	Acovedo	Genobis	"	"	"	"		21	"	"	"	6-0	185	
27	Cruz	Alfas	"	"	"	"		21	"	"	"	5-8	154	
28	Guberia	Halter	Electrician	"	"	"		nt	"	"	"	5-5	132	
29	Barcelo	Juan	"	"	"	"		23	"	"	"	5-6	142	
30	Andrich	Alberto	"	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5-11 1/4	178	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

26

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1340

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 27

124

126

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Pampa, arriving at New York Aug 12, 1917, from the port of Buenos Aires San Juan P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Noya	Andres	Electrician		July 17	Buenos Aires	No	20	M	Span	Argentin Rep	5-1	128	
2	Amadori	Francisco			"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	138	
3	Vazzoler	Juan			"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	158	
4	Moscardi	Octavio	Wheels Op.		"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	152	
5	Nally	Miguel			"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	147	
6	Fernandez	Alfredo	Ship's Writer		"	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spain	5-1	127	
7	Bacis	Jaime A.			"	"	yes	22	"	Span - Arg	Argentin Rep	5-8	145	See alien manifest
8	Gunnwaldt	Herma			"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	137	See alien manifest
9	Laralde	Ramon			"	"	No	22	"	"	"	5-3	132	
10	Richiottis	Carlos	Hoop Attendant		"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-6	136	
11	Gugger	Lorenzo	Carpenter		"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	138	
12	Sarubbi	Vicente	Blacksmith		"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9 1/2	155	
13	Gonzales	Manuel	Ch. Steward		"	"	"	31	"	af Mex	"	5-7	134	
14	Solza	Pedro A.	Storekeeper		"	"	"	37	"	Sp. Am	"	5-1	124	
15	Prado	Fidencio	Barber		"	"	"	20	"	Spanish	Spain	5-4	138	
16	Banfeldi	Tomás	Baker		"	"	"	43	"	No. Italy	Italy	5-1	142	
17	Perez	Antonio	Cook		"	"	"	31	"	af Mex	"	5-4	129	See alien manifest
18	Bermudez	Ramon			"	"	"	42	"	Spanish	Spain	5-3	133	
19	Garcia	Manuel	Steward		"	"	"	28	"	"	"	4-11	115	
20	Lemos	Albino			"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	128	
21	Marquez	Ramon			"	"	"	38	"	Sp. Am	Argentin Rep	5-0	135	
22	Perez	Eulogio			"	"	"	26	"	Sp. Am	"	5-4	129	
23	Mendez	Eduardo			"	"	"	33	"	Spanish	Spain	5-3	127	
24	Armenget	Alfonso			"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-10	134	
25	Murado	Placido	IN HOSPITAL		"	"	yes	29	"	Cuban	Cuba	5-8	142	See alien manifest
26	Di Maestre	Pedro			"	"	"	20	"	Sp. Am	Argentin Rep	5-3	132	See alien manifest
27	Astaldi	Arbalo			"	"	No	30	"	"	"	5-6	135	
28	Clemente	Francisco	Storekeeper	Coast	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	155	
29	Pazos	Baltasar	Cook	Coast	"	"	yes	39	"	Spanish	Spain	5-3	127	See alien manifest
30	Pineyro	Fedrico			"	"	"	22	"	Sp. Am	Porto Rico	5-1	132	See alien manifest

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1360

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

126

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Pampa, arriving at New York Aug 12, 1917, from the port of San Juan P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lemos	Arnelino	Cook	Asst	July 17	Buenos Aires	No	33	M	Spanish	5-8	152
2	Soler	Rafael						18	M	Sp. Am	5-6	124
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

John R. Montgomery }  
Raymond B. Leach } Inspectors

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Pampa, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

12<sup>th</sup>

day of

August

1917

John R. Montgomery  
Immigrant Inspector.

Adelphi  
Master

S/S Pampa  
Aug 12/17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Affidavit of Surgeon.

126

I, R E Caldwell, Surgeon of the Bureau, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.A.

and, that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of August, 1917

at New York

W. H. H. H.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

*alien*

*R E Caldwell*  
*Aug 13 1917*  
*and Aug 12 1917*

✓



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

*U.S. Army Transport*

*S. S. Buford*

*sailing from Guadalupe, Canal Zone*

*August 17, 1917*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People	10 * Last Permanent Residence		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Teacher. Student. Merchant. Special Registry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
												Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Hayes</i>	<i>Blanche</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>wid. domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>B. of Ind. of Black</i>	<i>W. Ind.</i>		<i>Kingston</i>	<i>Father Charles Brown</i>	
2			<i>Scherbo</i>	<i>Ernestine</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>F</i>							<i>Knick Petrick, Maryland</i>	
3				<i>Rosenolia</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F</i>								
4				<i>Yusuf, Isak</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>								
5				<i>Ernesto</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>								
6				<i>Paclark</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>								
7				<i>Jachad</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>								
8				<i>Herminich</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>								
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20	<i>Not counted</i>		<i>Baum</i>	<i>Carl Fried</i>										
21	<i>Not counted</i>		<i>Kaldurn</i>	<i>Emil Erna</i>										
22	<i>Not counted</i>		<i>Poppe</i>	<i>Edward</i>										
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*#1 W. Alexander } Inspectors #2 to 7 not inspected.*  
*J. K. K. K.*

*Eight dollars head tax for 1  
in possession of quarters  
on U.S. Army Transport  
Buford.*

*File 98705/1647  
File 98705/1648  
File 98705/1646*

*Bra. Wilhelm  
Magdeburg, Germany  
Father: Friedrich and  
Stolte, Germany  
Father: Franz  
Mannheim, Baden, Germ.*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

*U. S. S. Transport*

S. S. *Buford*

sailing from *Crested, Canal Zone*

*August 14, 1917*

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1					<i>Hayes</i>	<i>Blanche</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>2nd domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>W. Ind.</i>	<i>Kingston</i>	<i>Father Charles Brown</i>	<i>Knock Petrick, Maryland</i>
2					<i>Scheibe</i>	<i>Ernestine</i>	<i>8</i>								
3						<i>Rosamaria</i>	<i>17</i>								
4						<i>Gustav. F.</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Eng.</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>			
5						<i>Ernesto</i>	<i>17</i>								
6					<i>Carlusk</i>	<i>W. F.</i>	<i>17</i>								
7					<i>Jachad</i>	<i>Herrich</i>	<i>17</i>								
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20	<i>SI</i>	<i>Not counted</i>			<i>Baum</i>	<i>Carl Friedrich</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Marine</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>File 98705/1647</i>	<i>Bra Wilhelm</i>
21	<i>SI</i>	<i>Not counted</i>			<i>Kaldum</i>	<i>Emil Ernst A.</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Eng.</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>File 98705/1648</i>	<i>Magdeburg, Germany</i>
22	<i>SI</i>	<i>Not counted</i>			<i>Poppo</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>File 98705/1646</i>	<i>Father Friedrich and</i>
23															<i>Stolte, Germany</i>
24															<i>Father, Franz</i>
25															<i>Mannheim, Baden, Germ.</i>
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

26

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *1*

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

Arriving at Port of *New York*

*August 17*, 1917

127

12 No or List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether entitled by reason of any treaty, law, or executive order, to special privilege of admission to the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled.	24 Mature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.								Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	<i>DC</i>	<i>Washington</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>No</i>		<i>Col. Larned, N.H.</i>														
2								<i>Washington, D.C.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>		<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>sk</i>	<i>Br</i>	<i>Br</i>		<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>Mendenhall</i>
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

*5 3/4* *F.* *Br.* *Gray* *Tattoo* *Germany* *Magdeburg*  
*5 9* *F.* *Blond* *Blue* *none* *Germany* *Stettin*  
*5 7* *Sp* *Br* *Br.* *none* *Germany* *Baden*



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	No	Yes	No
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

I, John, of the Buford, from Panama, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1912, at My

Immigration Officer.

I, John, of the Buford, from Panama, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. C. McCarty  
Master  
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1912, at My

A. Alexander  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Onba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**NOTE.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. Buford (U. S. Transport)

arrived August 11, 1917.

, 1917 ,

M.,

, from

No. \_\_\_\_\_

128

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.					
		GROUP.	No.	No. PERSONS.		INSPECTOR.	DEP.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REHEARST.	DINER.	SUTTER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									

45m	1 Scheibe, Friedr. Wilh	1	6/9	4	Alien Enemy	Andrews	8/22	125	hor	10/27	Admitted under Section 10 Par. 8 of the President's Proclamation of April 6, 1917.				10/29	3pm	Admitted																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
-----	-------------------------	---	-----	---	-------------	---------	------	-----	-----	-------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------	-----	----------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Buford 8/11/17  
TOTALS,



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

129

131

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel U.S.A. T. Buford, arriving at New York, August 17<sup>th</sup>, 1917, from the port of Cristobal, C.Z.

1917

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
							Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Thorne	Elkanah	2nd Entryman	8/3/17	Cristobal, C.Z.	no	25	m	Afr. Red	Jamaica	5-6	145	
2	Soares	Hugh	1st Steward	8/3/17	" "	no	48	"	"	"	5-4	110	
3	Fidler	Wally B.	1st Deck Boy	8/1/17	" "	no	28	"	"	"	5-8	152	reship
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Wm. Alexander } Inspector  
H. K. K. }  
H. K. K. }

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. C. McCarthy, of the Buford, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1917.

O. C. McCarthy  
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. Alexander  
Immigrant Inspector.

S/S Buford  
Aug 12/17

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1200

IMPORTANT



# CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the nearest immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number

131

S. S. *Rapidan*

sailing from *Dundee, Scotland*, 24<sup>th</sup> July, 1914, Arriving at Port of *New York* 11<sup>th</sup> Aug, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race		Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.										
31	<i>Pedersen</i>	<i>P. H.</i>	21	✓	✓	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>17/4/14 Luth</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Denmark</i>		5-7	140	
32	<i>Budges</i>	<i>Wm</i>	28	✓	✓	<i>Harconi</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>British</i>		5-4	120	
33	<i>Lusey</i>	<i>R. Richard</i>	20	✓	✓	<i>2<sup>d</sup></i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>Do</i>		5-5 1/2	143	
34	<i>McCllland</i>	<i>Robert</i>	24	✓	✓	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>It</i>	<i>Do</i>		5-8	154	
35	<i>Robison</i>	<i>James</i>	25	✓	✓	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>Do</i>		5-6	136	
36	<i>Barnett</i>	<i>Gro</i>	18	✓	✓	<i>mess Room Steward</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Scot</i>	<i>Do</i>		5-10	140	
37	<i>Kelley</i>	<i>Cornelius</i>	30	✓	✓	<i>Steward</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Do</i>		5-6 1/2	146	
38	<i>Brook</i>							<i>No</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>Do</i>		5-5 1/2	110	
39	<i>Smith</i>							<i>No</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>		5-7	143	
40	<i>Hephham</i>							<i>No</i>	<i>Scot</i>	<i>Do</i>		5-10 1/2	182	

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *26<sup>th</sup> August*, 1914

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

*Asel Olsen*  
*J. H. Grant (failed to join)*  
*H. Hill*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*M. Mortimer*  
*Mohamed Goadi*  
*Salih Ahles*

*Thos Webb*  
Master of the Vessel *Rapidan*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# CREW LIST

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Enacted under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the principal immigration officer by the master or owner of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number

131

S. S. *Rapidan*

sailing from *Dundee, Scotland*, 24<sup>th</sup> July, 1914, Arriving at Port of *New York* 11<sup>th</sup> Aug, 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race		Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.										
31	Pedersen	P. A.	21	✓	✓	Seaman	17/4/14 Luth	No	Scand	Denmark	5-7-140			
32	Budges	Wm	28	✓	✓	Marconi	Do	No	Eng	British	5-4-120			
33	Lusey	J. Richard	20	✓	✓	2 <sup>d</sup> "	Do	No	Eng	Do	5-9 1/2-143			
34	McCllland	Robert	24	✓	✓	Seaman	Do	No	It	Do	5-8-154			
35	Robison	James	25	✓	✓	Seaman	Do	No	Eng	Do	5-6-136			
36	Barnett	Geo	14	✓	✓	mess Room Steward	Do	No	Scot	Do	5-10-140			
37	Holley	Cornelius	30	✓	✓	Steward & Sumner	27/4/14 Dundee	No	Irish	Do	5-6 1/2-146			
38	Brook	Ernest F.	16	✓	✓	Apprentice	14/4/14 Luth	No	Eng	Do	5-4 1/2-110			
39	Smith	John A.	14	✓	✓	"	"	No	"	Do	5-7-143			
40	Hepham	Edwin	22	✓	✓	4 <sup>th</sup> Eng	"	No	Scot	Do	5-10 1/2-182			
11						J. J. Donovan } Inspectors								
12														

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-2345

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken  
2. Where one or more men  
such manifest opposit  
3. Failure to observe the te

or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
len manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon



# CREW LIST

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Enacted under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the Bureau of Immigration by the representatives of any vessel having steamships on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number

131

S. S. *Rapidan*

sailing from *Dundee, Scotland*, 24<sup>th</sup> July, 1917, Arriving at Port of *New York* 11<sup>th</sup> Aug, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	AND DATE OF ENTRY		Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					Race	Nationality			
31	Pedersen	P. A.	21	✓	✓	Seaman	17/4/14 Luth	No	Scand	Denmark	5-7-140		
32	Budges	Wm	28	✓	✓	Harconi	Do	No	Eng	British	5-4-120		
33	Livsey	J. Richard	20	✓	✓	2 <sup>d</sup> "	Do	No	Eng	Do	5-5 1/2-143		
34	McClelland	Richard	24	✓	✓	Seaman	Do.	No	It	Do	5-8-154		
35	Robison	James	25	✓	✓	Seaman	Do	No	Eng	Do	5-6-136		
36	Barnett	Gro	18	✓	✓	mess Room Steward	Do	No	Scot	Do	5-10-140		
37	Nelley	Cornelius	30	✓	✓	Steward & Sumner	27/4/14 Dundee	No	Irish	Do	5-6 1/2-146		
38	Brook	Ernest F.	16	✓	✓	Apprentice	17/4/14 Luth	No	Eng	Do	5-4 1/2-110		
39	Penitt	John A.	17	✓	✓	"	"	No	"	Do	5-7-143		
40	Mephram	Edwin	22	✓	✓	4 <sup>th</sup> Eng	"	No	Scot	Do	5-10 1/2-182		
11						J. J. Donovan		Inspectors					
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,  
1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration  
Service by the representatives of any vessel having  
such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the  
United States.

Number

S. S. *Rapudan* sailing from *Dundee*, 24<sup>th</sup> July, 1914, Arriving at Port of *New York* 11<sup>th</sup> Aug, 1914 132

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	SINGLE	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	AND DATE OF PAPERS		Nationality	HEIGHT IN UNITED STATES		Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						Race			Height	Weight	
1	Webber	Thos. A.	38	✓	M		Master	17/4/14 Luth	No	Eng	British		5-7	170	
2	Jones	G. William	34	✓			1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	Do	No	Irish	Do		5-9	154	
3	Brown	David	24	✓			2 <sup>d</sup> "	Do	No	"	Do		5-7	130	
4	Beak	John	21	✓			3 <sup>d</sup> "	Do	No	Eng	Do		5-4	126	
5	Lundh	Fred	40	✓			Superior	Do	No	Scand	Swed		5-11 1/2	176	
6	Newton	Fred	40	✓			Steward	Do	No	Scot	Brit		5-6	168	
7	Shustie	Alex	43	✓			Cook	Do	No	"	Do		5-7	160	
8	Ingram	James	15	✓			1 <sup>st</sup> Steward	Do	No	"	Do		5-5	126	
9	Mc Guigan	Hugh	16	✓			2 <sup>d</sup> Steward	Do	No	Irish	Do		5-2	102	
10	Leask	Robt	24	✓			Cook	Do	No	Scot	Do		5-8	157	
11	Manson	Thomas	21	✓			Steward	Do	No	"	Do		5-8	154	
12	Anderson	William	20	✓			Do	Do	No	Scot	Do		5-8	153	
13	Polson	George	22	✓			Do	Do	No	Scot	Do		5-8	147	
14	Nicolson	Andrew	22	✓			Do	Do	No	"	Do		5-10	168	
15	Bain	Jas. Wm	26	✓			Do	Do	No	"	Do		5-7	125	
16	De Costa	Antonio	28	✓			Do	Do	No	Port	Do		5-5	134	
17	Young	Robt	26	✓			Do	Do	No	Scot	Do		5-4	145	
18	Lambert	John	42	✓			1 <sup>st</sup> Eng	Do	No	Eng	Do		5-8	187	
19	May	John	39	✓			2 <sup>d</sup> Eng	Do	No	Scot	Do		5-7	150	
20	Palmer	Nicolas	28	✓			3 <sup>d</sup> Eng	Do	No	Eng	Do		5-3 1/4	116	
21	Sultan	Ahmed	28	✓			Donkeyman	Do	No	Arab	Do (Arab)		5-6	103	
22	Sheppard	James	35	✓			2 <sup>d</sup> Donkeyman	Do	No	Arab	Do		5-7 1/2	161	
23	Ablas	Salah	45	✓			Trimmer & Trimmer	Do	No	Arab	Do (Arab)		5-7	130	
24	Goade	Mohamed	35	✓			Do	Do	No	Arab	Do (Arab)		5-3 1/2	115	
25	Jeffrey	Wm	39	✓			Do	Do	No	Scot	Do		5-8	176	
26	Paton	John	36	✓			Do	Do	No	"	Do		5-3	134	
27	Matherson	Wm	35	✓			Do	Do	No	"	Do		5-8	182	
28	Gehringer	Frederick	30	✓			Do	Do	No	Eng	Do		5-4	126	
29	Mortimer	Wm	26	✓			Do	Do	No	"	Do		5-11	161	
30	Mc Kessock	Alexander	25	✓			Do	Do	No	Arab	Do		5-6 1/2	14	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



S/S Rapidan

Aug 12/17

②



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

133

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. PALMA**  
124,080  
**LIVERPOOL**

arriving at **New York, 12th August, 1917**, from the port of **Liverpool**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Richards	Wm. George	Master	✓	26/17 L'pool.	No.	61	Male	Welsh	British	5-6	170	
2	Maon	Henry Merer	Chief Mate	✓			52		English	do	5-7	210	
3	Deans	George	2nd Mate	✓			44		do	do	5-7	175	
4	Spilsbury	Robert John	3rd	✓			45		do	do	5-8	175	
5	Linmer	Wm. Han	Marconi Operator	✓			17		do	do	5-10	140	
6	Owen	R. B. (Charles)	Carpenter	✓			22		Welsh	do	5-5	142	
7	Andreassen	Thorsten	Rosun	✓			40		Swede	Swede	5-8	160	
8	Johannsson	Karl	A.B.	✓			40		Finn.	Finn.	5-6	155	
9	Richards	Sydney		✓			40		English	British	5-10	145	
10	Ashley	Samuel James	Seaman	✓			21		do	do	5-2	130	
11	Stuart-Hitchin	John Robert	A.B.	✓			31		do	do	5-9	175	
12	Swendsen	Ap. B.	Seaman	✓			22		Dane	Dane	5-5	126	
13	Briggs	Isaiah		✓			28		African	British	5-6	140	
14	Body	Patrick	O.S.	✓			17		English	British	5-6	140	
15	Bailey	Douglas	Deck Boy	✓			16		do	do	5-4	100	
16	Curtis	Thos		✓			16		do	do	5-5	110	
17	Morrison	Charles	Chief Engineer	✓			36		Scotch	do	5-11	154	
18	Noble	Herbert Bland	2nd	✓			32		English	do	5-7	140	
19	Blair	Frederick	3rd	✓			27		Irish	do	5-7	150	
20	Mills	Thos. Boyack	4th	✓			35		Scotch	do	5-1	125	Scars
21	Johnson	Joseph	Foreman	✓			23		African	do	5-3	150	Curvature
22	Lewis	James		✓			24		do	do	5-8	165	
23	Brown	James		✓			28		do	do	5-10	150	
24	Do	Jim		✓			25		do	do	5-8	165	
25	Cole	Robert		✓			27		do	do	5-3	135	
26	Williams	John		✓			39		do	do	5-5	150	
27	Harding	Joe		✓			22		do	do	5-7	145	
28	Sampson	John	Trimmer	✓			27		do	do	5-7	155	
29	Savies	Christopher		✓			21		do	do	5-4	138	
30	Savies	John		✓			25		do	do	5-4	125	

Respectfully,  
Kelly Inspectors

W. Richards

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. George Richards, of the steamer "Palma", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. G. Richards

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1509

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

134

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. PALMA**  
No. **124,080**  
**LIVERPOOL**

arriving at **New York**, **12 August**, 1917, from the port of **Liverpool**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Joukergouw.	Anton Joseph	Chief Steward	✓	Liverpool	No	35	M	Dutch	Dutch	5-9	160	
2	Ruggles	Le Roi	Asst. Steward	✓			31	M	Canadian	British	5-11	165	
3	Rogerson	Harold	✓	✓			16	M	English	do	5-8	125	
4	Roberts	Stanley	Eng's Steward	✓			20	M	African	do	5-2	130	
5	Savies	Wm.	Cook	✓			26	M	English	do	5-6	130	
6	Stewart	James	Asst. Cook	✓			23	M	African	do	5-8	165	
7	Anderson	Andrew	Purser	✓			23	M	English	do	5-9	140	
8	Sye	Alfred	Seaman	✓			15	M	do	do	5-10	196	
9	Pegg	Joseph	✓	✓			37	M	do	do	5-7	154	
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*General*  
*Kelly* } Inspectors

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. George Richards, of the Steamship "Palma", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

2

W. G. Richards  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

S/S Palma  
Aug 12/17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

135

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Siamese Prince, arriving at New York Aug 12, 1917 from the port of Brest July 29 1917

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Massam.	Rodolph	Master.	Nov 26 1916	New York	No.	31	M	English	5'2"	185		
2	Anderson.	William	1 Mate.	July 1914	Brest	No.	34	M	"	6'	160		
3	Charlton.	William	2 "	Oct. 1916	Brest.	No.	24	M	"	5'2"	160		
4	Callington.	Charles.	3 Mate.		New York	No.	21	M	English	5'6"	169		
5	Thakepease	Joseph.	apprentice			No.	19	M	English	5'2"	128		
6	Robinson	Fredrick	apprentice			No.	18	M	"	5'9"	145		
7	Totter.	Fredrick	apprentice	Jan 1914	New York.	No.	19	M	En.	5'9"	142		
8	Hogg.	John.	Boatswain	June 1914	New York	Yes.	32	M	Old Born	5'4"	185		
9	Lloyd.	Herbert	Carpenter.	Nov. 16	New York	No?	48	"	English	5'5"	140		
10	Peppa.	Eula.	Sailor	June 1914	New York.	Yes.	30	M	Russ. Finn	5'10"	186	n ship	
11	Wartman	Arne.	"	do	do	Yes.	21	M	"	5'9"	180	"	
12	Hallimacki	Paffy	"	do	do	Yes.	31	M	"	5'6"	150	"	
13	Erickson	Lambert	"	do	do.	Yes.	28	M	Scand. Swedish	6'	180	n ship	
14	Epp	Edward.	"	do	do	Yes.	21	M	Old Born	5'2"	134	"	
15	Keinanen.	Anne.	"	do	do	Yes.	21	M	Russ. Finn	5'4"	185	n ship	
16	Cameron.	Jack.	"	do	Boston.	Yes.	21	M	Old Born	5'10"	157	-	
17	Berg.	Richard	"	do	Boston.	Yes.	23	M	Scand. Swed	5'8"	180	n ship.	
18	Phill	Quex. L.	Stewards. Oper.		New York	No.	17	M	English	5'8"	137	-	
19	Houlton.	Donovan	do. do.		New York.	No.	18	M	"	5'10"	140		
20	Chine	Francis	Surgeon.	June 1914	New York	Yes.	26	M	Old Born	5'10"	158	-	
21	Lewlett.	Frank.	Seamen.	March 1914	Halifax	No.	36	M	"	5'7"	162		
22	Vigurs	Timothy	Seamen.	March 1914	Halifax	No.	49	M	English	6'2"	219		
23	Miller	William	Supercargo.	June 1914	Boston	Yes.	22	M	Old Born	5'11"	167		
24	Reduzzi	Leo.	Chief Steward	Oct 1916	New York.	No.	30	M	English	5'8"	144		
25	Williams	Frank.	2 <sup>nd</sup> Steward	June 1914	New York	Yes.	21	M	English	5'9"	134	n ship	
26	O'Brien	William	3 <sup>rd</sup> Steward	June 1914	New York	Yes.	18	M	Irish	5'8"	116	n ship	
27	Clemenkow.	Nedimisi	4 Steward	June 1914	New York	Yes.	27	M	Russian	5'3"	138	n ship	
28	Dannehoi	Christian	Cook.	June 1914	New York	Yes.	22	M	Danish	5'10"	160	"	
29	Abrahamson.	George	2 cook.	June 1914	New York	Yes.	29	M	Scand. Norwegian	5'11"	142	n ship	
30	Freeman.	Joseph.	3 cook.	June 1914	Boston	Yes.	26	M	Old Born	5'4"	135	"	
Johna Connor } Inspectors H. Marsh }													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

15-1275



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Diamond Prince, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

17 day of Aug

1917

John A. Emmer  
Immigrant Inspector.

R. W. Massam  
Master, First or Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Siamese, arriving at New York, Aug 12, 1917, from the port of Brest July 29

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Scott	Ralph	✓ Chief Eng.	Nov 1916	New York	No.	34	M	English		5'2	140	
2	Murphy	William	✓ 2	July 1914	Brest	No.	39	M	English		5'8	154	
3	Kelly	William	✓ 3	Nov 1916	New York	No.	27	M	Irish		5'8	150	
4	Booth	Alfred	✓ 4	Nov 1914	Brest	No.	31	M	English		5'8	130	
5	George	Charles	✓ Donkeyman	June 1914	Boston	Yes	27	M	Scandinavian		5'	160	n ship
6	McCaffrey	Joseph	✓ Fireman	June 1914	New York	Yes	23	M	U.S.A		5'5	140	
7	Borisovich	Edokim	✓ Greaser	June 1914	New York	Yes	32	M	Russ Russ		5'6	160	- n ship
8	Koroleff	Timofey	✓ Greaser	June 1914	New York	Yes	21	M	Russ Russ		5'9	160	n ship
9	Bogden	Alia	✓ Fireman	June 1914	New York	Yes	24	M	dr dr		5'6	144	
10	Irvine	Roberts	✓ Fireman	June 1914	Boston	Yes	31	M	Scotland English		5'3	144	n ship
11	Johanson	Bertil	✓ Fireman	June 1914	Boston	Yes	26	M	Scandinavian		5'3	155	n ship
12	Gullstrand	Bos	✓ Fireman	June 1914	Boston	Yes	26	M	Scandinavian		5'6	160	n ship
13	Cody	John	✓ Fireman	June 1914	Boston	Yes	24	M	N. S. Br		5'5	144	n ship
14	Yast	Arthur	✓ Fireman	June 1914	Boston	Yes	29	M	U.S. Br		6'	130	
15	Peterson	John	✓ Fireman	June 1914	Boston	Yes	37	M	Scandinavian		5'	115	n ship
16	Clark	George	✓ Fireman	June 1914	Boston	Yes	30	M	U.S. Br		5'8	125	
17	Kirkham	William	✓ Fireman	June 1914	Boston	Yes	44	M	English		5'9	156	n ship
18	Serman	Hans	✓ Fireman	June 1914	New York	Yes	30	M	Danish		5'9	180	
19	Johna Connor { Inspector												
20	H March												
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Siamese Prince, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

2

Sworn to before me this

12

day of

Aug

1917

R. W. Massam

Master, First or Second Officer

John A. Lamm

Immigrant Inspector.

S/S Siamese Prince  
Aug 12/17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1298

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

1 having such aliens

142

"Dreiz Izel", sailing from (last foreign port) Bordeaux, Sunday 22 July 1912, Arriving at Port of New York, 21 August 1912

137

NAME IN FULL		AGE	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	NATIONALITY	WHETHER ADULT OR MINOR	DATE	PLACE	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME							
Caunay	Pierre	45	Captain	French	Adult	19 March 1912	Marseille	5-8 160
Cranchant	Alfred	34	First Mate	- id -	"	- id -	- id -	- id -
Erigodet	Engine	41	Second Mate	- id -	"	- id -	- id -	5-6 -150
Degruson	Alfred	38	Chief Engineer	- id -	"	- id -	- id -	5-6 155
Guilbaud	Henri	35	Chief Engineer	- id -	"	- id -	- id -	5-8 -150
Grandcamp	Edmond	44	Third Engineer	- id -	"	- id -	- id -	5-6 145
Gouligner	Jean	38	Boatswain	- id -	"	- id -	- id -	5-5 138
Frioux	Jean	34	First Steward	- id -	"	- id -	- id -	5-6 145
Rand	Denise	48	Carpenter	- id -	"	- id -	- id -	5-5 140
Cagnard	Paul	31	Cook	- id -	"	- id -	- id -	5-5 138
Boche	Jules	53	Seaman	- id -	"	- id -	- id -	5-4 38
Cailvaux	Albert	42	- id -	- id -	"	- id -	- id -	5-5 143
Deboux	Mathurin	27	Steward	- id -	"	- id -	- id -	5-5 150
Berthon	Alain	34	Seaman	- id -	"	- id -	- id -	5-4 132
Meace	Victor	41	- id -	- id -	"	- id -	- id -	5-4 135
Moringuy	Gaston	19	- id -	- id -	"	- id -	- id -	5-6 135
Foussé	Alfred	24	- id -	- id -	"	24 July 1912	Bordeaux	5-9 155
Le Duc	Joseph	20	- id -	- id -	"	- id -	- id -	5-6 140
Crampon	Henri	18	- id -	- id -	"	19 March 1912	Marseille	5-4 20
Gaugy	René	17	Second Cook	- id -	"	- id -	- id -	5-7 135
Boudie	Vincent	16	Steward	- id -	"	- id -	- id -	5-6 -124
Gautreau	Pierre	19	Assistant Engineer	- id -	"	- id -	- id -	5-6 138
Cavelan	Joseph	47	- id -	- id -	"	- id -	- id -	5-5 -148
Chevrier	Victor	20	- id -	- id -	"	- id -	- id -	5-6 143
Saujol	Fernand	23	Wharf Officer	- id -	"	24 July 1912	Bordeaux	5-8 - 50
Bérmon	Dominique	26	Gunner	- id -	"	19 March 1912	Marseille	5-5 100
Laine	Jean	25	- id -	- id -	"	24 July 1912	Bordeaux	5-4 130
Guichan	Jean	20	- id -	- id -	"	- id -	- id -	5-11 128
Meckaert	Louis	34	Fireman	- id -	"	19 March 1912	Marseille	5-7 150
Carboulette	Julien	29	- id -	- id -	"	- id -	- id -	5-7 -148

\*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, French  
Owners, Chargeurs de l'Ouest  
Local Agents, C. G. & Co. Transatlantique  
Port of Clearance, Bordeaux  
Destination, New York

I, Master, of the Dreiz Izel, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 1st day of August, 1912

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.



## such alie

142

(12)

Physical and  
peculiarities

# MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

## ALIEN CREW LIST

19.

Medically examined and passed except:

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

Checked out by \_\_\_\_\_

Deserted .....

( To ship foreign.....

Discharged: To remain in U.S.

**In transit** 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 110 120 130 140 150 160 170 180 190 200 210 220 230 240 250 260 270 280 290 300 310 320 330 340 350 360 370 380 390 400 410 420 430 440 450 460 470 480 490 500 510 520 530 540 550 560 570 580 590 600 610 620 630 640 650 660 670 680 690 700 710 720 730 740 750 760 770 780 790 800 810 820 830 840 850 860 870 880 890 900 910 920 930 940 950 960 970 980 990 1000

*Medical Examiner of Aliens.*

Tax assessed \$

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

*Officer.*

14-556

Immigration Officer.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

## ALIEN CREW LIST

Form No. 271  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

*Breiz Izel*, sailing from (last foreign port) *Bordeaux July 29*, 1917  
Arriving at Port of *New York August 1*, 1917

142

138

	NAME IN FULL		AGE	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	NATIONALITY	WHETHER BORN FREE SLAVE	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED		EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					DATE	PLACE	
31	Le Luherne	Pierre	33	✓ Friman	French	aged	19 March 1917	Marseille	5-7-148
32	Gouhen	Melaine	28	✓ id.	id.	"	id.	id.	5-8-153
33	Chiron	Alphonse	29	✓ id.	id.	"	id.	id.	5-5-130
34	Guille	Jean	31	✓ id.	id.	"	id.	id.	5-6-148
35	Meacé	Albert	40	✓ id.	id.	"	id.	id.	5-5-142
36	Gamo Dado	Amadou	24	✓ id.	French Senegalese	"	id.	id.	5-9-150
37	Abdoulaye	Oumar	23	✓ id.	id.	"	24 July 1917	Bordeaux	5-11-160
38	Abimamy	Saly	22	✓ Coal passer	id.	"	19 March 1917	Marseille	5-10-160
39	Abdoulaye	N'Doye	19	✓ Coal passer	id.	"	id.	id.	5-11-170
40	Hochemann	Joseph	21	✓ id.	id.	"	24 July 1917	Bordeaux	5-11-167
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

(12)  
Physical marks or  
peculiarities

*Dycker*  
*E. A. Dycker*

*French*  
Agents, *Chargés de l'Avant*  
*Compagnie Générale Transatlantique*  
of Clearance, *Bordeaux*  
ration, *New York*

I, *Master*, of the *Breiz Izel*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.  
WITNESSED this *12* day of *Aug*, 1917  
*E. A. Dycker* Immigrant Inspector. *J. S. [Signature]* Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of a vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said disease or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.



**such aliens**

Form No. 577

# MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## ALIEN CREW LIST

142

(12)

Physical marks or peculiarities

*Medically examined and passed except:*

[illegible]

-----  
**Medical Examiner of Aliens.**

Tax assessed, \$

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of -----

Checked out by \_\_\_\_\_

Deserted .....

*Discharged:*

To ship foreign.....

To remain in U. S. ....

In transit .....

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side  
of this list, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe  
that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with  
tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

*Officer.*

-----  
Immigration Officer.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *P. de Sarrutegui*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 22*, 1917, from the port of *Vigo Spain*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Aparicio	Enrique	Master	Jan. 24/14	Cadex	✓	45	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	195	✓
2	Villanueva	Braigo	Chapellan	23/8/16	Bilbao	✓	35	M	"	"	5-7	140	✓
3	San	Angel	Doctor	27/7/16	Bilbao	✓	28	M	"	"	5-7 1/2	145	✓
4	Ariza	Constantino	Porter	22/5/17	"	✓	33	M	"	"	5-7	215	✓
5	Garratón	Cipriano	1 <sup>st</sup> Officer	29/5/16	Bilbao	✓	39	M	"	"	5-6 1/2	175	✓
6	Aguine	Leobertino	2 <sup>nd</sup> "	1/1/17	Bilbao	✓	35	M	"	"	5-9	200	✓
7	Gonzalez	Prudencio	3 <sup>rd</sup> "	11/5/17	Bilbao	✓	30	M	"	"	5-8	175	✓
8	Perez Viscaino	Victor	4 <sup>th</sup> "	July 27/17	Bilbao	✓	22	M	"	"	5-8	140	✓
9	Sanchez	José	Manum Officer	23/4/16	Bilbao	✓	30	M	"	"	5-3	128	✓
						✓	26	M	"	"	5-10	165	✓
						✓	18	M	"	"	5-8	180	✓
						✓	15	M	"	"	5-4	125	✓
						✓	29	M	"	"	5-7 1/2	250	✓
						✓	37	M	"	"	5-8	145	✓
						✓	45	M	"	"	5-5	130	✓
						✓	33	M	"	"	5-4	150	✓
						✓	38	M	"	"	5-8	165	✓
						✓	35	M	"	"	5-7 1/2	170	✓
						✓	48	M	"	"	5-6	152	✓
						✓	33	M	"	"	5-5	140	✓
						✓	32	M	"	"	5-6	140	✓
						✓	24	M	"	"	5-4	140	✓
						✓	30	M	"	"	5-6	150	✓
						✓	31	M	"	"	5-4 1/2	135	✓
						✓	31	M	"	"	5-8	150	✓
						✓	19	M	"	"	5-5	135	✓
						✓	18	M	"	"	5-4	135	✓
						✓	19	M	"	"	5-4	130	✓
						✓	13	M	"	"	5-8	150	✓
						✓	17	M	"	"	5-6	130	✓

Form 624

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

139

Date, August 25, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

37 Jose Ayase  
29 Bernardo Rego  
30 Domingo Herme Vidal  
31 Jesus Garcia  
32 Juan Parada Regani  
33 Cruz  
34 Antonio Vidal  
35 Franco Piasa

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Bernardo Bastos Calvo  
Enrique Alvarez  
Gabriel Revilla  
Benito Lopez  
Garman Gomez  
Emilio Sain  
H. San Miguel  
Clandido Rivas

Master of the Vessel P. de Sarrutegui

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"De Sabatini"*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 12*, 1917, from the port of *Vigo Spain*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Aparicio	Enrique	Master	Jan. 24/14	Cadiz	✓	45	man	Spanish	Spain	5-5	195	✓
2	Villanueva	Benigno	Chapellau	22/8/16	Bilbao	✓	35	42	"	"	5-7	140	✓
3	Laen	Angel	Doctor	22/7/11	Bilbao	✓	22	24	"	"	5-7	140	✓
4	Ariza	Esteban	Porter	22/7/11	"	✓	33	32	"	"	5-7	215	✓
5	Ganaton	Cipriano	1 <sup>st</sup> Officer	29/5/11	Bilbao	✓	29	47	"	"	5-6	175	✓
6	Aguine	Celestino	2 <sup>nd</sup> "	15/1/12	Bilbao	✓	35	31	"	"	5-7	200	✓
7	Gonzalez	Prudencio	3 <sup>rd</sup> "	7/5/14	San Sebastian	✓	30	27	"	"	5-8	175	✓
8	Perez Viscaino	Filip	4 <sup>th</sup> "	July 12/17	Bilbao	✓	22	19	"	"	5-8	140	✓
9	Lauch	Jose	Manuel	"	"	✓	20	22	"	"	5-3	128	✓
10	Mora	Luiano	2 <sup>nd</sup> "	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
11	Garcia Pedraza	Manuel	1 <sup>st</sup> "	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
12	Garcia Ruiz	Guillermo	2 <sup>nd</sup> "	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
13	Garcia Llanos	Jose	3 <sup>rd</sup> "	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
14	Rubi de Celis	Julio	4 <sup>th</sup> "	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
15	Corzo	Rafael	1 <sup>st</sup> "	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
16	Pego Gonzalez	Termin	1 <sup>st</sup> "	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
17	Meuder Pustillo	Filip	1 <sup>st</sup> "	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
18	Santiago Hache	Juan	1 <sup>st</sup> "	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
19	Villanueva Oro	Juan	1 <sup>st</sup> "	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
20	Antonia Juarez	Celestino	1 <sup>st</sup> "	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
21	Perez Martinez	Jose	1 <sup>st</sup> "	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
22	Fernandez Sanchez	Maximo	1 <sup>st</sup> "	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
23	Gleds' Senas	Antonio	1 <sup>st</sup> "	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
24	Nunes Morales	Jose	1 <sup>st</sup> "	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
25	Llombregues	Ramon	1 <sup>st</sup> "	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
26	Nunes Prieto	Manuel	1 <sup>st</sup> "	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
27	Gros Llombregues	Perfecto	1 <sup>st</sup> "	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
28	Pons Sautet	Leandro	1 <sup>st</sup> "	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
29	Pua Cabanas	Manuel	1 <sup>st</sup> "	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
30	S. Miguel Gonzalez	Hermisio	1 <sup>st</sup> "	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1246

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"P. de Sastre-gui"*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 22*, 1917, from the port of *Vigo Spain*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Aparicio	Enrique	Master	Jan. 24/14	Cadex	✓	45	man	Spanish	Spain	5-5	195	✓
2	Villanueva	Pranimo	Chapellan	22/8/10	Bilbao	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5-7	140	✓
3	Laen	Angel	Doctor	27/7/11	Bilbao	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5-7	140	✓
4	Arila	Guataquis	Porte	22/7/11	"	✓	33	✓	✓	✓	5-7	215	✓
5	Ganatin	Leprano	1 <sup>o</sup> Officer	22/5/10	Bilbao	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5-6	175	✓
6	Aguine	Belsthis	2 <sup>o</sup> "	1/1/11	Bilbao	✓	35	✓	✓	✓	5-9	200	✓
7	Gonzalez	Prudencio	3 <sup>o</sup> "	17/5/11	Bilbao	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5-8	145	✓
8	Perez Viscaino	Vitor	4 <sup>o</sup> "	Aug 22/17	Bilbao	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5-8	140	✓
9	Laucher	Yoté	Manon			✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5-3	128	✓
10	Mora	Luiano	2 <sup>o</sup>			✓		✓	✓	✓			✓
11	Garcia Pedraza	Manuel	2 <sup>o</sup>			✓		✓	✓	✓			✓
12	Garcia Ruiz	Guillermo	2 <sup>o</sup>			✓		✓	✓	✓			✓
13	Garcia Chaur	Yoté	3 <sup>o</sup>			✓		✓	✓	✓			✓
14	Rubi de belis	Julis	4 <sup>o</sup>			✓		✓	✓	✓			✓
15	Corzo	Rafael	4 <sup>o</sup>			✓		✓	✓	✓			✓
16	Rego Gonzalez	Fernan	4 <sup>o</sup>			✓		✓	✓	✓			✓
17	Meander Pustilla	Vitor	4 <sup>o</sup>			✓		✓	✓	✓			✓
18	Santiago Hache	Man	4 <sup>o</sup>			✓		✓	✓	✓			✓
19	Villanueva Orr	Man	4 <sup>o</sup>			✓		✓	✓	✓			✓
20	Antonia Gutierrez	Belis	4 <sup>o</sup>			✓		✓	✓	✓			✓
21	Perez Martinez	Yoté	4 <sup>o</sup>			✓		✓	✓	✓			✓
22	Fernandez Laucher	Maximo	4 <sup>o</sup>			✓		✓	✓	✓			✓
23	Gleds' Lemaus	Autonio	4 <sup>o</sup>			✓		✓	✓	✓			✓
24	Nunes Morales	Yoté	4 <sup>o</sup>			✓		✓	✓	✓			✓
25	Lomminguer	Ramon	4 <sup>o</sup>			✓		✓	✓	✓			✓
26	Nunes Pires	Manuel	4 <sup>o</sup>			✓		✓	✓	✓			✓
27	Gros Lomminguer	Perfecto	4 <sup>o</sup>			✓		✓	✓	✓			✓
28	Pns Lautre	Yoté	4 <sup>o</sup>			✓		✓	✓	✓			✓
29	Pua Cabanas	Manuel	4 <sup>o</sup>			✓		✓	✓	✓			✓
30	S. Miguel Gonzalez	Hermimio	4 <sup>o</sup>			✓		✓	✓	✓			✓

Form 624

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

140

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *August 25*, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

31 *Mariano Basante*  
32 *Daniel Suarez*  
44 *Jacobo Salario Casel*  
32 *Dario Sanchez Paza*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Demato Garcia*  
*Manuel Badillo*  
*Jose V Gomali*  
*Manuel Babio*

*Antonio Ponsada*  
*Jose P. Martinez*  
*Manuel Munoz*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12).

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1245



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"P. de Schützgen"*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 12*, 191*7*, from the port of *Vigo Spain*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Aparicio	Benigno	Master	Jan. 24/14	Cadex	✓	45	man	Spanish	Spain	5-5	195	✓
2	Villanueva	Prasimo	Chapellan.	22/8/16	Bilbao	✓	35	42	"	"	5-7	140	✓
3	Yan	Angel	Ittr	27/7/11	Bilbao	✓	28	24	"	"	5-7	140	✓
4	Arila	Guatiquio	Porte	20/5/17	"	✓	33	32	"	"	5-7	215	✓
5	Garnatin	Cipriano	1 <sup>o</sup> Officer	29/5/18	Bilbao	✓	39	47	"	"	5-6	175	✓
6	Aguine	Sebastin	2 <sup>o</sup> "	1/1/17	Bilbao	✓	35	31	"	"	5-7	200	✓
7	Gonzalez	Prudencio	3 <sup>o</sup> "	11/5/14	Santander	✓	30	27	"	"	5-8	175	✓
8	Perez Viscaino	Vitor	4 <sup>o</sup> "	July 22/17	Bilbao	✓	22	19	"	"	5-8	140	✓
9	Sanchez	Jose	Manor	11/1/17	Bilbao	✓	30	27	"	"	5-8	175	✓
10	Mora	Guillermo	2 <sup>o</sup>			✓							✓
11	Garcia Pedraza	Manuel	2 <sup>o</sup>			✓							✓
12	Garcia Ruiz	Guillermo	2 <sup>o</sup>			✓							✓
13	Garcia Llanos	Jose	3 <sup>o</sup>			✓							✓
14	Rubi de Celis	Julio	4 <sup>o</sup>			✓							✓
15	Corzo	Rafael				✓							✓
16	Pego Gonzalez	Termin				✓							✓
17	Mezard Prutilla	Vitor				✓							✓
18	Santiago Hache	Juan				✓							✓
19	Villanueva Oro	Juan				✓							✓
20	Antonia Gutierrez	Sebastio				✓							✓
21	Perez Martinez	Jose				✓							✓
22	Fernandez Sanchez	Maximo				✓							✓
23	Yleda Senas	Autonio				✓							✓
24	Nunes Morales	Jose				✓							✓
25	Lominquer	Ramon				✓							✓
26	Nunes Rivas	Manuel				✓							✓
27	Corro Lominquer	Perfecto				✓							✓
28	Pms Sautot	Juan				✓							✓
29	Pua Cabanas	Manuel				✓							✓
30	S. Miguel Gonzalez	Hermionio				✓							✓

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in column



## 142

Vessel "F de Salmsteggen", arriving at New-York, Aug 12, 1917, from the port of Lige Spain

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4)

## 141

Date, August 25, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge.

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

~~Florentino Vio~~

24. Pedro Beardo Rojas. (Ex. s/s near Negro.  
Raz. exp. 18. 1. 14. 11. 7. 0.  
Eduardo Cruz - has a bro. Jiro. on board, also a new man

<p><i>Flourens Vega</i></p> <p>NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS</p>	<p>Stowaway from Am. S/S "Segura" returned by arrangements with U.S. authorities, vessel who have been paid off and discharged while at this port.</p> <p>These permitted to sign on the next, so says these representatives (J. the Ramirez) of the Spanish Consulate. This ship was still under lock &amp; key when J. the Ramirez returned, when they understood his return &amp; intervention of his</p> <p style="text-align: right;">J. E. S.</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Master of the Vessel P. de Estrategui  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Norm.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-124



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *'P de Santiago'*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 12*, 1917, from the port of *Vigo Spain*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Aparicio	Enrique	Master	Jan. 24/14	Cadex	No	45	man	Spanish	Spain	5-5	195	✓
2	Villanueva	Pragmo	Chapellan	23/8/15	Bilbao		35	42			5-7	140	✓
3	Laen	Angel	Trator	27/7/11	Bilbao		22	24			5-7	145	✓
4	Arita	Guataquis	Porter	23/8/15			33	72			5-7	215	✓
5	Garratin	Leopoldo	1 <sup>o</sup> Officer	29/5/10	Cadex		29	47			5-6	175	✓
6	Aguine	Leopoldo	2 <sup>o</sup> "	1/1/12	Bilbao		35	71			5-9	200	✓
7	Gonzalez	Prudencio	3 <sup>o</sup> "	1/5/14	Sancti Spiritus		30	27			5-8	145	✓
8	Perez Viscaino	Vitor	4 <sup>o</sup> "	1/2/17	Bilbao		22	19			5-8	140	✓
9	Sanchez	Jose	Manam Officer	23/7/15	Bilbao		30	27			5-3	128	✓
10	Mora	Leopoldo	2 <sup>o</sup> "										
11	Garcia Pedraza	Manuel	Proctor										
12	Garcia Ruiz	Guillermo	2 <sup>o</sup> "										
13	Garcia Chaur	Jose	3 <sup>o</sup> "										
14	Rubi de Celis	Julio	4 <sup>o</sup> "										
15	Corzo	Rafael	Carpenter										
16	Pego Gonzalez	Fernan	Sailor										
17	Meudes Pontill	Vitor	"										
18	Santiago Hache	Manuel	"										
19	Villanueva Oro	Manuel	"										
20	Antonia Gutierrez	Leopoldo	"										
21	Perez Martinez	Jose	"										
22	Fernandez Sanchez	Maximo	"										
23	Jesus Sena	Antonio	"										
24	Nunes Morales	Jose	"										
25	Lominquez	Ramon	"										
26	Nunes Prieto	Manuel	"										
27	Luis Lominquez	Perfecto	"										
28	Pas Santos	Leopoldo	"										
29	Rua Caballero	Manuel	"										
30	S. Miguel Gonzalez	Hermes	"										

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"De Salmestegui"*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 12*, 1917, from the port of *Vigo Spain*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Aparicio	Enrique	Master	Jan. 24/14	Cadiz	✓	45	man	Spanish	Spain	5-5	195	✓
2	Villanueva	Praximo	Chapellau	22/8/16	Bilbao	✓	35	42	"	"	5-7	140	✓
3	Laen	Angel	Doctor	27/7/11	Bilbao	✓	28	24	"	"	5-7	145	✓
4	Arita	Esteban	Porter	22/7/17	"	✓	33	22	"	"	5-7	215	✓
5	Garratón	Leopoldo	1 <sup>st</sup> Officer	29/5/15	Cadiz	✓	39	47	"	"	5-6	175	✓
6	Aguine	Leopoldo	2 <sup>nd</sup> "	1/1/17	Bilbao	✓	35	31	"	"	5-9	200	✓
7	Gonzalez	Prudencio	3 <sup>rd</sup> "	11/5/14	Lautauder	✓	30	27	"	"	5-8	175	✓
8	Perez Viscaino	Vitor	4 <sup>th</sup> "	July 22/17	Bilbao	✓	22	19	"	"	5-8	140	✓
9	Sanchez	Jose	Manum. Officer	25/4/15	Bilbao	✓	30	27	"	"	5-8	168	✓
10	Mora	Leopoldo	2 <sup>nd</sup> "	Mar. 11/17	"	✓	26	20	"	"	5-10	165	✓
11	Garcia Pedraza	Manuel	Boatsman	26/1/14	Cadiz	✓	34	42	"	"	5-8	180	✓
12	Garcia Ruiz	Guillermo	2 <sup>nd</sup> "	26/1/14	Cadiz	✓	38	35	"	"	5-11	125	✓
13	Garcia Vazquez	Jose	3 <sup>rd</sup> "	21/2/17	Lautauder	✓	14	89	"	"	5-7	125	✓
14	Rubi de Celis	Julio	4 <sup>th</sup> "	12/4/15	Bilbao	✓	34	35	"	"	5-8	145	✓
15	Corzo	Rafael	Carpenter	13/4/18	Cadiz	✓	44	44	"	"	5-11	130	✓
16	Pego Gonzalez	Termin	Sailor	12/5/15	Bilbao	✓	36	33	"	"	5-11	150	✓
17	Meander Pustillo	Vitor	"	Apr. 18/17	Lautauder	✓	30	28	"	"	5-8	165	✓
18	Santiago Hache	Juan	"	Aug 13/13	Cadiz	✓	36	35	"	"	5-7	170	✓
19	Villanueva Oro	Juan	"	1/5/17	Lautauder	✓	38	48	"	"	5-6	152	✓
20	Antonia Gutierrez	Leopoldo	"	24/7/17	"	✓	31	33	"	"	5-11	140	✓
21	Perez Martinez	Jose	"	22/6/15	Lautauder	✓	29	22	"	"	5-6	140	✓
22	Fernandez Sanchez	Maximo	"	24/2/17	Vigo	✓	30	24	"	"	5-11	140	✓
23	Jesus Senas	Antonio	"	12/5/17	Vigo	✓	33	30	"	"	5-6	150	✓
24	Nunes Morales	Jose	"	13/2/15	Lautauder	✓	32	31	"	"	5-6	135	✓
25	Llombinguer	Ramon	"	29/3/15	Vigo	✓	42	31	"	"	5-8	150	✓
26	Nunes Ferrer	Manuel	"	11/7/15	Vigo	✓	39	22	"	"	5-11	135	✓
27	Corra Llombinguer	Perfecto	"	Jan. 18/14	Cadiz	✓	44	19	"	"	5-11	135	✓
28	Pons Santos	Leopoldo	"	Apr. 7/16	Vigo	✓	19	20	"	"	5-6	130	✓
29	Pera Cabanas	Manuel	"	15/2/15	"	✓	33	18	"	"	5-8	150	✓
30	S. Miguel Gonzalez	Hermes	"	23/2/17	Lautauder	✓	27	19	"	"	5-6	130	✓

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the P-de Sastre, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10<sup>th</sup> day of August, 191 7

John R. Montgomery  
Immigrant Inspector

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *P. de Salustegui*, arriving at *N. York Aug 1/10*, 191*7*, from the port of *Vigo Laiz* 143

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Parga Ponte	Alejandro	Sailor	7/2/17	Coruña	No 29	20	man	Spani	Spain	1'67	72	
2	Canera	Gerardo	"	1/4/17	Santander	"	34	22	"	"	1'65	60	
3	Ximera Fernandez	Emigdio	"	22/5/	"	"	19	18	"	"	1'66	57	
4	Pinedo Lopez	Florencio	"	18/9/15	Santander	"	18	24	"	"	1'55	54	
5	Parada Perez	Francisco	"	17/7/15	Vigo	"	25	21	"	"	1'60	58	
6	Ponilla Siena	Gabriel	"	25/7/17	Santander	"	25	29	"	"	1'64	55	
7	Xurzaeta	Tomas	"	26/6/15	Palma	"	24	27	"	"	1'64	52	
8	Perez	Antonio	"	27/9/15	Gijon	"	16	16	"	"	1'70	62	
9	Garcia	Alejandro	1 <sup>o</sup> Engineer	7/2/15	Cadix	"	49	27	"	"	1'68	98	
10	Padris	Claudio	2 <sup>o</sup>	14/2/17	Palma	"	51	27	"	"	1'55	70	
11	Larios	Francisco	3 <sup>o</sup>	14/2/15	"	"	45	28	"	"	1'65	75	
12	Morreus	Antonio	4 <sup>o</sup>	14/2/15	"	"	34	25	"	"	1'55	58	
13	Gimenez	Juan	5 <sup>o</sup>	28/4/15	Cadix	"	26	22	"	"	1'56	70	
14	Munoz	Juan	6 <sup>o</sup>	11/11/15	Santander	"	25	20	"	"	1'58	71	
15	Batuera S. Maria	Fernan	fireman	22/11/15	Cadix	"	45	24	"	"	1'57	94	
16	Prohancha Ruiz	Rafael	"	14/8/15	Santander	"	29	43	"	"	1'35	50	
17	Fernandez Muniz	Mmanuel	"	2/1/17	Santander	"	35	27	"	"	1'55	58	
18	Mamigue Prohancha	Isaniel	"	1/15	Santander	"	29	22	"	"	1'68	55	
19	Perez Jimeno	Jose	"	9/2/14	Cadix	"	27	41	"	"	1'55	58	
20	Mall's Fernandez	Fernando	"	12/4/14	Cadix	"	58	27	"	"	1'55	58	
21	Fernandez Martinez	Santander	"	13/4/15	Santander	"	33	22	"	"	1'55	54	
22	Fernandez Gomez	Jose	"	23/8/14	"	"	29	22	"	"	1'64	50	
23	Prado Zapata	Mmanuel	"	10/2/14	Cadix	"	32	21	"	"	1'55	52	
24	Gonzalez Gabien	Fernando	"	14/12/15	Santander	"	23	23	"	"	1'55	55	
25	Perez Calma	Pedro	"	20/1/18	Vigo	"	30	24	"	"	1'55	50	
26	Fernandez Ferris	Jose	"	13/3/17	Santander	"	29	27	"	"	1'55	55	
27	Gonzalez Fernandez	Vicente	"	13/3/17	Vigo	"	24	22	"	"	1'55	60	
28	Perez Mantion	Tomas	"	15/3/17	Santander	"	27	22	"	"	1'50	55	
29	Rodriguez Tania	Mmanuel	"	11/2/17	Vigo	"	30	27	"	"	1'56	73	
30	Diego Menez	Jose	"	22/3/17	Santander	"	30	22	"	"	1'55	60	

*C. B. Murphy*  
*Montgomery*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the P. de Sastre, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

10<sup>th</sup>

day of

August

1917

John R. Montgomery  
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *P. Salustegui*, arriving at *N. York*, *Agosto*, 1917, from the port of *Vigo Spain* 144

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Pails	Manuel	fireman	1917	Vigo	no	25	m	Spanish	Spain	5-7 1/2	185	✓
2	Ribas	Anastasio	"	11/2/1917	Santander		35				5-8 1/2	165	✓
3	Pier	Guillermo	"	22/4/1915	Vigo		28				5-7 1/2	155	✓
4	Lias	Guillermo	"	21/7/1917	Santander		26				5-5 1/2	150	✓
5	Gomez	German	"	22/5/1917	Santander		24				5-6 1/2	180	✓
6	Petis	Jacanas	"	10/2/1915	Millan		38				5-5 1/2	138	✓
7	Fernandez	Juan	"	25/5/1917	Vigo		35				5-5 1/2	150	✓
8	Fernandez	Agustin	"	21/4/1917	Santander		27				5-5 1/2	175	✓
9	Rodriguez	Tulio	"	16/7/1917	Santander		40				5-5 1/2	165	✓
10	Pais	Pernando	"	30/2/1917	Santander		27				5-7 1/2	170	✓
11	Queras	Victoriano	"	25/7/1917	Millan		25				5-5 1/2	155	✓
12	Garcia	Angel	"	25/5/1917	Vigo		30				5-6 1/2	135	✓
13	Alonso	Juan	"	26/5/1917	Vigo		21				5-5 1/2	140	✓
14	Pomero	Jose	"	7/1/1917	"		24				5-8 1/2	150	✓
15	Valera	Jose	"	24/2/1917	"		26				5-6 1/2	140	✓
16	Martinez	Christino	"	19/2/1917	Santander		21				5-7 1/2	140	✓
17	Vazquez	Jesus	"	12/3/1917	Vigo		25				5-6 1/2	135	✓
18	Perez	Francisco	"	10/2/1915	Millan		30				5-5 1/2	130	✓
19	Saez	Yosma	"	14/5/1917	Santander		22				5-7 1/2	165	✓
20	Botas	Albanalegui	"	13/2/1917	Millan		28				5-11 1/2	185	✓
21	Barrios	Jose	"	10/2/1917	Casvi		56				5-2 1/2	130	✓
22	Lina	Genaro	"	15/4/1915	Santander		44				5-5 1/2	145	✓
23	Montoya	Guillermo	"	30/7/1917	Vigo		32				5-4 1/2	150	✓
24	Rodriguez	Francisco	"	30/7/1917	Vigo		30				5-4 1/2	155	✓
25	Perez	Pedro	Steward	18/5/1917	Millan		54				5-5 1/2	140	✓
26	Martin	Jose	2° "	15/5/1917	Santander		41				5-6 1/2	140	✓
27	Queras	Francisco	Dispenser	26/8/1915	Santander		52				5-4 1/2	165	✓
28	Gonzalez	Manuel	2° "	21/7/1917	Santander		29				5-4 1/2	130	✓
29	Fernandez	Mariano	3° "	14/5/1915	Santander		38				5-5 1/2	150	✓
30	Fernandez	Manuel	Butler	28/8/1915	Casvi		40				5-5 1/2	190	✓

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Montgomery*



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the P. de Estrategia, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

10<sup>th</sup>

day of

August

1917

John R. Montgomery  
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel P. de Sotomayor, arriving at N. York Aug/80, 1917, from the port of Vigo Spain 145

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Batista Pujol	Loaguin	1 <sup>st</sup> Cook	19/12/16	Cadix	No	48		Spanish	Spain	1'57	68	
2	Perez Piquero	Lore	3 <sup>rd</sup> Cook	9/11/15	Santander		39				1'55	66	
3	Gonzalez Campor	Santiago	3 <sup>rd</sup> Cook	14/3/17	"		29				1'64	50	
4	Peines	Lore	2 <sup>nd</sup> Cook	18/5/17	Puerto		32				1'55	84	
5	Gomis Montinos	Lore	2 <sup>nd</sup> Cook	23/3/17	Santander		27				1'55	57	
6	Perez Laine	Francisco	4 <sup>th</sup>	20/8/17	"		34				1'57	68	
7	Garcia Salas	Vicente	5 <sup>th</sup>	17/7/17	"		20				1'55	72	
8	Gomez Rodriguez	Lore	5 <sup>th</sup>	16/4/15	Puerto		30				1'55	64	
9	Delgado Henen	Autonio	5 <sup>th</sup>	1917	Santander		18				1'63	47	
10	Posada	Gumerindo	Baker	23/5/17	Santander		48				1'50	53	
11	Casas Tiar	Autonio	2 <sup>nd</sup>	16/2/10	"		11				1'66	72	
12	Castiga	Ricardo	2 <sup>nd</sup>	21/5/17	Puerto		48				1'55	80	
13	Fernandez Pijo	Spilido	Pastry-cook	24/8/15	Santander		33				1'56	63	
14	Pedro Fernandez	Vicente	Butcher	22/9/15	Puerto		27				1'66	59	
15	Garcia Gohmar	Ramon	Clothier	24/6/15	Santander		45				1'56	60	
16	Garcia Gonzalez	Benjamin	-	22/8/15	Comia		33				1'65	52	
17	Garcia Varquez	Manuino	Barber	16/1/11	"		40				1'63	70	
18	Tirado Camacho	Teresa	Nurse	22/5/17	"		40				1'55	58	
19	Mania Cruz Tria	maria	-	22/5/1917	Santander		34				1'50	77	
20	Cherama	Lore	Stewardess	1917	Cadix		28				1'58	54	
21	Garcia Prado	Donato	"	17/5/17	Santander		20				1'55	54	
22	Aguilar	Salvador	"	22/7/17	Puerto		30				1'66	84	
23	Mons Allegue	Lore	"	26/7/17	"		28				1'57	76	
24	Gonzalez Torres	Romualdo	"	12/2/15	Santander		31				1'57	57	
25	Quiros	Francisco	"	24/3/17	Puerto		22				1'55	35	
26	Alba Barquin	Ramon	"	1917	Santander		25				1'56	66	
27	Alina	Emilio	"	24/5/17	Puerto		19				1'57	51	
28	Garmenia	Santos	"	11-12-16	Santander		22				1'54	53	
29	Fernando Potos	Lore	"	12/5/17	Santander		18				1'56	67	
30	Gomez Ruiz	Francisco	"	15/7/15	"		29				1'70	72	

68 Murphy }  
Montgomery }



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the P. de Sotrustegui, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

10<sup>th</sup>

day of

August

191

John R. Montgomery  
Immigrant Inspector.

Spanish  
Master or Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Pae Salsuegui, arriving at N York, Aug 10, 1917, from the port of Vigo Spain 146

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race <sup>a</sup>	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Pibas Puente	Laudido	Steward	22/5/17	San Juan	No	25	m	Spanish	Spain	5-8	150	✓
2	Sain Martin	Emilio	"	16/6/17	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	150	✓
3	Gimenez	Manuel	"	18/5/17	Pilbas	"	24	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	145	✓
4	Garcia Pilbas	Rafael	"	22/5/17	San Juan	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	150	✓
5	Calatraneo	Autonio	"	24/5/17	San Juan	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	150	✓
6	Ortiz Garcia	Ramon	"	24/5/17	San Juan	"	25	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	145	✓
7	Aja Sain	Enrique	"	18/5/17	San Juan	"	27	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	140	✓
8	Yunguia Martin	Man	fireman	18/4/15	San Juan	"	35	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	140	✓
9			B Murphy										
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Montgomery

<sup>a</sup> See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the P. de Satrustegui, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1917

John R. Montgomery  
Immigrant Inspector.

Spencer  
Master, First or Second Officer

S/S P. de Satrustegui  
Aug 12/17

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1280

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# CREW LIST

Regulated under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be observed by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number

14

S. "Freya" sailing from Bergen July 24<sup>th</sup> 1917 Arriving at Port of New York Aug 12, 1917

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

Position in ship's company

Shipped or engaged  
When where

Whether to be paid  
off or discharged at  
port of arrival

RACE AND DATE OF BIRTH

Race

Nationality

Height Weight

Physical marks or  
peculiarities

Andersen	Franz	Bomford	39	✓	Master	May 1917. Bergen	No	Scand Norway	5-9	175	
Nilsen	Jens		33	✓	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	" " " "	No	"	5-9	184	
Gabrielsen	Leif		23	✓	2 <sup>nd</sup> "	July " " "	No	"	5-11	150	
Davidson	Alf		24	✓	Boatswain	May " " "	No	"	5-7	150	
Petas	Hugo		26	✓	Carpenter	June " New York	Yes	Finland	5-7	138	Reddish fore
Kvierhellen	Kristian		24	✓	Sailor	May " Bergen	No	Scand Norway	5-4	160	
Torgersen	Torger		20	✓	"	" " " "	No	"	5-10	175	
Hansen	Olans		19	✓	"	" " " "	No	"	6-0	170	
Nilsen	Harald		19	✓	"	" " " "	No	"	5-5	138	
Arnesen	Harald								6-0	135	
Andresen	Oscar								5-7 1/2	143	
Pedersen	Ragnvald								5-6	135	
Shömberg	Edvik								5-2 1/2	135	mark
Kallestad	Engolf								5-7	132	way
Alvner	Gustav								5-10	150	
Seim	Nils								5-11	165	
Hendriksen	Konrad								5-6	130	
Lövstuen	Oscar	✓							5-4	148	
Pettersen	Sverre								5-8 1/2	157	
Isaksson	Karl								5-9	160	ken
Böe	Olaf								5-7	148	way
Pedersen	Bernhard								5-5	152	
Nilsen	Arthur								5-9	155	
Dreijer	Ole								5-4	145	

Form 604

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 29<sup>th</sup> 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

1/ Carpenter Johan Kishman  
2/ Darkymand O. Frantzen  
3/ Sailor K. W. Anderson  
4/ Fireman Nicker Fines

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

1/ Carpenter Hugo Petas  
2/ Fireman Karl Isaksson (Paid off)

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

1/ Darkymand Oscar Lövstuen  
2/ Fireman Sverre Pettersen  
3/ Sailor Oscar Endresen (Darkymand)

Signature of the Vessel

S. S. FREY

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1248

- TANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to... 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number

14

S. "Troy"

sailing from Bergen July 24<sup>th</sup> 1917 Arriving at Port of New York Aug 12, 1917

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

Position in ship's company

Shipped or engaged  
When where

Whether to be paid  
off or discharged at  
port of arrival

Race

Nationality

Height

Weight

Physical marks or  
peculiarities

Andersen	Frank	Bornford	39	✓	Master	May 1917 - Bergen	No	Scand Norway	5-9	175	
Nilsen	Jens		33	✓	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	" " " "	No	" "	5-9	184	
Labrielsen	Leif		23	✓	2 <sup>nd</sup> "	July " " "	No	" "	5-11	150	
Davidson	Alf		24	✓	Boatswain	May " " "	No	" "	5-7	150	
Petas	Hugo		26	✓	Carpenter	June " New York	Yes	Finland	5-7	138	Reship fore
Kverhellen	Kristian		24	✓	Sailor	May " Bergen	No	Scand Norway	5-4	160	
Torgersen	Torjer		20	✓	"	" " " "	No	" "	5-10	175	
Hansen	Olans		19	✓	"	" " " "	No	" "	6-0	170	
Nilsen	Harald		19	✓	"	" " " "	No	" "	5-5	138	
Arnesen	Harald		19	✓	"	" " " "	No	" "	6-0	135	
Andresen	Osear		18						5-7 1/2	143	
Pedersen	Ragnwald		25						5-6	135	
Shömberg	Edvik		20						5-2 1/2	135	
Kallestad	Ingolf		18						5-7	132	
Alvres	Gustav		47						5-10	150	
Seim	Nils		31						5-11	165	
Hendrikson	Konrad		19						5-6	130	
Lövstun	Osear	✓	21						5-4	148	
Petersen	Sverre		21						5-8 1/2	157	
Isaksson	Karl		19						5-9	160	
Böe	Olaf		19						5-7	148	
Pedersen	Bernhard		19						5-5	152	
Nilsen	Arthur		21						5-9	155	
Oreijer	Ole		19						5-4	155	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

All Bonafide

TANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to  
2. Where one or more members of such manifest opposite the name  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

not taken out final naturalization papers.  
est. Suitable notation may be made upon



CREW LIST

Required under Act of February 5, 1917, to be submitted to the nearest consular officer by the representative of any vessel having alien crew members on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number

14

S. "Trey" sailing from Bergen July 24<sup>th</sup>, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 12, 1917

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

YRS. MOS.

Position in ship's company

Shipped or engaged  
When - where

Whether to be paid  
off or discharged at  
port of arrival

AND DATE OF PAPERS

Race

Nationality

Height Weight

Physical marks or  
peculiarities

Andersen	Franz Bernhard	39	✓	Master	May 1917. Bergen	No	Scand Norway	5-9	175	
Nilsen	Jens	33	✓	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	" " " "	No	" "	5-9	184	
Gabrielsen	Leif	23	✓	2 <sup>nd</sup> "	July " " "	No	" "	5-11	150	
Davidson	Alf	24	✓	Boatswain	May " " "	No	" "	5-7	150	
Petas	Hugo	26	✓	Carpenter	June " New York	Yes	Finnland	5-7	138	Risking fore
Kverhellen	Kristian	24	✓	Sailor	May " Bergen	No	Scand Norway	5-4	160	
Torgersen	Torjer	20	✓	"	" " " "	No	" "	5-10	175	
Hansen	Olans	19	✓	"	" " " "	No	" "	6-0	170	
Nilsen	Harald	19	✓	"	" " " "	No	" "	5-5	138	
Arnesen	Harald	19	✓	"	" " " "	No	" "	6-0	135	
Andresen	Oskar	18	✓	"	" " " "	No	" "	5-7 1/2	143	
Pedersen	Ragnwald	25	✓	"	" " " "	No	" "	5-6	135	
Shömberg	Edvik	20	✓	"	" " " "	No	" "	5-2 1/2	125	mark
Kallestad	Ingolf	18	✓	"	" " " "	No	" "	5-7	132	way
Alvier	Gustav	41	✓	"	" " " "	No	" "	5-10	150	
Seim	Nils	31	✓	"	" " " "	No	" "	5-11	165	
Hendrikson	Konrad	19	✓	"	" " " "	No	" "	5-6	130	
Lövstun	Oscar	26	✓	"	" " " "	No	" "	5-4	148	
Pettersen	Sverre	25	✓	"	" " " "	No	" "	5-8 1/2	157	
Isaksson	Karl	19	✓	"	" " " "	No	" "	5-9	160	
Böe	Olaf	19	✓	"	" " " "	No	" "	5-7	148	way
Pedersen	Bernhard	19	✓	"	" " " "	No	" "	5-7	152	
Nilsen	Arthur	20	✓	"	" " " "	No	" "	5-4	155	
Dreijer	Ole	19	✓	"	" " " "	No	" "	5-7	155	

Form 634

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

148

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 29, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

New York, N. Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Johan Kristiansen  
Oskar Oskar  
Carl William Anderson  
Otto Martinus Oldenburg  
Victor Toss  
Alexander den

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

F. Anderson  
Hugo Petus  
B. Anderson  
Arthur Halvansen  
Oscar Loston

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

1<sup>st</sup> Officer

of the Vessel

"Trey"

TANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken

2. Where one or more members

such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Norm.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-2145

has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
nifest. Suitable notation may be made upon



# CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number

14

S. "Trey"

sailing from

Bergen July 24<sup>th</sup>

1917

Arriving at Port of

New York Aug 12, 1917

NAME IN FULL.

AGE.

SEX.

FAMILY NAME.

GIVEN NAME.

Yrs. Mos.

Position in ship's company

Shipped or engaged  
When where

Whether to be paid  
off or discharged at  
port of arrival

AND DATE OF PAPERS.

Race

Nationality

Height Weight

Physical marks or  
peculiarities

Andersen	Franz Bonfard	39	✓	Master	May 1917 - Bergen	No	Scand Norway	5-9	175	
Nilsen	Jens	33	✓	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	" " " "	No	"	5-9	184	
Gabrielsen	Leif	23	✓	2 <sup>nd</sup> "	July " " "	No	"	5-11	150	
Davidson	Alf	24	✓	Boatswain	May " " "	No	"	5-7	150	
Petas	Hugo	26	✓	Carpenter	June " New York	Yes	Finland	5-7	138	Reship fore
Kverhellen	Kristian	24	✓	Sailor	May " Bergen	No	Scand Norway	5-4	160	
Torgersen	Torjer	20	✓	"	" " " "	No	"	5-10	175	
Hansen	Olans	19	✓	"	" " " "	No	"	6-0	170	
Nilsen	Harald	19	✓	"	" " " "	No	"	5-5	138	
Arnesen	Harald	19	✓	"	" " " "	No	"	6-0	135	
Endresen	Osear	18	✓	Deckboy	" " " "	No	"	5-7 1/2	143	
Pedersen	Ragnwald	25		"	" " " "		"	5-6	138	
Shömberg	Edvik	20		Captain has not been on board since last Saturday.						Denmark 5-2 1/2 135
Kallestad	Engolf	18								Norway 5-7 132
Alvier	Gustav	41								" 5-10 150
Seim	Nils	31								" 5-11 165
Hendriksen	Konrad	19		EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.						5-6 130
Lövstun	Osear	20								5-4 148
Pettersen	Sverre	25								5-10 157
Isaksson	Karl	19								Den 5-9 160
Böe	Olaf	19								Norway 5-7 148
Pedersen	Bernhard	19								172
Nilsen	Arthur	23								5-7 155
Dreijer	Ole	19								

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Arrived Aug 12, 1917  
Number in Crew On Arrival 24  
" " " " Departure 24  
Signed On 45  
Discharged 45  
Dreier 0  
W. J. Schlar

TANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken  
2. Where one or more member  
such manifest opposite th  
3. Failure to observe the term

who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon



## CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,  
1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration  
officer by the representatives of any vessel having  
such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the  
United States.

Number

149

S. S. "Trey"

sailing from Bergen July 24<sup>th</sup> 1917 Arriving at Port of New York Aug 12, 1917

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	AND DATE OF PAPERS		Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.											
1	Andersen	Franz Bernhard	39	✓		Master	May 1917 - Bergen	No			Scand	Norway	5-9	175	
2	Nilsen	Jens	33	✓		1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	" " " "	No			"	"	5-9	184	
3	Gabrielsen	Leif	23	✓		2 <sup>nd</sup> "	July " " "	No			"	"	5-11	150	
4	Davidson	Alf	24	✓		Boatswain	May " " "	No			"	"	5-7	150	
5	Petas	Hugo	26	✓		Carpenter	June " New York	Yes			Finland	Finland	5-7	138	Pushy foreign
6	Kverhellen	Leif	24	✓		Sailor	May " Bergen	No			Scand	Norway	5-4	160	
7	Torgersen	Torger	20	✓		"	" " " "	No			"	"	5-10	175	
8	Hansen	Olav	19	✓		"	" " " "	No			"	"	6-0	170	
9	Nilsen	Harald	19	✓		"	" " " "	No			"	"	5-5	138	
10	Arnesen	Harald	19	✓		"	" " " "	No			"	"	6-0	135	
11	Andresen	Oscar	18	✓		Deckboy	" " " "	No			"	"	5-7	148	
12	Pedersen	Ragnvald	25	✓		Steward	June " New York	No			"	"	5-6	135	
13	Shömberg	Edvik	20	✓		Cook	July " Bergen	No			Denmark	Denmark	5-2 1/2	125	
14	Kallestad	Ingolf	18	✓		Messboy	" " " "	No			Norway	Norway	5-7	132	
15	Alver	Gustav	41	✓		Chief Engineer	May " " "	No			"	"	5-10	150	
16	Seim	Nils	31	✓		Second "	July " " "	No			"	"	5-11	165	
17	Hendriksen	Konrad	19	✓		Third "	" " " "	No			"	"	5-6	130	
18	Lövstuen	Oscar	20	✓		Donkeyman	May " " "	No			"	"	5-4	148	
19	Petersen	Sverre	25	✓		Fireman	" " " "	No			"	"	5-11	157	
20	Isaksson	Karl	19	✓		"	June New York	Yes			Sweden	Sweden	5-9	160	
21	Bøe	Olaf	19	✓		"	July - Bergen	No			Norway	Norway	5-7	148	
22	Pedersen	Bernhard	19	✓		"	" " " "	No			"	"			
23	Nilsen	Arthur	23	✓		"	" " " "	No			"	"	5-7	155	
24	Dreier	Ole	19	✓		"	" - Stavanger	No			"	"			

At sea Aug 11<sup>th</sup> 1917 Frank Andersen  
MasterAll Bonafide Seamen  
Seawall Inspectors  
Kelly

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



①

S/S Frey

Aug 12/17



# CREW LIST

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number ONE

150

S. S. GENERAL O.H. ERNST

sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z. AUGUST 4.1917.

19\_\_\_\_, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. AUGUST 12.1917. 19\_\_\_\_

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	AND DATE OF PAPERS		Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.											
1	CAMPO	LEONCIO	22		M	FIREMENS MESSMAN	CRISTOBAL AUG.4.1917	PAID OFF			SPANISH	COLOMBIAN	5'	150	- none ship foreign
9	GONZALES	JOAQUIN	28		M	COALPASSER	AUG.4.1917.	.	.	.	.	.	6'	108	" "
8	John A. Connor (Inspector)														
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



①

S/S General O. H. Ernst  
Aug 12/17



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. ZEALANDIE

NORTON BILLY CO

arrived

AUGUST 13, 1917

, 191

M.

from

151

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Bloushen, Matthie	crew			1	To med exam	Returned to ship and ordered detained	Mussett	13	9 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
6													
9													



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Zealandic*, arriving at *New York*, *August 17*, 1917, from the port of *London*.

152

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Jackson	Alex. E.	✓ Master	1917 July 31	London	Final port United Kingdom	49	M.	English	British	5-4	160	
2	Thomas	Arthur	✓ 1st. Mate	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5-10 1/4	168	
3	Williams	W. M.	✓ 2nd. do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5-8	155	
4	Jarvis	Walter	✓ Carpenter	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5-8 1/2	155	
5	Woodley	Lidney	✓ Boatwain	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5-7	143	
6	Noordyk	Fred.	✓ do. Mate	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	Dutch	Holland	5-6 1/2	174	
7	Jarvis	J. Henry	✓ Petty Officer	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	English	British	5-7	138	
8	Fryckberg	Randolph	✓ Lampy.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	Scandinavian	Sweden	5-7	155	
9	Ellingsen	Andrew	✓ 2 <sup>d</sup> Master	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	Norway	5-9	160	
10	Nilsson	Oscar	✓ do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	Sweden	5-8	155	
11	Pettersson	Karl M.	✓ do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5-6 1/2	140	
12	Mathisen	John	✓ do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	Norway	5-5	160	
13	Connor	Geo.	✓ Sailor	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	English	British	5-9	130	
14	Miller	Donald	✓ A.B.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	Scotch	do.	5-6 3/4	140	
15	Lloyd	Alfred	✓ Sailor	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	English	do.	5-7	160	
16	Bear	Walter	✓ A.B.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5-3	170	
17	Smith	Arthur	✓ Chf. Petty Officer	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5-9	165	
18	Schloss	Fred	✓ Sailor	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	Russian	Russia	5-10 1/4	175	
19	Freig	Karl	✓ Sailor	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	Latvian	5-5 3/4	148	
20	Tamm	Walter	✓ Sailor	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	Estonian	5-8	150	
21	Bloomfield	John	✓ O.S.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	English	British	5-1	170	
22	Wyllie	Edmund	✓ O.S.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5-2	170	
23	Massey	Geo.	✓ Deck-boy	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5-10	130	
24	Anderson	Fred	✓ do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5-4	135	
25	Blosham	Henry	✓ Wireless Operator	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5-5	147	
26	Yapp	J. Winder	✓ do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5-7	146	
27	Brookbank	Alfred	✓ Chief Officer	do.	Gravesend	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5-7 1/2	166	
28	Erikson	Karlberg	✓ Seaman	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	Scandinavian	Norway	5-6 1/2	160	
29	Petersen	Henry	✓ do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	Denmark	5-8	150	
30	Jensen	Isak	✓ do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5-7	160	

H. T. Swindley  
Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Alex. E. Jackson, of the Zealandic, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Alex. E. Jackson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1917  
[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Zealandic, arriving at New York, August 14, 1917, from the port of London. 153

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Ralph	Wm	✓ Chief Engineer	1917	London	Final port 40 M. English British	39	do	do	do	5-8	212	
2	Barrio	Rafel	✓ 2nd do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5-8	130	
3	Rae	J. W.	✓ 3rd do	do	do	do	30	do	Scotch	do	5-8	142	
4	Montgomery	J. B.	✓ 4th do	do	do	do	27	do	English	do	5-7	168	
5	Erable	J. H.	✓ 5th do	do	do	do	24	do	do	New Zealand	5-8	138	
6	Rhodes	Matthew	✓ 6th do	do	do	do	20	do	do	British	5-8 1/2	143	
7	Smethurst	A. Wm	✓ 1st Ref	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5-10	160	
8	Oxberry	John A.	✓ 2nd do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-10 1/2	135	
9	Cross	W. Harry	✓ Boilermaker	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-10 1/2	135	
40	Head	Jack	✓ Storekeeper	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5-8 1/2	160	
41	Ponder	Frank	✓ Ref Greaser	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-7 1/2	135	
42	Jakobsson	A.	✓ do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-10	155	
43	Monahan	J. W.	✓ Greaser	do	do	do	46	do	Irish	British	5-11	134	
44	Nolan	James	✓ do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	6-1	180	
45	Parloff	Semetri	✓ do	do	do	do	29	do	Russian	Russian	5-10	183	
46	Lenner	Andri	✓ do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-8	153	
47	Sierers	Jean	✓ do	do	do	do	38	do	Flemish	Belgium	5-7	140	
48	Bestois	Mamuel	✓ do	do	do	do	24	do	Spanish	Spain	5-7	160	
49	Turner	J. W.	✓ Fireman	do	do	do	42	do	English	British	5-5	145	
50	Lewin	W. H.	✓ do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-7	150	
51	Harvey	Arthur	✓ do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-6	145	
52	Martin	Thos.	✓ do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-10	155	
53	Lewy	W. M.	✓ do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-6	149	
54	Luck	C. Claude	✓ do	do	do	do	25	do	American	U. S. A.			
55	Geerts	J. W.	✓ do	do	do	do	33	do	Flemish	Belgium	5-8	153	
56	Yakowli	Effim	✓ do	do	do	do	27	do	Russian	Russian	5-8	160	
57	Lubsky	Arthur	✓ do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5-7	160	
58	Okulov	Alex	✓ do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5-6	150	
59	Blanchard	C. M.	✓ do	do	do	do	26	do	Russian	Russian	5-9	160	
60	Lindquist	Johanna	✓ do	do	do	do	31	do	Irish	Russian	5-5	150	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alex. E. Jackson, of the Zealandia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aug, 1917

P. E. Jackson  
Immigrant Inspector.

Alex. E. Jackson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Zealandic*, arriving at *New York*, *August 14*, 191*7*, from the port of *London*.

154

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
							Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
61	Westberg	A.	Fireman	1917 July 31	London	Final port 27 United Kingdom	31	do	do	do	5-7	136	
2	Trenson	Agel	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5-7	160	
3	Simmons	Chas	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-10 1/2	174	
4	Wileman	Frank	Trimmer	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-6	154	
5	Davis	Joe	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-5	126	
6	Craven	Wm	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-9	154	
7	Wilson	R. H. Van Deus.	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-2	147	
8	Wildman	Alfred	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-6	132	
9	Cwing	Alex	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-1	115	
70	Allison	John	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-10	131	
71	Till	Fred	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-5	148	
72	Surkin	John	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-5 1/2	148	
73	How	Fred	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5-5	140	
74	Jordan	E. A.	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-6	146	
75	Johansson	K.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-7	143	
76	Robertson	Sarah	Mess. R. Steward	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5-4	136	
77	Cheater	Chas	Ass't do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5-8	126	
78	Smith	Arthur	Steward in charge	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5-10	157	
79	Turner	Fred	Chy. this book	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-7	148	
80	Patterson	Joe	Baker	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5	136	
81	Wilkes	Geo.	Scullion	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5-5 1/2	138	
82	Brown	John	2nd Steward	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-9	154	
83	Mills	Fred	Officers' do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5-9 1/2	157	
84	Colling	R. L.	Ass't do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-6	135	
85	Skinner	John	New Zealand	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-8	196	
86	Ready	Henry	Artillery Gunners	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	6-0	174	
87													
88													
89													
90													
91													
92													
93													
94													
95													
96													
97													
98													
99													
100													

H. E. Gennella } Inspectors,  
New Zealand

IMPORT

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



S. 8.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alex. E. Jackson, of the Zealandia, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

13

day of

1917

Alex. E. Jackson

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

S/S

Zealandia

Aug 12/17

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1280

IMPORT



# CREW LIST

Enacted under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be approved by the United States Immigration Officer by the presentation of any vessel having such stamps on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number

155

S. S. *Tahchee* sailing from *Barrow* 24<sup>th</sup> July 1917. Arriving at Port of *ny* Aug 12, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	AND DATE OF PASSAGE	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.										
22	Leng	Jon	20	✓ M	Boysen	Singapore	No		Chinese	China	5'2"	120	Chinese letter on left arm
23	lahke	Ab	23	✓ "	Quartermaster	do			do	do	5'10"	140	Mark on left fore finger
40	Mow	Ab	31	✓ "	do	do			do	do	5'10"	140	Mole under right ear
55	lehee	Lee Ab	30	✓ "	do	do			do	do	5'10"	130	Strawberry mark back right hand
68	Tai	King Ab	33	✓ "	do	do			do	do	5'8"	120	Mark over right eye
70	Chong	Ab	26	✓ "	Sailor	do			do	do	5'4"	120	Mole on back of neck
82	Kato	Ab	22	✓ "	do	do			do	do	5'10"	135	Scar on right foot
92	Tui	Yoo Ab	22	✓ "	do	do			do	do	5'5"	130	Scar over left eye
100	Tang	Ab Tice	29	✓ "	do	do			do	do	5'6"	130	Scar on back of neck
110	Tong	Lib	22	✓ "	do	do			do	do	5'8"	120	Scar over right eye
120	Ngoh	Ab	24	✓ "	do	do			do	do	5'10"	130	Mole on right hip
130	Lai	Ab	25	✓ "	do	do			do	do	5'10"	130	Scar on left neck
140	Tow	Ab	33	✓ "	do	do			do	do	5'10"	130	Scar under ear
150	Say	Ching	30	✓ "	do	do			do	do	5'6"	130	Scar on forehead
160	King	Ab	31	✓ "	do	do			do	do	5'10"	130	Scar on right hip
17					do	do			do	do			
18	Chang	Shaw	26	✓ "	do Cook	do			do	do	5'6"	130	Scar under right eye
19	Luna	Ab	22	✓ "	do Boy	do			do	do	5'4"	120	Small pot marked
20	Chong	Ab	36	✓ "	No 2 Boatswain	do			do	do	5'10"	140	Scar under right ear
21	Low	Lau	31	✓ "	No 1 Fireman	do			do	do	5'10"	140	Scar over bridge nose
22	Yok	Chie	30	✓ "	" 2 "	do			do	do	5'10"	140	Scar under chin
23	Yow	Lam	28	✓ "	" 3 "	do			do	do	5'8"	140	2 Scars left chest
24	Ch	Wong	28	✓ "	Donkeyman	do			do	do	5'10"	140	Small Scar on left ear
25	Aoon	Wong	46	✓ "	Storekeeper	do			do	do	5'10"	140	Scar on head over left ear
26	Song	Yong	34	✓ "	Fireman	do			do	do	5'10"	140	Scar left forehead
27	Yok	Lee	22	✓ "	do	do			do	do	5'6"	130	7 Scars on head
28	Tab	Chau	24	✓ "	do	do			do	do	5'7"	140	2 Scars under left ear
29	Kap	Too	24	✓ "	do	do			do	do	5'2"	120	Mole under left chin
30	Loh	Too	29	✓ "	do	do			do	do	5'10"	140	Scars under left ear
31	Too	Lee	42	✓ "	do	do			do	do	5'2"	120	Mole on chin
36	Too	Yong	34	✓ "	do	do			do	do	5'2"	120	Mole left nose

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# CREW LIST

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the nearest United States consular officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number

156

S. S. *Tahoe* sailing from *Barrow* *24<sup>th</sup> July*, 191*7*, Arriving at Port of *my Aug 12<sup>th</sup>*, 19*17*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	SINGLE	PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	AND DATE OF PAPERS		Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.							Race	Nationality				
1	McKay	Thomas R.	54	M	m	Barrow	10 <sup>th</sup> July	1917	No	Eng	British	5'4	154	Scar middle finger L.H.	
2	Crofton	Thomas H.	50	M		1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	do	1	No	do	do	5'4	160	Damaged fore finger	
3	Davies	Henry	53	M		2 <sup>nd</sup> do	do	4	No	do	do	5'3	150	Scar over left eye	
4	Taylor	Sidney	22	M	S	3 <sup>rd</sup> do	do	6	No	do	do	5-8	140	None	
5	Elghet	John	29	M	m	Chief Eng <sup>r</sup>	do	1	No	do	do	5'10	168	None	
6	Brown	Peter H.	31	M	S	2 <sup>nd</sup> do	do	1	No	do	do	5'10	154	None	
7	Spadice	Edward	25	M		3 <sup>rd</sup> do	do	1	No	do	do	5'7	147	None	
8	Spink	Arthur	21	M		4 <sup>th</sup> do	do	1	No	do	do	5'6	140	None	
9	Ashew	John	24	M	m	5 <sup>th</sup> do	do		No	do	do	5'8	140	None	
10	Huffell	John H.	24	M	m	Marconi	do	12 <sup>th</sup> July	No	do	do	5'8	168	None	
11	Smith	Robert W.	33	M		AB	do	20 <sup>th</sup> July	No	do	do	5'9	164	Scar left side of neck	
12	Prior	William J.	35	M		do	do	1	No	do	do	5'10	164	Dragon tattooed R.F. Arm	
13	Kroth	Albert E.	46	M		do	do	1	No	do	do	5'7	140	Scar tattooed left arm	
14	Davis	Michael H.	33	M		do	do	1	No	do	do	5'7	140	Scar on forehead R.A.	
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Reamer  
Kelly

Inspectors

Correct List (Sworn)

C. H. McKay

Enrolled

*Pearce* { *Inspector*  
*Kelly*

*Correct List (Sworn)*

*J. M. Kay*  
*EN added*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,  
1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration  
officer by the representative of any vessel having  
such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the  
United States.

Number 157

S. S. *Tahoe* sailing from *Barrow* *24<sup>th</sup> Sep, 1917* Arriving at Port of *Ny Aug 12, 1917*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	AND DATE OF PAPERS.		Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					Race					
32	<i>Lang</i>	<i>Chan</i>	<i>30</i>	✓	<i>Fireman Cook</i>	<i>Singapore</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>5-5 1/2</i>	<i>115</i>	<i>Scar left side head</i>
33	<i>Moo</i>	<i>Ab</i>	<i>18</i>	✓	<i>" Boy</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5-1</i>	<i>115</i>	<i>115</i>	<i>Scar on left-eye</i>
34	<i>San</i>	<i>Ong</i>	<i>22</i>	✓	<i>Pumpman</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5-4 1/2</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>Scar over left-eye</i>
35	<i>Lau</i>	<i>Chan</i>	<i>34</i>	✓	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>Mole over right-eye</i>
41	<i>Low</i>	<i>Ab</i>	<i>41</i>	✓	<i>Steward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Scar above right temple</i>
42	<i>Boo</i>	<i>For</i>	<i>45</i>	✓	<i>Cook</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>None</i>
44	<i>Hee</i>	<i>Lau</i>	<i>26</i>	✓	<i>2<sup>d</sup> do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>115</i>	<i>115</i>	<i>Scar on right side of neck</i>
45	<i>Wee</i>	<i>Ab</i>	<i>19</i>	✓	<i>Saloon Boy</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5-3</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>2 marks over left-eye</i>
46	<i>Ong</i>	<i>Law</i>	<i>22</i>	✓	<i>Pantry</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5-2</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>Mark over left-eye</i>
47	<i>Mung</i>	<i>Leong</i>	<i>37</i>	✓	<i>M. Room</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Scar under chin</i>
48	<i>Chiu</i>	<i>Ab</i>	<i>20</i>	✓	<i>Cup</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5-3</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>Slight split lip</i>
13					<i>Beasall</i>	<i>Inspector</i>	<i>J. V. McKen</i>						
14					<i>Kelly</i>		<i>Dr. A. L.</i>						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



5/8 Tahchee

Aug 12/17

③



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

158

S. S. *Gerrish Point* sailing from

*Cornish Town* Arriving at New York

*Aug 11*, 1917.

9

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			When	Where							
1	<i>Walker</i>	<i>Gas C</i>	31	✓ M	<i>Master</i>	<i>29/1/17</i>	<i>Cardiff</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Irish</i>	5-7	135 lb	<i>none</i>	
2	<i>Radwick</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	37	✓ "	<i>1st Mate</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	5-7	180 "	<i>none</i>	
3	<i>Doig</i>	<i>William H</i>	27	✓ "	<i>2nd Mate</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	5-7	140 "	<i>none</i>	
4	<i>Davies</i>	<i>William J</i>	26	✓ "	<i>3rd Mate</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	5-7	145 "	<i>none</i>	
5	<i>Haffner</i>	<i>John</i>	38	✓ "	<i>Carpenter</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	5-7	175 "	<i>Dancing Gipsy on Forearm looks like</i>	
6	<i>Langas</i>	<i>William</i>	27	✓ "	<i>Boiler</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	5-5	160 "	<i>none</i>	
7	<i>Radford</i>	<i>John</i>	22	✓ "	<i>A.B.</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	5-5	140 "	<i>none</i>	
8	<i>Radford</i>	<i>Edward</i>	24	✓ "	<i>A.B.</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	5-7	165 "	<i>none</i>	
9	<i>Wick</i>	<i>John</i>	26	✓ "	<i>A.B.</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	5-11	182 "	<i>none</i>	
10	<i>Wick</i>	<i>William</i>	27	✓ "	<i>A.B.</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	5-10	185 "	<i>Marked right hand Ship left Arm</i>	
11	<i>Wick</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	29	✓ "	<i>A.B.</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	5-7	175 "	<i>none</i>	
12	<i>Wick</i>	<i>August</i>	27	✓ "	<i>A.B.</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	5-7	163 "	<i>Woman left shoulder right forearm</i>	
13	<i>Wick</i>	<i>John</i>	20	✓ "	<i>A.B.</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	5-9	178 "	<i>Agape tooth &amp; Chapsy left forearm</i>	
14	<i>Wick</i>	<i>William</i>	24	✓ "	<i>A.B.</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	5-5	158 "	<i>Spoke McDonald's left hand &amp; forearm</i>	
15	<i>Wick</i>	<i>Charles</i>	35	✓ "	<i>Chief Eng.</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	6-0	220 "	<i>none</i>	
16	<i>Wick</i>	<i>William</i>	25	✓ "	<i>2nd Eng.</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	5-8	179 "	<i>none</i>	
17	<i>Wick</i>	<i>John</i>	23	✓ "	<i>3rd Eng.</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	5-7	140 "	<i>none</i>	
18	<i>Wick</i>	<i>George</i>	26	✓ "	<i>4th Eng.</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	5-11	192 "	<i>Clasped Hands right Arm</i>	
19	<i>Wick</i>	<i>Altonia</i>	49	✓ "	<i>Donkeyman</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	6-0	210 "	<i>Ships &amp; Anchor right Arm</i>	
20	<i>Wick</i>	<i>John</i>	36	✓ "	<i>Boiler</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	5-4	172 "	<i>Clasped Hands right Forearm</i>	
21	<i>Wick</i>	<i>John</i>	28	✓ "	<i>Boiler</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	5-8	185 "	<i>Clasped Hands right &amp; woman R. Arm</i>	
22	<i>Wick</i>	<i>John</i>	35	✓ "	<i>Boiler</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	5-10	183 "	<i>none</i>	
23	<i>Wick</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	27	✓ "	<i>Boiler</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	5-11	196 "	<i>none</i>	
24	<i>Wick</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	22	✓ "	<i>Boiler</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	5-9	181 "	<i>none</i>	
25	<i>Wick</i>	<i>John</i>	31	✓ "	<i>Boiler</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	5-10	176 "	<i>none</i>	
26	<i>Wick</i>	<i>Charles</i>	35	✓ "	<i>Boiler</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	6-2	215 "	<i>none</i>	
27	<i>Wick</i>	<i>William</i>	39	✓ "	<i>Boiler</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	5-9	184 "	<i>Small Index right side Forearm Unit</i>	
28	<i>Wick</i>	<i>John</i>	37	✓ "	<i>Boiler</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	5-5	169 "	<i>none</i>	
29	<i>Wick</i>	<i>John</i>	28	✓ "	<i>Boiler</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	5-8	180 "	<i>Woman Hands thro Heart Right Arm</i>	
30	<i>Wick</i>	<i>John</i>	25	✓ "	<i>Boiler</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	5-8	181 "	<i>none</i>	
31	<i>Wick</i>	<i>Henry James</i>	32	✓ "	<i>Chief Steward</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	5-11	230 lb	<i>none</i>	
32	<i>Wick</i>	<i>John</i>	28	✓ "	<i>2nd Steward</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	5-8	140 "	<i>none</i>	
33	<i>Wick</i>	<i>Richard</i>	15	✓ "	<i>Porter Boy</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	5-5	120 "	<i>none</i>	
34	<i>Wick</i>	<i>Henry J</i>	17	✓ "	<i>Medicinal Boy</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	5-6	140 "	<i>none</i>	
35	<i>Wick</i>	<i>John</i>	40	✓ "	<i>Cook</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	5-9	154 "	<i>Spots on left Hand</i>	
36	<i>Wick</i>	<i>Rudolf Joseph</i>	25	✓ "	<i>2nd Cook</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	5-9	140 "	<i>none</i>	
37	<i>Wick</i>	<i>John</i>	19	✓ "	<i>Scullery Boy</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	5-5	146 "	<i>none</i>	
38	<i>Wick</i>	<i>John</i>	16	✓ "	<i>Scullery Boy</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	5-5	150 "	<i>none</i>	
39	<i>Wick</i>	<i>James Ernest</i>	31	✓ "	<i>Scullery Boy</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	5-8	168 "	<i>Anchor &amp; flag left Forearm</i>	
40	<i>Wick</i>	<i>John</i>	19	✓ "	<i>Scullery Boy</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	5-9	175 "	<i>Anchor &amp; flag left Forearm</i>	
41	<i>Wick</i>	<i>William</i>	23	✓ "	<i>Scullery Boy</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	5-8	160 "	<i>Anchor &amp; flag left Forearm</i>	
42	<i>Wick</i>	<i>Donald</i>	20	✓ "	<i>Scullery Boy</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	5-8	160 "	<i>Anchor &amp; flag left Forearm</i>	
43	<i>Wick</i>	<i>John</i>	15	✓ "	<i>Scullery Boy</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	5-7	145 "	<i>Anchor &amp; flag left Forearm</i>	
44	<i>Wick</i>	<i>John</i>	33	✓ "	<i>Scullery Boy</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	5-10	170 "	<i>Anchor &amp; flag left Forearm</i>	
45	<i>Wick</i>	<i>John</i>	23	✓ "	<i>Scullery Boy</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	5-11	176 "	<i>none</i>	
46	<i>Wick</i>	<i>John</i>	26	✓ "	<i>Scullery Boy</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	5-10	180 "	<i>Anchor &amp; flag left Forearm</i>	
47	<i>Wick</i>	<i>Walter Cory</i>	17	✓ "	<i>Apprentice</i>	<i>29/4/17</i>	<i>Cardiff</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Irish</i>	5-10	153 "	<i>none</i>	
48	<i>Wick</i>	<i>Gilbert</i>	17	✓ "	<i>Apprentice</i>	<i>29/4/17</i>	<i>Cardiff</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Irish</i>	5-10	135 lb	<i>none</i>	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



①

S/S Cornish Point

Aug 13/17



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5928

Aug 10-13-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-  
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS  
photographed under my personal supervision by.....  
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of DEC 20 1943, 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 20 1943  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



## INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From Aug. 13, 1917 to Aug. 14, 1917.

Date of Ar'vl :	Name of Steamer :	Port of Clearance :	Sheets :
Aug. 13, 1917 :	Idomeneus	: Avonomoceth	: 2
" :	Gansfjord	: Port Tanama	: 1
" :	Dictator	: Nuevitas	: 1
" :	Oruro	: Cardiff	: 1
" :	St Paul	: Liverpool	: 15
" :	Carolina	: San Juan	: <del>10</del>
" :	Runa	: Port Antonio	: 2
" :	Antonio Lopez	: Havana, Vera Cruz	: 11
" :	Yuna	: Macoris	: 1
" :	Tivives	: Havana, Port Limon	: 6
" :	Baltic	: Liverpool	: 20
" :	Forgerl	: Barcelona	: 1
" :	Virgil	: Manchester	: 2
Aug. 14, 1917 :	Shonga	: Sierra Leon	: 3
" :	Carolinian	: Leghorn	: 1
" :	Nord Amerika	: Myillones, Chili	: 1
" :	Pinar Del Rio	: Caebarian, Cuba	: 1
" :	Toyama Maru	: Manilla	: 3
" :	Capri	: Gibraltar	: 2
" :	Birma	: Glasgow	: 4
" :	Paris	: Vita, Cuba	: 1
" :	E. K. Venizelos	: Marseilles	: 1
" :	Panenford	: Poregrund	: 2

5929



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5929

Aug 13-14-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....DEC 20 1943....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 20 1943

Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



# CREW LIST

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Revised under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917, to amend the Act of October 3, 1917, and to provide for the issuance of visas to aliens arriving in the United States by ship.

S. S. Idomaneus

sailing from

Avonmouth

30<sup>th</sup> July

1917, Arriving at Port of New York

AUG. 11 1917

19

2

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	DATE OF PAPERS		Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.											
1	Lam	Ng	✓	36	m	No. 1 Fireman	Batavia 7. 1. 17	no			Chinese		5' 8 1/2		Male & scar on chest
2	Hee	Li	✓	35	"	" 2 - do	- do	- do			- do		5' 6"		Butterfly on left forearm
3	Hong	Lo	✓	28	"	" 3 - do	- do	- do			- do		5' 4"		Blue straight scar on left
4	Fat	Yuen	✓	28	"	" 4 - do	- do	- do			- do		5' 4 1/2		Scar under right jaw
5	Sui	Te	✓	41	"	Donkeyman	- do	- do			- do		5' 1 1/2		Small scar on left fore-
6	Wan	Lai	✓	48	"	Fireman	- do	- do			- do		5' 10 1/2		Scars beside ears
7	Chai	Low	✓	47	"	- do	- do	- do			- do		5' 5 1/2		Pit on back of neck
8	Saw	Low	✓	34	"	- do	- do	- do			- do		5' 1 1/2		Scar over right eye
9	Tao	Chung	✓	36	"	- do	- do	- do			- do		5' 3 1/2		Blue scar on right
10	Sui	Ng	✓	26	"						- do		5' 3 1/2		Scar top of left shoulder
11	Chai	Chiu	✓	31	"						- do		5' 1 1/2		Scar over right ear
12	Fook	Low	✓	26	"						- do		5' 4 1/2		Scar on left temple
13	Lung	Leong	✓	36	"						- do		5' 2 1/2		Obstinate lines on left
14	Hong	Kum	✓	32	"						- do		5' 4"		Butterfly on left fore-
15	Chung	Ng	✓	27	"						- do		5' 3 1/2		Scar on forehead
16	Wing	Ng	✓	27	"						- do		5' 4 1/2		Scar on crown of head
17	Yong	Yuen	✓	25	"						- do		5' 7 1/2		Small mole on right breast
18	Woo	Ab	✓	32	"						- do		5' 4 1/2		Scar back of left wrist
19	Yau	Ng	✓	27	"						- do		5' 2 1/2		Scar on crown of head
20	Chow	Wong	✓	36	"						- do		5' 2 1/2		Scar on forehead
21	Pau	Wing	✓	30	"						- do		5' 7 1/2		Mole on right ear
22	Sang	Kum	✓	32	"						- do		5' 4 1/2		Mole on left eyebrow
23	Foo	Wong	✓	24	"						- do		5' 5 1/2		Pit on left side of abdomen
24	Wa	Ke	✓	22	"						- do		5' 4"		Small black mole back of
25	Choong	Chung	✓	31	"						- do		5' 4"		Small mole on breast
26	Sung	Hee	✓	26	"						- do		5' 3		Two bad marks on forehead
27	Sung	Chan	✓	30	"						- do		5' 7 1/2		Scar on chest
28	Yau	Soo	✓	36	"						- do		5' 3 1/2		Scar on right side of head
29	Kow	Leong	✓	29	"						- do		5' 8 1/2		Mole on right side back
30	Kai	Ng	✓	30	"						- do		5' 6 1/2		Scar under chin & neck
31	Li	Yuen	✓	20	"						- do		5' 6		Scars on right wrist
32	Chick	Wong	✓	30	"						- do		5' 2		Scar on right leg
33	Sia	Tong	✓	26	"						- do		5' 2		Scar on left hand & left leg
34	Sang	Lee	✓	30	"						- do		5' 6 1/2		Scar on right knee and left eyebrow

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
Immigration Service

1

Date 29 Aug

To the Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 20, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL BE EMPLOYED ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

H. J. Williams (Br.)  
J. Steenhizen (Dutch)

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED AT THIS PORT.

W. Todhunter (Br.) left in hospital

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE IN THIS PORT.

Charles Harvey (Br.)  
Frygoe Henriksen (Br.)  
W. Chaffey (Br.)

MASTER

of the Vessel

IDOM

has not taken out final naturalization papers. Manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon

identification card

ya.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place such manifest opposite the names of the crew of the vessel. 2. Where one or more members of a family are on board, such manifest opposite the names of the family. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice.



# CREW LIST

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Received under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, from the master of the vessel, Idomeneus, the following list of crew members of the vessel, and of any vessel to which such persons are transferred upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. Idomeneus

sailing from Avonmouth

30<sup>th</sup> July

1917, Arriving at Port of New York

Aug. 11 1917

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	DATE OF PAPERS		Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.											
1	Lam	Ng	36		m	No. 1 Fireman	Batavia 7. 1. 17	no			Chinese		5' 8 1/2"		Male & scar on chest
2	Hee	Li	35		"	" 2 -dr	-dr	-do			-do		5' 6"		Butterfly on left forearm
3	Hong	Lo	28		"	" 3 -dr	-dr	-do			-do		5' 4"		Blue straight scar on left arm
4	Fai	Yuen	28		"	" 4 -dr	-dr	-do			-do		5' 4 1/2"		Scar under right jaw
5	Sui	To	41		"	Donkeyman	-dr	-do			-do		5' 1 1/4"		Small scar on left forearm
6	Wan	Lai	48		"	Fireman	-do	-do			-do		5' 10 1/2"		Scars beside ears
7	Chai	Low	47		"	-dr	-do	-do			-do		5' 5 3/4"		Pit on back of neck
8	Sau	Low	34		"	-dr	-do	-do			-do		5' 1 1/2"		Scar over right eye
9	Tao	Chung	36		"	-dr	-do	-do			-do		5' 3 1/4"		Blue scar on right arm
10	Sui	Ng	26		"			-do			-do		5' 3 1/2"		Scar top of left shoulder
11	Chai	Chu	31		"			-do			-do		5' 1 1/4"		Scar over right ear
12	Fook	Low	26		"			-do			-do		5' 4 3/4"		Scar on left temple
13	Lung	Leong	36		"			-do			-do		5' 2 1/2"		Scar on left temple
14	Hong	Kum	32		"			-do			-do		5' 4"		Scar on left temple
15	Chung	Ng	27		"			-do			-do		5' 3 1/2"		Scar on forehead
16	Wong	Ng	27		"			-do			-do		5' 4 3/4"		Scar on crown of head
17	Yong	Yuen	25		"			-do			-do		5' 7 1/2"		Small mole on right breast
18	Woo	Ab	32		"			-do			-do		5' 4 1/4"		Scar on crown of head
19	Yau	Ng	27		"			-do			-do		5' 2 1/2"		Scar on forehead
20	Chau	Wong	36		"			-do			-do		5' 7 1/2"		Mole on right ear
21	Pau	Wing	30		"			-do			-do		5' 7 1/2"		Mole on left eyebrow
22	Sang	Kum	32		"			-do			-do		5' 4 1/2"		Pit on left side of abdomen
23	Foo	Wong	24		"			-do			-do		5' 5 1/4"		Small black mole back of neck
24	Wu	Ko	22		"			-do			-do		5' 5 1/4"		Small mole on breast
25	Chong	Chung	31		"			-do			-do		5' 4"		Two black moles on forehead
26	Sung	Hee	26		"			-do			-do		5' 4"		Scar on chest
27	Sung	Chan	30		"			-do			-do		5' 3"		Scar on right side of head
28	Yau	Soo	36		"			-do			-do		5' 3 1/4"		Mole on right side of back
29	Kow	Leong	29		"			-do			-do		5' 7 1/2"		Scar under chin & two
30	Kai	Ng	30		"			-do			-do		5' 8 1/2"		Scar on right wrist
31	Ki	Yuen	20		"			-do			-do		5' 6 1/4"		Scar on right leg
32	Chau	Wong	30		"			-do			-do		5' 3 1/4"		Long scar, right side of abdomen
33	Sui	Tung	26		"			-do			-do		5' 8 1/2"		Hole in back of left ear
34	Sang	Lee	30		"			-do			-do		5' 6 3/4"		Scar on right side of back

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
Immigration Service

1

Date 29 Aug 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

H. J. Williams (Br.)  
J. Steenhizen (Dutch)

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

W. Todhunter (Br.) left in hospital

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Charles Haverly (Br.)  
Eugene Henriksen (Br.)  
W. Chaffey (Br.)

MASTER

of the Vessel

IDOMENEUS

ken out final naturalization papers.  
table notation may be made upon  
ification card

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to  
2. Where one or more members of the crew are not on board at the time of such manifest opposite the name of the vessel.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice will result in the vessel being considered as being in violation of the laws of the United States.



# CREW LIST

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Under Act of February 5, 1917, to be filled in by the master or owner of any vessel arriving at a port of call in the United States.

S. S. Idonancus

sailing from

Ammanouth

30<sup>th</sup> July

1917, Arriving at Port of New York

Aug. 11 1917

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	DATE OF PAPERS		Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.											
1	Lam	Ng	✓	36	m	No. 1 Fireman	Batavia 7. 1. 17	no			Chinese		5' 8 1/2"		male & scar on chest
2	Hee	Li	✓	35	"	" 2 -dr	-do-	-do-			-do-		5' 6"		Butterfly on left fore-arm
3	Hong	Lo	✓	28	"	" 3 -dr	-do-	-do-			-do-		5' 4"		Blue straight scar on left arm
4	Fat	Yuen	✓	28	"	" 4 -dr	-do-	-do-			-do-		5' 4 1/2"		Scar under right jaw
5	Sui	To	✓	41	"	Donkeyman	-do-	-do-			-do-		5' 1 1/4"		Small scar on left fore-arm
6	Wan	Lai	✓	49	"	Fireman	-do-	-do-			-do-		5' 10 1/2"		Scar beside ear
7	Chai	Low	✓	47	"	-do-	-do-	-do-			-do-		5' 5 3/4"		Pit on back of neck
8	Saw	Low	✓	34	"	-do-	-do-	-do-			-do-		5' 1 1/2"		Scar over right eye
9	Too	Chung	✓	36	"	-do-	-do-	-do-			-do-		5' 3 1/4"		Blue scar on right arm
10	Sui	Ng	✓	26	"	-do-	-do-	-do-			-do-		5' 3 1/4"		Scar top of left shoulder
11	Chai	Chu	✓	31	"	-do-	-do-	-do-			-do-		5' 1 1/4"		Scar over right ear
12	Fook	Low	✓	26	"	-do-	-do-	-do-			-do-		5' 4 3/4"		Scar on left temple
13	Lung	Leong	✓	36	"	-do-	-do-	-do-			-do-		5' 2 1/2"		Scar on left temple
14	Hong	Kum	✓	32	"	-do-	-do-	-do-			-do-		5' 4"		Butterfly on left fore-arm
15	Chung	Ng	✓	27	"	-do-	-do-	-do-			-do-		5' 3 1/2"		Scar on forehead
16	Wong	Ng	✓	27	"	-do-	-do-	-do-			-do-		5' 4 3/4"		Scar on crown of head
17	Yong	Yuen	✓	25	"	-do-	-do-	-do-			-do-		5' 7 1/2"		Small mole on right breast
18	Woo	Ab	✓	32	"	-do-	-do-	-do-			-do-		5' 4 1/4"		Scar on crown of head
19	Yau	Ng	✓	27	"	-do-	-do-	-do-			-do-		5' 2 1/2"		Scar on forehead
20	Chau	Wong	✓	36	"	-do-	-do-	-do-			-do-		5' 2 1/2"		Scar on forehead
21	Pau	Tung	✓	30	"	-do-	-do-	-do-			-do-		5' 7 1/2"		Scar on forehead
22	Sang	Kum	✓	32	"	-do-	-do-	-do-			-do-		5' 4 1/2"		Scar on forehead
23	Too	Wong	✓	24	"	-do-	-do-	-do-			-do-		5' 5 1/4"		Scar on forehead
24	Wu	Ko	✓	22	"	-do-	-do-	-do-			-do-		5' 4"		Scar on forehead
25	Chong	Chung	✓	31	"	-do-	-do-	-do-			-do-		5' 4"		Scar on forehead
26	Sung	Hee	✓	26	"	-do-	-do-	-do-			-do-		5' 3"		Scar on forehead
27	Sung	Chan	✓	30	"	-do-	-do-	-do-			-do-		5' 7 1/2"		Scar on forehead
28	Yau	Soo	✓	36	"	-do-	-do-	-do-			-do-		5' 3 1/4"		Scar on forehead
29	Kow	Leong	✓	29	"	-do-	-do-	-do-			-do-		5' 8 1/2"		Scar on forehead
30	Kai	Ng	✓	30	"	-do-	-do-	-do-			-do-		5' 6 3/4"		Scar on forehead
31	Ki	Yuen	✓	20	"	Fireman's Boy	-do-	-do-			-do-		5' 6"		Scar on forehead
32	Chau	Wong	✓	30	"	-do- Cook	Singapore 18. 2. 17	-do-			-do-		5' 2"		Scar on forehead
33	Sui	Tung	✓	26	"	-do-	-do-	-do-			-do-		5' 3"		Scar on forehead
34	Sang	Lee	✓	30	"	-do-	-do-	-do-			-do-		5' 6 1/2"		Scar on forehead

Mr. Alexander Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

No Photographs identification card

99.



5929

(2)

S/S Idomenus

Aug 13/17

Lb



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## ALIEN CREW LIST

July 30 1917

*S/S Idomenus*, sailing from (last foreign port) *Avonmouth*  
Arriving at Port of *New York*

Aug. 11, 1917, 19

	NAME IN FULL		AGE	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED		X S E C T I O N T O R E M A I N I N U. S.	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						Date	Place		
1	Jones	Owen	42	Master	British	5' 6"	170	30 <sup>th</sup> July 1917	Avonmouth	m	no
2	Bangall	William T.	37	male	-do-	5' 8"	166	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
3	Burcell	Albert	24	2 <sup>nd</sup>	-do-	5' 10"	204	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
4	Condon	Richard J.	30	3 <sup>rd</sup>	-do-	5' 4"	147	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
5	Jones	David J.	30	Carpenter	-do-	5' 7"	140	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
6	Paill	George H.	30	Boiler	-do-	5' 5"	140	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
7	Shields	Joseph W.	30	Lampyer	-do-	5' 7"	150	-do-	-do-	"	no photo
8	Fox	William J.	23	Sailor	-do-	5' 4"	134	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
9	Mold	George	21	"	-do-	"	"	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
10	Chaffey	Fredrick	19	"	-do-	5' 10"	161	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
11	Edwards	William H.	32	"	-do-	5' 7"	164	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
12	Richards	Thomas	21	"	-do-	5' 8"	130	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
13	Ogden	Joseph	56	A.B.	-do-	5' 4"	154	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
14	Alsopp	John B.	54	"	-do-	5' 8"	160	-do-	-do-	"	no photo
15	Stewart	Robert H.	31	Sailor	-do-	6'	168	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
16	Davy	Charles	32	"	-do-	5' 5"	140	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
17	Hannikson	Trygve	22	"	Norwegian	5' 4"	144	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
18	Lowe	George	47	O.S.	British	5' 4"	133	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
19	Todd	William	16	"	-do-	5' 3"	129	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
20	Murphy	Albert G.	35	Sailor	-do-	6' 6"	169	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
21	Hastings	James	37	"	-do-	5' 9"	154	-do-	-do-	"	no photo
22	Clark	Alexander	46	Chief Eng.	-do-	5' 7"	185	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
23	Roule	Wallis G.	31	2 <sup>nd</sup>	-do-	"	"	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
24	Stannard	Frank	27	3 <sup>rd</sup>	-do-	"	"	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
31	Bidecott	William	31	2 <sup>nd</sup> Steward	British	5' 7"	154	30 <sup>th</sup> July 17	Avonmouth	m	no
32	Corson	Arthur	21	3 <sup>rd</sup>	-do-	5' 6"	140	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
33	Ramke	John	16	4 <sup>th</sup>	-do-	5' 7"	126	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
34	Leary	John	35	Ship's Cook	-do-	5' 2"	128	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
35	Court	George H.	21	2 <sup>nd</sup>	-do-	5' 6"	135	-do-	-do-	"	-do-

\* Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, *Ocean S/S Co. Ltd*  
Owners, *Alfred Holt & Co. Liverpool*  
Local Agents, *Cunard S/S Co. Ltd*  
Port of Clearance, *Avonmouth*  
Destination, *New York*

I, *Owen Jones*, of the *S/S Idomenus*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this *18* day of *Aug*, 1917

*Sept 9. 23/24. 26*

*W. Alexander*

*M. H. Jones*

*James Kelly* Immigrant Inspector.

Master, *First or Second Officer*.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

al naturalization papers.  
tion may be made upon



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representative of the vessel.

Form No. 517  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## ALIEN CREW LIST

July 30 1917

*S/S I. Domeneus*, sailing from (last foreign port) *Amersmouth*,  
Arriving at Port of *New York*

Aug. 11 1917, 19

Physical marks or  
peculiarities

REMARKS

	NAME IN FULL		AGE	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	NATIONALITY*	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED.		IF RE-ENTRY TO U. S.	PHOTO
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						DATE	PLACE		
1	Jones	Owen	42	Master	British	5 6	170	30 <sup>th</sup> July 1917	Amersmouth	m	no
2	Bongall	William T. V.	37	mate	-do-	5 8 1/2	166	-do-	-do-	-do-	1
3	Burrell	Albert	29	2 <sup>nd</sup>	-do-	5 10 1/2	204	-do-	-do-	-do-	3
4	Condon	Richard J. V.	40	3 <sup>rd</sup>	-do-	5 4	147	-do-	-do-	-do-	75
5	Jones	David J. V.	38	Carpenter	-do-	5 7	140	-do-	-do-	-do-	77
6	Paill	George H. V.	30	Boiler	-do-	5 5	140	-do-	-do-	-do-	68
7	Shields	Joseph W. V.	30	Lamp trimmer	-do-	5 7	150	-do-	-do-	-do-	no photo
8	Fox	William J. V.	23	Sailor	-do-	5 4	134	-do-	-do-	-do-	70
9	Mold	George	21	"	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	56
10	Chaffey	Fredrick	19	"	-do-	5 10	161	-do-	-do-	-do-	79
11	Edwards	William H. V.	32	"	-do-	5 7	164	-do-	-do-	-do-	3365 re ship
12	Richards	Thomas	21	"	-do-	5 8	130	-do-	-do-	-do-	3376 " "
13	Ogden	Joseph	56	C.B.	-do-	5 4	154	-do-	-do-	-do-	no photo
14	Allesopp	John B. V.	34	"	-do-	5 8	160	-do-	-do-	-do-	3058 " "
15	Stewart	Robert H. V.	31	Sailor	-do-	6	168	-do-	-do-	-do-	51 re ship
16	Davy	Charles	32	"	-do-	5 5	140	-do-	-do-	-do-	50
17	Hanniksen	Trygve	22	"	Norwegian	5 4	144	-do-	-do-	-do-	72 re ship
18	Lowe	George	47	C.B.	British	5 4	133	-do-	-do-	-do-	card - re ship
19	Todd	William	16	"	-do-	5 3	129	-do-	-do-	-do-	card - re ship
20	Murphy	Albert E. V.	35	Sailor	-do-	6 5	169	-do-	-do-	-do-	id = re-ship
21	Hastings	James	37	"	-do-	5 9	154	-do-	-do-	-do-	no photo
22	Clark	Alexander	46	Chief Eng.	-do-	5 7	185	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
23	Rome	Wallis E.	31	2 <sup>nd</sup>	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
24	Stannard	Frank	27	3 <sup>rd</sup>	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
25	McCullum	William H. V.	29	Son	-do-	5 7	144	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
26	Buddleston	George Hy.	22	Junior	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
27	Toshunke	William	30	Purser	-do-	5 5	130	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
28	Ross	Walter M. V.	23	Painter	-do-	5 11	155	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
29	Mosley	Valentine S. V.	19	-do-	-do-	5 4	124	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
30	Moody	Robert F. V.	29	Chief Eng.	-do-	5 10	160	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-

\*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, *Ocean S/S Co. Ltd.*  
Owners, *Alfred Hall & Co. Liverpool*  
Local Agents, *Cunard S/S Co. Ltd.*  
Port of Clearance, *Amersmouth*  
Destination, *New York*

I, *Owen Jones* of the *S/S I. Domeneus*, do declare that the foregoing  
is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her  
present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.  
WITNESSED this *18* day of *Aug*, 1917  
*Wm. Alexander* Master, First or Second Officer.  
*James Kelly* Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

nal naturalization papers.  
ation may be made upon



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States

Form No. 817  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## ALIEN CREW LIST

July 30 1917, 10

S/S *Idomenaus*, sailing from (last foreign port) *Quonamouth*  
Arriving at Port of *New York* Aug. 11 1917, 19

	NAME IN FULL		AGE	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	NATIONALITY	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED		X M S REMAIN IN U.S.	Physical marks or particularities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						Date	Place		
1	Jones	Owen	42	Master	British	5' 6"	170	30 <sup>th</sup> July 1917	Quonamouth	m	no
2	Burgall	William T.	37	mate	-do-	5' 8 1/2"	166	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
3	Burcell	Albert	29	2 <sup>nd</sup>	-do-	5' 10 1/2"	204	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
4	Condon	Richard J.	34	3 <sup>rd</sup>	-do-	5' 4"	147	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
5	Jones	David J.	38	Carpenter	-do-	5' 7"	140	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
6	Fair	George H.	30	Boiler	-do-	5' 5"	140	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
7	Shields	Joseph W.	50	Lampy	-do-	5' 7"	150	-do-	-do-	"	no photo
8	Fox	William J.	23	Sailor	-do-	5' 4"	134	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
9	Mold	George	21	"	-do-	5' 10"	161	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
10	Chaffey	Fredrick	19	"	-do-	5' 7"	164	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
11	Edwards	William H.	32	"	-do-	5' 8"	130	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
12	Richards	Thomas	31	"	-do-	5' 4"	154	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
13	Ogden	Joseph	56	C.B.	-do-	5' 8"	160	-do-	-do-	"	no photo
14	Atkoff	John B.	54	"	-do-	6'	168	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
15	Stewart	Robert H.	41	Sailor	-do-	5' 5"	140	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
16	Davy	Charles	32	"	-do-	5' 4"	144	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
17	Hannikson	Trygve	22	"	Norwegian	5' 4"	133	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
18	Lowe	George	47	O.S.	British	5' 3"	129	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
19	Todd	William	16	"	-do-	6' 5"	169	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
20	Munday	Albert G.	35	Sailor	-do-	5' 9"	154	-do-	-do-	"	no photo = re-ship
21	Hastings	James	37	"	-do-	5' 4"	185	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
22	Clark	Alexander	46	Chief Eng.	-do-	5' 7"	154	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
23	Rome	Wallis G.	31	2 <sup>nd</sup>	-do-	5' 7"	154	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
24	Stannard	Frank	27	3 <sup>rd</sup>	-do-	5' 7"	154	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
31	Bideart	William	31	2 <sup>nd</sup> Steward	British	5' 7"	154	30 <sup>th</sup> July '17	Quonamouth	m	-do-
32	Corson	Arthur	21	3 <sup>rd</sup>	-do-	5' 6"	140	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
33	Rauke	John	16	4 <sup>th</sup>	-do-	5' 7"	126	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
34	Leary	John	25	Ship's Cook	-do-	5' 2"	128	-do-	-do-	"	-do-
35	Court	George H.	21	2 <sup>nd</sup>	-do-	5' 6"	135	-do-	-do-	"	-do-

Line, *Ocean S/S Co. Ltd*  
Owners, *Refred Hall & Co. Liverpool*  
Local Agents, *Canard S/S Co. Ltd*  
Port of Clearance, *Quonamouth*  
Destination, *New York*I, *Owen Jones*, of the *S/S Idomenaus*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.WITNESSED this *18* day of *Aug*, 1917.Except 9.23/24.26  
*James Kelly* Immigrant Inspector.  
*Wm. Alexander* Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

naturalization papers.  
n may be made upon



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Prescribed under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representative of any

11-4719

S. S.

Form No. 577

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	NAME.
1	Soulbo
2	Soulbo
3	Hammus
4	Bryne
5	Wathm
6	Möller
7	Hauge
8	Hilleka
9	Hanegas
10	Rasmussen
11	Sjöström
12	Sjöström
13	Björk
14	Jakobsen
15	Elsen
16	Holsten
17	Andersen
18	Hal m
19	Larson

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

S. S.

Arrived

Port of

Listed by

Departed

Port of

Checked out by

Deserted

Discharged:

To ship foreign

To remain in U. S.

In transit

Tax assessed, \$

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Owen Jones (Master), of the S/S "Idomenus", from Quonmouth, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused ~~the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon~~  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side  
of this list, Thirty-five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe  
that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with  
tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE

tion papers.  
made upon



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. *Gansford* sailing from *Port Panama* *Aug 12 1917* Arriving at New York *12 1/2 August*, 1917.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			When	Where						
1	Sordbo	Erling	30 ✓		Capt	12/1914	Staranger	no		Norwegian	5'8"		
2	Sordbo	Kasling	35 ✓		1st Mate	"	"	no		"	5'170	3371	
3	Hammestad	Magnus	29 ✓		2d "	23/4 1916	"	"		"	5'160	3353	
4	Bryne	Olaf	48 ✓		1st Engineer	12/1914	"	"		"	5'280	3375	
5	Mathen	Karsten	24 ✓		2d "	3/4 1916	"	"		"	5'170	3377	
6	Möller	Kristian	32 ✓		Stowage	8/5 1917	New York	"		Danish	5'165	3368	
7	Hauge	Thomas	23 ✓		Steward	25/6 1916	New Orleans	"		Norwegian	5'175	3367	
8	Hillesdal	Torald	17 ✓		Cabin boy	20/6 1916	Staranger	70		"	5'130	3370	
9	Hanega	Briguel	20 ✓		Mess boy	10/2 1917	Nearby	"		Norwegian	5'127	336	
10	Rasmussen	Magnus	31 ✓		Sailor	7/8 1914	Staranger	"		Norwegian	5'160	3379	
11	Sjöström	Karl	24 ✓		"	8/5 1917	New York	yes		Fin	5'177	3365	re ship
12	Sjöström	Gunnar	20 ✓		"	"	"	yes		"	5'180	3376	"
13	Björk	Erik	24 ✓		"	"	"	yes		Swedish	5'180	3358	"
14	Jakobsen	Hans	37 ✓		Fin	23/6 1917	"	yes		Danish	5'180	3381	re ship
15	Olson	Hans	23 ✓		"	7/5 1917	"	yes		Norwegian	5'190	3350	
16	Holsten	John	38 ✓		"	7/2 1917	"	yes		Fin	5'150	2072	re ship
17	Andersen	Hemming	26 ✓		"	21/7 1917	"	yes		Swedish	6-175	no card	re ship
18	Holm	Martin	20 ✓		"	"	"	yes		"	5'167	no card	re ship
19	Harson	Johan	20 ✓		"	"	"	yes		"	5'150	no card	re ship

*John A. Linn*  
*Joseph P. ...* } Inspectors

certified as correct

Aug 13/1917

*E. Karaban*  
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



①

S/S Gansford

Aug 13/17



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Nov. S. Dictator*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 13<sup>th</sup>*, 1917, from the port of *Sancti Spiritus*

6

STATES.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where			Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ellingsen	Elling	Master		12/15	Mobile	No		33		Scandinavian	Nov.	6'0	180	
2	Hansen	Nils	1st. Mate		1/15/17	New York	No		23		"	"	5'10	178	
3	Simonsen	Oskar	2nd		1/15/17	"	Yes		31		"	"	5'8	164	Re-ship
4	Bjorn	Fredrik	Chief Eng.		1/15/17	Tansley	No		61		"	"	5'8	184	
5	Gunderson	Jens	2nd		1/15/17	"	No		27		"	"	5'5	144	
6	Olsen	Thalmer	Sankeyman		1/24/17	New York	Paid off		48		"	"	5'9	200	Re-ship
7	Thorske	Johannes	Carpenter		1/15/15	Plasanga	No		36		"	"	5'11	205	
8	Rasmussen	Mikel	Stewart		1/15/17	New York	No		33		"	"	5'8	178	
9	Thomassen	Lars	Cook		1/2/17	"	No		22		"	"	5'5	140	
10	Simen	Willie	Messboy		1/24/17	"	2				"	"	5'5	130	
11	Lingaren										"	"	6'0	176	
12	Knutson										"	"	5'7	175	Blind right eye
13	Jacobsen										"	"	5'8	175	Tatoos fore arms
14	Tjellson										"	"	5'9	150	
15	Kalin										"	"	5'8	160	Re-ship
16	Pall										"	"	5'6	150	Re-ship
17	Eriksson										"	"	5'10	160	Re-ship
18	Legerkvist										"	"	5'10	163	Tatoos fore arms
19	Wallin										"	"	5'7	160	Re-ship
20	Olsen										"	"	5'7	153	Tatoos fore arms

Form 604

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *Aug 17<sup>th</sup>*, 1917.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

- 1 *L. Erland*
- 2 *J. Norman*
- 3 *B. Olsen*
- 4 *P. Lohne*
- 5 *H. Olsen*
- 6 *A. Dahl* Had cord
- 7 *H. Engelbrektson* " " 10
- 8 *G. Johnson* " " "
- 9 *E. Ellingsen*
- 10 *R. Olsen*
- 11 *A. Wallin*
- 12 *B. Legerkvist*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*None*

*Arrived Aug 12, 1917*  
*Nov. crew informed 20*  
*with school of master*  
*checked Aug 17, 1917 - 830*  
*Master*  
*E. Ellingsen*  
*S. Dictator*  
*of the Vessel*  
*(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)*  
Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

*Photographed this crew and then were not in attached to instant taken & ready*

*31 men.*  
*4. Will.*  
*Master.*

papers.  
e upon



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Nov. S. Dictator*, arriving at *New York* Aug *13<sup>th</sup>*, 1917, from the port of *Puerto Rico*

6

STATES.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ellingsen	Elling	Master	12/8/15	Mobile	No	33		Scandinavian	Nov.	6'0	180	
2	Hansen	Nils	1st. Mate	1/5/17	New York	No	23		"	"	5'10	178	
3	Pimmsen	Oskar	2nd	1/17	"	Yes	31		"	"	5'8	164	Re-ship
4	Bjork	Fredrik	Chief Eng.	1/2/17	Tansbury	No	61		"	"	5'8	184	
5	Gundusen	Jens	2nd	1/2/17	"	No	27		"	"	5'5	144	
6	Olsen	Thalmer	Sankeyman	1/24/17	New York	Paid off	48		"	"	5'9	200	Tattooed arms Re-ship
7	Thorske	Johannes	Carpenter	1/16/15	Stavanger	No	36		"	"	5'11	205	
8	Rasmussen	Nikol	Steward	1/17	New York	No	33		"	Same	5'8	178	
9	Thamassen	Lars	Cook	1/2/17	"	No	22		"	Nov.	5'5	140	
10	Siimer	Willie	Messboy	1/24/17	"	No			"	Scandinavian	5'5	130	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Photographs of  
this crew not accepted  
as they were not developed  
nor attached to camera  
instructions to have  
taken & return this  
ready for use

Nov 6'0 176  
" 5'7 175 Blind right eye  
" 5'8 175 Tattoo fore arms  
" 5'9 150  
" 5'8 160 Re-ship  
" 5'6 150 Re-ship  
" 5'10 160 Tattoo fore arms  
" 5'10 155 Tattoo fore arms  
" 5'7 160 Re-ship  
" 5'7 155 Tattoo breast arms

31 men.  
4. With.  
Master.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Now: S. Dictator* arriving at *New York*, *Aug 13<sup>th</sup>*, 1917, from the port of *San Juan*

6

STATES.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Ellingen	Elling	Master	12/15	Mobile	No	33		Scandinavian	Now	6'0	180	
2	Hansen	Nils	1st. mate	1/17	New York	No	23		"	"	5'10	178	
3	Simonsen	Oskar	2nd	1/17	"	Yes	31		"	"	5'8	164	Re-ship
4	Bjorn	Fredrik	Chief Eng.	1/2 17	Tandberg	No	61		"	"	5'8	184	
5	Gundersen	Jens	2nd	1/2 17	"	No	27		"	"	5'5	144	
6	Olsen	Hjalmar	Donkeyman	1/24 17	New York	Paid off	48		"	"	5'9	200	Intoxicated arms Re-ship
7	Thorske	Johannes	Carpenter	1/15	Haranga	No	36		"	"	5'11	205	
8	Rasmussen	Mikal	Steward	1/17	New York	No	33		"	Same	5'8	178	
9	Thomassen	Lars	Cook	1/2 17	"	No	22		"	Now	5'5	140	
10	Siemer	Willie	Messboy	1/24 17	"	No	20		W. India I. Landman	5'5	130		
11	Lingren	Charles	Pilot	1/17	"	No	29		Scandinavian	Now	6'0	176	1
12	Knutson	Ray	"	1/24 17	"	No	31		"	"	5'7	175	Blind right eye
13	Jacobsen	Malvin	"	1/24 17	"	No	31		"	"	5'8	175	Intoxicated arms
14	Kjellson	Gustav	"	1/24 17	"	No	18		"	Swed.	5'9	150	
15	Kalin	John	Fireman	1/3 17	"	Paid off	24		Finnish	Fin	5'8	160	Re-ship
16	Pall	Alexander	"	1/3 17	"	"	20		"	"	5'6	150	Re-ship
17	Eriksson	Carl	"	1/26 17	"	"	24		Scandinavian	Swed	5'10	160	Intoxicated arms Re-ship
18	Lagerkrantz	Birger	"	1/26 17	"	"	24		"	"	5'10	163	Intoxicated arms Re-ship
19	Wallin	Axel	"	1/26 17	"	"	25		"	"	5'7	160	Re-ship
20	Olsen	Karl	"	1/26	"	"	24		"	Now	5'7	155	Intoxicated arms Re-ship

A. S. Lloyd }  
(English) } Directors

31 men.  
4 Watch.  
1 Master.

Photographs of  
this crew not accepted  
as they were not developed  
nor attached to summary cards.  
Instructions to have new photographs  
taken & supply this office when  
ready for action.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Ellingsen, of the S.S. Dictator, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Aug, 1917.

A. English  
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

E. Ellingsen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

S/S Dictator  
Aug 13 / 17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

31 men.  
with.  
Master.

papers.  
upon



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

10

S. S. *Oruro*

sailing from

*Cardiff* July 20

Arriving at New York

*Aug 13*

1917.

*Left Cardiff July 20.*

NAME IN FULL.			AGE.	SEX.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.			When	Where							
Welch	John Fisher	30	4	✓	Master	New York	No	Eng.	British	5' 10	170	lbs		
Boothby	George	50	7	✓	Mate	26.6.17	Bany.	No	British	5' 10	147			
Dickson	William Norman	44	5	✓	2 <sup>nd</sup> mate	27.2.17	Cardiff	No	Eng.	British	6' 2	175		
Laird	Koffrey William	25	4	✓	3 <sup>rd</sup> mate	27.2.17	Cardiff	No	"	British	5' 9	128		
Hogbin	William	36	9	✓	Chief Engineer	29.3.17	New York	No	"	British	5' 5	160		
Hughes	Beran Watiston	36	4	✓	2 <sup>nd</sup> Engineer	5.11.16	Hull	No	"	British	5' 8	134		
Brown	Percy	36	8	✓	3 <sup>rd</sup> Engineer	29.3.17	New York	No	Eng.	British	5' 11	148		
Allard	Rigmald Prival	31	11	✓	4 <sup>th</sup> Engineer	29.3.17	New York	No	"	British	5' 7	135		
Pitman	Andrew	33	7	✓	Boatswain	20.1.17	New York	No	Eng.	British	5' 6 1/2	172		
Dowdell	Henry	39	8	✓	Gunner	27.6.17	New York	No	"	British	5' 6	155		
Fisher	Charles Wintonath	19	5	✓	Gunner	27.6.17	New York	No	"	British	5' 11	170		
Randelhoff	Edward	47										145		
Talbot	Edward James	19										120		
Keary	Albert James	17										140		
Mayong	Mumma bin	21										170		
Ramah	Minhat	28										130		
Salih	Drassan bin	26										140		
Idris	Hamed bin	21										130		
Abdul	Hassan	30										140		
Pitt	Edward	24										5' 11 - 175		
Tunst	John Peter	27										5' 7 - 180		
Canasco	Alfredo	24										5' 4 - 140		
Fernandez	Samuel	31										5' 7 - 140		
Samra	Arturo	35										5' 5 - 144	Total crew 31	
Niwmantondriest	Peter	31										5' 2 - 144		
Yrsluis	Francisco Antonio	24										5' 7 - 140		
Jonas	Robert	39										5' 10 - 190		
Burdett	Robert	25										5' 0 - 130		
Millington	Lamont	20										5' 3 1/2 - 130		
Williams	George	25										5' 5 1/2 - 140		
Butler	Frank	26										5' 6 - 190		

Form 664

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Sept. 10, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

<u>Samal Amal - Sailor</u>	<u>Mannul Santana - fireman</u>
<u>J. Harris - Sailor</u>	<u>John Valdes - fireman</u>
<u>G. Cottrill - oiler</u>	<u>J. Carvansa - fireman</u>
<u>P. Santana - fireman</u>	<u>J. Ash - fireman</u>
	<u>P. Wotton - fireman</u>
	<u>M. Mc Donagh - fireman</u>

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<u>F. Butler - Sailor - American</u>	<u>A. Samra - fireman</u>
<u>E. Pitt - Sailor</u>	<u>A. Canasco - fireman</u>
<u>P. Niwmantondriest - oiler</u>	<u>S. Fernandez - fireman</u>
<u>F. Yrsluis - fireman</u>	
<u>J. Tunst. - fireman</u>	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<u>G. Williams - fireman</u>	
<u>Hassan Abdul</u>	

Form 604

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date,

*Sept. 15*

1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of,

*New York*

*Aug 13*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 26 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

*Samuel Amal - Sailor*

*Manuel Santana - firman*

*J. Harris - Sailor*

*John Galdes - firman*

*H. Cottrill - riler*

*J. Caranana - firman*

*P. Santana - firman*

*J. Ash - firman*

*M. Mc Donagh - firman*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*F. Butler - Sailor American*

*A. Samra - firman*

*E. Pitt - Sailor*

*A. Canasco - firman*

*P. Niwmantondriest - riler*

*S. Fernandez - firman*

*F. Yrsluis - firman*

*J. Tunst - firman*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*G. Williams - firman*

*Hassan Abdul*

*J. F. Welch*

Master

of the Vessel *S/S "Oruro"*

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-514

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken  
2. Where one or more members of  
such manifest opposite the  
3. Failure to observe the terms of

not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Suitable notation may be made upon



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

10

S. S. Oruro

sailing from

Cardiff

Arriving at New York

Aug 13

1917.

left Cardiff July 20

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY

SHIPPED OR ENGAGED

Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival

Race

Nationality

Height

Weight

Physical marks or peculiarities

STATES

NO. IN PARTY	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	SEX	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	STATES
1	Welch	John Fisher	30 4	M	Master		New York	No	Eng	British	5' 10"	170 lbs		
2	Borthby	George	50 7	M	Mate	26.6.17	Barry	No		British	5' 10"	147		
3	Dickson	William Norman	44 5	M	2 <sup>nd</sup> mate	27.2.17	Cardiff	No	Eng	British	6' 2"	175		
4	Laird	Groffey William	25 4	M	3 <sup>rd</sup> mate	27.7.17	Cardiff	No		British	5' 9"	128		
5	Hogbin	William	36 9	M	Chief Engineer	29.3.17	New York	No		British	5' 5"	160		
6	Hughes	Beran Waterton	36 4	M	2 <sup>nd</sup> Engineer	5.11.16	Hull	No		British	5' 8"	134		
7	Brown	Percy	36 8	M	3 <sup>rd</sup> Engineer	29.3.17	New York	No	Eng	British	5' 11"	168		
8	Allard	Rigimold Pmirel	21 11	M	4 <sup>th</sup> Engineer	29.3.17	New York	No		British	5' 7"	135		
9	Pitman	Andrew	33 7	M	Boatswain	20.1.17	New York	No	Eng	British	5' 6 1/2"	172		
10	Howdell	Henry	39 8	M	Gunner	27.6.17	New York	No		British	5' 6"	155		
11	Fisher	Charles Whitworth	19 5	M	Gunner	27.6.17	New York	No		British	5' 11"	175		
12	Randelhoff	Edward	47 2	M								145		
13	Talbot	Edward James	17	M								120		
14	Keong	Albert James	17	M								140		
15	Mayong	Munah bin	27	M								170		
16	Ramah	Minhat	26	M								130		
17	Salih	Draman bin	27	M								140		
18	Idris	Hamed bin	27	M								130		
19	Abdul	Hassan	30	M								140		
20	Pitt	Edward	27	M								11-175		
21	Tunst	John Peter	27	M								7-180		
22	Canasco	Alfredo	27	M								4-140		
23	Amendez	Samuel	37	M								7-140		
24	Samra	Arturo	30	M								5-5-144	Total crew 31 men.	
25	Newmantondriet	Peter	37	M								2-144	J. H. Welch.	
26	Krsliis	Francisco Antonio	29	M								7-140	Master.	
27	Jonas	Hubert	39	M								10-190		
28	Burdett	Robert	25	M								8-0-120		
29	Millington	Lamont	20	M								5-3 1/2-130		
30	Williams	George	25	M								5-5 1/2-140		
31	Butler	Frank	36	M								6-3-190		

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken  
2. Where one or more members of such manifest opposite the no  
3. Failure to observe the terms of

not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Suitable notation may be made upon



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

10

S. S. *Oruro*

sailing from

*Cardiff*

Arriving at New York

*Aug 13*

1917.

*Cardiff July 25*

No.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.				When	Where							
1	Welch	John Fisher	30	4	Master	New York	No	White	British	5' 10"	170	lbs		
2	Borthby	George	50	2	Mate	26.6.17	Bany.	No	British	5' 10"	147			
3	Dickson	William Norman	44	5	2 <sup>nd</sup> mate	27.2.17	Cardiff	No	British	6' 2"	175			
4	Laird	Groffey William	25	4	3 <sup>rd</sup> mate	27.2.17	Cardiff	No	British	5' 9"	178			
5	Hogbin	William	36	9	Chief Engineer	29.3.17	New York	No	British	5' 5"	160			
6	Hughes	Berau Waterson	36	4	2 <sup>nd</sup> Engineer	5.11.16	Hull	No	British	5' 8"	134			
7	Brown	Percy	36	8	3 <sup>rd</sup> Engineer	29.3.17	New York	No	British	5' 11"	148			
8	Allard	Reginald Prinsel	31	11	4 <sup>th</sup> Engineer	29.3.17	New York	No	British	5' 7"	135			
9	Pitman	Andrew	33	7	Boatswain	20.1.17	New York	No	British	5' 6 1/2"	172			
10	Dowdell	Henry	39	8	Gunner	27.6.17	New York	No	British	5' 6"	155			
11	Fisher	Charles Whitworth	19	5	Gunner	27.6.17	New York	No	British	5' 11"	175			
12	Randelhoff	Edward	44								145			
13	Talbot	Edward James									120			
14	Keong	Albert James									140			
15	Mayong	Mumuk bin	27								170			
16	Ramah	Minhat									130			
17	Salih	Draman bin									140			
18	Idris	Hamed bin									130			
19	Abdul	Hassan									140			
20	Pitt	Edward									5' 11" - 175			
21	Tunst	John Peter									5' 7" - 180			
22	Canasco	Alfredo									5' 4" - 140			
23	Finandez	Samuel									5' 7" - 140			
24	Samra	Arturo									5' 5" - 144			
25	Niwmantondriet	Peter									5' 2" - 144			
26	Krusliis	Franciscus Antonius	29								5' 7" - 140			
27	Jones	Hubert	31								5' 10" - 190			
28	Burdett	Robert	25								6' 0" - 130			
29	Millington	Lamont	20								5' 3 1/2" - 130			
30	Williams	George	25								5' 5 1/2" - 140			
31	Butler	Frank	36								6' 3" - 190			

Form 602

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEP 11 1917  
U. S. EMPLOYMENT SERVICE  
OFFICE OF INSPECTOR IN CHARGE  
To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Date, *Sept. 10<sup>th</sup>*, 1917

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.

Frank Butler	American	Sailor
Edward Pitt	Russian	Sailor
Arturo Samra	Chile	fireman
Samuel Finandez	- - -	fireman
Alfredo Canasco	- - -	fireman
John P. Tunst	Russian	fireman
Peter Niwmantondriet	Dutch	fireman
Franciscus A. Krusliis	Dutch	fireman

*John F. Welch*

Master of the Vessel *Oruro*

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Inspected, Aug. 13, 1917.  
P. Doherty,  
S.S.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken  
2. Where one or more members of  
such manifest opposite the  
3. Failure to observe the terms of the

not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Suitable notation may be made upon



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

10

S. S. *Oruro*

sailing from

*Cardiff*

Arriving at New York

*Aug 13*

1917.

*Left Cardiff July 210.*

NAME IN FULL.

AGE.

SEX.

POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY

SHIPPED OR ENGAGED

Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival

Race

Nationality

Height

Weight

Physical marks or peculiarities

STATES.

FAMILY NAME.

GIVEN NAME.

Yrs. Mos.

When

Where

1	Welch	John Fisher	30	4	not on board	Master	New York	No	Eng.	British	5' 10	170 lbs			
2	Borthby	George	50	7	M	Mate	26.6.17	Bany.	No	British	5' 10	147			
3	Dickson	William Norman	44	5	✓	2 <sup>nd</sup> mate	27.2.17	Cardiff	No	Eng.	British	6' 2	175		
4	Laird	Goffrey William	25	4	✓	3 <sup>rd</sup> mate	27.2.17	Cardiff	No	British	5' 9	128			
5	Hogbin	William	36	9	✓	Chief Engineer	29.3.17	New York	No	British	5' 5	160			
6	Hughes	Beran Waterton	36	4	✓	2 <sup>nd</sup> Engineer	5.11.16	Hull	No	British	5' 8	134			
7	Brown	Percy	36	8	✓	3 <sup>rd</sup> Engineer	29.3.17	New York	No	Eng.	British	5' 11	148		
8	Allard	Rigimold Prival	31	11	✓	4 <sup>th</sup> Engineer	29.3.17	New York	No	British	5' 7	135			
9	Pitman	Andrew	33	7	✓	Boatswain	20.1.17	New York	No	Eng.	British	5' 6 1/2	172		
10	Rowdell	Henry	39	8	✓	Gunner	27.6.17	New York	No	British	5' 6	155			
11	Fisher	Charles Waterton	19	5	✓	Gunner	27.6.17	New York	No	British	5' 11	175			
12	Randelhoff	Edward	41								8	145			
13	Talbot	Edward James									6	120			
14	Keary	Albert James									7	140			
15	Mayong	Munah bin	27								8	170			
16	Ramah	Minhat									4	130			
17	Salih	Drassan bin									3	140			
18	Idris	Hamed bin									4	130			
19	Abdul	Hassan									5	140			
20	Pitt	Edward									5	11-175	to ship's log		
21	Tunst	John Peter									7	180	to ship's log		
22	Canasco	Alfredo									4	140			
23	Fernandez	Samuel									7	140			
24	Samra	Arturo									5	144	Total crew 31 men.		
25	Newmantschist	Peter									2	144	to ship's log		
26	Krsliis	Francisco Antonio									7	140	to ship's log		
27	Jonas	Robert									10	190			
28	Burdett	Robert									0	180			
29	Millington	Lamont									5	130			
30	Williams	George									5	140			
31	Butler	Frank									6	190	to ship's log		

Form 900  
NEW YORK DISTRICT  
DIVISION OF IMMIGRATION

SEP 11 1917

U. S. EMPLOYMENT SERVICE  
OFFICE OF INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Sept. 10<sup>th</sup>, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
<u>Hassan Abdul</u>	<u>Malay 30 years old</u>
<u>George Williams</u>	<u>born Singapore S.S. 5' 11 1/2 in in height</u>
	<u>Colored born in Jamaica</u>
	<u>1893. 5' 11 1/2 in in height</u>

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:  
Hassan Abdul deserted 25.8.17  
George Williams deserted 5.9.17

Form 100  
NEW YORK BRANCH  
DIVISION OF IMMIGRATION

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

SEP 11 1917

U. S. EMPLOYMENT SERVICE  
OFFICE OF INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *Sept. 10<sup>th</sup>*, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

DESCRIPTIONS.

*Hassan Abdul*

*Malay 30 years old*

*George Williams*

*born Singapore S.S. 5' 5 1/2 in in height  
Colored born in Jamaica  
1893. 5' 5 1/2 in in height*

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

*Hassan Abdul deserted 25.8.17*

*George Williams deserted 5.9.17*

*J. F. Welch*

Master

of the Vessel *S/S Oruro*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not  
2. Where one or more members of  
such manifest opposite the  
3. Failure to observe the terms of

as not taken out final naturalization papers.  
est. Suitable notation may be made upon



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

10

S. S. *Oruro*

sailing from

*Cardiff*

Arriving at New York

*Aug 13*

1917.

*Left Cardiff July 25*

NAME IN FULL.

AGE.

SEX.

POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY

SHIPPED OR ENGAGED

Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival

Race

Nationality

Height

Weight

Physical marks or peculiarities

STATES.

FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	SEX.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	STATES.
Welch	John Fisher	30 4	M	Master	New York	No	Eng.	White	British	5' 10"	170 lbs		
Borthby	George	50 7	M	Mate	26.6.17	Berry	No		British	5' 10"	147		
Dickson	William Norman	44 5	M	2 <sup>nd</sup> mate	27.7.17	Cardiff	No	Eng.	British	6' 2"	175		
Laird	Hoppey William	25 4	M	3 <sup>rd</sup> mate	27.7.17	Cardiff	No		British	5' 9"	128		
Hogbin	William	36 9	M	Chief Engineer	29.3.17	New York	No		British	5' 5"	160		
Hughes	Beran Waterton	36 4	M	2 <sup>nd</sup> Engineer	5.11.16	Hull	No		British	5' 8"	134		
Brown	Percy	36 8	M	3 <sup>rd</sup> Engineer	29.3.17	New York	No	Eng.	British	5' 11"	148		
Allard	Reginald Prival	31 11	M	4 <sup>th</sup> Engineer	29.3.17	New York	No		British	5' 7"	135		
Pitman	Andrew	33 7	M	Boatswain	20.1.17	New York	No	Eng.	British	5' 6 1/2"	172		
Dowdell	Henry	39 8	M	Gunner	27.6.17	New York	No		British	5' 6"	155		
Fisher	Charles Whitworth	19 5	M	Gunner	27.6.17	New York	No		British	5' 11"	175		
Randelhoff	Edward		M	Steward					British	5' 8"	145		
Talbot	Edward James		M						British	5' 6"	120		
Kearny	Albert James		M						British	5' 7"	140		
Mayong	Mumuk bin		M						British	5' 8"	170		
Ramah	Minhat		M						British	5' 4"	130		
Salih	Draman bin		M						British	5' 3"	140		
Idris	Hamad bin		M						British	5' 4"	130		
Abdul	Hassan		M						British	5' 5"	140		
Pitt	Edward		M						British	5' 11"	175		
Tunst	John Peter		M						British	5' 7"	180		
Canasco	Alfredo		M						British	5' 4"	140		
Armstrong	Samuel		M						British	5' 7"	140		
Sandra	Arturo		M						British	5' 5"	144		
Niwmantondist	Peter		M						British	5' 2"	144		
Krslins	Francisco Antonio		M						British	5' 7"	140		
Jones	Robert		M						British	5' 10"	190		
Burdett	Robert		M						British	5' 0"	130		
Millington	Lamont		M						British	5' 3 1/2"	130		
Williams	George		M						British	5' 5 1/2"	140		
Butler	Frank		M						British	6' 3"	190		

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1244

*Total crew 31 men.*  
*J. F. Welch.*  
*Master.*  
*British 5' 10" - 170 lbs*  
*British 5' 10" - 147*  
*British 6' 2" - 175*  
*British 5' 9" - 128*  
*British 5' 5" - 160*  
*British 5' 8" - 134*  
*British 5' 11" - 148*  
*British 5' 7" - 135*  
*British 5' 6 1/2" - 172*  
*British 5' 6" - 155*  
*British 5' 11" - 175*  
*British 5' 8" - 145*  
*British 5' 6" - 120*  
*British 5' 7" - 140*  
*British 5' 8" - 170*  
*British 5' 4" - 130*  
*British 5' 3" - 140*  
*British 5' 4" - 130*  
*British 5' 5" - 140*  
*British 5' 11" - 175*  
*British 5' 7" - 180*  
*British 5' 4" - 140*  
*British 5' 7" - 140*  
*British 5' 5" - 144*  
*British 5' 2" - 144*  
*British 5' 7" - 140*  
*British 5' 10" - 190*  
*British 5' 0" - 130*  
*British 5' 3 1/2" - 130*  
*British 5' 5 1/2" - 140*  
*British 6' 3" - 190*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken in the preparation of this list.  
 2. Where one or more men are employed on such manifest opposite to their names.  
 3. Failure to observe the

who has not taken out final naturalization papers. manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

10

S. S. *Oruro*

sailing from

*Cardiff* *July 20*

Arriving at New York

*Aug 13*

1917.

*Left Cardiff July 20.*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			When	Where							
1	Welch	John Fisher	30 4	M	Master	New York	No	No	White	British	5' 10"	170 lbs		
2	Boothby	George	50 7	M	Mate	26. 6. 17	Bany.	No		British	5' 10"	147		
3	Dickson	William Norman	44 5	M	2 <sup>d</sup> mate	27. 2. 17	Cardiff	No	Eng.	British	6' 2"	175		
4	Gaird	Kroffey William	25 4	M	3 <sup>d</sup> mate	27. 2. 17	Cardiff	No		British	5' 9"	128		
5	Hogbin	William	36 9	M	Chief Engineer	29. 3. 17	New York	No		British	5' 5"	160		
6	Hughes	Beran Waterton	36 4	M	2 <sup>d</sup> Engineer	5. 11. 16	Hull	No		British	5' 8"	134		
7	Brown	Percy	36 8	M	3 <sup>d</sup> Engineer	29. 3. 17	New York	No	Eng.	British	5' 11"	148		
8	Allard	Riginald Prinsel	21 11	M	4 <sup>th</sup> Engineer	29. 3. 17	New York	No		British	5' 7"	135		
9	Pitman	Andrew	33 7	M	Boatswain	20. 1. 17	New York	No	Eng.	British	5' 6 1/2"	172		
10	Rowdell	Henry	39 8	M	Gunner	27. 6. 17	New York	No		British	5' 6"	155		
11	Fisher	Charles Whitworth	19 5	M	Gunner	27. 6. 17	New York	No		British	5' 11"	175		
12	Randelhoff	Edward	41 3	M	Steward	5. 11. 16	Hull	No	Flemish	Belgian	5' 8"	145		
13	Talbot	Edward James	19 5	M	Asst. Steward	26. 5. 17	Bany	No	English	British	5' 6"	120		
14	Kearf	Albert James	19 10	M	Cook	27. 7. 17	Cardiff	No	White	British	5' 7"	140		
15	Meyong	Munah bin	27 0	M	Sailor	26. 5. 17	Bany	No	Malay	British	5' 8"	170		
16	Ramah	Minhat	28 5	M	Sailor	26. 5. 17	Bany	No	Malay	British	5' 4"	130		
17	Salih	Draman bin	24 4	M	Sailor	26. 5. 17	Bany	No	Malay	British	5' 3"	140		
18	Idris	Hamed bin	27 3	M	Sailor	27. 7. 17	Cardiff	No	Malay	British	5' 4"	130		
19	Abdul	Hasan	30 4	M	Fireman	27. 7. 17	Cardiff	No	Malay	British	5' 5"	140		
20	Pitt	Edward	24 8	M	Sailor	27. 6. 17	New York	No	White	Russian	5' 11"	175	Long legs	
21	Tunst	John Peter	29 0	M	Fireman	27. 6. 17	New York	No	Spanish	Russian	5' 7"	180	Long legs	
22	Canasco	Alfredo	29 6	M	Fireman	27. 6. 17	New York	No	Spanish	Chilano	5' 4"	140		
23	Fernandez	Samuel	31 8	M	Fireman	27. 6. 17	New York	No	Spanish	Chilano	5' 7"	140		
24	Samra	Arturo	35 8	M	Fireman	27. 6. 17	New York	No	Spanish	Chilano	5' 5"	144		
25	Nuromantondist	Peter	39 11	M	Oiler	27. 6. 17	New York	No	Dutch	Dutch	5' 2"	144		
26	Koslinis	Franciscus Antonius	29 8	M	Fireman	27. 6. 17	New York	No		Dutch	5' 7"	140		
27	Jones	Robert	39 9	M	Donkeyman	27. 7. 17	Cardiff	No	White	British	5' 10"	190		
28	Burdett	Robert	25 0	M	Oiler	27. 7. 17	Cardiff	No	White	British	5' 0"	120		
29	Millington	Lamont	20 4	M	Fireman	27. 7. 17	Cardiff	No	White	British	5' 3 1/2"	130		
30	Williams	George	23 8	M	Fireman	27. 7. 17	Cardiff	No	White	British	5' 5 1/2"	140		
31	Butler	Frank	36 7	M	Sailor	27. 6. 17	New York	No	White	American	6' 3"	190		

I am to report this 13 day of Aug 1917 New York  
Edward C. Butler

Certified true and correct

Edward C. Butler

Total crew 31 men.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



①

S/g Oruro

Aug 13/17



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, William Stump, Surgeon of the S.S. Paul, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists of Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of August, 1917  
at St. Paul, Minn.

St. Paul, Minn.  
Immigration Officer.

August 13 - 1917

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS				TOTAL	ALIENS EXCLUDED - TOTAL	TOTAL	3	1917
		U.S.	Canada	Cuba	Mexico					
First Cabin	9	1				10	9	19	—	3
Second Cabin	17	3				20	21	41	—	8
Storage										
TOTAL										

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- |                  |                                               |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish-American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.                                        |
| Japanese.        | West Indian.                                  |

get for  
Aliens U.S. 1917  
1st Cabin 10 — 9 — 19  
2nd Cabin 24 — 17 — 41  
Storage  
Total

Aliens U.S. 1917  
1st Cabin  
2nd Cabin  
Storage  
Total



5.

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "S. T. PAUL" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2nd AUGUST, 1917.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List.....

5

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

11 AUG 1917....., 1917.

12

No. on List.	13		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munic- ipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether under ban of ex- patriation, or whether under order, certificate, or agree- ment, to leave the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.							
	25					26 Com- plexion.	27 Color of—							28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.						
	State.	City or Town.					Feet.								Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	ANT ALIEN	Reg	Portland	Yes	Shipping	Yes	Yes	1910 Boston	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Denny.
2	ANT ALIEN	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917 N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Clear	Grey	Blue	None	England	London.
3	ANT ALIEN	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	England	Weymouth.
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U.S.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging in laboring pursuits in the United States.			
1 English	Yes	No	No	No
2 English	Yes	No	No	No
3 English	Yes	No	No	No

I, J. Jellefsen, Chief Officer, of the SS. St. Paul, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of August, 1917

at New York

J. Jellefsen, Chief Officer.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in the organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of a public or of a private character, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

13

Number

11-712

S. S. "S.T. PAUL"

sailing from

Arriving at Port of

11 AUG 1917, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Eaton.	Webster, Wright.	24	M	S	Columbus, Ohio.	27/10/1892.	370, West Fifth Avenue, Columbus
2	Grace.	Michael, Paul.	75	M	M			"Westbury House" Westbury, L. I.
3	Leys.	James, Farquharson.	15	M	S	Newport, Rhode Island.	24/10/1901.	Navy Yard, Boston, Mass.
4	Maloney.	Elise.	25	F	M			C/o Atlantic Transport Co., Ltd., Pier 50, North River, New York.
5	Ramsay.	Helen, Margarita.	45	F	S	Brooklyn, New York.	23/5/1872.	17, Brimmer St., Boston, Mass.
6	Castle.	Guy, Wilkinson, S.	30	M	M	Portage, Wisconsin.	5/2/1873.	Navy Dept., Washington, D.C.
7	Robinson.	Samuel, Murray.	35	M	M	Eulogy, Texas.	13/3/1892.	do.
8	Sutton.	Robert, Spashe.	31	M	M	Skidley Station, Gordon Co., Georgia.	3/3/1890.	do.
9	HARDWICK	GERTRUDE M.	45	F	S			Bartlett, Williamson Co., Texas.
10								OSBORN HALL, 426 E. 26TH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

R.P. 35706  
Court of Common Pleas. R.P. 54916 R.L.  
New York.  
R.P. 54873 R.L.  
BY marriage. R.P. 48478 R.L.  
R.P. 9058 Embassy R.P. Page (London)  
U.S. Naval orders  
do.  
R.P. 44294 R.L.  
R.P. 28031 R.L.  
BY FATHER'S NATURALIZATION - 1888

Kelly, Inspector

9 Acts

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

13

Number

11-5712

S. S. "ST. PAUL"

sailing from

2nd AUGUST, 1917

Arriving at Port of

11 AUG 1917, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1. Eaton.	Webster, Wright.	24	M	S. Columbus. Ohio.	27/10/1892.	300 West Fifth Avenue, Columbus
2. Grace.	Michael, Paul.	75	M	M.	Court of Common Pleas. New York.	"Westbury House" Westbury. L. I.
3. Leys.	James, Parquharson.	45	M	S. Newport. Rhode Island.	24/10/1901.	Navy Yard. Boston. Mass.
4. Maloney.	Elise.	25	F	M	BY marriage. 48478 R.L.	C/o Atlantic Transport Co., Ltd., Pier 50, North River. New York.
5. Ramsay.	Helen, Margarita.	45	F	S. Brooklyn. New York.	25/5/1872.	17, Brimmer St. Boston. Mass.
6. Castle.	Guy, Wilkinson, S.	30	M	M. Portage. Wisconsin.	5/2/1873.	Navy Dept. Washington. D.C.
7. Robinson.	Samuel, Murray.	35	M	M. Eulogy. Texas.	3/3/1892.	do. do.
8. Sutton.	Robert, Spashe.	31	M	M. Georgia.	3/3/1890.	do. do.
9. HARDWICK	GERTRUDE M.	45	F	S. Station. Gordon Co. Georgia.	BY FATHER'S NATURALIZATION - 1888	Cartlett, Williamson Co., Texas.
10.						OSBORN HALL, 426 E. 26TH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
11.						
12.						
13.						
14.						
15.						
16.						
17.						
18.						
19.						
20.						
21.						
22.						
23.						
24.						
25.						
26.						
27.						
28.						
29.						
30.						

Kelly, Inspector

9 Auto

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

14

I, William Stump, Surgeon of the S.S. St. Paul, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of August, 19 17.

at NEW YORK

C. F. English  
Immigration Officer.

14-218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-218



2

IN TRANSIT.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ST. PAUL" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2nd AUGUST, 1917.

1 No. on List.	2 (This space for use by Government officials.)						3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.									Country.	City or Town.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of U. S. Possessions.	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of U. S. Possessions.	Family Name.	Given Name.											
1	TRANSIT				Heasley.	Thomas, S. J.	40	M	M	Foreign	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	S. America	Caracas.	3. Windsor Gardens. Hollywood.
2	TRANSIT				Honey.	William, James.	39	M	S. owner.	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London.	13. Stanhope Gardens. Highgate. Ldn.	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Montgomery  
R. Lloyd  
Inspector

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

15

2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

11 AUG 1917

1917

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50 and if yes, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any arrest, except a fine only, in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.						
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Venezuela	Caracas	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 N.Y.	Klindt Hotel Caracas	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Pale Grey	Grey	None	Ireland	Belfast.
2	Mexico	Mexico City	N.Y.	Self	Yes	Yes	1915 N.Y.	Parents. Mr. & Mrs. Honey 3a. Calle de Durango 50, Mexico	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark Brown	Brown	None	England	Boschill Brennan.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching doctrine of opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.				
1 English	Yes	No	No	No	No
2 English	Yes	No	No	No	No
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

I, John J. Jellison, of the S.S. St. Paul from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of August, 1917 at New York

John J. Jellison  
Immigration Officer.

I, John J. Jellison, Chief Officer, of the S.S. St. Paul from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of August, 1917 at New York

John J. Jellison  
Chief Officer.

John J. Jellison  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).—**Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).—**See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term, "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching doctrine of opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, William Stump, Surgeon of the SS. St. Paul, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, fully correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of August, 1917

at

C. F. English  
Immigration Officer.

16

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



3

**ALL ALIENS**, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ST. PAUL"

sailing from L I V E R P O O L

2nd. A U G U S T . . . . . , 1917.

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

11 AUG 1917....., 1917.

17

List.....

3

United States or of any other Virginian or



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country where he came after engaging temporarily in following pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
1 English	Yes	No	No	No	No
2 English	Yes	No	No	No	No
3 English	No	Good	Yes	No	No
4 English	No	Indefinite	No	No	No
5 English	No	Indefinite	No	No	No

I, J. J. English, Chief Officer, of the SS. Paul from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of August, 1917  
at New York  
J. J. English  
Immigration Officer.

I, J. J. English, Chief Officer, of the SS. Paul from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of August, 1917  
at New York  
J. J. English  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**Note.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disseminates or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching abhorrence or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassinating or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of its or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, William Stump, Surgeon of the U.S. S. Paul, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of August, 1917  
at \_\_\_\_\_

C. E. Engle  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

CANADA IN TRANSIT.

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ST. PAUL"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

2nd AUGUST, 1917.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)			2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 * Last Permanent Residence		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Married.	Special Inquiry.											In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.		Country.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Montgomery,  
P. S. Leg. Inspectors

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

4

19

Arriving at Port of N.E.W. Y.O.R.K.

11 AUG 1917

, 1917.

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether working by means of any contract, agreement, or understanding, in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled.	24 Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.								Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Country.
1	ANT ALIEN	Nova Scotia Halifax	Yes	Admiralty	Yes	1913	N.Y.	English Admiralty... Halifax, Nova Scotia.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Buddy Brown	Left side head	England	London		
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					



PURPOSE OF COMING TO U.S.			
<p>1. Able to read what language (or, if assumption claimed, on what ground).</p>	<p>Whether alien intends to return to country where he came after managing temporarily in following parents in the United States.</p>	<p>Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.</p>	<p>Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.</p>
			<p>Whether a person who has no financial resources the over-throw by violence of the present government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)</p>
			<p>Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.</p>

English	Yes	No	No	No
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
0				
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
0				
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
0				
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
0				
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
0				
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
0				
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
0				
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
0				
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
0				
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
0				
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
0				
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
0				
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
0				
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
0				
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
0			</	

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this										day of										, 19										Officer									
at																																							
																														Immigration Officer									

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of August, 1917  
at New York  
C. F. English  
Immigration Officer.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend) — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

20

Number 1

8. S. "ST PAUL" sailing from LIVERPOOL, August 1st, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11 AUG 1917, 19

NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
Duncan	John Thomas Duncan (Snr)	30		M	M	JUNE 28, 1884. Tuscarora, Nev.		Eastonia Apartments, Easton, Pa.
Duncan	Jeannie Percy <i>Wife</i>	30		F	M	APRIL 19, 1887. Notohez, Miss.		Eastonia Apartments, Easton, Pa.
Duncan	John Thomas Duncan (Jr)	1		M	S	JULY 3, 1916. New Haven, Conn.		Eastonia Apartments, Easton, Pa.
Anderson	Arlon	30		M	S		#396269 Sup. Court of Skagit Co, Washington, Jan. 18th, 14.	353 West 14th St, New York, N.Y.
Arnall	Charles	29		M	M	February 15th, 1888, Philadelphia, Pa.		2747, Germantown Ave, Philadelphia, Pa.
Langford	Harmer	27		M	S	September 1st, 1889, St. Myers, Fla.		357, Jay St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
Robert	Ernest	37		M	S	December 15th, 1879, Seattle, Wash.		201 East, 67th St, New York N.Y.
Johnson	John Alfred	44		M	M		Southern Dis. Court New York, Oct 11th 1893.	415, Brook Ave, New York N.Y.
Johnson	Agnes	25		F	M		By Marriage.	Abingdon Hotel, New York, N.Y.
Johnson	Mary	2		F	S		THROUGH PARENTS.	Abingdon Hotel, New York, N.Y.
Sundell	William	16		M	S	October 5th, 1900, Brookline, Mass.		105 Aspinwall Avenue, Brookline, Mass.
<del>Sealer</del>	<del>Septima M</del>	<del>45</del>		<del>F</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>By Federal naturalization, 1898.</del>		<del>Coburn Hall 418 E 26th St, New York, N.Y.</del>
<del>Sealer</del>	<del>John</del>	<del>46</del>		<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>July 1892, San Francisco, Cal.</del>		<del>1867 Union Street, San Francisco, Cal.</del>
Fitzgerald	James	28		M	M	JUNE 9, 1889 ROCHESTER, N. Y.		KODAK PARK, Rochester, N.Y.
Fitzgerald	Armenia Mac <i>Wife</i>	28		F	M	AUGUST 4, 1888 HENRIETTA, N. Y.		Rochester, N.Y.
Fitzgerald	Glenn Burton <i>Wife</i>	8		M	S	JULY 9, 1909 ROCHESTER, N. Y.		Rochester, N.Y.
Fitzgerald	Le Land Ray	5		M	S	AUGUST 20, 1912		Rochester, N.Y.
Fitzgerald	Ida Mac	1		F	S	JULY 25, 1915.		Rochester, N.Y.
Tully	James	59		M	M		JERSEY CITY, N. J. Sept 9 Ct of Common Pleas, April 1886.	312, West 19th St, New York, N.Y.
Bolton	Gerry	17		M	S	MAY 20, 1897, Jackson, Mich.		115 Foot Street, Jackson, Mich.

17 WSB

Montgomery  
AS Lloyd  
Sept 9 + 10 Keep towns

6

PORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, William Stump, Surgeon of the SS. St. Paul, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of August, 1917  
at New York

C. F. English  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boonian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ST PAUL" sailing from LIVERPOOL, August 2nd, 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	8	9	10		11								
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Deposited.	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					Udale	Lahvasia Paxton Packwood.	36		F	M	Motor Driver.	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain.	American.	Florida.	Tampa.	Husband, Lt. S. M. Udale, R. N. V. R., Room 366, Air Board, Admiralty Hotel, Cecil, London.
2					Udale	Lahvasia Blair Paxton	5		F		Child.			Gt Britain.	English.	Florida.	Tampa.	Father, Lt. S. M. Udale, R. N. V. R., Room 366, Air Board, Admiralty Hotel, Cecil, London.
3					Barker	Harry Nelson.	63		M	S	Actor.	Yes	Yes	England	English	N.Y.	New York.	Father, M. J. Barker, 412 Wakefield Rd., Bradford, England.
4					Leckey	Joseph Patrick	21		M	S	Worker.	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin.	Mother, Mrs. Leckey, 11 Lower Sandwith St., Dublin, Ireland.
5	TRANSIT				Jensen	Johannes	31		M	S	Ship's Officer.	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	England	Liverpool.	Wife, Mrs. Jensen, Arion St., Woodhaven, Long Island, N.Y.
6	TRANSIT				Hansen	Gottlieb Steffen	38		M	M	Ship's Officer.	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Marstal.	Wife, Ellen Hansen, Mollevaen, Marstal, Denmark.
7					Wayne	Irma	40		F	M	Domestic.	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	England	London.	Brother, E. Wayne, 12a Eton Street, Richmond, London.
8					Kaminsky	Beila	27		F	M	Housewife.	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	London.	Friend, Mr. Naide, 103 Dalston Lane, London, N.E. England.
9	UNDER 16				Kaminsky	Hami	5		M	S	Child.	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	England	London.	Friend, Mr. Naide, 103 Dalston Lane, London, N.E. England.
10	UNDER 16				Kaminsky	Maurice	3		M	S	Child.	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	England	London.	Friend, Mr. Naide, 103 Dalston Lane, London, N.E. England.
11					Abrahams	Chrissie	26		F	M	Housewife.	Yes	Yes	England	Hebrew	England	Manchester	Friends, Mrs. Cash, 26 Roberts Ave., Rusholme, Manchester, Eng.
12					Harte	Mary	30		F	S	Domestic.	Yes	Yes	Ireland.	Irish	Ireland	Longford	Mother, E. Harte, Killyouragh, Ballinamuck, Co. Longford, Ireland.
13					O'Shea	Colman.	27		M	S	Foreman of Mine Shift.	Yes	Yes	Ireland.	Irish	Utah	Bingham Canyon	Mother, Mrs. O'Shea, 3 Duke St., Drogheda, Ireland.
14	TRANSIT				Hansson	Gesta Edvin	24		M	S	Sailor.	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Karlskroner.	Father, Yona Hansson, Spanhusvagen, Malmo, Sweden.
15	TRANSIT				Hellqvist	Erik Valdermar	24		M	S	Sailor.	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Karlskroner	Father, A. Hellqvist, 15 Kungsgatan, Huskvarna, Sweden.
16	TRANSIT				Olsen	Aleksander	16		M	S	Sailor.	Yes	Yes	Norway.	Scandinavian	Norway	Arendal	Mother, Hannah Olsen, Tromoen, Arendal, Norway.
17	TRANSIT				Froberg	Johannes I. M.	26		M	S	Sailor.	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Landskona.	Father, Ludvig Froberg, Vornvegsgaten 17, Landkrana, Sweden.
18					Stent	Arthur John	27		M	M	Aero Designer.	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain.	English	England.	Derby.	Wife, Mrs. Stent, c/o Misses Unwin, The Mount, Barton, St Marys Church, Torquay.
19					Tsitsilianos	Joannis	35		M	S	Seaman.	Yes	Yes	Greece.	Greek.	Wales	Cardiff.	Mother, Fridier Tsitsilianos, Smyrna, Greece.
20					Glycas	Diamantis	34		M	S	Ship's Donkeyman.	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Wales	Barry Dock	Friend, Mr. A. Spurgites, 35, Sydenham St., Barry Dock.
21					Politis	Nicolas	27		M	S	Fireman.	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Wales	Barry Dock	Friend, A. Spurgitis, 25, Sydenham St., Barry Dock.
22					Threksidis	Theodore	44		M	S	Seaman.	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Father, J. Threpsides, c/o Gen. P. O. Athens.
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 20

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

11-713



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

22

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_ **NEW YORK.**

11 AUG 1917

1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																												
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; and his name and complete address?	Is he known as a "Black and Tan" or "Half-Breed"? If so, by what name?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any secret society, or of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.							
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.								Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.					
								Aunt, Miss A.E. Camthers.																				
1	Fla.	Tampa.	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	Born there.	701 Twigg St., Tampa, Florida.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Medium	Brn	Blue	None.	Florida.	Maitland.						
2	Fla.	Tampa.	No	Parents.	Yes	Yes	Born there.	Grand-Aunt, Miss A.E. Camthers, 701 Twigg St., Tampa, Florida.	No	No	No	No	Good	No							Florida.	Tampa.						
3	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	to 1917	Friend, Mrs. Ma' Carry, 316 West 45th Street, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Lt. Brn.	Blue.	None.	England	Bradford.						
4	Penn.	Philadelphia.	Yes	Self.	\$100	Yes	1915 Phila- delphia 1916	Friend, Mrs. Charles Sheriden, 2320 Mth Colorado St., Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Dublin.						
5	N.Y.	Woodhaven, N.Y.	Yes	U.S.A. Government.	Yes	Yes	5 Yrs	N. Orleans. Wife, Mrs. Inga Jensen, Arion St., Woodhaven, Long Island, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Tattoo on right arm.	Norway.	Bergen.						
6	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	U.S.A. Government.	Yes	Yes	3 wks	To get ship foreign & back home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Grey	Blue	Tattoo on right arm.	Denmark.	Marstal.						
7	Mich	Detroit.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	2 Yrs	Father, Mr. Wayne, 637 Lyocathe Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn	Brn.	None.	Belgium.	Dixmude.						
8	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	Husband, Mr. A. Kaminsky, 1705 Fulton Ave., Broux, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brn.	Grey	None	Russia	Warsaw.						
9	N.W.	New York.	Yes	Mother	-	No	-	Father, Mr. A. Kaminsky, 1705 Fulton Ave., Broux, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	France.	Paris.						
10	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	-	No	-	Father, Mr. A. Kaminsky, 1705 Pulton Ave., Broux, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	England	London.						
11	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Husband.	Yes	Yes	5 Yrs Boston	Husband, Alfred Abrahams, 127 E 27th Street, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Blue.	None	England.	Cheshire						
12	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1910 N.York.	Friend, Mrs. Taucsey, 301 East 69th Street, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Ireland	Longford.						
13	Utah	Bingham Canyon	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1917 Nevada, etc.	Friend, A.S. Winter, Highland Boy Mine, Bingham Canyon.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Florid Bl	Grey	finger right hand.	Scar on index.	Ireland.	Letterkenny.						
14	N.J.	Jersey City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1 Mth N.York.	Friend, Mr. Karlason, 48 Morris Street, Jersey City, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Sweden	Melmo.						
15	N.J.	Jersey City.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1 Mth N.York.	Friend, Mr. Karlason, 48 Morris Street, Jersey City, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Grey	Tattoo on right arm.	Sweden	Hakarp.						
16	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	6 Wks Brooklyn.	Uncle, Lars Petersen, 4090 Sixth Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn	Blue	None.	Norway.	Arendal.						
17	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	4 Mths Brooklyn	Friend, Mr. Christensen, 480 Henry St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	Tattoo on right arm.	Denmark.	Nykjobing.						
18	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Employers.	Yes	No	-	Friend, Mr. Claude Johnson, Ritz-Carlton Hotel, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	11	Dark	Brn.	Grey.	Mole on left shoulder.	England	London.						
19	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1 Yr.	Friend, Mr. Chias, 87 Cherry Street, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5	4	Fair	Fair	Brn.	None.	Greece	Smyrne.						
20	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917 News	Friend, Mr. Costi Calipati, 67, Cherry St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dk br	Brn	none	Greece	Syra.						
21	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$35	No	-	Friend, Mr. Costi Calipati, 67, Cherry St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Blk	Dark	none	Greece	Chios						
22	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$25	No	-	Friend, Elias Merisales, 90 Cherry St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dk br	Blue	none	Greece	Syra						
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												



<p> <small>                     Able to read what language (or, if sympathetic claimed, on what ground).                 </small> </p>		<p> <small>                     PURPOSE OF COMING TO U.S.                 </small> </p>			<p> <small>                     Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States of all forms of law, etc. (See last note for full text of this question.)                 </small> </p>	<p> <small>                     Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.                 </small> </p>
<p> <small>                     Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.                 </small> </p>	<p> <small>                     Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.                 </small> </p>	<p> <small>                     Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.                 </small> </p>				
		End of				
1	English	No	War	No	No	No
2						
3	English	Uncert.	5 yrs	No	No	No
4	English	No	For Good	Yes	No	No
5	Norwegian	No	5 yrs	Yes	No	No
6	Danish	Yes	Uncert.	Uncert.	No	No
7	English-French-Flemish	No	Pass	No	No	No
8	Yiddish	Uncert.	Uncert.	Uncert.	No	No
9	-	-	Pass	-	-	-
0	-	-	Pass	-	-	-
1	English	No	Pass	No	No	No
2	English	Uncert.	Pass	No	No	No
3	English	Uncert.	Pass	No	No	No
4	Swedish	at sea	Uncert.	No	No	No
5	Swedish	at sea	Uncert.	No	No	No
6	Scandinavian	at sea	Uncert.	No	No	No
7	Scandinavian	Uncert.	Uncert.	No	No	No
8	English	Yes	Uncert.	Uncert.	No	No
9	Greek	No	For good	No	No	No
0	Greek	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No
1	Greek	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No
2	Greek	No	always	No	No	No
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
0						

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of August, 1917  
at New York  
A. English  
Immigration Officer.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-013

14-013

14-013



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, William Lucey, Surgeon of the St Paul Sailing Vessel, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the  
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

23

Sporn to before me this Eleventh day of August, 1917  
at New York

C. English  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. \*The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "St. PAUL"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

AUGUST 2nd, 1917

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.)										11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.			
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Other.	Married.	Single.	Yrs.				Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	TRANSIT					Astorquiza	Carlos	22	✓	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	S. America	Spanish American	England	London	Father, Mr. M. M. Astorquiza, Pasto Republic of Columbia.
2	TRANSIT					Lydon	Michael John.	33	✓	M	S	Post-Master.	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	England	London.	Mother, Mrs. Lydon, Corrib View, Galway, Ireland.
3						JOHNSON	AGNES	25	✓	F	M	WIFE	Yes	Yes	CANADA	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PRESTON	SISTER - MRS. ELIZ. BANKS 1 GORST ST, PRESTON, ENG.
4	UNDER 18					"	MARY.	2	✓	F	S	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	AUNT - do -
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

14-712



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

24

*Arriving at Port of*

NEW YORK.

11 AUG 1917

191

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country where he was last legally residing after engaging temporary employment in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
1	ENGLISH	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO
2	SPANISH	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO
3	English	No	PERM. YES	No
4	-	No	-	No

I, J. Jellefsen, of the W. H. Paul, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of August, 1917  
at New York  
Immigration Officer.

I, J. Jellefsen, Chief Officer of the W. H. Paul from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of August, 1917  
at New York  
J. Jellefsen, Chief Officer.  
C. F. English, Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**NOTE.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching dislike for or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or officials, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

25

S. S. "ST PAUL" sailing from LIVERPOOL, August 1st 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11th 1917, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Dee Mary	46	F	Wd. R.P. 30350 Lansing July 27/16	Husband's Papers Surrogate's Court	Husband naturalized, Jamaica, L.I. Oct 23rd, 1889. 1077, 7th St, Long Island City, N.Y.
2	McMillan Lea	21	M	S Nov 12th 1895, Snowhomish, Wash.		25 South St, New York N.Y.
3	Pieplow Timothy	27	M	S March 9th 1891, New York N.Y.		800 E. 11th St, New York N.Y.
4	Vanlandingham Clarence	18	M	S Sep. 2nd, 1899, Dudley, Ga.		25 South St, New York N.Y.
5	Yocum Bryan	20	M	S Oct 10th 1896, Mc Kiney, Ky.		25 South St, New York N.Y.
6	Rankin Elizabeth Warren	32	F	M	By marriage Husband's papers 274263 Superior Court Worcester, Mass, Nov 11th 1912.	348 Ludlow St, Worcester, Mass.
7	Rankin Mary Jane	11	F	S	as above	34 S. Ludlow St, Worcester, Mass.
8	Rankin James	9	M	S	as above	34 S. Ludlow St, Worcester, Mass.
9	Rankin Lillian	7	F	S	SEP. 22ND, 1909. Worcester, Mass.	34 S. Ludlow St, Worcester, Mass.
10	Rankin Leonard	19	M	S	FEB 7TH, 1917. Worcester, Mass.	34 S. Ludlow St, Worcester, Mass.
11	Sheard Harry	37	M	M	P. 28361 Lansing July 3/16	647, Southbridge St, Worcester, Mass.
12	Sheard Edith	23	F	M	P. 28362 Lansing July 3/16	647, Southbridge St, Worcester, Mass.
13	Sheard Gilbert Edward	13	M	S	THROUGH PARENTS	647, Southbridge St, Worcester, Mass.
14	Brown William	24	M	S	November 2nd, 1892, Durham, N.C.	1216 Presal Street, Durham, N.C.
15	Brady Thomas	30	M	S	REPORT #59552 DISTRICT COURT OF MASS. Jan. 31st, 1916, Boston, MASS.	54, N. Malcolm St, Ossining, New York.
16	Hanes Grover	24	M	S	Born Winston Salem N.C. Oct 21, 1892	426, Marshal St, Winton, Salem, N.C.
17	Shea John	23	M	S	See alien manifest 3/9	25 South St, New York N.Y.
18	Stager William Willard	39	M	S	Mar 16th 1878, Corpus Christi, Texas.	25 South St, New York N.Y.
19	Matthews George	27	M	S	May 1st, 1890, New York, N.Y.	44 E 111 Street, New York, N.Y.
20	Matthews William	27	M	S	May 1st, 1890, New York, N.Y.	357 VAN BRUNT Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Matthews George Framer	30	M	S	June 24th 1887, Brooklyn, N.Y.	357 VAN BRUNT Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	GULLE FRANCISCO	25	M	S	JAN. 20TH, 1892, SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO.	223 GOLD ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.
23	KAGELMACHER FRED	19	M	S	MAR. 26TH, 1898, ATLANTA, GEORGIA	25 SOUTH STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.

21 Cit

Sept 23 & 24  
Montgomery  
R. S. Lloyd Inspectors  
9

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

26

3

I, William Stump, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Paul, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Stump, M.D.

Sworn to before me this eleventh day of August, 1917

at New York

English  
Immigration Officer.

13-1917  
Aug 13/17

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

act.  
20  
21  
41  
5  
10  
2  
Total  
under  
914.82



2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ST. PAUL" sailing from LIVERPOOL, August 2nd, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			TRANSIT	Hjort	46	M	Ship's Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Bellston, Va.	Sister, Agnes Hjort, 35 Gernersgade, Kjobenhaven, Denmark.
2			TRANSIT	Gimenez	58	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Wales	Dowlais.	Friend, Luciano San Euterio, 12 back Horse Lane, Dowlais, Wales.
3			TRANSIT	Gjessing	27	M	Ship's Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	England	Liverpool.	Claims none
4			TRANSIT	Breno	29	M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	England	Liverpool	Friend, Mr. Morchon, 875. James st. Liverpool
5			TRANSIT	Chillida	29	M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	England	Liverpool	Brother, Mr. Chillida, Pages Garcia 92, Ferraro, Spain.
6				Kuit	18	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	N.Y.	New York.	Mother, Hagen Kuit, Gde, bergin, Norway.
7				Stahl	24	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	England	Liverpool.	Father, A. A. Stol, Forshen, Naklinta, Sweden.
8				Nielsen	41	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	N.Y.	New York.	MOTOR SHIP "CARMELA"
9			TRANSIT	Hansen	19	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania.	Father, Mr. T. O. Hansen, 5 Stolsmagen Gat, Christiania, Norway.
10			TRANSIT	Gudbrandsen	16	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	England	Liverpool.	Friend, Mrs. Negro, 1 Hardy street, Liverpool, England.
11				Habia	26	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	RUSSIA	Finnish	U.S.A.	New York	Father, John Habia, Kovisted, Finland.
12				Bergroth	21	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	RUSSIA	Finnish	U.S.A.	New York	Mother, Sylvia Bergroth, Igbo, Finland
13				Raitinen	28	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	RUSSIA	Finnish	N.Y.	New York.	Friend, Carl Rider, Lorma, Finland.
14				Halme	29	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	RUSSIA	Finnish	N.Y.	New York	Father, Erik Halme, Abo, Finland.
15				Hemmila	24	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	RUSSIA	Finnish	N.Y.	New York	Mother, Maria Hemmila, Kolo, Finland.
16				Torchinsky	31	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	N.Y.	New York	MOTOR SHIP "CARMELA"
17				Landita	22	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	N.Y.	New York	Mother, Algorta Landata, Bilbao, Spain.
18				Theodire	44	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	on steamer for 12 years		Father, John Theodire, Athens.
19				Negobis	40	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Serbia	Serbian	France	Billancourt.	Wife, Mrs. Negobis, Belgrade, Serbia.
20				Glichitch	31	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Serbia	Serbian	France	Billancourt	Wife, Mrs. Glichitch, Dony, Brojenvich, Serbia.
21			TRANSIT	Sorensen	17	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Horton	Mother, Inga Sirensen, Horton, Norway.
22			TRANSIT	Hansen	27	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark		Father, Eppe Hansen, Hurbey, Eyen, Denmark
23														
24				CORTES	27	M	FIREMAN	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U. S. A.	NEW YORK	SPANISH HOUSE, 290 1/2 SOUTH STREET, NEW YORK
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



## List

27

NEW YORK.

11 AUG 1917

... 191

FRANT ALIEN







**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, William Stump, Surgeon of the U.S. S. Paul, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Stump M.D.

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of August, 1917  
at NEW YORK.

C. English  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-214



3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ST. PAUL"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

AUGUST 1st, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
No. or List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
											Country.	City or Town.	
1			Donagan	James	36	M	S. Farmer	Yes Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Longford	Brother, Mr. T. Donigan, 39, Aparkenhoe St., Leicester. <b>NON IMM</b>
2			Altman	David	19	M	S. Carter	Yes Yes	Gt Britain	English	U.S.A.	Portland	Uncle, Mr. Altman, 39, Aparkenhoe St., Leicester. <b>NON IMM</b>
3			Schneider	Leah	35	F	M Housewife	Yes Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Friend, Mrs. Levy, 7, Brunswick Bldgs Whitechapel, London.
4		UNDER 16	Schneider	Jennie	14	F	S Child	Yes Yes	England	Hebrew	England	London	Friend, Mrs. Levy, 7, Brunswick Bldgs Whitechapel, London.
5		UNDER 16	Schneider	Esther	12	F	S Child	Yes Yes	England	Hebrew	England	London	Friend, Mrs. Levy, 7, Brunswick Bldgs Whitechapel, London.
6		UNDER 16	Schneider	Mabel	11	F	S Child	Yes Yes	England	Hebrew	England	London	Friend, Mrs. Levy, 7, Brunswick Bldgs Whitechapel, London.
7		UNDER 16	Schneider	Annie	8	F	S Child	Yes Yes	England	Hebrew	England	London	Friend, Mrs. Levy, 7, Brunswick Bldgs Whitechapel, London.
8		UNDER 16	Schneider	Abraham	4	M	S Child	Yes Yes	England	Hebrew	England	London	Friend, Mrs. Levy, 7, Brunswick Bldgs Whitechapel, London.
9		TRANSIT	SHEA	JOHN	28	M	S SEAMAN	Yes Yes	IRISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	SEAMAN'S HOME, 25 SOUTH ST., NEW YORK <b>NON IMM</b>	
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

9 aliens

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

3

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

11 AUG 1917

191

12 No on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a member of any organization, society, club, or association, or other body, which is known to be engaged in the promotion of unlawful or immoral acts.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Mature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Color of—		26 Complexion.	27 Hair.	28 Eyes.	29 Marks of Identification.	30 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.											Feet.	Inches.	Dark.	Light.					Country.	City or Town.
1	Cal.	Oakland	No	Self	Yes	1904	Brother, J. Donegan, 1024 Magnolia St., Oakland, Cal.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark Grey	none			Ireland	Longford	
2	Conn.	Middletown	Yes	Self	Yes	1913	Father, Mr. Altman, 30, Bridge St., Middletown, Conn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	Fresh	Brn	Brn	none		England	London	
3	Del.	Wilmington	Yes	Husband	No		Husband, Mr. M. Schneider, 732 W. Thompson St., Philadelphia	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	Brn	none		England	London	
4	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Father	No		Father, Mr. Schneider, 732 W. Thompson St., Philadelphia	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brn	none		England	London	
5	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Father	No		Father, Mr. Schneider, 732 W. Thompson St., Philadelphia	No	No	No	Good	No			"	"	"			England	Norwich	
6	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Father	No		Father, Mr. Schneider, 732 W. Thompson St., Philadelphia	No	No	No	Good	No			"	"	"			England	Norwich	
7	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Father	No		Father, Mr. Schneider, 732 W. Thompson St., Philadelphia	No	No	No	Good	No			"	"	"			England	London	
8	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Father	No		Father, Mr. Schneider, 732 W. Thompson St., Philadelphia	No	No	No	Good	No			"	"	"			England	London	
9	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	S/S Co.	None	JULY 1917	SEAMAN'S HOME, 25 SOUTH ST., NEW YORK	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	DARK	BRN	BRN	BOTH WRISTS		IRELAND	DUBLIN	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien is to become a citizen of the United States.		
1 English <i>Yes</i>	6 months	No	No	No
2 Hebrew <i>No</i>	home	Yes	No	No
3 English <i>No</i>	always	Yes	No	No
4 English <i>No</i>	always	Yes	No	No
5 English <i>No</i>	always	Yes	No	No
6 English <i>No</i>	always	Yes	No	No
7 <i>No</i>	always	Yes	No	No
8 ENGLISH <i>No</i>	always	Yes	No	No

I, John J. Jellefsen, of the U. S. S. Paul from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of August, 1917,  
at NEW YORK,  
Immigration Officer.

I, J. Jellefsen, Chief Officer, of the U. S. S. Paul from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of August, 1917,  
at NEW YORK,  
J. J. English, Chief Officer, Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom passage was paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching doctrine in favor of or opposed to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ST. PAUL", arriving at NEW YORK, Aug 17, 1917, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight		
302	1	STAINES	WILLIAM R.	SECOND STEWARD	AUG. 1ST 1917	LIVERPOOL	NO	48	m	English	Irish	5-9	240	
303	2	HURST	HUBERT	ASST. STOREKEEPER	✓	"	NO	46	do	do	do	5-8½	165	✓
304	3	WHITE	HENRY	"	✓	"	NO	26	do	do	do	5-4	127	✓
305	4	BUDD	PERCY	PRINTER	✓	"	NO	42	do	do	do	5-8½	157	
306	5	BAKER	ELIZABETH	STEWARDESS	✓	"	NO	32	f	do	do	5-7	140	✓
307	6	FOX	GERTUDE	"	✓	"	NO	32	f	British	do	5-4	130	✓
308	7	MERCER	ELIZABETH	"	"	"	NO	39	do	English	do	5-5	154	
309	8	DONOGHUE	ANNIE	"	"	"	NO	37	do	Irish	do	5-1½	117	
310	9	BLACK	JOHN W.	1ST SALOON STEWARD	"	"	NO	50	m	Irish	do	5-8	166	
311	10	ELLIS	EDWARD R.	2ND	✓	"	NO	46	do	Welsh	do	5-6	147	moderate mark
312	11	BROWN	WILLIAM	BAGGAGE STEWARD	✓	"	NO	46	do	English	do	5-0	130	no ship
313	12	BURKE	PATRICK	SALOON STEWARD	✓	"	NO	35	do	Irish	do	5-8	154	✓
314	13	DAVIES	OWEN	"	✓	"	NO	42	do	Welsh	do	5-1½	140	
315	14	HENDERSON	JOHN	"	✓	"	NO	35	do	English	do	5-10	175	✓
316	15	MYATT	JOHN	"	"	"	NO	17	do	do	do	5-3	110	
317	16	CAPNER	ALBERT H.	"	"	"	NO	29	do	English	do	5-0	107	
318	17	WEBER	FRITZ	"	"	"	NO	31	do	German	Irish	5-6½	120	
319	18	SHORT	HENRY	"	"	"	NO	52	do	Irish	Irish	5-4½	135	
320	19	ROCK	HENRY	"	"	"	NO	43	do	English	do	5-7	150	
321	20	SHONE	JOSEPH	"	"	"	NO	40	do	do	do	5-2½	161	scar on right arm
322	21	COWAN	JOHN	"	"	"	NO	35	do	do	do	5-5	122	
323	22	DRIVER	JOSEPH	"	"	"	NO	48	do	do	do	5-6	126	
324	23	ROWLEY	EDWARD	"	"	"	NO	50	do	do	do	5-6½	140	Tattoo on right arm
325	24	MC CAIG	ROBERT	"	"	"	NO	38	do	do	do	5-4½	130	
326	25	LAWSON	PERCY	"	"	"	NO	35	do	do	do	5-8½	142	Tattoo on right forearm
327	26	SPURDENS	FRANCIS G. E.	DECK STEWARD	"	"	NO	43	do	do	do	5-4	110	
328	27	ROWBOTHAM	THOMAS	"	"	"	NO	40	do	do	do	5-6	144	
329	28	MAC LUCAS	COLIN	1ST B. R. STEWARD	✓	"	NO	34	m	British	do	5-6	142	✓
330	29	ELMSLIE	JOHN	B. R. STEWARD	✓	"	NO	38	do	do	do	5-8½	154	✓
331	30	DAVIS	CALEB	"	✓	"	NO	52	do	English	do	5-8	165	

NO. 256  
11/11/17  
Inspector

11-256  
11-114  
11-29-30

Inspector  
Wells

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Jellefsen, Chief Officer, of the S/S "St. Paul", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of August, 1917

A. English  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. Jellefsen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ST. PAUL", arriving at NEW YORK, Aug 11, 1917, from the port of LIVERPOOL, ENG.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS								
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
343	1	COLE	JOSEPH R.	B. R. STEWARD	AUG. 1ST 1917. LIVERPOOL	NO	50	m	English	British	5-8½	175	Dir. 1
344	2	CUTHBERT	ROBERT O.	"	"	NO	40	do	do	do	5-8	156	
345	3	OWEN	ALBERT	"	"	NO	38	do	do	do	5-2	112	Dir. 1.
346	4	RODGERS	JAMES P.	"	"	NO	49	do	do	do	5-8½	175	
347	5	MC KENZIE	ERER JOHN	"	"	NO	37	do	Scottish	do	5-5½	168	Dir. 1
348	6	MONCRIEFFE	FRED	"	"	NO	46	do	English	do	5-8	168	Dir. 1.
350	7	PETRIE	WILLIAM	HOSPITAL STEWARD	"	NO	31	do	do	do	5-10	156	near Dir. 1.
351	8	HARWOOD	JAMES	LAVATORY	"	NO	39	do	do	do	5-8	130	Dir. 1.
352	9	PIKE	ERNEST H.	SMOKEROOM	"	NO	37	do	do	do	5-7	145	
353	10	LEATHERBARROW	RICHARD	1ST PANTRYMAN	"	NO	36	do	do	do	5-8	150	
354	11	HOPPENBROWER	JOHN	2ND	"	NO	29	do	Irish	Belgian	5-2	120	one glass eye (right)
355	12	LANE	HECTOR B.	ASST.	"	NO	16	do	English	British	5-8	140	
356	13	JOHNSON	EDWARD	"	"	NO	16	do	do	do	5-8	120	
357	14	MARSE	ANTOINE	"	"	NO	24	do	Dutch	Hollandish	5-7	140	
358	15	FORD	THOMAS	PANTRY BOY	"	NO	16	do			5-2½	122	
359	16	ROGERSON	ARTHUR	1ST BOOTS	"	NO	37	do	do	do	5-8½	150	
360	17	STANLEY	DAVID S.	2ND	"	NO	39	do	do	do	5-3		
361	18	MARSHALL	ROBERT	3RD	"	NO	41	do	do	do	5-6	130	
362	19	HOLDFORD	WALTER	SALOON BOY	"	NO	16	do	do	do	4-10	70	
363	20	HEDGER	NORMAN	"	"	NO	14	do	do	do	4-10	84	Dir. 2
364	21	SWINDELLS	THOMAS	CHF. 2ND. CL. STEWARD	"	NO	40	do	do	do	5-4	130	Dir. 1
365	22	DARLINGTON	FRED	2ND	"	NO	32	do	do	do	5-8	204	
366	23	BONE	PHILIP N.	2ND CL. PANTRYMAN	"	NO	39	do	do	do	5-8½	130	Blau eyes
367	24	JOYNSON	THOMAS	STEWARD	"	NO	17	do	do	do	5-6	126	
368	25	COGLAN	ROBERT J.	"	"	NO	50	do	English	do	5-6		Dir. 1
369	26	ENGLAND	JOSEPH	"	"	NO	34	do	do	do	5-2		
370	27	GOODE	HENRY	"	"	NO	50	do	do	do	5-7	140	Dir. 1
371	28	VAN DORST	CAROLUS FA	"	"	NO	31	do	Dutch	Hollandish	5-0	220	
372	29	BUCKMAN	FREDERICK	"	"	NO	27	do	English	do	5-4	112	Tattoo Hands across all
373	30	RHODES	TOM	"	"	NO	26	do	do	do	5-3	120	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

R. S. Lost  
Montgomery  
for 1, 3, 5, 6, 7, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30 Inspectors



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. Jellefsen, Chief Officer, of the S/S St. Paul, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of August, 1917  
A. English  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. Jellefsen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ST. PAUL", arriving at NEW YORK, 1917, from the port of LIVERPOOL, ENG.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities		
			Family name	Given name		When	Where	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)		(10)	(11)
								Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality		Height	Weight
374	1 PRITCHARD	ROBERT	65081	STEWARD	AUG. 1ST, 1917	LIVERPOOL	NO	46	Mr	Welsh	British	5-5 1/2	140	Tattoo leg & snake on left arm
376	2 KYHL	WOLF	2	"	"	"	NO	27	do	Scandinavian	Edinburg	5-8 1/2	151	
377	3 MORRISSEY	ALFRED	3	"	"	"	NO	27	do	English	British	5-4 1/2	115	
385	4 CASH	JOHN	4	CHIEF THIRD CLASS STEWARD	✓	"	NO	36	do	Russian	Russian	5-10 1/2	182	
386	5 MC CARROLL	THOMAS	5	2ND 3RD CL. STD.	"	"	NO	31	do	English	British	5-6	130	
387	6 ERIKSON	JOHAN	6	STEWARD	"	"	NO	50	do	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-11	248	Tattoo on left arm of the arm
388	7 TOWELL	HARRY S.	7	"	"	"	NO	17	do	English	British	5-3	140	
389	8 CORBYN	ROBERT	8	"	"	"	NO	25	do	do	do	5-6	140	
390	9 BASSETT	FRANCIS R.	9	"	"	"	NO	50	do	do	do	5-4 1/2	178	Wreck (Tattoo) on left arm
391	10 MADDOCKS	FREDERICK	10	"	"	"	NO	26	do	do	do	5-7	130	
392	11 COCKER	JAMES	11	"	"	"	NO	58	do	do	do	5-10	140	
393	12 EUNSON	THOMAS	12	"	"	"	NO	21	do	do	do	5-4	120	Hospital on left arm
394	13 MATTHEWS	GEORGE	13	"	"	"	NO	17	do	do	do	5-3	128	
395	14 RYAN	FRANCIS	14	"	"	"	NO	21	do	do	do	5-5	130	
397	15 KELLY	JOHN V.	15	"	"	"	NO	17	do	do	do	5-8	150	
398	16 MOORE	ARTHUR	16	"	"	"	NO	16	do	do	do	5-5	100	
400	17 CASTINO	GIACOMO	17	CHIEF COOK	"	"	NO	36	do	Italian	Italian	5-7	230	
401	18 MC ILVENNA	FRANCIS	18	SECOND "	"	"	NO	34	do	English	British	5-8	140	
402	19 WADDINGTON	JAMES	19	THIRD "	"	"	NO	31	do	do	do	5-8	147	
403	20 DEMPSEY	ROBERT	20	ENTREE "	"	"	NO	46	do	do	do	5-6	147	
404	21 WELCH	ALFRED	21	MESS "	"	"	NO	30	do	do	do	5-8	160	
405	22 FULLCHER	CHARLES	22	1ST VEG COOK	"	"	NO	37	do	Irish	do	5-8	150	
406	23 RILEY	MICHAEL	23	2ND "	"	"	NO	25	do	Irish	do	5-5	157	
407	24 DALEY	JEROME	24	3RD "	"	"	NO	31	do	Irish	do	5-5	130	
412	25 PIANTONI	EARNEST	25	2ND CLASS COOK	"	"	NO	35	do	Italian	Italian	5-10	154	
413	26 GFELLER	HANS	26	2ND 2ND CL. "	"	"	NO	25	do	Irish	Irish	5-9 1/2	154	
415	27 SEAL	ALBRED	27	1ST 3RD CL. "	✓	"	NO	34	do	English	English	5-4	140	
416	28 BRAY	JOHN B.	28	2ND "	"	"	NO	17	do	do	do	5-1	130	
417	29 CARDONI	LOUIS	29	CREW COOK	"	"	NO	24	do	Italian	Italian	5-5	157	
418	30 DUNN	WILLIAM	30	ASST. CREW COOK	"	"	NO	17	do	English	English	5-6	140	
{ Montgomery														

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Montgomery  
R. S. Leary  
for 1-4-27



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Jellefsen Chief Officer, of the S/S St. Paul, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of August, 1917

J. Jellefsen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

C. F. English  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1230

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanece.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ST. PAUL", arriving at NEW YORK, 1917, from the port of LIVERPOOL, ENG.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
							(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight		
419	1	CHOAT	SILAS	6806	CHIEF BUTCHER	AUG. 1ST, 1917 LIVERPOOL	NO	45	m	English	British	5-8	220	
420	2	ARCHIBALD	HENRY	2	SECOND	✓	NO	27	do	do	do	5-7	144	Scar on neck
422	3	KNEALE	WALTER	2	CHIEF BAKER	✓	NO	38	do	do	do	5-8	146	
423	4	DAVIES	GEORGE	11	SECOND	✓	NO	34	do	do	do	5-3	126	Butters
424	5	ECCLES	ALFRED	2	THIRD	✓	NO	42	do	do	do	5-2	101	Hand over waist on right arm
425	6	KNOX	WILLIAM	2	FOURTH	✓	NO	31	do	Irish	do	5-9	160	
426	7	DEWAR	ARTHUR	2	PASTRY	✓	NO	25	do	English	do	5-8	132	
427	8	POLLECOFF	JACOB	3	OFFICER'S STEWARD	✓	NO	17	do	Polish	do	5-5	130	
428	9	ALLEN	JOSEPH	2		✓	NO	16	do	English	do	5-4	126	wants right hand on memo: facial description
430	10	BROWN	JAMES	6807	ENGINEER'S	✓	NO	17	do	do	do	5-10 1/2	102	
431	11	TART	WILFRED	2		✓	NO	15	do	English	do	5-5 1/2	104	Scar right cheek
432	12	PIEKAAR	JACOB	2	CAPTAIN'S	✓	NO	28	do	Dutch	Holland	5-7	168	
433	13	BERNARD	EUGENE	2	BARBER	✓	NO	45	do	French	France	5-4	140	
434	14	GRIFFIN	PATRICK	2		✓	NO	33	do	Irish	British	5-6	154	
436	15	HARRIS	ADELAIDE	2	STEWARDESS	✓	NO	35	f	English	do	5-5 1/2	111	
113	16	WOODS	CHARLES	11	JR. 2ND ASST. ENG'R	✓	YES	28	m	do	do			
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

no 28-9-11-14 by  
C. English  
Wally

Inspector

ms 28-9-11-14 by

C. J. English

Kelly

Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Jellefson, Chief Officer, of the S/S "St. Paul", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of August, 1917

G. English  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. Jellefson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

4

S/S St. Paul  
Aug 12/17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ST. PAUL AMERICAN arrived AUGUST 12, 1917, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Schneider, Leah & 5 ch	3	3		6	To husband	10:10 <i>Husb Max 232 Third St Wilmington Del</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>11:45</i>	—	—	—
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													

ST. PAUL

AUGUST 12

TOTAL



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. *St. Paul* (American) arrived *August 12*, 1917, *M.*, from \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO.	NAME	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED			MEALS		
		GROUP	NO.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER
8m 1	Giminez, Benete	2	21	LPC 10.20 a.m.	Flannery							8/12/17	3	10	45									
9m 2	Altman, David	3	21	LPC & P.D. 10.35 a.m.	Macoff							8/12/17	6	10	50									
7m 3	Cortes, Antonio (St. Paul)	2	24	LPC 10.10	Flannery							8/12/17	0			8/20	29	Landed				8	9	8
8m 4	Arroy, Francis	3	3	P.D. from 8/10 10.30	Flannery							8/13/17	27		20									
7m 5	O'Neil, Michael	3	4	" " " " " "	Flannery							8/13/17	26		50									

St. Paul 8/12/17



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm Warner Meines, Surgeon of the S/S Carolina, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Medical College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1917

at New York

Note.—If on sail of the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no such changes occur, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CAROLINA" Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R., AUGUST 9TH, 1917, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mar.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.					State.	City or town.
1		Leon	Arsenio	17	M S Clerk	Yes Spanish	Yes Spain	Spanish	P. R.	San Juan	Mr. Arsenio León, San Juan, Porto Rico.	N. Y. New York
2		Melanson	Albert L. F.	24	M S "	" English	" Canada	French Canadian	" //	"	Royal Bank of Canada, San Juan, Porto Rico.	Canada Nova Scotia
3		Fuentes	Anita	24	F S Seamsstress	" "	" V. I.	African	V. I.	St. Thomas	Miss Emily Vanterpool, St. Thomas, V. I.	N. Y. New York
4		Fernández	José	23	M S Clerk	" Spanish	" Spain	Spanish	P. R.	Rio Piedras	Mr. Manuel Rodríguez, Comercio St., Rio Piedras	"
5		Otero	Antonio	33	M W Merchant	" "	" "	"	"	San Juan	Mr. Pedro Gutiérrez, San Juan, Porto Rico.	P. R. San Juan
6		Asmar	Julia	23	F M Domestic	" Turk	" Turkey	Turkish	"	"	Mr. Salomón Licha, #34 Sol St., San Juan, P. R.	P. R. San Juan
7		"	Feris	29	M M Merchant	" "	" "	"	"	"	do	"
8		Luengo	Esteban	20	M S "	" Spanish	" Spain	Spanish	"	"	Suors. de J. Fernández, P. O. Box 312, San Juan.	"
9		Martínez Baz	Jesús	22	M S "	" "	" "	"	"	"	do	"
10		Lenvigh	John	30	M M "	" English	" Denmark	Danes	N. Y.	New York	Mrs. J. Lenvigh, 535 W. 111 St., N.Y.C.	"
11		Villegas Torres	José	39	M M "	" Spanish	" Spain	Spanish	"	San Juan	Mrs. Villegas, Santurce, Porto Rico.	P. R. San Juan
12		García	Josefa	19	F S Domestic	" "	" "	"	"	"	Mr. Manuel Purón, P.O. Box 1135, San Juan.	"
13		Portilla	Eugenio	40	M S Merchant	" "	" "	"	"	"	do	"
14		Steels	Thomas J.	48	M M neer	" English	" England	English	"	"	Hotel Eureka, Miramar, San Juan, P. R.	"
15		Collins	Margaret	32	F S Nurse	" "	" Ireland	Irish	"	"	Mr. J. D. Graves, San Juan, P. R.	N. J. Orange
16		Parmentier	Casimir	19	M S Pianist	" "	" Belgium	Belgian	N. Y.	New York	Dr. J. W. Taylo, 88 Central Park W., N.Y.C.	N. Y. New York
17		Santisteban	José	23	M S Clerk	" Spanish	" Spain	Spanish	P. R.	Añasco	Mr. Francisco Ossó, Añasco, Porto Rico.	"
18		Herencia Gibes	Juan	20	M S "	" "	" "	"	"	Mayaguez	Mrs. Isabel Gibes, Mayaguez, Porto Rico.	"
19		Cereto	José	27	M S Merchant	" "	" "	"	"	San Juan	Sucesores de Frontera & Co., San Juan, P. R.	P. R. San Juan
20		Maestraci Pietry	Basilio	31	M S Farmer	" French	" France	French	"	Yauco	Llucheras Bros., Yauco, Porto Rico.	N. Y. New York
21		Germandt	Gurt E.	26	M S Valet	" English	" Sweden	Swedes	N. Y.	New York	Dr. Chas. F. Roberts, 344 W. 12nd St., N.Y.C.	"
22		Robinson	Percival L.	34	M M Farmer	" "	" England	English	P. R.	Guánica	South Porto Rico Sugar Co., Guánica, Porto Rico.	P. R. San Juan
23		"	Alice H. S.	30	F M Domestic	" "	" "	"	"	"	do	"
24		O'Neill	Patrick J.	33	M M Engineer	" "	" Ireland	Irish	"	"	do	"
25		"	Irene	23	F M Domestic	" "	" "	"	"	"	do	"
26		Mc Phail	Lugald	33	M M Farmer	" "	" Scotland	Scotch	"	Guantanamo	Mr. Manuel Oria Oquana, Guantanamo, Cuba.	N. Y. New York

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, AUGUST 18TH, 1917.

	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
	No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of a passport, and if so, how much time it is valid for	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States  Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States  Whether alien intends to leave the United States  Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization  Whether alien is a member of a political organization  Whether alien is a member of a religious organization  Whether alien is a member of a social organization  Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization  Whether alien is a member of a labor organization  Whether alien is a member of a trade union  Whether alien is a member of a political party  Whether alien is a member of a religious party  Whether alien is a member of a social party  Whether alien is a member of a fraternal party  Whether alien is a member of a labor party  Whether alien is a member of a trade union party  Whether alien is a member of a political party party  Whether alien is a member of a religious party party  Whether alien is a member of a social party party  Whether alien is a member of a fraternal party party  Whether alien is a member of a labor party party  Whether alien is a member of a trade union party party  Whether alien is a member of a political party party party  Whether alien is a member of a religious party party party  Whether alien is a member of a social party party party  Whether alien is a member of a fraternal party party party  Whether alien is a member of a labor party party party  Whether alien is a member of a trade union party party party  Whether alien is a member of a political party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a religious party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a social party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a fraternal party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a labor party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a trade union party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a political party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a religious party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a social party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a fraternal party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a labor party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a trade union party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a political party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a religious party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a social party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a fraternal party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a labor party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a trade union party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a political party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a religious party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a social party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a fraternal party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a labor party party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a trade union party party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a political party party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a religious party party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a social party party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a fraternal party party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a labor party party party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a trade union party party party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a political party party party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a religious party party party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a social party party party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a fraternal party party party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a labor party party party party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a trade union party party party party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a political party party party party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a religious party party party party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a social party party party party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a fraternal party party party party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a labor party party party party party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a trade union party party party party party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a political party party party party party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a religious party party party party party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a social party party party party party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a fraternal party party party party party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a labor party party party party party party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a trade union party party party party party party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a political party party party party party party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a religious party party party party party party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a social party party party party party party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a fraternal party party party party party party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a labor party party party party party party party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a trade union party party party party party party party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a political party party party party party party party party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a religious party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a social party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a fraternal party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a labor party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a trade union party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a political party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a religious party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a social party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a fraternal party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a labor party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party  Whether alien is a member of a trade union party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party party													

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. J. Barker, of the San Juan, from San Juan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. J. Barker  
Master

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug, 19 17  
at New York

Edward J. Barker  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. "CAROLINA" sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R., AUGUST 8TH, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, AUGUST 13TH, 1917.

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
✓ 1	Ryan	Maria Teresa	14	✓	S	San Juan, P. R., Oct. 15th, 1903.		24 W. 115th St., N. Y. C.
✓ 2	Dávila	Josefina	55	✓	W	" " July 5th, 1862.		24 W. 115th St., N. Y. C.
✓ 3	Pacheco	Maria	6	✓	S	Comerio, P. R., Jan. 22nd, 1911.		do
✓ 4	Maeso	Julian	19	✓	S	Nagabo, P. R., Apr. 10th, 1898.		255 W. 73rd St., N. Y. C.
✓ 5	Ryan	Pedro	13	✓	S	San Juan, P. R., June 29th, 1904.		24 W. 115th St., N. Y. C.
✓ 6	"	Miguel	11	✓	S	" " July 5th, 1906.		do
✓ 7	Serra	Fernando A.	16	✓	S	" " May 30th, 1901.		# 40 Cumberland St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
✓ 8	Saldaña	José	37	✓	M	Juncos, P. R., Nov. 19th, 1880.		1016 S. 56th St., W. Philadelphia.
✓ 9	"	Mrs. José	32	✓	M	Fajardo, P. R., May 24th, 1885.		do
✓ 10	Sevier	Joseph R.	40	✓	M	Greenville, Tenn., Dec. 18th, 1877.		419-7th St., Augusta, Ga.
✓ 11	"	Edith L.	40	✓	M	St. Louis, Mo., Mar. 12th, 1877.		do
✓ 12	"	Virginia	11	✓	S	Lejunburg, Va., July 22nd, 1906.		do
✓ 13	"	John	7	✓	S	Alexandria, Va., May 27th, 1910.		do
✓ 14	Wilcox	Elías B.	48	✓	M	Nash County, N. C., June 28th, 1869.		2332 Andrews Ave., N. Y. C.
✓ 15	Frisbie	Washington J.	46	✓	S	New York, N. Y., Dec. 14th, 1871.		250 Church St., Mobile, Alabama.
✓ 16	Alvarez	Mannuel	47	✓	M		Kings County Court, Brooklyn, N. Y., Sept. 27th, 1892.	160 Water St., N. Y. C.
✓ 17	Hamell	Charles	43	✓	M	New York, N. Y., April 2nd, 1875.		595 St., Anna Ave., N. Y. C.
✓ 18	"	Helen	38	✓	M	" " Feb. 23rd, 1880.		do
✓ 19	Wallace	Samuel Gordon	58	✓	S	Fredericksburg, Va., Mar. 22nd, 1859.		Richmond, Va.
✓ 20	Airey	Joseph C.	54	✓	S	Perryville, Alabama, Jan. 23rd, 1863.		Hendersonville, North Carolina.
✓ 21	Bartholomew	Luin	36	✓	M	Austin, Texas, Dec. 4th 1881.		Beta Theta P. Club, N. Y. C.
✓ 22	Segui	Francisco	29	✓	S	Juana Diaz, P. R., Sept. 8th, 1887.		Hotel America, N. Y. C.
✓ 23	Girón	Norberto	29	✓	M	Ponce, P. R., Sept. 6th, 1887.		do
✓ 24	Fianco <i>Simon</i>	Maria S.	20	✓	M	Rio Grande, P. R., Apr. 3rd, 1897.	<i>Has been</i>	do
✓ 25	Schmuntz	Rudolf	45	✓	M	New Orleans, La., Mar. 26th, 1872.		3118 St. Philip St., New Orleans, La.
✓ 26	Rivera Pérez	Joaquin	26	✓	M	Utusado, P. R., Apr. 10th, 1891.		Hotel America, N. Y. C.
✓ 27	Fuentes	Josefina	28	✓	W	Rio Grande, P. R., Mar. 19th, 1889.		do
✓ 28	Franco	Dominga	40	✓	W	" " Jan. 14th, 1877.		do
✓ 29	Esteves	Frederick John	26	✓	S	Aguedilla, P. R., Oct. 20th, 1890.		223 Warlington Ave., Yonkers, N. Y.
✓ 30	Wood	George B.	55	✓	M	Madison, P. R., July 2nd, 1862.		6522 S. Whipple St., Chicago, Ill.

30 Cit

*Simon { Simon* 13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 30

S. S. "CAROLINA" sailing from SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO, AUGUST 8TH, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, AUGUST 13TH, 1917.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	SINGLE OR MARRIED	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Martínez Ruiz	Manuel	20	M	S	Arecibo, P. R., Apr. 19th, 1897.		Flandero Hotel, N. Y. C.
2	Muñoz, Jr.	Luis	20	M	S	Cayey, P. R., Nov. 9th, 1896.		549 W. 52nd St., N. Y. C.
3	Winner	A. J. Draxel	35	M	M	Oxford, Pa., July 8th, 1882.		Straron Hill, Pa.
4	Trapp	William	49	M	M		Civil District Court for the Parish of New Orleans, N.O.La., Sept. 6th, 1906.	437 Josephine St., New Orleans, La.
5	Martínez de Rivera	Rita	58	M	M	Pajardo, P. R., May 22nd, 1859.	Has been P. R.	Prospect Place, Apartment #56, Brook.
6	Graves	George Dana, Jr.		M	S	Orange, N. J., Nov. 17th, 1916.		11 High St., Orange, N. J.
7	"	Elsie Jewett	35	F	M	Jersey City, N.J., July 13th, 1882.	Has been	do
8	Welty	F. M.	33	M	M	New York, N. Y., Nov. 25th, 1883.	Has been	# 45 William St., N. Y. C.
9	Edick	Mary E.	23	F	S	Cooperstown, N. Y., Sept. 8th, 1894.		Pearmont, N. Y.
10	Mayoral	Antonio	30	M	M	Ponce, P.R., May 10th, 1887.		War Department, Washington, D.C.
11	Housey	Walter L.	39	M	M	New Orleans, La., July 12th, 1878.		New Orleans, La.,
12	"	Margaret	36	F	M	" " Jan. 27th, 1881.		do
13	Broomerhoff	Elizabeth	40	F	S	" " July 30th, 1877.		do
14	Baum	Martha	37	M	M	Grenzauh, Germany, Dec. 9th, 1879.		404 W. 116th St., N. Y. C.
15	"	Richard	52	M	M		U. S. Court of common Pleas, Dec. 20th, 1890, N. Y. C.	do
16	"	Arthur	11	M	S	New York, N. Y., April 6th, 1906.		do
17	Montesinos	Helen	4	F	S	Baltimore, Md., Jan 2nd, 1913.		5125 Park Heights Ave., Baltimore.
18	"	Pauline	25	M	M	" " Mar. 31st, 1892.	Has been P. R.	do
19	"	Miguel	2	M	S	Cayey, P. R., Feb. 6th, 1915.		do
20	Córdova	Henry	5	M	S	Manati, P. R., Oct. 3rd, 1912.		House of Representatives.
21	Córdova Dávila	Mercedes	32	F	M	" " Sept. 24th, 1885.		do
22	"	Félix	39	M	M	Vega Baja, P. R., Nov. 20th, 1878.		do
23	Córdova	Jorge Luis	10	M	S	Manati, P. R., Apr. 20th, 1907.		do
24	Córdova, Jr.	Félix	7	M	S	" " Nov. 16th, 1916.		do
25	Montecerin	Tomás	33	M	M	San Juan, P. R., Dec. 21st, 1884.		11 Broadway, N. Y. C.
26	Stewart	Shelton	40	M	M	Tampa, Fla., Mar. 18th, 1877.		c/o H. E. Wright, Salem, N. J.
27	Ferrer	Nicolás	43	M	S	Coiza, P. R., Sept. 10th, 1874.		1883-2 Ave., N. Y. C.
28	Malavé	Julia	21	F	S	San Juan, P. R., July 13th, 1896.		c/o F. Córdova Dávila, House of Representatives, Wash.
29	De Arteaga	Nicolasa T.	42	F	M	Ponce, P. R., Oct. 11th, 1875.	Has been P. R.	250-5th Ave., N. Y. C.
30	Arteaga	Genoveva	18	F	S	" " Oct. 22nd, 1898.		do

30 Cit

Henry Jones

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

40

S. S. "CAROLINA"

sailing from

SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO

AUGUST 8TH, 1917

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, AUGUST 13TH, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Roben	Douglas B.	26	M	S	Big Rapids, Michigan, Sept. 20th, 1891		o/o Marine Corps Hdqts., Washington
2	Utley	Harold H.	31	M	M	Springfield, Ill., Dec. 7th, 1885.		do
3	Rivera	Dolores	32	F	M	Cayey, P. R., July 8th, 1885.	CANCELLED.	324 W. 58th St., N. Y. C.
4	Muñoz	Jesús E.	36	M	M	Pajaro, P. R., July 26th, 1881.		106 Wall St., N. Y. C.
5	Ramos Anaya	Rafael	18	M	S	Ponce, P. R., Oct. 24th, 1908.		305 W. 113th St., N. Y. C.
6	Santiago	Adrián	36	M	S	Pedueñas, P. R., Sept. 8th, 1881.		240 W. 111th St., N. Y. C.
7	Figueroa	Arturo	22	M	S	Ponce, P. R., May 1st, 1895.		44 White Hall St., N. Y. C.
8	Nigaglioni	Angel	17	M	S	Yauco, P. R., Nov. 10th, 1899.		110 W. 126th St., N. Y. C.
9	Noriega Patterne	Marina	11	F	S	Ponce, P. R., Sept. 27th, 1905.		St. Aloysius Academy, New Lexington, Ohio.
10	Quiñones Patterne	Rosina	18	F	S	" " June 5th, 1899.		do
11	Córra	Pedro Juan	28	M	S	" " June 28th, 1889.		Mc. Alpin Hotel, 6th Ave., N.Y.C.
12	Mirabal	Juan M.	23	M	S	" " Nov. 10th, 1904.		240 W. 112th St., N. Y. C.
13	Martí	Dominga	30	F	S	" " May 12th, 1888.		109 W. 101st St., N. Y. C.
14	Roque	Leonida	28	F	S	" " Nov. 6th, 1890.		do
15	Hutchinson	Eugene W.	43	M	M	Loveland, Ohio, Nov. 4th, 1874.		Loveland, Ohio.
16	Martínez Nadal	Aidé	7	F	S	Ponce, P. R., Jan 22nd, 1917.		# 66 Livingston St., N. Y. C.
17	"	Rosa	25	F	M	" " May 18th, 1892.		do
18	Storer	Rosario	45	F	S	Arecibo, P. R., Oct. 4th, 1872.		do
19	Yordán	Augusto	45	M	S	Ponce, P. R., Aug. 10th, 1874.		116 Broad St., N. Y. C.
20	Vivas Yordán	Hilda	2	F	S	" " Sept. 4th, 1915.		do
21	Ruiz de Jordan	María	45	F	M	Arecibo, P. R., Aug. 14th, 1872.		do
22	Yordán	Luis	50	M	M	Ponce, P. R., Mar. 2nd, 1867.		do
23	Cestantino	Margarita	29	F	W	" " June 10th, 1888.		354 E. 91st St., N. Y. C.
24	Soler Marín	Carmen Margarita	13	F	S	Arecibo, P. R., July 16th, 1904.		82 Beaver St., N. Y. C.
25	Fernández	Carmen	53	F	W	Guainabo, P. R., Sept. 27th, 1864.		do
26	Jordán M. D.	Octavio	35	M	M	Utunado, P. R., May 29th, 1882.		do
27	Soler	Gabriel	39	M	M	Vega-Baja, P. R., June 3rd, 1879.		do
28	Marín de Soler	Matilde	28	F	M	Arecibo, P. R., March 14th, 1889.		do
29	Scoville	Héctor H.	40	M	M	Laurel Co. Ky., Dec. 16th, 1876.		204 Franklin St., N. Y. C.
30	"	Lillian	40	F	M	St. Joseph, Mo., Oct. 22nd, 1876.		do

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where two or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

S. S. "CAROLINA" sailing from SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO, AUGUST 8TH, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, AUGUST 13TH, 1917.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
✓ 1	López P.	Enrique	25		✓ M	✓ S	Humacao, P. R., Oct. 22nd, 1891.	<i>Suprem</i>	<i>210 W. 14th St. N.Y.C.</i>
✓ 2	Sweet	Willis	59		✓ M	✓ M	Albany Springs, Vt., Jan. 1st, 1858.	<i>Suprem</i>	1947 - 7th Ave., N. Y. C.
✓ 3	Harding	Lucile	41		✓ F	✓ M	Hudson, Wis., July 4th, 1876.	<i>Suprem</i>	Elks Club 108 W. 47th St., N.Y.C.
✓ 4	Vincenty	Zoila	18		✓ F	✓ S	Mayaguez, P. R., Nov. 19th, 1899.	<i>Suprem</i>	<i>John - 210 W. 14th St. N.Y.C.</i>
✓ 5	Ailering	Rose	21		✓ F	✓ M	New York, N. Y., Jan 6th, 1896.	<i>Suprem</i>	Hudson, Wis.
✓ 6	"	Alexander	25		✓ M	✓ M	Cleveland, Ohio, May 3th, 1894.	<i>Suprem</i>	<i>Halton A. Ailering 45</i>
✓ 7	Torre Rosas	Pedro	22		✓ M	✓ S	Yauco, P. R., Sept. 3rd, 1894.		1917 Wallon Ave., N. Y. C.
✓ 8	Luperana	Hipólito	26		✓ M	✓ S	Aguadilla, P. R., Jan. 9th, 1891.		<i>do</i>
✓ 9	Ruben	Luis	32		✓ M	✓ M		Supreme Court, Newark, N. J., May 5th, 1917.	<i>do</i>
✓ 10	Goldenberg	Edward	26		✓ M	✓ S	New York, N. Y.,	CANCELLED.	110 W. 126th St., N. Y. C.
✓ 11	Roberts	Charles F.	74		✓ M	✓ S	" "		271 E. 78th St., N. Y. C.
✓ 12	Mott	Mary Oratt	65		✓ F	✓ S	Essex, Conn., Oct., 4th, 1852.		714 S. 12th St., Newark, N. J.
✓ 13	Goldenberg	Edward	26		✓ M	✓ S	New York, N. Y., Oct. 21st, 1891.		680 Giant St., N. Y. C.
✓ 14	Drury	Philo W.	41		✓ M	✓ M	Toledo, Iowa, Jan 16th, 1875.		72 St. & Riverside, N. Y. C.
✓ 15	Vidal Vilarat	Felipe	48		✓ M	✓ S	Ponce, P. R., Nov. 15, 1869.		63 E. 59th St., N. Y. C.
✓ 16	Machuca	Ambrosio	32		✓ M	✓ M	Caguas, P. R. July 23, 1885.		680 Giant St., N. Y. C.
✓ 17	"	Arturo	10		✓ M	✓ S	Caguas, P. R., Sept. 1, 1897.		Colleta, Ill.
✓ 18	Garcia	Salvador	48		✓ M	✓ S	Caguas, P. R. July 7, 1869.		141 W. 145 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 19	Soler	Lora	1		✓ F	✓ S	<i>San Juan 11th July 1915</i>		339 W. 23 St. N.Y.C.
20							<i>Edward A. Soler</i>		<i>do</i>
21									<i>do</i>
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

18 cit

J. R. D. Barbours  
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm Warner McInerney, Surgeon of the S.S. Carolina, N.Y. & N.S.S. Co. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Medical College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug, 1917

at New York

Wm Warner McInerney  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List .....

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "CAROLINA" Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R., AUGUST 8TH, 1917.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicated future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1	WIC	Bastian	Christophina	18	✓	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	V. I.	African	San Juan	Miss Germina Farely, Stop 15, Santurce, P.R.	N.Y.	New York		
2	WIC	Benners	Lillian	24	✓	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"		
3	WIC	Hernández	Luis	27	✓	M	Mer- chant	"	Spanish	"	Spain	Spanish	San Juan	Piza Bros., San Juan, P. R.	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT	
4	WIC	Sydney	Ellen	31	✓	F	Domestic	"	English	"	B. W. I.	African	"	Mrs. W. H. Haylan, San Juan, Porto Rico.	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT	
5	UNDER 18	"	William	10	✓	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT	
6	WIC	Ruga	Henri	32	✓	M	Evange- list	"	French	"	Switzerland	Swedish	"	Mr. Sabá Hernández, #80 Sol St., San Juan, P.R.	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT	
7	WIC	Aramburo	Leoncio	17	✓	M	Clerk	"	Spanish	"	Spain	Spain	Lares	Miss María Cristina Aramburo, Lares, Porto Rico.	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT	
8	WIC	Kura Simón	George	41	✓	M	Mer- chant	"	Arabian	"	Turkey	Turkish	Mayaguez	Mrs. George Kura Simon, #50 Peral St., Mayaguez, P.R.	P.R.	Mayaguez	NON IMMIGRANT	
9	WIC	Tay	Octavio	32	✓	M	Artist	"	Spanish	"	Cuba	"	San Juan	Mrs. Elisa Nar, 2 Tetuán St., San Juan.	N.Y.	New York	NON IMMIGRANT	
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

17

Total passengers . . . . .	5
U. S. citizens . . . . .	5
Aliens . . . . .	1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time in United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	Yes	Herself	Yes	Yes 2 P. R.	Miss Louisa James, 45 W. 135th St., N. Y. C.	Indef- inite	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Black	Br.	None	V. I.	St. Croix
2	"	"	"	1 "	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	St. Thomas
3	"	Herself	170	" 9 "	Mr. D. Gonzalez, 18 Broadway St., N. Y. C.	2 years	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	Fair	"	"	Spain	Madrid
4	"	Herself	\$30	" 1 "	Mr. J. H. Dawety, 158 W. 62nd St., N. Y. C.	1 yr.	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Blk.	"	Blk.	"	B. W. I.	Montserrat
5	"	Mother	No	" 1 "	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Herself	137	" 10 "	Loizeant Bros., 1 E. 13th St., N. Y. C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	Red Gray	"	Switzerland	Ginebra
7	"	"	164	" 15 "	Hotel America, New York City.	12 yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Blk.	"	Spain	Fuente Rabia
8	S	"	"	" 8 "	Mr. S. Bsbeer, 40 W. St., N. Y. C.	Indef- inite	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7 1/2	"	Br. Br.	"	Turkey	Syria
9	"	"	100	" 2 "	U.S.A. Mr. B. Nelson, & P.R. Berwley Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Blk.	"	Cuba	Havana

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Carolina, from San Juan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. D. Harrison  
Master

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug, 1917  
at New York  
Edward A. B. B. B.  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CAROLINA" sailing from SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO, AUGUST 8th, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, AUGUST 13th, 1917.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	García	Ulises	29	M	M	Carolina, P. R., July 6th, 1888.		Geological Survey, Washington, D.C.
2	Moreno	Eleodoro	21	M	M	Carrey, P. R., May 6th, 1896.		170 E. 100th St., N. Y. C.
3	Escobar Berly	Tomás	19	M	S	Juana Díaz, P. R., Dec. 29th, 1897.		Orange, Mass.
4	Sosa	Socorro	37	F	W	Jayuya, P. R., Nov. 13th, 1880.		Manhattan Ave., N. Y. C.
5	Espinosa-	Maria	14	F	S	(C.O. 205-5/22/39) Mar. 26th, 1893.		do
6	Rodríguez	Laura	21	F	S	Vega Baja, P. R., Sept. 28th, 1896.		142 W. 84th St., N. Y. C.
7	Goto	Rita	21	F	S	San Juan, P. R., May 22nd, 1896.		944 Nicholas Ave., N. Y. C.
8	Mangual	Miguel	30	M	M	Río Piedras, P. R., July 6th, 1887.		806-82 Pine St., N. Y. C.
9	Rivera	David	2	M	S	Ponce, P. R., Dec. 19th, 1915.		do
10	Moura	Sinforosa	40	F	M	Ponce, P. R., Dec. 19th, 1877.		13 W. 130th St., N. Y. C.
11	Reyes	Angel	32	M	S	Río Grande, P. R., Aug. 2nd, 1885.		1991 - 2nd Ave., N. Y. C.
12	Nazario	Rosa	33	F	S	San Germán, P. R., Aug. 30th, 1884.		do
13	Rodríguez	Carmen Belén	7	F	S	San Juan, P. R., Feb. 2nd, 1906.		New York City.
14	Ríos Ramos	Pedro	18	M	S	Lares, P. R., July 29th, 1899.		211 Aden St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
15	López	José B.	26	M	S	San Juan, P. R., Mar. 19th, 1891.		do
16	Rodríguez	Enrique	31	M	M	San Juan, P. R., July 15th, 1886.		212 W. 100 St., N. Y. C.
17	Hernández Berty	Niccolosa	41	F	W	San Juan, P. R., Aug. 29th, 1876.		do
18	Berty Hernández	Carmen María	3	F	S	New York, N. Y., July 18th, 1914.		1889-2nd Ave., N. Y. C.
19	Hernández Méndez	Ramón M.	25	M	S	Aguadilla, P. R., Oct. 21st, 1893.		66 W. 89th St., N. Y. C.
20	Pascual	José	33	M	S	San Juan, P. R., March 27th, 1884.		U. S. A. North Carolina, Brooklyn Navy Yard.
21	Cruz	Cornelio	29	M	S	San Juan, P. R., Sept. 16th, 1897.		258 W. 122 St., N. Y. C.
22	Nieves	Miguel	18	M	S	Juncos, P. R., July 4th, 1899.		513 William St., Bridgeport, Conn.
23	Martínez	María L.	21	F	M	San Juan, P. R., Jan. 4th, 1896.		do
24	Cedre	Lidia	2	F	S	" " Nov. 10th, 1915.		57 Concord St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
25	González	Beatriz	23	F	M	Arecibo, P. R., July 29th, 1894.		174 W. 37th St., N. Y. C.
26	Charleman	Jesús	32	M	S	San Juan, P. R., July 12th, 1885.		1 President St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
27	Mora	Carlos Rafael	17	M	S	San Isabel, P. R., May 29th, 1900.	(CANCELLED)	Washington, D. C.
28	Trigo	Luis C.	22	M	S	Caguas, P. R., July 9th, 1895.		38 W. 116th St., N. Y. C.
29	Fuentes Rosario	Julio	27	M	S	Mayaguez, P. R., Feb. 16th, 1890.		80 Pine St., N. Y. C.
30	Ríos Ramos	José María	23	M	M	Lares, P. R., July 9th, 1894.	(CANCELLED)	

28 Ct

18

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CAROLINA" sailing from SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO, AUGUST 8TH, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, AUGUST 13TH, 1917.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Rodríguez	Elisa	21	F	S	Ponce, P. R., July 14th, 1896.		233 Broadway, N. Y. C.
2	Moreno	Adelaida	23	F	M	San Sebastián, P. R., Oct. 15th, 1894.		Washington St., 187, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Valencia Martínez	Juan de la Cruz	7	M	S	San Juan, P. R., Nov. 20th, 1910.		110 Reade St., N. Y. C.
4	Rivera Torres	Luis	2	M	S	Oct. 2nd, 1915.		do
5	Cruz Martínez	Catalina	42	F	W	Loiza, P. R., Sept. 15th, 1875.		do
6	Bozzo García	Alejandro	55	M	M	Rio Piedras, P. R., Jan. 11th, 1862.		do
7	Martínez Bozzo	Eloisa	27	F	M	San Juan, P. R., Apr. 18th, 1890.		do
8	González	Pablo	30	M	M	" " Jan. 15th, 1887.		70 W. 100 St., N. Y. C.
9	López	María Luisa	28	F	S	Ponce, P. R., Aug. 25th, 1882.		226 E. 27th St., N. Y. C.
10	Ramos	Modesta	37	F	S	" " June 24th, 1880.		12 W. 133rd St., N. Y. C.
11	Serfa	Palmira	16	F	S	" " Jan. 30th, 1901.		do
12	Baez Ribas	Agripino	16	F	S	" " June 23rd, 1902.		1455 3rd Ave., N. Y. C.
13	Tormos	Romualdo	41	M	M	Bayamón, P. R., Oct. 26th, 1875.		65 Beigel St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Martínez	Florentino	22	M	M	Ponce, P. R., July 25th, 1894.		271 E. 74th St., N.Y.
15								
16								
17	Ramos	Miguel	35	M	S	San Juan July 5 1882		New York City
18	Torres	Rufino	28	M	S	ARECIBO SEPT 27, 1889		
19	CARMONA	Belieendo	37	M	S	Tujilla ALTO Nov 22. 1880		
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

J.R.D. Barlow  
Master.

16 Cit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# CREW LIST

Regulated under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number

S. S. *Carolina* sailing from *San Juan P.R.*, Aug 8, 1917, Arriving at Port of *New York*, Aug 13, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	AND DATE OF PAPERS.		Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					DATE						
1	Maan	Aris	49	✓	M	1st Cabin Steward	San Juan P.R.	Yes.			White	Holland	5-10	145	
2	Pastor	Louis E. nico	27	✓	M	Waiter	San Juan P.R.	Yes.			White	Porto Rican	5-9	148	
3	Nicolas	A	38	✓	M	Returned Seaman					White	Dutch	5-10	158	6 whiskers
4						E. A. B. B. B.									
5															
6															
7						Stowaway									
8	Ramos	Trinidad	25		M	Stowaway	San Juan P.R.					Porto Rican			Manifested in ship
9	Ferre	Reynold	21		M										
10	Amador	Reynold	27		M										
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

W. W. Russell  
Pursu

*S. W. Russell*  
*Pursuit*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number

S. S. *Carolana* sailing from *San Juan P.R.* Aug 8, 1917, Arriving at Port of *New York*, Aug 13, 1917

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	AND DATE OF PAPERS		Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.											
1	<i>Maun</i>	<i>Ariz</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>mi</i>		<i>1st Cabin Steward</i>	<i>San Juan P.R.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Aug 8</i>		<i>White</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>no marks</i>
2	<i>Pastor</i>	<i>Louis E. nico</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>mi</i>		<i>Waiter</i>	<i>San Juan P.R.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Aug 8</i>		<i>White</i>	<i>Porto Rican</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>148</i>	
3	<i>Niolas</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>mi</i>		<i>Returned Seaman</i>					<i>White</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>158</i>	<i>no marks</i>
4						<i>E. A. Burke</i>									
5															
6															
7						<i>Stowaways</i>									
8	<i>Ramos</i>	<i>August</i>	<i>35</i>			<i>Stowaway</i>	<i>San Juan P.R.</i>					<i>Porto Rican</i>			<i>Manifested</i>
9	<i>Ferre</i>	<i>Reffier</i>	<i>31</i>												<i>Manifested</i>
10	<i>Ammon</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>37</i>												<i>Manifested</i>
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*S. W. Russell*  
*Purser*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are allens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



①

S/ Carolina

Aug 13/17



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. Caroline ( N.Y.P.M. )

arrived August 14, 1917

, 19

M.

, from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.	PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.			
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.		
40m	1	Portilla, Eugenio #2	1st Cab.	1	13	1	LFC	1.00	Burke Henry	8/3	139	75	8/3	11	8/3	330							-	1	-	no	
19f	2	Garcia, Josefa #1	"	"	1	12	1	"	"	8/3	140	75	8/3	11	8/3	330							-	1	-	no	
27m	3	Fernandez, Louis	FICat	1	3	1	"	from 7 D 8/4/17 3.25 P.M.	Reklent	8/14	17	42	8/15	20	20	Low							30 8/18	Carolina	4.34	11	
								P.D. cargo.																			
TOTALS.																											

Caroline 8/13



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CAROLINA NY & PR SS CO arrived AUGUST 13, 1917, 1917, M., from

NO	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Fernandes, Louis	II Cabin	1	3	1	To med exam	<i>S. I. 2nd Legation 1815 St. nyc</i>				<i>Beh. 14 3<sup>25</sup> + 2 +</i>		
2	Ruga, Henri	do	1	6	1	" med exam	<i>fr. Loezoux Greer, 1 E. 13 St, N.Y.C.</i>				<i>D. 13 1<sup>30</sup> - -</i>		
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, 11, Surgeon of the 11, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly 11 that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 11  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest 11 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, fully correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of 11, 19  
at 11

Immigration Officer.

August 15<sup>th</sup> 1917  
arr August 13, 1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1. Alien  
member of crew  
disch

✓



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

*Number of aliens*

S. S. *Runa* sailing from *Port Antonio Jamaica* Aug 7, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.		4 Sex.		5 Calling or Occupation.		6 Able to— Read. Write.		7 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		8 * Last Permanent Residence.		9 † Race or People.		10 Country.		11 City or Town.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to— Read. Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		* Last Permanent Residence.		† Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claiming to be U. S. Citizen.																						
1																															
2																															
3																															
4																															
5																															
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *1*

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers


S. S. *Runa* sailing from *Port Antonio Jamaica* Aug 7, 1917

*Member of crew*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Alien.	U. S. Alien.	U. S. Alien.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.	
1					<i>Turlik</i>	<i>August</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Russian</i>	<i>Estonian</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>Friend Carl Greenberg</i> <i>6 133 St. N. Y. C.</i>
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*J. J. Donovan* } *Inspection*  
*W. J. Jones* }  
*(Atlantic Fruit Co Agents)*


Form 685  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE



ORIGINAL  
No. *69689*  
Name *August Turlik*  
Age *25* on *May 3<sup>rd</sup>*, 1917  
(Date)  
Nationality *Russian*  
Marks:  
*Donovan*

(Issued under Rule 10, Immigration Regulations.)

Form 685  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE



DUPLICATE  
No. *69689*  
Name *August Turlik*  
Age *25* on *May 3<sup>rd</sup>*, 1917  
(Date)  
Nationality *Russian*  
Marks:  
*Donovan*

(Issued under Rule 10, Immigration Regulations.)

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *1*

*20*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Runa* sailing from *Port Antonio Jamaica* Aug 7, 1917

*Number of*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence.			The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.			Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.	Country.		City or Town.	
1							Turlik	August 25	✓	M	L. Friedman	yes	Russian	Estonian	U. S.	A. Y.	Friend Carl Greenberg	6 133 St. N. Y. N. Y.		
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

Aug 13, 1917

(Date)

The seaman described on the face hereof examined by me. His status as a seaman is:

Division 1.

~~Division 2.~~

~~Division 3.~~

J. J. Donovan

Immigrant Inspector.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

Aug 13, 1917

(Date)

The seaman described on the face hereof examined by me. His status as a seaman is:

Division 1.

~~Division 2.~~

~~Division 3.~~

*Turlik August 25* *M. S. Friedman* *yes* *Russian* *Estonian* *U.S. A. Y.* *Friend Carl Greenberg*  
*E 133 St. N. Y.*  
*J. J. Donovan* *Inspector*  
*Atlantic Fruit Co Agents*

## U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of *New York*  
*Aug 13, 1917*

The seaman described on the face hereof examined by me. His status as a seaman is:

*Division 1.*  
*Division 2.*  
*Division 3.*

*J. J. Donovan*  
 Immigrant Inspector.

## U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of *New York*  
*Aug 13, 1917*

The seaman described on the face hereof examined by me. His status as a seaman is:

*Division 1.*  
*Division 2.*  
*Division 3.*

*J. J. Donovan*  
 Immigrant Inspector.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
 Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *1*

*20*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

*Number of vessels*

S. S. *Runa* sailing from *Port Antonio Jamaica* Aug 7, 1917

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.  Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.					
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.			Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Yrs.		Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.	City or Town.	
																					Family Name.
1						<i>Turlik</i>	<i>August</i>	<i>25</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>M. S. Friedman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Estonian</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>U.</i>	<i>Friend Carl Greenberg</i>	<i>8 133 St. N. N. Y.</i>				
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *1*

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



## List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

50

[illegible]



I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is affected with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_ Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

I, Chief Officer, of the St. Ruma from Port Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly <sup>(State whether Master, first or second officer.)</sup> swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1917  
at N. Y.  
J. J. Donovan  
Immigration Officer.

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months. The latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).—**Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).—**See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (*Final destination*).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. - The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible][illegible]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R. U. N. A., arriving at New-York, August 12th, 1917, from the port of Port-Antonio (Jamaica)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Gundersen	Christian	Master										
	Gabrielsen	Kristian	1st Officer.	5/17/18	New-York	No	29	Male	Scandinaw.	Norw.	5-10	175	

Form 682

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 13th, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New-York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

### OCCUPATIONS.

Anders Tvedt	2nd Officer.
Anders Karlson	Cook
Hans Tellefsen	Sailor
Jens Jonassen	Sailor
August Turlek	Fireman
Edvard Duban	Fireman
Aksel Longberg	Fireman
Alfred Jacobsen	Fireman
Karl Nilsen	Fireman
Kristoffersen Ole	Fireman
Sigurd Sedeberg	Fireman
Thomas Hoen	Fireman

Master of the Vessel

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

11-1243

"	Paid Off	39	"	Scand	Norw	5-6	140	
"	No	39	"	Scandinaw.	Norwegian	5-8	168	
"	No.	27	"	"	"	5-8	144	
"	No.	39	"	Russian	Russian	5-8	160	
"	No.	26	"	Scandinaw.	Norwe.	5-5	130	
"	Paid Off	71	"	"	"	5-6	151	Scandinaw
"	No.	18	"	"	Swede	5-9	145	
"	No.	16	"	"	Norweg.	5-3	116	
Xania.	No.	65	"	"	"	5-8	172	
New-York	No.	30	"	Russian	Russian	5-11	165	
"	Paid Off	46	"	Scandinaw	Norweg.	5-10	180	
"	Paid Off	24	"	"	"	5-5	150	
"	No.	21	"	"	"	5-11	158	
"	No.	33	"	"	Swede	5-5	152	
"	No.	24	"	Finnish	Finnish	5-6	155	
"	No.	23	"	Scandinaw	Swede	5-8	180	
"	Paid Off	25	"	Russian	Russian	5-11	180	
"	Paid Off	22	"	"	"	5-5	155	
"	Paid Off	25	"	Finnish	Finnish	5-10	170	
"	Paid Off	36	"	"	"	5-6	162	
"	Paid Off	30	"	Scandinaw	Norweg.	5-7	165	
"	Paid Off	33	"	"	"	5-9	163	
"	Paid Off	28	"	Finnish	Finnish	5-7	155	
"	Paid Off	36	"	Scandinaw	Norweg.	5-5	148	

no 42 " Eng No 5-4/45.  
Lyckew & Donovan

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R. U. M. A., arriving at New York, August 12th, 1917, from the port of Port-Antonio (Jamaica)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Gundersen	Christian	Master										
	Gabrielsen	Kristian	1st Officer.	5/17-18	New-York	No	29	"	"	Scandinaw.	Norw.	5-10	175
	<del>Evdal</del>	<del>Anders</del>	2nd	7/30-17	"	Paid Off	39	"	"	Scandinaw.	Norwegian	5-9	172
	Berntsen	Carl	Chief Engener.	4/1-17	"	No	39	"	"	Scandinaw.	Norwegian	5-8	168
5	Larsen	Ole	2nd	7/31-17	"	No.	27	"	"	"	"	5-8	144
6	Adler	Nicolas	3rd	3/13-17	"	No.	39	"	"	Russian	Russian	5-8	160
7	Bratvold	Peter	Steward	5/27-17	"	No.	26	"	"	Scandinaw.	Norwe.	5-5	130
8	Karlson	Anders	Cook	7/31-17	"	Paid Off	71	"	"	"	"	5-6	151
9	Johnsen	Nils	Messboy	6/28-17	"	No.	18	"	"	Swede	Swede	5-9	145
10	Johnsen	Ole	Cabinboy	7/12-17	"	No.	16	"	"	Norweg.	Norweg.	5-3	116
11	Johnsen	Lars	Carpenter	4/11-11	Xania.	No.	65	"	"	"	"	5-8	172
12	Henrikson	Aleksander	Donkeyman	6/1-17	New-York	No.	30	"	"	Russian	Russian	5-11	165
13	Tellefsen	Hans	Sailor	7/30-17	"	Paid Off	46	"	"	Scandinaw	Norweg.	5-10	180
14	Jonassen	Jens	"	7/13-17	"	Paid Off	24	"	"	"	"	5-5	150
15	Johansen	Johan	"	6/1-17	"	No.	21	"	"	"	"	5-11	158
16	Petterson	Carl	"	6/28-17	"	No.	33	"	"	Swede	Swede	5-5	152
17	Laine	Aksel	"	6/16-17	"	No.	24	"	"	Finnish	Finnish	5-6	155
18	Petterson	Ernst	"	5/1-17	"	No.	23	"	"	Scandinaw	Swede	5-8	180
19	Turlek	August	Fireman	7/31-17	"	Paid Off	25	"	"	Russian	Russian	5-11	180
20	Duban	Edvard	"	7/31-17	"	Paid Off	22	"	"	"	"	5-5	155
21	Longberg	Aksel	"	7/31-17	"	Paid Off	25	"	"	Finnish	Finnish	5-10	170
22	Jacobson	Alfred	"	7/31-17	"	Paid Off	36	"	"	"	"	5-6	162
23	Nilsen	Karl	"	7/31-17	"	Paid Off	30	"	"	Scandinaw	Norweg.	5-7	165
24	Kristoffersen	Ole	"	7/31-17	"	Paid Off	33	"	"	"	"	5-9	163
25	Sedeberg	Sigurd	"	7/31-17	"	Paid Off	28	"	"	Finnish	Finnish	5-7	155
26	Hoen	Thomas	"	7/31-17	"	Paid Off	36	"	"	Scandinaw	Norweg.	5-5	148
27	Mrs Gundersen, Masters	Mabel	Stewardess	7/31/17	"	no 42	"	"	"	Eng	Eng	5-4	145
28						Donovan							
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W. H. Anderson, of the S/S Runa, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

1

W. H. Anderson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

*S/S Runa  
Aug 12/17*

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LUIS MATIAS, Surgeon of the S S ANTONIO LOPEZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the TAD MEDICINA DE CADIZ and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each alien.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1917

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	U.S. AND INSULAR	CASH PAYMENTS			TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TAXED PASSENGERS	B. I.	FAMILY
		CASH	RECEIPTS	REFUNDS					
First Cabin		1	9	2	12	32	44	—	2
Second Cabin					4	33	37	—	—
Storage									
TOTAL									

#### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	44	44
2nd Cabin	37	37
Storage		
Total		

27	27
18	18



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, must file this manifest with the collector of customs at the port of arrival.

S. S.

ANTONIO LOPEZ.

Passengers sailing from

HABANA

7 AUGUST

1914

No.	HEAD-TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Last permanent residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came		Final destination (If followed (leave permanent residence))	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Res.			Read what language (or, if examination claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town			State	City or town
1	DIPLomat	MARTINEZ	JULIAN	46	M	CONSULY	SPANISH	YES	CUBAN	CUBA	CUBA	HABANA	MY MOTHER ADOLFINA ALUM	6 QUIROGA ST IN HABANA	NY	NEW-YORK
2	UNDER 16	MARTINEZ	FEDERICO	12	S	STUDENT										
3	UNDER 16	MARTINEZ	JULIAN	7	S											
4	DIPLomat	ALUM	ADOLFINA	38	F	M. HER HOU										
5	CL. CUBAN	PEREZ VENTO	RAFAEL	41	M	DOCTOR							MY SISTER CAROLINA PEREZ	H Y 15 VEDADO ST IN HABANA		
6	UNDER 16	PEREZ VENTO	OFELIA	11	F	HOUSE										
7	CL. CUBAN	RODRIGUEZ	FLORINDA	38	M											
8	CL. CUBAN	FISHER	JOSEPH	37	M	INGENIER	ENGLISH		BOHEMIAN	BOHEMIAN	EE UU	NEW YORK	MY FRIEND DR J RUZICHA	334 E 72 ST IN N-Y		NON IMMIGRA
9	CL. CUBAN	ROBLES	MANUEL	51	M	MERCHANT	Spanish		SPANISH	SPANISH	CUBA	HABANA	MY SON FRANCISCO ROBLES	1 PATRIA ST IN HABANA		NON IMMIGRA
10	CL. CUBAN	BARRAGAN	JOSEFA	28	F											
11	CL. CUBAN	ROBLES	TERESA	23	S											
12	CL. CUBAN	ANGULO	ALEJANDRO	58	M	DOCTOR	SPANISH		COLOMBIA	COLOMBIA			MY WIFE CASIMIRA MORENO	31 MANRIQUE ST IN HABANA		NON IMMIGRA
13	CL. CUBAN	SANCHEZ	LEONARDO	28	M	MERCHANT			CUBA	CUBA			MY WIFE ANGELA FRANCO	705 CERRO ST IN HABANA		NON IMMIGRA
14	CL. CUBAN	CASTRO	GUILLERMO	23	S	STUDENT			COLOMBIA	COLOMBIA	COLOMBIA	VELEZ	MY UNCLE JESUS CASTRO	PUNTE NACIONAL ST IN VELEZ		NON IMMIGRA
15	CL. CUBAN	SANJENIS	GUILLERMO	42	M	MERCH			CUBA	CUBA	MEXICO	MEXICO	MY WIFE MARIA SANORES	ARTES 130 ST IN MEXICO		NON IMMIGRA
16	UNDER 16	SANJENIS	ALEJANDRO	9	S	STUDT										
17	CL. CUBAN	CARACUEL	MARIANO	43	M						CUBA	HABANA	MY FRIEND ALFREDO ZAYAS	3 MORRO ST IN HABANA		NON IMMIGRA
18	CL. CUBAN	CARACUEL	JESUS	19	S	STUDT										
19	CL. CUBAN	BOSONS	ANTONIO	23	M				SPANISH	SPANISH			MY FRIEND ALFREDO ZAYAS	3 MORRO ST IN HABANA		NON IMMIGRA

W. Alexander Inspector

21

W. Alexander Inspector

21

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

United States or of any other in possession



The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

AUGUST 11 1917

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official station.

United States or of any other organization or



I, **MICHAEL ANTHONY MASTER**, of the **S S ANTONIO LOPEZ**, from **HABANA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1917  
at HABANA  
Wm. Reynolds  
Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single) Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not (Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## (ITALIAN NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian" (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## (ITALIAN SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian" (south).

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



I, LUIS MATIAS, Surgeon of the S S ANTONIO LOPEZ, do  
(State whether Surgeon "pulling the title" or "employed by  
owners directly, as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTAD DE MEDICINA DE CADIZ  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,        in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Luis Matias

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 19 17

at

Mr. Alexander  
Imm. Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred  
on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

#### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all persons arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall file this (pink) sheet in for the listing of

S. S.

ANTONIO LOPEZ

Passengers sailing from

VERACRUZ

2 AUGUST

1917

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
HEAD-TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
(This column for use of Government officials only.)	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mex.			Read what language for, if exemption claimed, on what ground.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
												State.	City or town.
CL. MEX.	COLOMBRES	SAUL D	44	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPAIN	YES	MEXICO	MEXICO	PUEBLA	MY SISTER ESTER DE PATERSON 3 NEUSADOR MEXICANO IN PUEBLA N Y NEW YORK
CL. MEX.	COLOMBRES	MARIA	40	F	M	HOUSE	YES	SPAIN	YES	MEXICO	MEXICO	PUEBLA	" " " " " "
CL. MEX.	COLOMBRES	RUTH	18	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " " "
UNDER 16	COLOMBRES	BLANCA	15	F	"	STUDENT	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " " "
UNDER 16	COLOMBRES	MARIA	13	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " " "
UNDER 16	COLOMBRES	NOEMI	12	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " " "
UNDER 16	COLOMBRES	JOAQUIN	7	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " " "
CL. MEX.	GREENWOD	AMY	35	F	M	HOUSE	"	"	"	ENGLAND	"	MEXICO	MY HUSBAND JHON GREENWOD 114 ROSARIO ST IN MEXICO CANADA FORT WILIAM
CL. MEX.	GREENWOD	VERNON	18	M	S	"	YES	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " " "
CL. MEX.	O. COSSIO	JOAQUIN	29	M	"	MERCHANT	"	"	"	MEXICO	MEXICO	MEXICO	MY FATHER AGUSTIN COSSIO 27 PIMENTEL ST IN MEXICO NY NEW YORK
CL. MEX.	VILLAVICENCIO	ARTURO	29	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	MY WIFE CARLOTA LEON 86 APARTADO ST IN MEXICO
CL. MEX.	LACONTURE	SEBASTIAN	42	M	S	"	"	"	"	SPAIN	SPAIN	"	MY FRIEND NUEVO MUNDO S A 5 FEBRERO S T IN MEXICO
CL. MEX.	MATEOS	JUAN	40	M	"	INGER	"	"	"	MEXICO	MEXICO	"	MY FATHER MIGUEL MATEOS 187 TUCUBAYA ST IN MEXICO
CL. MEX.	MONT	WENCESLAO	71	M	"	MERCHANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	MY SONT ESPERANZA MONT 5 DEL SABINO 172 IN MEXICO
CL. MEX.	MONT	ESPERANZA S	55	F	"	HOUSE	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " " "
CL. MEX.	MONT	EKLOINA	22	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " " "

Mr. Alexander  
Inspector

22

22

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

United States or of any other insular possession



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be legible and printed.

Passengers, or a part of them, who are passengers, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUGUST 11, 1917

56

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on list.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last visit to United States.	Whether alien already in United States.	Age in years at last visit to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, location, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	YES FOR ME \$100	YES 2M	LOS ANGELES 135 FRENT ST IN NEW YORK	YES	4M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	GOOD	WHITE DR	NO	MEXICO	PUEBLA
2	MY HUSBAND														5 7		DR			
3	MY FATHER														5 7		ROSS			
4		NO NO	NO												5 6		BRW			
5															5 4					
6															5 4					
7															3 2					
8	FOR ME \$150		MY COUSIN WILLIAN THORNBIAK IN FORT WILLIAN IN CANADA		1 W										5 6		BLU		YNGLAND	LANCASHIRE
9	MY MOTHER														4 3		GREY			
10	FOR ME \$100	YES 3M	N-Y MY FRIEND ENRIQUE CASTILLO 29 BROADWAY IN NEW YORK		3 M										5 7		ROSS DR		MEXICO	TOLUCA
11		\$100 NO	NO NO MY FRIEND TABARES KALB CO 134-136 DUANE ST IN NEW YORK		15 DYS										5 8		BLK			TEOLOAPAN
12		\$200 YES 1M	N-Y MY FRIEND THE O'BRYEN TRADING COR 329-331 BROADWAY IN NEW YORK		1M										5 8		OR		SPAIN	BARCELONA
13		\$200	2M N-Y MY FRIEND HOTEL AMERICA 15 ST IN NEW YORK		10 DYS										5 7		BLK BR		MEXICO	MEXICO
14		\$700	6M N-Y MY SON WENCESLAO MONT 210 W 105 ST IN N-Y		5M										5 8		WHITE BLUE			TEHUACAN
15	MY HUSBAND	NO NO	NO												5 7		BLK		CUBA	HABANA
16	MY FATHER														5 6		DR DR		MEXICO	TEHUACAN

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



I, MIGUEL ANTICH, of the SS ANTONIO LOPEZ, from VERACRUZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Aug. 1917

CAPTAIN

Officer

Immigration Officer

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language, or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not (Negroes)

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## (ITALIAN NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian" (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## (ITALIAN SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



I, LUIS MATIAS, Surgeon of the SS ANTONIO LOPEZ, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTAD OF CADIZ  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 19 17  
 at NY  
Wm. Alexander  
Imm. Inspector  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred  
 en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

#### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



S. S.

ANTONIO LOPEZ

Passengers sailing from

HABANA

7 AUGUST

1917

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
HEAD-TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	* Last permanent residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came		Final destination (* includes future permanent residence)		
	Family name	Given name	In.	Res.			Read	Write			Country	City or town		State	City or town	
CL. CUBAN	HORRACH	JOS E	46	M	M	TRAVEL	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPANISH	SPANISH	CUBA	HABANA	MY COUSIN JAIME COLL 19 NEPTUNO ST IN HABANA	SPAIN	BARCELONA
CL. MEX.	BONZALEZ	SANTIAGO	20	M	S	STUDENT					MEXICO	MEXICO	MY FATHER FRANCISCO GONZALEZ 67 HOMBRES ILUSTRES AVE MEXICO			
TRANSIT	MENCIA	ANGEL	36	M		TRAVEL					SPAIN	MADRID	MY FATHER AGUSTIN MENCIA 27 CORREDERA ST IN MADRID		MADRID	
TRANSIT	LIENHARD	OTTO ALFRED	28	M						SWITZERLAND	SWITZERLAND	ZURICH	MY FRIEND BERLI AND C LTD TOEDISTRASSE 55 ST IN ZURICH	SWITZ	ZURICH	
CL. MEX.	YGLESIAS	JUAN	44	M		MERCH				SPANISH	SPANISH	MEXICO	MEXICO	MY BROTHER IN LAW MAX FERNAN- DEZ YDEAL THEATRE IN MEXICO	SPAIN	CADIZ
CL. MEX.	CASAS	MANUEL	38	M									MY WIFE DOLORES ROSELL 78 ISABEL LA CATOLICA ST IN MEX		BARCELONA	
CL. MEX.	CORNET	ANTONIO	37	M									MY FRIEND ENRIQUE RIBA GUARDIOLA HOTEL IN MEXICO			
CL. MEX.	CORNET	DOLORES E.	35	F												
CL. MEX.	VILLAJOS	FRANCISCO	35	M	S	TRAVEL					CUBA	HABANA	MY FRIEND SALVADOR BRUNA 84 MURALLA ST IN HABANA		BARCELONA	

W. Alexander  
Inspector

23

W. Alexander Inspector

23

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

United States or of any other



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

AUGUST 11, 1917

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a United States or of any other organized government has ever or is now a member of such an organization.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OF THE VESSEL

I, **MIGUEL AMTICH**, MASTER, of the **S S ANTONIO LOPEZ**, from **VERACRUZ**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

11 day of

1911

at

MASTER Office

Immigration Officer

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single) Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language, or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not (Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## (ITALIAN NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian" north. Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## (ITALIAN SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian" south.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



I, **LUIS MATIAS**, Surgeon of the S S **ANTONIO LOPEZ**, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **FACULTAD DE MEDICINA DE CADIZ**  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1917  
 at [Signature]  
 [Signature]  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred  
 en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

#### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock, or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U.S.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be required to file this (yellow) sheet in the list.

S.S. ANTONIO LOPEZ Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ 2. AUGUST 1917

2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13			
HEAD-TAX STATUS		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex		Married or single		Calling or occupation		Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)		Race or people		* Last permanent residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came		Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)			
(This column for use of Government officials only.)		Family name		Given name		Yr. Mos.						Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)		Write				Country		City or town		State		City or town	
CL. MEX.		TRABULSI	ADMA	35	F							YES	SPANISH	YES	TURKISH			MEXICO	VERACRUZ	MY BROTHER VADI TRABULSI 98 INDEPENDENCIA ST IN VERACRUZ					
CL. MEX.		MARURE	VICENTA M	45	F	M									SPANISH	SPANISH					MY HUSBAND GREGORIO MARURE HOTEL COLON IN VERACRUZ				
CL. MEX.		DE RODRIGUEZ	LUZ	20	F										MEXICO	MEXICO			MEXICO		MY HUSBAND ARNOLFO RODRIGUEZ 68 VERACRUZ AVE IN MEXICO				
CL. MEX.		RODRIGUEZ JARA	ARTURO	3	M																				
CL. MEX.		RODRIGUEZ JARA	LEOPOLDO	2																					
CL. MEX.		SEGURA	EMILIA R DE	48	F	M	HER	MSEYES	SPANISH	YES	SPANISH	SPANISH						VERACRUZ		MY HUSBAND SEBASTIAN SEGURA 74-76 HIDALGO ST IN VERACRUZ					
CL. MEX.		LABIN	URBANO	27	M		S	TEACHER							MEXICO	MEXICO			MEXICO		MY BROTHER JUAN LAVIN 44 AS-TECAS ST IN MEXICO				
CL. MEX.		GARDUNO	AMELIO	37	M		M	MERCH													MY WIFE MARIA DE GARDUNO 181 CUANTEMOTIN IN MEXICO				
CL. MEX.		ELUIXA	FRANCISCA	50	F		M	HOUSE							SPANISH	SPANISH			VERACRUZ		MY HUSBAND ANTONIO GUERRERO JUAN MANUEL ST IN VERACRUZ				
CL. MEX.		MARTINEZ	GREGORIA	23	F		S	SERVY							MEXICO	MEXICO			PUEBLA		MY SISTER RUTILA MARTINEZ 10 ESTANCO ST IN PUEBLA				
CL. MEX.		MARTINEZ	MARIA	23	F																MY MOTHER M MUNOZ 20 PERALTA ST IN PUEBLA				
CL. MEX.		ALVARADO	HIGINIO	45	M		M	MERCH											MEXICO		MY WIFE MARGOT CHAVES 7 ASCA-POSALCO ST IN MEXICO				
CL. MEX.		ALVARADO	FLORA	16	F		S	HOUSE																	
CL. MEX.		ALVARADO	CARMELA	4	F		S																		
CL. MEX.		MARTINEZ	ANA	37	F		S	SERVY	YES	SPANISH	YES										MY COUSIN MANUEL REYES 59 CAL-ZADA DE LA VEGA IN MEXICO				
		except # 3/5. Mr. Alexander } Inspector H. March }																							

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

United States or of any other organized government



The entries on this sheet must be  
be typewritten or printed

AUGUST

1917

AUGUST

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



I, **MIGUEL ANTICH**, MASTER, of the **S S ANTONIO LOPEZ**, from **VERACRUZ**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Aug 1917

MASTER

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single) Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not (Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## (ITALIAN NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian" (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## (ITALIAN SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian" (south).

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



I, **LUIS MATIAS**, Surgeon of the **SS ANTONIO LOPEZ**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had **10** years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **FACULTAD DE CADIZ**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

**Aug**, 1917

at

*[Signature]*

*[Signature: Wm. Alexander]*  
Imm. Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

#### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OF PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the listing of

S. S.

ANTONIO LOPEZ

Passengers sailing from

HABANA

7 AUGUST, 1917

No.		HEAD-TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+ Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* intended before permanent residence.)		
1st.	2nd.	(This column for use of Government officials only.)	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1		CL. MEX.	MOLINS	JUAN	36		M	S	TRAVEL	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPANISH	SPANISH	MEXICO	MEXICO	MY FRIEND TURANZAS DOLORES ST IN MEXICO	SPAIN	BARCELONA
2		CL. MEX.	SEGON	ISIDRO	29		M	M	MERCH								MY FRIEND ANTONIO SEGON AND C 5 MAYO ST 32IN MEXICO		
3		CL. MEX.	TORRES DE SEGON	CONCEPCION	23		F		HER HOUSE										
4		CL. CUBAN	CABRERA	ILDEFONSO	40		M	S	MERCH						CUBA	HABANA	MY BROTHER MANUEL CABRERA 56 MURALLA ST IN HABANA		MADRID
5		CL. CUBAN	ARMAN	MARIANO	52												MY FRIEND PEDRO BOHER 0 REYLLI ST IN HABANA		BARCELONA
6		CL. MEX.	ALONSO	MAXIMO	23												MY UNCLE LUCINDO CARRILES 18 BUCAREL ST IN MEXICO		OVIEDO
7		CL. MEX.	ARDINES	PEDRO	32												MY UNCLE FRANCISCO ARDINES VILLAHERMOSA IN TABASCO		
8		CL. CUBAN	SALA	ENRIQUE	28												MY FRIEND A GONZALEZ 124 PRADO ST IN HABANA		BARCELONA
9		CL. MEX.	MUNIOZGUREN	JOSE	34				SHIP MASTER				MEXICO	MEXICO	MEXICO	VERACRUZ	MY FRIEND ASENCIO LARRANAGA 96-98-HIDALGO AVE IN VERACRUZ		BILBAO
10		CL. CUBAN	GONZALEZ	LUIS	70								SPANISH	SPANISH	CUBA	HABANA	MY FRIEND IZQUIERDO Y CO, 5 OFICIOS ST IN HABANA		CADIZ
11		CL. CUBAN	SANCHEZ	JOSE	34		M		BARBER								MY UNCLE FRANCISCO VARGAS 22 OFICIOS ST IN HABANA		
12		CL. MEX.	ARAMBURU	JUAN	33		S		SHIP MASTER								MY FRIEND ASENCIO LARRANAGA 96-98 HIDALGO AVE IN VERACRUZ		BILBAO
13		CL. CUBAN	SINTES	ANTONIO	44		M		Merchant								MY BROTHER IN LAW JOSE GOMILA 94 VILLEGAS ST IN HABANA		MAHON
14		CL. CUBAN	GOMILA	JUANA	40		F		HER HOUSE										
15		UNDER 16	SINTES	BERNABDO	9		M	S	STUDIT										
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

25

Mr. Alexander } Inspector  
H. M. ...

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Mr. Alexander J. Inspector*

25

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ADVOCATE OF RECORDS  
United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

THE OFFICER OF THE PORT OF ARRIVAL SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROTECTION OF THE PORT.

States, or a port of another nation, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW - YORK

AUGUST 11

1917

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33						
No. on list	Whether having a ticket in such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether money paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether of passport of U. S. (If not, of what country?)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	For purpose of coming to United States (Whether for employment, for study, for pleasure, for other purpose, or for no purpose stated)	Length of time when abroad in country of birth	Whether alien subject to laws of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth, Country, City or town.							
1	YES	FOR ME	\$200	YES	1M	N-Y	MY MOTHER JOSEFA FILBA 159 VALENCIA ST IN BARCELONA	YES	3 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	GOOD	BR	BR	NO	SPAIN	BARCELONA
2	"	"	\$100	"	"	"	MY BROTHER GAY Y SEGON 299 RIBAS ST IN BARCELONA	"	4 DYS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BLK	"	"	"	"
3	"	MY HUSBAND	"	NO	NO	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BLK	BLUE	"	"	PRAT
4	"	FOR ME	\$100	"	"	"	MY CUISIN TIBURCIO MARTINEZ 15 ARENAL ST IN MADRID	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR	BLK	"	"	FERROL
5	"	"	\$50	"	"	"	MY COUSIN JOSE CASELLAS 66 GERONA ST IN BARCELONA	"	3DYS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BR	BLK	"	"	CANET
6	"	"	\$50	"	"	"	MY MOTHER ELVIRA CARRILES COLOMBRES IN OVIEDO	"	4 DYS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BR	BLK	"	"	COLOMBRES
7	"	"	\$100	"	"	"	MY FATHER ANGEL ARDINES ARENAS IN OVIEDO	"	5 DYS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BR	BLK	"	"	ARENAS
8	"	"	\$50	YES	Y	N-Y	MY FATHER FRANCISCO SALA 400 VALENCIA ST IN BARCELONA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BR	BLK	"	"	BARCELONA
9	"	"	\$50	"	"	"	MY FATHER JOSE MUNIOZGUREN ONDARRUA IN BILBAO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	BR	BLK	"	"	BILBAO
10	"	"	\$5	NO	NO	NO	MY FRIEND CADARZO Y COMP, ISAAC-PERAL ST. IN CADIZ	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	BR	BLK	"	"	MUROS
11	"	"	\$80	YES	3 DYS	N-Y	MY WIFE MATILDE GOMEZ 10 SAN ANTONIO ST IN CADIZ	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	BLK	BLK	"	"	PUERTO STA MARIA
12	"	"	\$50	"	"	"	MY UNCLE DOMINGO LEZARTUA 11 BELOSTICALLE ST IN BILBAO	"	4 DYS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR	BLK	"	"	BILBAO
13	"	"	\$60	NO	NO	NO	MY BROTHER JUAN SINTES 50 PRIETO Y CABLES ST IN MAHON	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BR	BLK	"	"	MAHON
14	"	MY HUSBND	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BR	BLK	"	"	"
15	"	MY FATHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	BR	BLK	"	"	"

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



I, **MIGUEL ANTON**, MASTER, of the S S ANTONIO LOPEZ, from VERACRUZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

11 day of Aug, 1917

MASTER *Officer*

Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single) Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language" or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground. In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not (Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## (ITALIAN NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian" (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## (ITALIAN SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian" (south).

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



I, LUIS MATTAS, Surgeon of the S.S. ANTONIO LOPEZ,  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTAD DE CADIZ,  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1917

at

Mr. Alexander  
Imm. Inspector  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred  
 en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

#### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a  
 member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who  
 advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the  
 United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character







For purposes of this bill, all of the following:

AUGUST 11, 1917

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



I, **MIGUEL ALECH**, MASTER, of the SS **ANTONIO LOPEZ**, from **HABANA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

11 day of Aug 1917

MASTER Office

Wm. Alexander  
Immigration Officer

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single) Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language, or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not (Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## (ITALIAN NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian" (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## (ITALIAN SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian" (south).

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. "Antonio Lopez" sailing from *Managua*, Arriving at New York *11 August*, 1917.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.				When	Where						
1	<i>Antik</i>	<i>Miguel</i>	✓60	✓	M		<i>Master</i>	<i>10/25/15</i>	<i>Panama</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>200</i>	<i>no</i>
2	<i>Romani</i>	<i>Ignacio</i>	✓50	✓	S		<i>clergyman</i>	<i>2/28/16</i>	<i>badiz</i>				<i>5-7</i>	<i>180</i>	
3	<i>Matias</i>	<i>Luis</i>	✓36	✓			<i>phirician</i>	<i>2/14/16</i>					<i>5-9</i>	<i>180</i>	
4	<i>Perez Braggini</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	✓34	✓	M		<i>turner</i>	<i>6/9/15</i>					<i>5-10</i>	<i>200</i>	
5	<i>Pargos Juny</i>	<i>Edwards</i>	✓20	✓	S		<i>2nd purser</i>	<i>8/30/16</i>					<i>5-7</i>	<i>160</i>	
6	<i>Meana</i>	<i>Rafael</i>	✓31	✓	M		<i>1st Officer</i>	<i>6/9/15</i>					<i>5-1</i>	<i>190</i>	
7	<i>Surt</i>	<i>Mariano</i>	✓35	✓	S		<i>2nd</i>	<i>1/25/17</i>	<i>Panama</i>				<i>5-10</i>	<i>165</i>	
8	<i>Suarez</i>	<i>José</i>	✓23	✓			<i>2nd</i>	<i>8/5/15</i>	<i>badiz</i>				<i>5-6</i>	<i>160</i>	
9	<i>Maximo Villanueva</i>	<i>Felix</i>	✓28	✓			<i>4th</i>	<i>29/5/17</i>					<i>5-7</i>	<i>170</i>	
10	<i>Caras</i>	<i>Ramón</i>	✓51	✓	M		<i>Engineer</i>	<i>4/8/15</i>					<i>5-5</i>	<i>180</i>	
11	<i>Mullán</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	✓43	✓			<i>2nd</i>	<i>29/6/17</i>	<i>Panama</i>				<i>5-7</i>	<i>160</i>	
12	<i>Valiente</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	✓22	✓			<i>1st</i>	<i>1/20/17</i>	<i>badiz</i>				<i>5-6</i>	<i>170</i>	
13	<i>Martinez</i>												<i>5-4</i>	<i>180</i>	
14	<i>Alay</i>												<i>5-7</i>	<i>170</i>	
15	<i>Lopez</i>												<i>5-5</i>	<i>170</i>	
16	<i>Carceller</i>												<i>5-0</i>	<i>170</i>	
17	<i>Sanchez</i>												<i>5-9</i>	<i>170</i>	
18	<i>Yinoned</i>												<i>5-10</i>	<i>170</i>	
19	<i>Brudero</i>												<i>5-7</i>	<i>170</i>	
20	<i>Behaniz</i>												<i>5-6</i>	<i>170</i>	
21	<i>Caragoya</i>												<i>5-8</i>	<i>170</i>	
22	<i>Puch</i>												<i>5-7</i>	<i>170</i>	
23	<i>Santana</i>												<i>5-7</i>	<i>170</i>	
24	<i>Company</i>												<i>5-3</i>	<i>170</i>	
25	<i>Mori</i>												<i>5-5</i>	<i>170</i>	
26	<i>Lozet</i>												<i>5-4</i>	<i>170</i>	
27	<i>Gorgollon</i>												<i>5-5</i>	<i>170</i>	
28	<i>Aector</i>												<i>5-5</i>	<i>170</i>	
29	<i>Perez</i>												<i>5-5</i>	<i>170</i>	
30	<i>Saniano</i>												<i>5-5</i>	<i>170</i>	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1294

IMPORTANT

S.S. "Antonio Lopez"

sailed from pier 8, N. Y. C.

4:20 P. M. Aug. 17, 1917.

No. in crew on arrival in N. Y. 130

" " " Departure

H. G. Swiden,  
Inspector.

the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

ed upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. "Antonio Lopez" sailing from *Veracruz*, Arriving at New York *11 August*, 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yes.	Mos.				When.	Where.						
1	Ankiah	Miguel	✓	60	✓	M	Master	10/25/915	Paratua	no	white	Spanish	5-9	200	no
2	Romani	Ignacio	✓	50	✓	S	clergyman	2/28/915	Badiz	✓	"	"	5-7	180	"
3	Onatias	Lucio	✓	36	✓	"	phirician	2/14/915	"	✓	"	"	5-9	180	"
4	Perez Bragguini	Antonio	✓	34	✓	M	purser	6/9/915	"	✓	"	"	5-10	200	"
5	Pargos Juny	Eduardo	✓	20	✓	S	2 <sup>nd</sup> purser	8/30/915	"	✓	"	"	5-7	120	"
6	Meana	Rafael	✓	39	✓	M	1 <sup>st</sup> Oficer	6/9/915	"	✓	"	"	5-1	140	"
7	Surt	Mariano	✓	35	✓	S	2 <sup>nd</sup>	1/25/917	Paratua	✓	"	"	5-10	165	"
8	Suarez	José	✓	23	✓	"	3 <sup>rd</sup>	8/5/915	Badiz	✓	"	"	5-6	160	"
9	Maximo Villanueva	Felix	✓	28	✓	"	4 <sup>th</sup>	29/6/917	"	✓	"	"	5-7	15	"
10	Caras	Camilo	✓	31	✓	M	Engineer	4/9/915	"	✓	"	"	5-5	100	"
11	Mullán	Manuel	✓	43	✓	"	2 <sup>nd</sup>	29/6/917	Paratua	✓	"	"	5-7	125	"
12	Valiente	Manuel	✓	38	✓	"	3 <sup>rd</sup>	4/30/917	Badiz	✓	"	"	5-6	115	"
13	Martinez	Manuel	✓	48	✓	"	4 <sup>th</sup>	8/25/915	"	✓	"	"	5-4	200	"
14	Alaiz	Lucio	✓	30	✓	"	Engineer-apprentice	2/25/917	"	✓	"	"	5-7	140	"
15	Lopez	Juan	✓	18	✓	S	"	4/10/915	"	✓	"	"	5-5	"	"
16	Carceller	Juan	✓	19	✓	"	"	4/14/917	"	✓	"	"	5-0	100	"
17	Sanchez Vela	José	✓	41	✓	M	electrician	4/14/917	"	✓	"	"	5-9	170	"
18	Jimonedo	José	✓	39	✓	"	1 <sup>st</sup> Marconi	8/25/915	Paratua	✓	"	"	5-10	"	"
19	Brudero	Armando	✓	20	✓	S	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"
20	Cebaniz	Mateo	✓	18	✓	"	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"
21	Caragoya Sines	Kientz	✓	53	✓	"	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"
22	Puch	José	✓	35	✓	"	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"
23	Santana	Manuel	✓	38	✓	"	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"
24	Company Manay	Juan	✓	40	✓	"	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"
25	Mori Bruguera	Juan	✓	34	✓	"	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"
26	Floret Clement	Gaspar	✓	35	✓	"	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"
27	Gorgollon Duran	Augusto	✓	50	✓	"	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"
28	Pectorat Koldán	Bruno	✓	45	✓	"	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"
29	Perez Perez	Ante	✓	45	✓	"	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"
30	Saniano Fanein	Juan	✓	32	✓	"	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"

S.S. "Antonio Lopez"

sailed from pier 8, N. Y. C.

4: P. M. Aug. 17, 1917.

No. in crew on arrival in N. Y. 130

" " " " Departure

H. P. Snider,  
Inspector.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on the  
2. Where one or more members of a family are  
names of those members who claim citizens  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may

posite the



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. "Antonio Lopez" sailing from *Vera Cruz*, Arriving at New York *11 August*, 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				When.	Where.						
1	<i>Antik</i>	<i>Miguel</i>	✓60	✓	M		Master	10/25/915	<i>Prachua</i>	no	white	Spanish	5-9	200	no
2	<i>Komani</i>	<i>Ignacio</i>	✓50	✓	S		clergyman	3/25/916	<i>badig</i>	✓	"	"	5-7	180	"
3	<i>Onatias</i>	<i>Luis</i>	✓36	✓	"		phirician	8/14/916	"	✓	"	"	5-9	180	"
4	<i>Perez Corazguin</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	✓34	✓	M		purser	6/9/915	"	✓	"	"	5-10	200	"
5	<i>Pargos Juny</i>	<i>Eduardo</i>	✓20	✓	S		2 <sup>nd</sup> purser	8/30/916	✓	✓	"	"	5-7	160	"
6	<i>Meana</i>	<i>Rafael</i>	✓39	✓	M		1 <sup>st</sup> Officer	6/9/915	✓	✓	"	"	5-1	140	"
7	<i>Suot</i>	<i>Mariano</i>	✓35	✓	S		2 <sup>nd</sup>	1/25/917	<i>Prachua</i>	✓	"	"	5-10	165	"
8	<i>Suarez</i>	<i>José</i>	✓23	✓	"		3 <sup>rd</sup>	8/5/915	<i>badig</i>	✓	"	"	5-6	160	"
9	<i>Maximo Villanueva</i>	<i>Felix</i>	✓38	✓	"		4 <sup>th</sup>	29/5/917	✓	✓	"	"	5-7	175	"
10	<i>Lans</i>	<i>Lamilo</i>	✓51	✓	M		Engineer	4/9/915	"	✓	"	"	5-5	160	"
11	<i>Mullán</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	✓43	✓	"		2 <sup>nd</sup>	29/6/917	<i>Prachua</i>	✓	"	"	5-7	150	"
12	<i>Valiente</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	✓38	✓	"		3 <sup>rd</sup>	4/30/917	<i>badig</i>	✓	"	"	5-6	145	"
13	<i>Martinez</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	✓48	✓	"		4 <sup>th</sup>	8/25/915	"	✓	"	"	5-4	140	"
14	<i>Alaz</i>	<i>Luis</i>	✓30	✓	"		Engineer-apprentice	2/26/917	"	✓	"	"	5-7	140	"
15	<i>Lopez</i>	<i>Juan</i>	✓18	✓	S		"	4/14/915	✓	✓	"	"	5-5	"	"
16	<i>Carceller</i>	<i>Juan</i>	✓19	✓	"		"	4/14/917	✓	✓	"	"	5-0	150	"
17	<i>Lanchaz Vitor</i>	<i>José</i>	✓41	✓	M		electrician	4/14/917	✓	✓	"	"	5-9	170	"
18	<i>Vinoneda</i>	<i>José</i>	✓29	✓	"		1 <sup>st</sup> Marconi	8/25/915	<i>Prachua</i>	✓	"	"	5-10	170	"
19	<i>Bruder</i>	<i>Armando</i>	✓30	✓	S		2 <sup>nd</sup>	6/39/917	<i>badig</i>	✓	"	"	5-7	150	"
20	<i>Cebaniz</i>	<i>Mateo</i>	✓18	✓	"		Aggregate	4/10/917	<i>Prachua</i>	✓	"	"	5-6	140	"
21	<i>Caragoya Lino</i>	<i>Kicente</i>	✓53	✓	M		Overseer	10/21/915	<i>badig</i>	✓	"	"	5-8	175	"
22	<i>Puch</i>	<i>José</i>	✓35	✓	"		2 <sup>nd</sup>	6/24/917	✓	✓	"	"	5-7	150	"
23	<i>Santana</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	✓38	✓	"		carpenter	6/12/917	✓	✓	"	"	5-7	140	"
24	<i>Company Manay</i>	<i>Juan</i>	✓40	✓	"		Saylor	4/10/911	<i>Prachua</i>	✓	"	"	5-3	140	"
25	<i>Mori Bruques</i>	<i>Juan</i>	✓34	✓	"		"	4/9/915	"	✓	"	"	5-5	155	"
26	<i>Loret Clement</i>	<i>Ispar</i>	✓35	✓	"		"	1/1/915	"	✓	"	"	5-4	155	"
27	<i>Gorgollon Duran</i>	<i>Augusto</i>	✓50	✓	"		"	9/11/913	"	✓	"	"	5-5	170	"
28	<i>Picknot Koldán</i>	<i>Bruno</i>	✓45	✓	"		"	6/9/915	✓	✓	"	"	5-5	175	"
29	<i>Perez Perez</i>	<i>Ante</i>	✓45	✓	"		"	6/9/915	✓	✓	"	"	5-5	170	"
30	<i>Saniano Fanein</i>	<i>Juan</i>	✓32	✓	"		"	3/26/915	✓	✓	"	"	5-5	160	"

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. Antonio Lopez sailing from Barcelona, Arriving at New York, 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				When.	Where.						
1	Alonso	Antonio	✓ 36	✓	M		Sailor	8/21/915	badia	no	white	Spanish	5-7	150	no
2	Perez	Vicente	✓ 29	✓				8/25/915	Barra	✓			5-8	160	✓
3	Almend	José	✓ 25	✓	S			8/9/915	badia	✓			5-7	150	✓
4	Perez	José	✓ 46	✓	M			10/15/914		✓			5-6	150	✓
5	Perez	Antonio	✓ 43	✓				10/30/914		✓			5-3	150	✓
6	Ortiz	Vicente	✓ 34	✓				1/25/917	Barra	✓			5-4	125	✓
7	Amato	Miguel	✓ 29	✓				8/25/915		✓			5-6	150	✓
8	Amato	Miguel	✓ 29	✓				1/19/915		✓			5-6	140	✓
9	Palacio	José	✓ 25	✓				4/6/917	badia	✓			5-11	165	✓
10	Salvatierra	Mariano	✓ 32	✓	S			11/6/917		✓			5-3	125	✓
11	Perez	Juan	✓ 33	✓	S			12/6/917	Barcelona	✓			5-4	140	✓
12	Barco	Francisco	✓ 34	✓	S			12/6/917	Barcelona	✓			5-8	130	✓
13	Mayor	Simón	✓ 29	✓	M			21/6/917	Barcelona	✓			5-7	135	✓
14	Lopez	Salvador	✓ 36	✓	M			30/6/917	badia	✓			5-5	130	✓
15	Perez	Francisco	✓ 36	✓				30/6/917	Barcelona	✓			5-8	145	✓
16	Hernandez	Diego	✓ 31	✓	S			30/6/917	badia	✓			5-3	125	✓
17	San Juan	Simón	✓ 31	✓	S			11/6/917	badia	✓			5-3	120	✓
18	Abascal	Francisco	✓ 52	✓	M		mechanist	6/9/915	badia	✓			5-3	140	✓
19	Vazquez	Rafael	✓ 45	✓				6/9/915		✓			5-6	145	✓
20	Grandal	José	✓ 30	✓				1/30/917		✓			5-4	120	✓
21	Belgado	Antonio	✓ 47	✓			fireman	4/4/917		✓			5-5	125	✓
22	Pujana	Juan	✓ 41	✓				1/20/916		✓			5-7	130	✓
23	Montes	Manuel	✓ 40	✓				6/9/915		✓			5-7	130	✓
24	Aluch	Francisco	✓ 54	✓				6/9/915		✓			5-4	120	✓
25	Eglerias	Francisco	✓ 52	✓				6/9/915		✓			5-3	125	✓
26	Vazquez	Francisco	✓ 41	✓				1/30/917		✓			5-5	120	✓
27	Leo	Gregorio	✓ 53	✓				1/30/917		✓			5-7	130	✓
28	Hernandez	Juan	✓ 42	✓				6/9/915		✓			5-6	130	✓
29	Castro	Arnelino	✓ 25	✓	S			6/9/915	Barcelona	✓			5-8	120	✓
30	Gonzalez	José M.	✓ 37	✓				6/9/915	badia	✓			5-8	120	✓

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number 62

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. "Antonio Lopez"

sailing from Barcelona

Arriving at New York

1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				When.	Where.						
1	Marzo	Manuel	36		M		Fire-man	6/9/15	badly	no	white	Spanish	5-6	130	no
2	Alonso	Alonso	30					6/9/15	badly				5-5	135	
3	Vagquez	Antonio	41					6/9/15	badly				5-4	130	
4	Ramos	Manuel	44					6/9/15					5-8	140	
5	Barba	Juan	31					6/9/15					5-8	130	
6	Gomez	Antonio	47					6/14/15					5-4	155	
7	Barlo	Francisco	36					6/14/15					5-8	145	
8	Rodriguez	Joaquin	31					6/9/15					5-5	130	
9	Torres	Manuel	49					6/9/15					5-5	150	
10	Aguilar	Manuel	44					1/9/15					5-5	135	
11	Suarez	Manuel	20					11/10/15	badly				5-8	160	
12	Alabat	José	43										5-4	138	
13	Josue	Salvador	31										5-4	130	
14	Delgado	Andrés	39										5-2	135	
15	Sonunguez	Ernesto	27										5-8	145	
16	Rojas	Ramon	36										5-5	145	
17	Marquez	José	43										5-2	135	
18	Rodriguez	Ante	31										5-4	130	
19	Perla	Antonio	54										5-6	130	
20	José	Salvador	27										5-4	130	Left ship at Habana Cuba
21	Mera	Francisco	42										5-8	130	
22	Sonunguez	Manuel	32										5-4	130	
23	Paulista	José	31										5-4	135	
24	Quintanilla	José	26										5-4	135	
25	Garcia	José	54										5-6	135	no photo
26	Salinas	Manuel	24										5-5	130	
27	Perinax	José	44										5-6	135	
28	Logano	Juan	34										5-6	130	
29	Orozco	Salvador	64										5-8	135	
30	Canu	Pedro	41										5-8	130	

7/14/17  
Landing Agent  
will produce  
Jose Sanchez  
Garcia sheet #3  
Line #25 with  
Identification card  
to be completed  
at Base Office  
Aug 15 1917.  
Please hold  
this crew list here  
until his card is  
completed.  
J. Lopez & Son  
Insps

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place  
2. Where one or more members of a family  
names of those members who claim  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice

in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers,  
recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the  
val.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. "Antonio Lopez" sailing from Barcelona, Arriving at New York, 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				When.	Where.						
1	Mayo Mayo	Manuel	36		M		Fire-man	6/9/15	Barb	no	white	Spanish	5-5	130	no
2	Alcega Alcega	Nicolas	30					6/9/15	Barb				5-5	135	
3	Vagquez Vagquez	Antonio	31					6/9/15	Barb				5-7	130	
4	Ramos Ramos	Manuel	44					6/9/15					5-8	140	
5	Barba Barba	Juan	31					6/9/15					5-6	130	
6	Gomez Gomez	Antonio	37					6/14/15					5-7	155	
7	Burlo Burlo	Francisco	36					6/14/15					5-8	145	
8	Rodriguez Rodriguez	Joaquin	31					6/9/15					5-5	130	
9	Torres Torres	Manuel	39					6/9/15					5-5	150	
10	Aguilar Aguilar	Manuel	44					1/9/15					5-5	135	
11	Suarez Suarez	Manuel	20					11/10/15	Barb				5-8	160	
12	Alabat Alabat	José	43										5-7	138	
13	Josue Josue	Salvador	31										5-7	130	
14	Delgado Delgado	Andrés	39										5-6	135	
15	Somunquiez Somunquiez	Ernesto	27										5-8	145	
16	Royes Royes	Ramón	36										5-5	145	
17	Naranjo Naranjo	José C.	43										5-2	135	
18	Rodriguez Rodriguez	Ante	37										5-7	130	
19	Perez Perez	Antonio	50										5-6	130	
20	Garcia Garcia	Manuel	27										5-7	130	Left ship at Habana Cuba
21	Mesa Mesa	Francisco	42										5-8	130	
22	Somunquiez Somunquiez	Manuel	32										5-4	130	
23	Bautista Bautista	José Pinedo	31										5-7	135	
24	Somunquiez Somunquiez	José	26										5-7	135	
25	Garcia Garcia	José	50										5-6	135	no photo
26	Balino Balino	Manuel	24										5-5	130	
27	Perinax Perinax	José	44										5-6	130	
28	Logano Logano	Juan	24										5-6	130	
29	Orozco Orozco	Salvador	64										5-8	135	
30	Canal Canal	Pedro	41										5-8	130	

7/14/17  
Landing Agent  
will Produce  
Jose Sanchez  
Garcia Sheet #3  
Line #25 with  
Identification card  
to be completed  
at Base Office  
Aug 15 1917.  
Please hold  
this crew list here  
until his card is  
completed.  
L. L. Lopez & Son  
Inc.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on the  
2. Where one or more members of a family are  
names of those members who claim citizenship  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may

the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
ded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. "Antonio Lopez" sailing from Barcelona, Arriving at New York, 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				When.	Where.						
1	Mayo	Manuel	✓	36	M	M	First-man	6/9/15	badly	no	white	Spanish	5-5	130	no
2	Alonso	Vicente	✓	30	✓	✓	"	6/9/15	badly	✓	✓	✓	5-5	135	✓
3	Vagquez	Antonio	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	6/9/15	badly	✓	✓	✓	5-4	130	✓
4	Ramos	Manuel	✓	44	✓	✓	✓	6/9/15	"	✓	✓	✓	5-8	140	✓
5	Barba	Juan	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	6/9/15	"	✓	✓	✓	5-2	130	✓
6	Gomez	Antonio	✓	37	✓	✓	✓	6/14/15	"	✓	✓	✓	5-4	135	✓
7	Burlo	Francisco	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	6/14/15	"	✓	✓	✓	5-8	145	✓
8	Rodriguez	Joaquin	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	6/9/15	"	✓	✓	✓	5-5	130	✓
9	Torres	Manuel	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	6/9/15	"	✓	✓	✓	5-5	150	✓
10	Aguilar	Manuel	✓	44	✓	✓	✓	1/9/15	"	✓	✓	✓	5-5	135	✓
11	Suarez	Manuel	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	11/10/15	badly	✓	✓	✓	5-8	160	✓
12	Alabat	José	✓	43	✓	✓	✓	"	"	✓	✓	✓	5-4	138	✓
13	Josue	Salvador	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	"	"	✓	✓	✓	5-4	130	✓
14	Delgado	Andrés	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	"	"	✓	✓	✓	5-2	135	✓
15	Domínguez	Ernesto	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	"	"	✓	✓	✓	5-8	145	✓
16	Rojas	Ramón	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	"	"	✓	✓	✓	5-5	145	✓
17	Naranjo	José C.	✓	48	✓	✓	✓	"	"	✓	✓	✓	5-2	135	✓
18	Rodriguez	Ante	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	"	"	✓	✓	✓	5-4	140	✓
19	Perez	Antonio	✓	54	✓	✓	✓	"	"	✓	✓	✓	5-6	140	✓
20	Garcia	Salvador	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	"	"	✓	✓	✓	5-4	135	Left ship at Habana Cuba
21	Mera	Francisco	✓	42	✓	✓	✓	"	"	✓	✓	✓	5-8	145	✓
22	Domínguez	Manuel	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	"	"	✓	✓	✓	5-4	135	✓
23	Bautista	José Pinedo	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	"	"	✓	✓	✓	5-4	135	✓
24	Domínguez	José	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	"	"	✓	✓	✓	5-4	135	✓
25	Garcia	José	✓	59	✓	✓	✓	"	"	✓	✓	✓	5-6	125	no photo
26	Balino	Manuel	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	"	"	✓	✓	✓	5-5	140	✓
27	Perinán	José	✓	44	✓	✓	✓	"	"	✓	✓	✓	5-6	145	✓
28	Lozano	Juan	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	"	"	✓	✓	✓	5-6	140	✓
29	Orozco	Salvador	✓	64	✓	✓	✓	"	"	✓	✓	✓	5-8	145	✓
30	Canó	Pedro	✓	41	✓	✓	✓	"	"	✓	✓	✓	5-8	140	✓

N. Y. PORT  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## MEMORANDUM FOR INFORMATION DIVISION OF CABIN PASSENGERS DETAINED.

Steamer \_\_\_\_\_, 19

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ TEMP. DET. OR S. I. \_\_\_\_\_

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place  
2. Where one or more members of a family  
names of those members who claim citi  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice

in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. "Antonio Lopez" sailing from Barcelona, Arriving at New York, 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				When.	Where.						
1	Mayo Mayo	Carmel	36		M		Fire-man	6/9/15	Cadiz	no	white	Spanish	5-5	130	no
2	Alcega Alcega	Vicente	34					6/9/15	Barro				5-5	135	
3	Vagquez Barrio	Antonio	41					6/9/15	Cadiz				5-4	130	
4	Ramos Rivas	Manuel	44					6/9/15					5-8	140	
5	Barba Macapull	Juan	38					6/9/15					5-6	130	
6	Gomez Caballero	Antonio	47					6/14/15					5-4	135	
7	Burto Paro	Francisco	36					6/14/15					5-8	145	
8	Rodriguez Amador	Joaquin	31					6/9/15					5-5	130	
9	Torres Padig	Manuel	29					6/9/15					5-5	150	
10	Aguilar Montu	Manuel	40					1/9/15					5-5	135	
11	Suarez Barros	Manuel	20					11/10/15	Barro				5-8	160	
12	Alabat Acero	José	43					1/6/14					5-4	138	
13	Josue Ruiz	Salvador	21					4/14/14					5-4	130	
14	Delgado Anillo	Andrés	39					4/14/14	Cadiz				5-2	135	
15	Dominguez Sandoz	Eximio	27					4/15/14					5-8	145	
16	Rosero Romero	Ramon	36					30/6/14					5-5	145	
17	Naranjo Diaz	José C.	48					6/9/15	Cadiz				5-2	135	
18	Rodriguez Abrodo	Ante	34					6/9/15	Barro				5-4	140	
19	Rioy Rioy	Antonio	54					6/9/15	Cadiz				5-6	140	
20	García Sandoz	Salvador	27					11/10/15	Barro				5-4	140	Left ship at Habana Cuba
21	Mora Jacome	Francisco	42					6/25/16	Cadiz				5-8	140	
22	Dominguez Reyes	Manuel	32					3/28/16	Barro				5-4	140	
23	Bautista	José Pinedo	31					6/10/16	Cadiz				5-4	140	
24	Dominguez Reyes	José	36					6/16/16					5-4	140	
25	García Sandoz	José	50					11/14/16					5-6	145	no photo
26	Balino Sandoz	Manuel	24					1/30/18					5-5	140	
27	Peñón Jarama	José	49					1/30/18					5-6	140	
28	Logano Aguilera	Juan	24					11/10/18	Barro				5-6	140	
29	Orozco	Salvador	64				1st Chief Stoker	6/9/15	Cadiz				5-8	140	
30	Cano	Pedro	41				2nd	4/14/17					5-8	140	

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number 14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. *C. Louis Lopez* sailing from *Barcelona*, Arriving at New York, 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mon.				When.	Where.						
1	<i>Llorea</i>	<i>Miguel</i>	✓48		M		<i>Butler</i>	11/14/915	<i>Barcelona</i>	no	white	<i>Spanish</i>	5-7	155	<i>(No)</i>
2	<i>Montiel</i>	<i>José</i>	✓35		M			6/9/915	<i>Cádiz</i>	✓			5-5	150	✓
3	<i>Mera Talavera</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	✓40		M		<i>Cook</i>	5/9/915		✓			5-2	165	✓
4	<i>New Britain</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	✓33		M			30/6/917		✓			5-3	150	✓
5	<i>Carrera Villeró</i>	<i>Teodoro</i>	✓29		M			2/2/916	<i>Cádiz</i>	✓			5-6	130	✓
6	<i>Villero Garcia</i>	<i>Rafael</i>	✓43		M			6/9/915		✓			5-2	125	✓
7	<i>Barquin Moreno</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	✓35		M			1/14/915		✓			5-4	150	✓
8	<i>Elena Perez</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	✓35		M		<i>Cook-apprentice</i>	3/28/915		✓			5-5	138	✓
9	<i>Fleuri Valverde</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	✓39		M		<i>Sailor</i>	10/13/915		✓			5-2	125	✓
10	<i>Elías Horrojo</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	✓26		M			11/14/915	<i>Barcelona</i>	✓			5-5	120	✓
11	<i>Silva Estrada</i>	<i>Joaquín</i>	✓24		M			30/6/917	<i>Cádiz</i>	✓			5-4	130	✓
12	<i>Bortello</i>	<i>Abraham</i>	✓33		M		<i>Baker</i>	3/26/917	<i>Cádiz</i>	✓			5-4	125	✓
13	<i>Urea Cortafura</i>	<i>Joaquín</i>	✓29		M			1/25/916	<i>Barcelona</i>	✓			5	125	✓
14	<i>Gomez Ani</i>	<i>Ante</i>	✓28		M		<i>Baker-apprentice</i>	11/14/916	<i>Cádiz</i>	✓			5-4	125	✓
15	<i>Beards Diaz</i>	<i>José</i>	✓49		M		<i>Sweed maker</i>	9/9/915		✓			5-3	120	✓
16	<i>Peña Romero</i>	<i>José</i>	✓55		M		<i>Clothier</i>	1/30/917		✓			5-2	120	✓
17	<i>Kubas Gay</i>	<i>Juan</i>	✓44		M		<i>Butcher</i>	6/9/915	<i>Barcelona</i>	✓			5-6	125	✓
18	<i>Pozza Sanchez</i>	<i>Pablo</i>	✓37		M		<i>Practicing</i>	6/14/915	<i>Cádiz</i>	✓			5-4	120	✓
19	<i>Maqueda Vanden</i>	<i>José</i>	✓39		M		<i>Lady's servant</i>	6/14/915		✓			5-1	125	✓
20	<i>Agloria</i>	<i>Elia</i>	✓31		M			8/25/915	<i>Barcelona</i>	✓			5-1	120	✓
21	<i>Heredia Maños</i>	<i>Candido</i>	✓57		M		<i>Chamberlain</i>	6/9/915	<i>Cádiz</i>	✓			5-3	125	✓
22	<i>Meneses Rodriguez</i>	<i>Juan</i>	✓45		M			6/9/915		✓			5-3	125	✓
23	<i>Jimenez</i>	<i>José Gomez</i>	✓47		M			6/9/915	<i>Barcelona</i>	✓			5-5	130	✓
24	<i>Nadal Lute</i>	<i>Lorenzo</i>	✓50		M			8/25/915		✓			5-4	120	✓
25	<i>Gomez Lopez</i>	<i>Ante</i>	✓39		M			6/14/915	<i>Cádiz</i>	✓			5-2	120	✓
26	<i>Ruiz Ferrat</i>	<i>Domingo</i>	✓27		M			6/9/915	<i>Barcelona</i>	✓			5-8	125	✓
27	<i>Gomez Eulaica</i>	<i>Daniel</i>	✓30		M			6/14/915	<i>Cádiz</i>	✓			5-8	125	✓
28	<i>Aragon Sanchez</i>	<i>José</i>	✓44		M			11/14/915		✓			5-7	125	✓
29	<i>Markelo Marquez</i>	<i>Rafael</i>	✓25		M			1/29/915		✓			5-6	120	✓
30	<i>Serranoy Garcia</i>	<i>Asier</i>	✓27		M			3/31/915		✓			5-6	120	✓

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. *Antonio Lopez*

sailing from *Barcelona*

Arriving at New York

1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				When.	Where.						
1	Alonso Marco	Ortebas	✓	31	✓	m	chamberlain	8/25/16	Barcelona	✓	white	Spanish	5-4	130	
2	Ortiz	Pisano	✓	30	✓	m		4/10/16		✓			5-4	135	
3	Hidalgo Oliver	Arceles	✓	28	✓	m		4/10/16		✓			5-7	140	
4	Diego Vazquez	Portals	✓	33	✓	m		1/30/17		✓			5-9	135	
5	Rafael Perez	San P.	✓	24	✓	m		4/30/17		✓			5-7	160	
6	Forcjin Munoz	Jose	✓	30	✓	m		4/30/17	Badaj	✓			5-5	120	
7	Ruiz Miro	Manuel	✓	39	✓	m		4/14/17		✓			5-7	155	
8	Jurado Manquez	Manuel	✓	41	✓	m		4/14/17		✓			5-7	140	
9	Vazquez Aguilas	Jose	✓	48	✓	m		4/10/17		✓			5-2	130	
10	Casas Millan	Salvador	✓	37	✓	m		30/6/17		✓			5-6	135	
11	Sanjuan Coto	Manin	✓	37	✓	m		30/6/17		✓			5-4	125	
12	Lopez Grito	Fernando	✓	30	✓	s		30/6/17		✓			5-4	130	
13	Martha Coto	Antonio	✓	36	✓	m		30/6/17		✓			5-4	145	
14	Manin Munoz	Cristobal	✓	35	✓	s		30/6/17		✓			5-7	145	
15	Ortiz	Gabriel	✓	24	✓	s	Seaman	7/8/17	Habana	✓			5-9	150	
16	Vicens	Jaime	✓	30	✓	m				✓			5-7	165	
17	Forces Mani	Jaime	✓	25	✓	s	fire-man			✓			5-	130	
18	Pera	Bartolome	✓	29	✓	m				✓			5-6	150	
19	Paredes	Jose	✓	32	✓	s				✓			5-6	140	
20	Buseñat	Juan	✓	25	✓	s				✓			5-6	150	
21	Mr. Alexander														
22	H. M. M.														
23	Inspector														
24	New York 11 August 1917														
25	The Master														
26	M. M. M.														
27	Sanitation														
28	Completed (except 20) Aug 14-1917														
29	23 line 18 days														
30	Henry														

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



(5)

Antonio Lopez

Aug 14 - 1917



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ SPANISH arrived AUGUST 11, 1917, 1917, M. from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Other than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
	Brought to E. I. Aug. 14, 1917												
1	Martin, Angel II Cabin	4	6		1	To med exam	S. I.		Beh. 14	12 <sup>35</sup>	-	1	-
2	Jara do Rodriges, Lus & 2 ch II Cab 2 3				3	" med exam	S. I.		Beh. 14	12 <sup>35</sup>	-	3	-
3	Alousado, Higinio & 2 ch II Cab 2 12				3	" med exam	Bronx, N. Y. C. Mrs. Dolores Jara de Heren, 676 W. 146 Ave.		Beh. 14	1 <sup>35</sup>	-	3	-
4	Trobulsi Adma 2 1				1	" "	Bro Juan Luedo 21 Rector St NYC		15	2 <sup>00</sup>	-	1	-
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													



## No. \_\_\_\_\_

191

M

*from*

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS					
		GROUP	No.			DEF.—ECL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	MEALS				
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y							Time	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER	
18m	Rubio, Martin, Angel Martin, Angel	H	6	1	Bellevue E.I. 8/14/17 - 11 <sup>00</sup> am Y.P.C (Calk) f TD 8/14/17 1 <sup>35</sup> pm (2 Cal)	Bellevue							8/14	158	715	1 <sup>05</sup>									
20f	de Rodriguez, Luis	r	3/5	3	" f TD 8/14/17 - 12 <sup>35</sup> pm (2 Cal)	"							8/14	154	715	1 <sup>20</sup>									
3m	Arturo																								
4m	Lopez				Pet B.I. 8/14 - 11 <sup>00</sup> am																				

from

Anton Lopez 8/11/17  
TOTMA

Anton Lopez 8/11/17.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

14-213

1 alien reported  
no bill



Stowaway  
by the line agent

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Yuma*

sailing from

*Macoris*

*August 5, 1917*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mon.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1						<i>Malten</i>	<i>Josi</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>8-10</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Macoris</i>	<i>No One</i>
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

27

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegible]

I, Master, of the S. S. Yuma from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether master, first or second officer.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 1917  
at N. Y. J. J. Donovan  
Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling of occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.*

*A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.*

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Santinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).-- The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-812

**NOTE.**—Full text of the definition is as follows: Whether a person who believes in and advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful use of force, or who advocates or is affiliated with any group or organization maintaining and teaching a belief in or is opposed to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful maintenance of government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful use of force, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful consulting or killing of any officer or officers, either public or private, or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Yours



## No. \_\_\_\_\_

S.S. Yuma (Clyde) arrived Aug. 13, 1917, M., from

[illegible]



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Garson R. Brown, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Thetis, sailing thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Columbia and California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sent in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

19th day of August, 1917.

at

Victoria, B. C.

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

actual

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin <u>34</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>43</u>
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total <u>34</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>43</u>

Revised

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin <u>32</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>41</u>
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total <u>32</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>41</u>

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |                                               |
|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.                                        |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |                                               |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |                                               |

U. S. AND INDIAN	Dips.	EXEMPTIONS		TOTAL
		RESIDENTS OF	MEXICO	
9		6		15
				28
				43
TOTAL				43



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "TIVVIE" Passengers sailing from Port Lison, C. R. August 5th, 1917

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	0
U. S. citizens . . . . .	
Aliens . . . . .	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

78

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., August 5th, 1917

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33								
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.							
				Yes or No.	Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident in the United States.													Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.
				If yes—													Color of—		Place of birth.								
				Yes or No.	Where?													Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.						
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	New York	Employer, Mexico Hide Co., 81 Fulton St., N.Y.	Yes	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blk.	Grey	None	Costa Rica	San Jose.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Bragdon Master of the S. S. Tivoli, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Bragdon  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of August, 1917  
at New York  
W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gordon D. Brown, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Columbia and California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gordon D. Brown

Sworn to before me this 13th day of August, 1917  
at New York

W. C. Russell

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List ..... 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "FIVE."

## Passengers sailing from

Mayana, Ceba.

2 Sept 1972

1917

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (*Indicated future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
						Read.				State. City or town.
1	CL. CUBAN	Aldazabal	Federico	36	✓ M	M Merchant	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuba
2	CL. CUBAN	Aldazabal	Mauricio	34	✓ M	M Merchant	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuba
3	CL. CUBAN	Alvozzi	George	35	✓ M	M Merchant	English	Yes	Italy	Italy
4	CL. CUBAN	Alvossi	Henrietta	30	✓ F	M Wife	Italian	Yes	Italy	Italy
5		Asamiquela	Jose	23	✓ M	S Merchant	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spain
6	CL. CUBAN	Cardenas	Fernando	38	✓ M	M Merchant	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuba
7	CL. CUBAN	Cardenas	Margarita	35	✓ F	M Wife	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuba
8	UNDER 16	Cardenas	Gaston	14	✓ M	S Student	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuba
9	CL. CUBAN	Chavez	Caridad	34	✓ F	S Tourist	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuba
10	CL. CUBAN	Chavez	Rosa	26	✓ F	S Tourist	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuba
11	CL. CUBAN	Dias	Miguel	65	✓ M	M Merchant	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spain
12		Dupont	Concepcion	45	✓ F	W Tourist	French	Yes	France	France
13	CL. CUBAN	Dupont	Maria	26	✓ F	S Tourist	French	Yes	France	France
14		Espinosa	Eduardo	18	✓ M	S Student	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Colombia
15	UNDER 16	Garcia	Arelia	37	✓ F	S Tourist	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuba
16	CL. CUBAN	Garcia	Regina	27	✓ F	S Maid	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spain
17	CL. CUBAN	Lindo	David	21	✓ M	S Servant	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spain
18	CL. CUBAN	Lopez	Mamiela	40	✓ F	M Tourist	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuba
19	CL. CUBAN	Menocal	Fausto	37	✓ M	D Retired	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuba
20	CL. CUBAN	Menocal	Mercedes	24	✓ F	S Tourist	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuba
21	CL. CUBAN	Menocal	Susana	20	✓ F	S Tourist	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuba
22	UNDER 16	Menocal	Marcisa	9	✓ F	S Tourist	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuba
23	UNDER 16	Menocal	Maria	7	✓ F	S Tourist	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuba
24	CL. CUBAN	Poza	Sara	20	✓ F	S Tourist	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spain
25	CL. CUBAN	Ronsseau	Juana	25	✓ F	S Tourist	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuba
26		Smith	Peter	22	✓ M	S Student	English	Yes	Cuba	Cuba
27	CL. CUBAN	Sordo	Luis	26	✓ M	S Merchant	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuba
28	CL. CUBAN	Zayas	Mercedes	27	✓ F	S Tourist	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuba



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **B**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., August 13th, 1917, 191

80

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.			
						Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident in the United States.																
																Height.		Color of—		Place of birth.			
																Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.		
ALIEN																							
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1917 N.Y.	Father, E. L. Aldazadal 143 Bay 16 St., Bklyn.	Yes	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Med.	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Matanzas
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1915 N.Y.	Hotel Astor, New York City.	Yes	4 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med.	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Matanzas
3	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1916 N.Y.	Intransit to Bordeaux, France.	Yes	5 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lgt.	Brown	Brown	None	Italy	Orte
4	No	Husband	Yes	Yes 1916 N.Y.	Intransit to Bordeaux, France.	Yes	5 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lgt.	Brown	Brown	None	France	Le Rainey
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1911 N.Y.	Friend, J.D. Auremena 3089 Bway, New York City.	No	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med.	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Barcelona
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905 N.Y.	Friend, Munson S.S. Line New York City.	Yes	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med.	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
7	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes 1913 N.Y.	Friend, Munson S.S. Line New York City.	Yes	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med.	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
8	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes 1913 N.Y.	Friend, Munson S.S. Line New York City.	No	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med.	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1915 N.Y.	Hotel America, New York City.	No	3 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med.	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Santa Clara
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1915 N.Y.	Hotel America, New York City.	No	3 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med.	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Santa Clara
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1915 N.Y.	Hotel Astor, New York City.	No	4 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med.	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Alcala
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1912 N.Y.	Hotel Schuyler, New York City.	No	3 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med.	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Quintanimo
13	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes 1912 N.Y.	Hotel Schuyler, New York City.	No	3 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med.	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Quintanimo
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 13y. N.Y.	Colombian Consulate, New York	No	9 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Lgt.	Brown	Brown	None	Colombia	Medota
15	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1892 N.Y.	Hotel McAlpin, New York City.	No	3 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Med.	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
16	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes -- --	Hotel McAlpin, New York City.	No	3 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Med.	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Asturias
17	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1911 N.Y.	Hotel Astor, New York City.	No	4 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med.	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Santa Clara
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1915 N.Y.	Hotel America, New York City.	No	3 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med.	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Santa Clara
19	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1916 N.Y.	Hotel McAlpin, New York City.	No	3 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med.	Brown	Brown	None	Mexico	Palaso
20	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1916 N.Y.	Hotel McAlpin, New York City.	No	3 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med.	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
21	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1916 N.Y.	Hotel McAlpin, New York City.	No	3 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med.	Brown	Brown	None	Nicaragua	Chichigalpa
22	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes 1916 N.Y.	Hotel McAlpin, New York City.	No	3 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	0	Med.	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Chapana
23	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes 1916 N.Y.	Hotel McAlpin, New York City.	No	3 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	0	Med.	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Chapana
24	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1915 N.Y.	Hotel Astor, New York City.	No	4 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med.	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Bilboa
25	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1916 N.Y.	Hotel Schuyler, New York.	No	3 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Med.	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Quintanimo
26	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1895 N.Y.	Mother, Alice Smith St. Louis 2800 Clifton Ave., St. Lo	No	9 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med.	Brown	Brown	None	Ill.	Chicago
27	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes 1916 N.Y.	Bank of Cuba, New York City.	Yes	2 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med.	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
ALIEN																							
28	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1915 N.Y.	Hotel Astor, New York City.	No	4 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med.	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. D. Livingston Master of the St. Louis, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. D. Livingston  
Master

Sworn to before me this 13th day of August, 1917.  
at New York  
W. H. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TIVIVIS Passengers sailing from Havana, Cuba, August 9th, 1917

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	CL. USC	Ehlers	Frederick	44	✓ M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Cuba	Havana
2	CL. USC	Ehlers	Paulina	37	✓ F	Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Cuba	Havana
3	UNDER 16	Ehlers	Ellen	12	✓ F	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Cuba	Havana
4	UNDER 16	Ehlers	William	11	✓ M	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Cuba	Havana
5	UNDER 16	Ehlers	George	10	✓ M	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Cuba	Havana

*Rescued by Kelly*

30

Total passengers . . . 5  
U. S. citizens . . . 0  
Aliens . . . 5

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List *C*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., August 13th, 1917, 82

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.  Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.  Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.  Is he in possession of a license or permit to work for hire and transport of the means of support by himself? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any other, including political, religious, or social persecution, or to engage in any business, or to seek employment, or to enter into any contract, or to perform any service, or to engage in any other activity in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the U. S.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Color of—  Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.  Country. City or town.	
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1916 N.Y.C.	Sunnyglad House, White Lake, N. Y.	No 2 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Med.	Brn Blue	None	D. W. I. Virgin Is.
2	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes 1916 N.Y.	Sunnyglad House, White Lake, N.Y.	No 2 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Med.	Brn Brn	None	Cuba Havana
3	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes 1916 N.Y.	Sunnyglad House, White Lake, N.Y.	No 2 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 9	Med.	Brn Brn	None	Cuba Havana
4	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes 1916 N.Y.	Sunnyglad House, White Lake, N.Y.	No 2 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 8	Med.	Brn Brn	None	Cuba Havana
5	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes 1916 N.Y.	Sunnyglad House, White Lake, N.Y.	No 2 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 3	Med.	Brn Brn	None	Cuba Havana

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Admiral Master of the of Tiverton, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Admiral  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug, 19 17.  
at New York  
W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. "TIVIVES" sailing from Port Limon, August 5th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York August 18th, 1917, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Price	Harry	39	M	S	Apr. 27th, 1878. Forest, Ohio.	48592 RR	Forest, O.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Pennell  
Kelly } Inspectors*

*1 Cit.*

*A. D. Smith* Master.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **2**

S. S. "TIVIVES" sailing from Havana, Cuba. August 9th, 1917. Arriving at Port of New York August 15th, 1917, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Justice	William	37	✓	M	Apr. 3rd, 1880. Spattanburg, S. C.	59822 RL	184 - 5 Ave., New York City.
2	Mahony	Elizabeth	50	✓	F	Sept. 26th, 1866. New York City.	56883 RL	200 E 68 St., New York City.
3	Morison	Fred	23	✓	M	Feb. 18th, 1894. Summerville, Mass.		2 Billinger St., Summerville, Mass.
4	Dyer	Stanley	25	✓	M	S	59331 RL U. S. District Court St. Louis 1913	Lafayette Hotel, New York City.
5	<del>Blaine</del>	<del>Frederick</del>	<del>44</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Feb. 5th, 1871. Virgin Islands, USA</del>	<del>see alien sheet</del>	<del>Marlborough Hotel, New York City.</del>
6	<del>Blaine</del>	<del>Pauline</del> wife	<del>37</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Husband an American Citizen</del>	<del>Marlborough Hotel, New York City.</del>
7	<del>Blaine</del>	<del>Ellen</del> sk	<del>11</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>Dec. 30, 1906. Virgin Islands, USA</del>		<del>Marlborough Hotel, New York City.</del>
8	<del>Blaine</del>	<del>William</del>	<del>10</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Nov 3rd, 1907. Virgin Islands, USA.</del>		<del>Marlborough Hotel, New York City.</del>
9	<del>Blaine</del>	<del>George</del>	<del>9</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Dec 30, 1908. Virgin Islands, USA.</del>		<del>Marlborough Hotel, New York City.</del>
10	Hegeman	Laurina	27	✓	F	June 26, 1890. Canton, Pa.	51189 RL	2708 Bray, New York City.
11	Goldstein	Jacob	61	✓	M	M	58750 RL Supreme Court New York City 1907	2060 - 84 St., Brooklyn.
12	Dubreuil	Jules	32	✓	M	Aug. 4th, 1884. New York City.	58725 RL	15 Union Sq., New York City.
13	Dubreuil	Clarrise	33	✓	F	M	Husband an American Citizen	15 Union Sq., New York City.
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Peasall { Dupelors  
Kelley*

*A. D. ... Master.*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. *Divine* sailing from *Havana*, Arriving at New York *Aug. 13*, 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.		When	Where							
1	<i>Calderon</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>1/2</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>8/9/17</i>	<i>Hav.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Eng.</i>	<i>Amer.</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>born Chgo. Ill June 1896</i>	
2	<i>Garcia</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>1/2</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Sp Amer.</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>reship same steamer</i>	
3	<i>Garcia</i>	<i>Angel</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>1/2</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>"</i>	
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Russell*  
*Stelly* } *Inspectors*

*J. D. Livingston*  
*Mosby*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



S/3 Tivives

Aug 13/17

①



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

5

I, L. C. H. BEAUMONT, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. S. EDIN., L. C. R. P. EDIN., L. F. S. & P. GLAS. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 AUG 1917 day of Aug, 1917 at NEW YORK

W. H. H. H. H.  
Immigration Office

SS

Baltic  
Aug  
13-1917  
13-1917

Out & Res

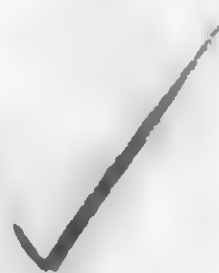
"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- |                  |                                               |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish-American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.                                        |
| Japanese.        | West Indian.                                  |

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cuban	11	9 20
2nd Cuban	2	4 6
See page		
Total	13	13 - 26

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cuban		
2nd Cuban		
See page		
Total		



U

U. S.	Aliens	Total
9	11	20
4	2	6
		5



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

IN TRANSIT.

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "BALTIQ" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2nd AUGUST, 1917.

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						3 HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		4 NAME IN FULL.		5 Age.	6 Sex.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to— Read. Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or People.	11 * Last Permanent Residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF			Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
				Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.													Country.	City or Town.		
1							TRANSIT		Laver.	Herbert, Theodore.	41	M	M	Manager	Yes	Yes	Australia.	English	Australia	Caulfield.	Father. Stanhope St. Malvern. England.	NON IMMIG
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 33

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.		Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	
1	English	3 wks	No	No	No

I, R. O. JONES, MASTER of the S. S. BALTIC from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

I, R. O. JONES, MASTER of the S. S. BALTIC from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

13 AUG 1917

day of

19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**NOTE.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

88

S. S. "BALTIMORE" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2nd AUGUST, 1917. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 13 AUG 1917, 1917.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Bloomer.	Howard, Jasper.	44	M	Burlington, Iowa.	3/10/1872.	Hotel Astor, New York.
2	do.	Florance, Hoover.	37	F		By marriage.	do. do.
3	Dizer.	Malcolm, Curtis.	30	M	East Weymouth, Mass.	20/12/1886.	Mass. C/o Dennison Mfg. Co. Framingham.
4	do.	Kathleen.	25	F		By marriage.	do. do.
5	Jebb.	Caroline, Lane.	73	F	Wd Milford, Delaware.	20/12/1843.	New York. C/o Farmers Loan & Trust Co.
6	Wilson.	William, John.	43	M		Common Pleas Court. Morris County, New Jersey. 15/10/18.	25, West 42nd. St. New York.
7	Harris.	Marie, Bonzano.	29	F	Philadelphia, Pa.	1887.	Guilford, Connecticut.
8	Tarler.	George, Cornell.	41	M	New York City.	1870.	234 West 113 Street, New York.
9	Dodd.	Frank, Courtenay.	42	M	Winnebago City, Minn.	1/1/1875.	4-3, Fourth Ave. New York.
10	W. Alexander U.S. IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR.						
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

9 Cit.

34

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **J. C. H. BEAUMONT**, Surgeon of the **S. S. BALTIC**, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR**, that I have had **26** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **L. R. C. S. EDIN., L. C. R. P. EDIN., L. F. S. & P. GLAS.**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **13 AUG 1917** day of **19**,  
at **NEW YORK.**

*W. Alexander*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

CANADA IN TRANSIT.

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "BALTIK" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2nd AUGUST, 1917.

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						3 HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	4 NAME IN FULL.		5 Age.	6 Sex.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to— Read. Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or People.	11 Last Permanent Residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	RESIDENT OF							Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Country.	City or Town.
	U. S. Citizens.	Exempted.	Tourist.	Quota.	Other.	Other.														
1							TRANSIT	Heardmore.	Lissant.	40	M	Singer	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	England	London	Housekeeper. Miss Collins. 17, South St. London, S.W.7.	
2							TRANSIT	Hitchcock.	Alfred, Edwin.	51	M	Banker	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Taplow	Wife Mrs Hitchcock. "Springfield" Taplow, Bucks.	
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

20

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 13 AUG 1917, 1917.

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a member of a subversive organization.	22 Whether a member of a subversive organization.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.								Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	Canada	Quebec	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 N.Y.	Wife Mrs. Beardmore. 277, Drummond St. Montreal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Canada	Ontario. Toronto.
2	Canada	Moose Jaw.	N.Y.	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 N.Y.	Hitchcock & McCulloch. Moose Jaw, Canada.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Leicester.
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.		Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	
1	English Yes	In	No	No	No	No	No
2	English Yes	In	No	No	No	No	No
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

I, R. O. JONES, Master of the S. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of AUG, 1917, at NEW YORK.

I, R. O. JONES, MASTER of the S. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of AUG, 1917, at NEW YORK.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended final permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**NOTE.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching doctrine in opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **J. C. H. BEAUMONT**, Surgeon of the **S. S. Edin**, do  
(State whether Surgeon "acting therein" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **26** years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
**L. R. C. S. EDIN., L. C. R. P. EDIN., L. F. S. & P. GLAS.**, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **13 AUG 1917** day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at **NEW YORK.**

*W. H. H. H.*  
Immigration Officer.

91

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

TOURIST

S. S. "BALTIK"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

2nd AUGUST

1917

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens	Resident of								Country	City or Town	
1			de Leval	40	M	Advocate	Yes	Belgium	French	England	Richmond	Father. Leon de Leval. 17, Avenue Mucetoux, Bruxelles.
2			Mackay	57	M	Servant	Yes	British	Scotch	England	London	Wife. Mrs. R. J. Mackay. 1, Beulah Hill, Up Norwood, Lon.
3			Trye	42	M	Captain	Yes	British	English	England	Tilehurst	Wife. Mrs. E. S. Trye. 2, Lenth Rd., London, E.
4			Trone	43	M	Merchant	Yes	British	English	England	London	Wife. Mrs. J. S. Trone. 2, Lenth Rd., London, E.
5			Alderson	57	M	Actor	Yes	British	English	England	London	Wife. Mrs. J. Alderson. 2, Lenth Rd., London, E.
6			Askin	4	M	Traveler	Yes	British	English	England	London	Wife. C. C. E. Askin. 2, Lenth Rd., London, E.

36

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

6 aliens

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS  
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-  
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

13 AUG 1917, 1917.

92

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																				
12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munici- pality or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or detention, or other place of confinement, or whether ever served by army or navy?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement or contract, or whether ever in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	N.Y. West 52 St. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Grey Grey	None	England	London.
2	N.Y.	New York	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	N.Y. "Waldorf Astoria" New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark Grey Brown	None	Belgium	Modimont.
3	D.C.	Washington	Yes	Govt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Fair Grey	None	Scotland	Edinburgh.
4	D.C.	Washington	Yes	Govt.	Yes	Yes	1910	N.Y. do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Dark Blue	Scar. in palm	England	Atherstone
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Hird	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Clear Grey Grey	None	England	London.
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Charles	Yes	Yes	1915	N.Y. Globe Theatre Broadway N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Brown Blue	None	England	Stockton-on-Tees.
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Evans Ltd	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Grey Grey	None	England	Liverpool.
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to read what language (or, if English, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	
1 English Yes	Yes	4 or 5 mths	No	No
2 Flemish	About 1 week	No	No	No
3 English Yes	Not known	No	No	No
4 English Yes	Not known	No	No	No
5 English Yes	2 1/2 months	No	No	No
6 English Yes	3 months	No	No	No
7 English Yes	Not known	No	No	No
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

I, R. O. JONES, MASTER, of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of AUG, 1917, at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

I, R. O. JONES, MASTER, of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 AUG 1917 day of AUG, 1917, at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching doctrine in favor of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching doctrine of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **J. C. H. BEAUMONT**, Surgeon of the **S. S. BALTIC**, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **26** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **L. R. C. S. EDIN., L. C. R. P. EDIN., L. F. S. & P. CLAS.**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **13 AUG 1917** day of **19**,  
at **NEW YORK**.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIEN.

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "MALTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2nd AUGUST, 1917.

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		3 HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		4 NAME IN FULL.		5 Age.	6 Sex.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to— Read. Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or People.	11 * Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1						Chapman.	Alice, Louise.	24	F	S. Maid	Yes	Yes	British	English	England, Cambridge	Father, John B. Chapman, 4, Alpha Rd. Trumpington. Nr. Cam.
2						Gammack.	A. P. Forbes.	50	M	M. Physician	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland, Dumfries	Miss Wilson, Inver, Aberdeenshire.
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 37

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet







# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after arriving temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	Yes	No	No	No
2	English	No	Yes	No	No
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

I, R. O. Jones, Master, of the S. S. BALTIC from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of AUG, 1917, at NEW YORK.

I, R. O. Jones, Master, of the S. S. BALTIC from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 AUG 1917 day of AUG, 1917, at NEW YORK.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence last came).**—The entry in column 11 should have name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended final permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended final permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (if ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 24.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**NOTE.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1.

85

S. S. "BALTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, AUGUST 2nd, 1917., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 13 AUG, 1917.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Howland	Benjamin	65		M		1852. Troy, Michigan	#9066 In. London Engl P.P. 42677/78	202, Philadelphia Ave, Detroit, Mich.
2	Robe	Harold Athol.	36		M		February 20th, 1881, Syracuse, N.Y.		164 New York Ave, Jamaica, L.I.
3	Robe	Ida	28		F		January 25th, 1891, New York, N.Y.		164 New York Ave, Jamaica, L.I.
4	Moulton	Harold	20		M		Aug. 2nd 1897, South Gorham, State of Maine.	Team. Id. Cert	327, Congress St, Portland, Me
5		W. Alexander							
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

38

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J. C. H. BEAUMONT, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF,  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
L. R. C. S. EDIN., L. C. R. P. EDIN., L. F. S. & P. GLAS., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 AUG 1917 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK.

W. Alexander  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "BALTIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

AUGUST 2nd, 1917.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.						3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	NAME IN FULL.						Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.				
1	Averre	Emma	50	✓	F	Wd. keeper	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Croydon	Mrs. Gardner, 23 Dewbury St., Brunswick Rd., Poplar, London			
2	Neilson	Karl W.	18	✓	M	S Sailor	Yes	Yes	Denmark.	Scandinavian.	England.	London.	None.			
3	W. Alexander, U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.															
4	John Williams,															
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

39

\* Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

13 AUG 1977

.., 191

57

12		13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, according to common usage, a member of any secret society, or of any order, association, or lodge, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	N.Y.	Buffalo.	Yes	Self	80	No		Daughter, Mrs. Allen, 3 Eldon Place, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Dk	Dk	England	London
2	Maine	Portland.	No	Self.	50	Yes	7 1/2	Friend, Harold E. Moulton, 327, Congress St, Portland, Me.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	Denmark	Copenhagen



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
English	good	No	No
English	good	No	No
Danish	good	No	No

I, R. O. JONES, MASTER, of the S. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of AUG, 1917, at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

I, R. O. JONES, MASTER, of the S. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 AUG 1917 day of AUG, 1917, at NEW YORK.

W. Alexander  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, inn molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1.

S. S. "BALTIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

AUGUST 2nd

1917

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

98

13 AUG 1917

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

Sheffield

John Howard

23

M

S. April 7th 1889. Greenville, Tennessee.

Stewart

Robert

3

M

S. Sep. 17th, 1885, Sacrappa, Maine.

Wolfe

Edmund James

4

M

S. July 21st, 1894, New York, N.Y.

Harvin

Moulton

Harold

20

M

M Aug 2nd 1897, South Gorham, Ste of Maine.

Box 36, Cleveland Tenn, U.S.A.

460 11th St, Bro klyn, N.Y.

21 Sprinz St, Westboro, Mass.

327, Congress St, Portland Maine.

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

*not counted*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



1

S.S. "Baltic"  
14-1917  
13-1917  
aug. [aug.]  
~~none counted~~



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

99

2

I, J. C. H. BEAUMONT, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR**, that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. S. EDIN., L. R. EDIN., L. F. S. & P. GLAS., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*J. C. H. Beaumont*

Subscribed before me this 13 AUG 1917 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

*W. Alexander*  
Immigration Officer.

*Cargues 14, 1917*  
*Car Aug 13, 1917*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

*Get + Rev. at - 6*  
*6 - X - 6*

*6 Aliens*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "BALTIK" sailing from LIVERPOOL, AUGUST 2nd, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.	
1			Oldenberg	Otto Martinus	21	M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Trondhjem.	Father, Mr P.M. Oldenberg, Biskop Grionkelsgate 2, Trondhjem, Norway
2			Ostrem	Sigurd Andreas	24	M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Haugeseend.	Father, Mr A. Ostrem, Gronhaugavden, 118, Haugeseend, Norway.
3			Kromann	Martin Peter	20	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen.	Father, Mr Kromann, Lille Gronnegade, Oragor, Denmark.
4			Wielser	Carl Wilhelm	18	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	London.	Father, Mr Wielser, Bjergvej, Helsingor, Denmark.
5			Andersen	Aksel Kristian	20	M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	hristiania	Mother, Mrs. Andersen, Lengh, hristiania, Norway.
6			Pedersen	Peder Ingvald	29	M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Hamar	Mother, Mrs. Hansen, Hjulmaker Gtens, gaard, Ovie Ankerlokken, Hamar, Norway.
7			Wilsen	Oscar Joachim	23	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Brunlanes	Father, Olaf Wilsen, Sale Postabnow, Norway.
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*John J. Muccotti* } *Inspector*

41



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

2

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

13 AUG 1917, 191

100

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25-29				
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or threat to enter the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.									
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.						Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.		City or Town.									
1	U.S.A.	New York.	Yes	Self	35	Yes	var	var	Friend, Mrs. C. Edwards, Second Place 98, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Trondhjem								
2	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	35	Yes	var	var	Friend, Mrs. Edwards, Second Place 98, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Norway	Augsessend								
3	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	50	Yes	var	var	Friend, Mrs. C. Edwards, Second Place 98, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brn	Grey	None	Denmark	Bregor.								
4	Maine	Portland.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	6 Mths	Portland	Portland, Maine	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Denmark	Copenhagen								
5	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	50	Yes	var	var	Friend, Mrs. C. Edwards, Second Place 98, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Christiania								
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50	Yes	var	var	Friend, Mrs. O Edwards, Second Place 98, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Norway	Namar.								
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	35	Yes	var	var	Friend, Mrs. Edwards, Second Place 98, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Brunlanes								



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

Able to read what language (or, if none, what language claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.			
1. <del>Other</del> Norwegian.	Yes.	Steamer.	No	No	No	
2. <del>English</del> Norwegian.	Yes.	Steamer.	No	No	No	
3. <del>English</del> Danish.	Yes.	Steamer.	No	No	No	
4. <del>English</del> Danish.	Yes.	Steamer.	No	No	No	
5. <del>English</del> Norwegian.	Yes.	Steamer.	No	No	No	
6. <del>English</del> Norwegian.	Yes.	Steamer.	No	No	No	
7. <del>English</del> Norwegian.	Yes.	Steamer.	No	No	No	
8.						
9.						
10.						
11.						
12.						
13.						
14.						
15.						
16.						
17.						
18.						
19.						
20.						
21.						
22.						
23.						
24.						
25.						
26.						
27.						
28.						
29.						
30.						

I, R. O. JONES, of the S. S. BALTIC from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of AUG, 1917,  
at NEW YORK.  
Immigration Officer.

I, R. O. JONES, MASTER of the S. S. BALTIC from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 AUG 1917 day of AUG, 1917,  
at NEW YORK.  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**HISPANIC-AMERICAN.**  
"Hispanic-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)."  
**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.  
**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty to the Government of the United States, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# CREW LIST

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. *Baltic*

sailing from *Liverpool*

*2nd Aug*, 191*7*, Arriving at Port of *New York*

*101*

191*7*

No. on List

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33

NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NAT'L	OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Jones, Richard Owen	56	M			Master	8-1-17, Liverpool	No	Welsh	British	5'6 1/2"	140 lb.	nil.
Western, William	42	M			Chief Mate	7-31-17 do	No	English	do	5'8"	200 lb.	nil.
Moxon, William	50	M			1st Mate	do do	No	do	do	5'7 1/2"	179 lb.	blue dot L. hand
Westmore, Evelyn Ramster	39	M			2nd Mate	do do	No	do	do	5'9"	150 lb.	Tatto marks Rth arm
Lewis, Alfred Owen	29	M			4th Mate	do do	No	Welsh	do	5'4"	147 lb.	nil.
Edwards, Joseph J.	59	M			Carpenter	do do	No	Irish	do	5'5"	150 lb.	scar on face
Hiscocks, Sidney	34	M			Carpenter's Mate	do do	No	English	do	5'10"	156 lb.	nil.
Evans, John	53	M			Boatswain	do do	No	Welsh	do	5'8"	185 lb.	Tattooed both arms
Scott, George	40	M			Boatswain's Mate	do do	No	English	do	5'7 1/2"	156 lb.	nil.
Dawson, John	40	M			Petty Officer	do do	No	Scotch	do	5'9"	140 lb.	Tattooed both arms
Spence, Alexander M.	39	M			do	do do	No	do	do	5'6"	150 lb.	Initials on L. Arm
Weston, Thomas	46									5'2"	140 lb.	Tattooed both arms
Hay, John	46									5'5"	200 lb.	nil.
Taylor, Edward C.	52									5'4 1/2"	147 lb.	nil.
Button, Albert V.	29									5'6 1/2"	152 lb.	nil.
Handreckson, John	54									Russian 5'5 1/2"	154 lb.	Tattoo on R. Hand
Hughes, Benjamin	39									do 5'6"	140 lb.	nil.
Murray, Edward John	51									do 5'4"	140 lb.	Tattooed both arms
Newman, George	24									do 5'6"	128 lb.	Tattooed both arms
Auld, James	34									do 5'5"	142 lb.	nil.
Williams, John	45									do 5'8 1/2"	140 lb.	Tattoo right hand
Telford, George	33									do 5'9"	160 lb.	nil.
Walsh, John	29									do 5'4"	140 lb.	nil.
Wicary, Sidney	21									do 5'9"	160 lb.	Tattooed right arm
Grandy, Herbert	26									do 5'6"	162 lb.	nil.
Farnsworth, Albert	44									do 5'8"	155 lb.	Tattooed both arms
Humphries, William	25									do 5'9"	160 lb.	Tattoo on chest
Bramigan, Peter	27									do 5'4"	140 lb.	Tattooed both arms
Kane, James	50									do 5'1 1/2"	147 lb.	nil.
Robinson, James	42									do 5'6"	150 lb.	Tattooed both arms

### REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *23rd August, 1917*, 191*7* **101**

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *NEW YORK*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

H. Yorgovrich, Steward, J. McNeill, Steward.

Jos. Isaacs, do, F. J. Thorne, do.

J. O'Connell, do, C. J. Underwood, do.

Fred Baker, do, W. Rodriguez, do. Con: next Page.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

John C. Russell, Asst. Engr., Glen P. Alison, Asst. Engr.

Fred Baker, Steward, /

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

John Manley, Fireman, Wm. Ross, Fireman.

J. X. B. Fisher, do, W. R. Fisher, do.

B. Peters, do, John Mullen, do.

J. Wattleworth, do, Pat. Drought, do.

Continued over.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place  
2. Where one or more members of a family  
such manifest opposite the names  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this

*J. D. Lard* of the Vessel.

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

not taken out final naturalization papers.  
it. Suitable notation may be made upon



# CREW LIST

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. *Baltic* sailing from *Liverpool* 2<sup>nd</sup> Aug 1917, Arriving at Port of *New York* 1917.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NAT'L	OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.											
1	Jones	Richard Owen	56	M		Master	8-1-17 Liverpool	No	Welsh	British	5'6 1/2	140 lb.	nil.
2	Western	William	42	M		Chief Mate	7-31-17 do	No	English	do	5'8"	200 lb.	nil.
3	Moxon	William	50	M		1st Mate	do do	No	do	do	5'7 1/2	179 lb.	blue dot L. hand
4	Westmore	Evelyn Ramiden	39	M		2nd Mate	do do	No	do	do	5'9"	150 lb.	Tatto marks Rth arm
5	Lewis	Alfred Owen	29	M		4th Mate	do do	No	Welsh	do	5'4"	147 lb.	nil.
6	Edwards	Joseph S.	59	M		Carpenter	do do	No	Irish	do	5'5"	150 lb.	scar on face
7	Hiscocks	Sidney	34	M		Carpenter's Mate	do do	No	English	do	5'10"	156 lb.	nil.
8	Evans	John	53	M		Boatswain	do do	No	Welsh	do	5'8"	185 lb.	Tattooed both arms
9	Scott	George	40	M		Boatswain's Mate	do do	No	English	do	5'7 1/2	156 lb.	nil.
10	Dawson	John	40	M		Petty Officer	do do	No	Scotch	do	5'9"	140 lb.	Tattooed both arms
11	Spence	Alexander Wm	39	M		do	do do	No	do	do	5'6"	150 lb.	Initials on L. Arm
12	Weston	Thomas	46								5'2"	140 lb.	Tattooed both arms
13	Hay	John	46								5'5"	200 lb.	nil.
14	Taylor	Edward G.	52								5'4 1/2	147 lb.	nil.
15	Button	Albert Y.	29								5'6 1/2	152 lb.	nil.
16	Hendrickson	John	54								Russian	5'5 1/2	154 lb. Tattoo on R. Hand
17	Hughes	Benjamin	39								do	5'6"	140 lb. nil.
18	Murray	Edward John	51								do	5'7"	140 lb. Tattooed both arms
19	Newman	George	24								do	5'6"	128 lb. Tattooed both arms
20	Auld	James	34								do	5'5"	142 lb. nil.
21	Williams	John	45								do	5'8 1/2	140 lb. Tattoo right hand
22	Telford	George	33								do	5'9"	160 lb. nil.
23	Walsh	John	29								do	5'4"	140 lb. nil.
24	Leary	Sidney	21								do	5'9"	160 lb. Tattooed right arm
25	Grady	Herbert	26								do	5'6"	162 lb. nil.
26	Farnsworth	Albert	44								do	5'8"	158 lb. Tattooed both arms
27	Humphries	William	25								do	5'9"	160 lb. Tattoo on chest
28	Brannigan	Peter	27								do	5'4"	140 lb. Tattooed both arms
29	Kane	James	50								do	5'7 1/2	147 lb. nil.
30	Robinson	James	42								do	5'6"	150 lb. Tattooed both arms

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to  
2. Where one or more members of a  
such manifest opposite the name  
3. Failure to observe the terms of the

has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
ifest. Suitable notation may be made upon



# CREW LIST

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. *Baltic*

sailing from *Liverpool*

*2<sup>nd</sup> Aug*, 1914

Arriving at Port of *New York*

*1914*

No.  
on  
List

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME										
1	Jones	Richard Owen	56	M	Master	8-1-14 Liverpool	No	Welsh	British	5'6 1/2"	140 lb.	nil.
2	Western	William	42	M	Chief Mate	7-31-14 do	No	English	do	5'8"	200 lb.	nil.
3	Moxon	William	50	M	1st Mate	do do	No	do	do	5'7 1/2"	179 lb.	blue dot L. hand
4	Westmore	Evelyn Ramsden	39	M	2nd Mate	do do	No	do	do	5'9"	150 lb.	Tatto marks Rth arm
5	Lewis	Alfred Owen	29	M	4th Mate	do do	No	Welsh	do	5'4"	147 lb.	nil.
6	Edwards	Joseph J.	59	M	Carpenter	do do	No	Irish	do	5'5"	150 lb.	scar on face
7	Hiscocks	Sidney	34	M	Carpenter's Mate	do do	No	English	do	5'10"	156 lb.	nil.
8	Evans	John	53	M	Boatswain	do do	No	Welsh	do	5'8"	185 lb.	Tattooed both arms
9	Scott	George	40	M	Boatswain's Mate	do do	No	English	do	5'7 1/2"	156 lb.	nil.
10	Dawson	John	40	M	Petty Officer	do do	No	Scotch	do	5'9"	140 lb.	Tattooed both arms
11	Spence	Alexander J. M.	39	M	do	do do	No	do	do	5'6"	150 lb.	Initials on L. Arm
12	Weston	Thomas	46							5'2"	140 lb.	Tattooed both arms
13	Hay	John	46							5'5"	200 lb.	nil.
14	Taylor	Edward G.	52							5'4 1/2"	147 lb.	nil.
15	Button	Albert V.	29							5'6 1/2"	152 lb.	nil.
16	Hendrickson	John	54							Russian	5'5 1/2"	154 lb. Tattoo on R. Hand
17	Hughes	Benjamin	39							do	5'6"	140 lb. nil.
18	Murray	Edward John	51							do	5'4"	140 lb. Tattooed both arms
19	Newman	George	24							do	5'6"	128 lb. Tattooed both arms
20	Auld	James	34							do	5'5"	142 lb. nil.
21	Williams	John	45							do	5'8 1/2"	140 lb. Tattoo right hand
22	Telford	George	33							do	5'9"	160 lb. nil.
23	Walsh	John	29							do	5'4"	140 lb. nil.
24	Leary	Sidney	21							do	5'9"	160 lb. Tattooed right arm
25	Grady	Herbert	26							do	5'6"	162 lb. nil.
26	Farnsworth	Albert	19							do	5'8"	155 lb. Tattooed both arms
27	Humphries	William	25							do	5'9"	160 lb. Tattoo on chest
28	Brannigan	Peter	27							do	5'4"	140 lb. Tattooed both arms
29	Kane	James	50							do	5'1 1/2"	147 lb. nil.
30	Robinson	James	42							do	5'6"	150 lb. Tattooed both arms

### NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT. CONTINUED.

A. Kelly, Fireman. ✓	John Toohey, Fireman. ✓
John Whitford, do. ✓	P. Campbell, do. ✓
<del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> , do. ✓	<del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> , do. ✓
Y. Arkensteijn, do. ✓	J. Bosche, do. ✓
George Duffy, do. ✓	Geo. Reece, Trimmer. ✓
J. Power, Trimmer. ✓	Richard Verlin, do. ✓
Manuel Andreani, do. ✓	V. Brockelhurst, do. ✓
Owen Larkin, do. ✓	W. Houston, do. ✓
J. Lindstrom, do. ✓	J.G. Van Beemdelust, do. ✓
Lauri Sepponen, do. ✓	H. Schless, Steward. ✓
Sydney Davies, Steward. ✓	J. Lorimer, Trimmer. ✓
C.J. Underwood, do. ✓	Ed. Lipton, Steward. ✓

*J. J. Laid*

Purser of the Vessel BALTIC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place  
2. Where one or more members of a family  
such manifest opposite the names  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this

as not taken out final naturalization papers.  
fest. Suitable notation may be made upon



# CREW LIST

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. *Baltic*

sailing from *Liverpool*

*2<sup>nd</sup> Aug*

*1914*, Arriving at Port of *New York*

*101*

*1914*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NAT'L	OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jones, Richard Owen	56	M			Master	8-1-14 Liverpool	No	Welsh	British	5'6 1/2"	140 lb.	nil.
2	Western, William	42	M			Chief Mate	7-31-14 do	No	English	do	5'8"	200 lb.	nil.
3	Moxon, William	50	M			1st Mate	do do	No	do	do	5'7 1/2"	179 lb.	blue dot L. hand
4	Westmore, Evelyn Ramsden	39	M			2nd Mate	do do	No	do	do	5'9"	150 lb.	Tatto mark Rth arm
5	Lewis, Alfred Owen	29	M			4th Mate	do do	No	Welsh	do	5'4"	147 lb.	nil.
6	Edwards, Joseph T.	59	M			Carpenter	do do	No	Irish	do	5'5"	150 lb.	scar on face
7	Hiscocks, Sidney	34	M			Carpenter's Mate	do do	No	English	do	5'10"	156 lb.	nil.
8	Evans, John	53	M			Boatswain	do do	No	Welsh	do	5'8"	185 lb.	Tattooed both arms
9	Scott, George	40	M			Boatswain's Mate	do do	No	English	do	5'7 1/2"	156 lb.	nil.
10	Dawson, John	40	M			Petty Officer	do do	No	Scotch	do	5'9"	140 lb.	Tattooed both arms
11	Spence, Alexander F.M.	39	M			do	do do	No	do	do	5'6"	150 lb.	Initials on L. Arm
12	Weston, Thomas	46	M			Lamps & AB	do do	No	do	do	5'2"	140 lb.	Tattooed both arms
13	Hay, John	46	M								5'5"	200 lb.	nil.
14	Taylor, Edward C.	52	M								5'4 1/2"	147 lb.	nil.
15	Button, Albert Y.	29	M								5'6 1/2"	152 lb.	nil.
16	Handreckson, John	54	M								Russian 5'5 1/2"	154 lb.	Tattoo on R. Hand
17	Hughes, Benjamin	39	M								do 5'6"	140 lb.	nil.
18	Murray, Edward John	51	M								do 5'4"	140 lb.	Tattooed both arms
19	Newman, George	24	M								do 5'6"	128 lb.	Tattooed both arms
20	Auld, James	34	M								do 5'5"	142 lb.	nil.
21	Williams, John	45	M								do 5'8 1/2"	140 lb.	Tattoo right hand
22	Telford, George	33	M								do 5'9"	160 lb.	nil.
23	Walsh, John	29	M								do 5'4"	140 lb.	nil.
24	Leary, Sidney	21	M								do 5'9"	160 lb.	Tattooed right arm
25	Grandy, Herbert	26	M								do 5'6"	162 lb.	nil.
26	Farnworth, Albert	44	M								do 5'8"	155 lb.	Tattooed both arms
27	Humphries, William	25	M								do 5'9"	160 lb.	Tattoo on chest
28	Brammigan, Peter	27	M								do 5'4"	140 lb.	Tattooed both arms
29	Kane, James	50	M								do 5'7 1/2"	147 lb.	nil.
30	Robinson, James	42	M								do 5'6"	150 lb.	Tattooed both arms

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT TIME OF DEPARTURE. CONTINUED.

M. England, Steward,

C. de Freitas, Steward.

J.W. Wiltshire, do,

Robert Brenton, do.

Jose Gonzalez do.

J. Connolly, do.

Paul Ramer, do.

Ed. Lipton, do.

M. Curatolo, do.

James Devaney, do.

James Riley, do.

Henry Guignard, do.

Thos McKee, do.

Gustav Burgeson, do.

Eugene Oretto, do.

Joseph Jones, Asst Cook.

Jas. Huaspisa, Asst. Butcher.

John H. Ward, Asst Butcher.

J. Moore, do.

G. Gillard, Pantry Boy.

B. McDonough, Stoker.

John Hall, Fireman,

J. Ashworth, Fireman.

John T. Pierce, do.

John Oliver, do.

Thos. Hogan, do.

David Crawley, do.

D. Carruthers, Trimmer.

H. Madden, Trimmer.

S. Winckiewicz, do.

George D. Salominick, do.

J. Kyrkslatt, do.

David Wall, do.

Ernest Smale, do.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on  
2. Where one or more members of a family are such manifest opposite the names of those  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice

t taken out final naturalization papers.  
Suitable notation may be made upon



# CREW LIST

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. *Baltic* sailing from *Liverpool* 2<sup>nd</sup> Aug, 1917, Arriving at Port of *New York* 10<sup>th</sup>, 1917.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NAT. OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.										
1	Jones.	Richard Owen	56	✓ M.	Master	8. 1. 17. Liverpool	No.	Welsh.	British	5'6 1/2"	140 lb.	nil.
2	Western.	William	42	✓ M.	Chief Mate	7. 31. 17 do	No.	English	do	5'8"	200 lb.	nil.
3	Moxon.	William	50	✓ M.	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	do do	No.	do	do	5'7 1/2"	179 lb.	blue dot L. hand
4	Westmore.	Evelyn Ramsten	39	✓ M.	2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	do do	No.	do	do	5'9"	150 lb.	Tatto marks Rth arm
5	Lewis	Alfred Owen	29	✓ M.	4 <sup>th</sup> Mate	do do	No.	Welsh	do	5'4"	147 lb.	nil.
6	Edwards	Joseph T.	59	✓ M.	Carpenter	do do	No.	Irish.	do	5'5"	150 lb	scar on face.
7	Hiscocks	Sidney.	34	✓ M.	Carpenter's Mate.	do do	No.	English	do	5'10"	156 lb	nil.
8	Evans.	John.	53	✓ M.	Boatswain.	do do	No.	Welsh	do	5'8"	185 lb	Tattooed both arms.
9	Scott.	George	40	✓ M.	Boatswain's Mate	do do	No.	English	do	5'7 1/2"	156 lb.	nil.
10	Dawson	John	40	✓ M.	Petty Officer	do do	No.	Scotch.	do	5'9"	140 lb.	Tattooed both arms.
11	Spence	Alexander F.M.	39	✓ M.	do	do do	No.	do	do	5'6"	150 lb.	Initials on L. Arm
12	Weston	Thomas.	46	✓ M.	Lamps & A.B.	do do	No.	English	do	5'2"	140 lb.	Tattooed both arms
13	Hay.	John.	46	✓ M.	Stores & A.B.	do do	No.	Scotch	do	5'5"	200 lb.	nil.
14	Taylor.	Edward G.	52	✓ M.	Saloon Deck A.B.	do do	No.	English	do	5'4 1/2"	147 lb	nil.
15	Button.	Albert Y.	29	✓ M.	Petty Officer.	do do	No.	do	do	5'6 1/2"	152 lb.	nil
16	Handreckson	John	54	✓ M.	2. M. & A.B.	do do	No.	Finnish	Russian	5'5 1/2"	154 lb.	Tattoo on R. Hand
17	Hughes.	Benjamin.	39	✓ M.	do	do do	No.	Welsh	do	5'6"	140 lb.	nil.
18	Murray	Edward John	51	✓ M.	do	do do	No.	English	do	5'4"	140 lb.	Tattooed both arms.
19	Newman.	George	24	✓ M.	L. O. & A.B.	do do	No.	do	do	5'6"	128 lb.	Tattooed both arms
20	Guld.	James.	34	✓ M.	2. M. & A.B.	8. 1. 17. do	No.	Scotch	do	5'5"	142 lb.	nil.
21	Williams.	John.	45	✓ M.	A.B.	do do	No.	Welsh	do	5'8 1/2"	140 lb	Tattoo right hand.
22	Telford.	George.	33	✓ M.	L. O. & A.B.	7. 31. 17. do	No.	English	do	5'9"	160 lb	nil.
23	Walsh	John	29	✓ M.	do	do do	No.	Irish	do	5'4"	140 lb.	nil.
24	Wicary	Sidney	21	✓ M.	do	do do	No.	English	do	5'9"	160 lb	Tattooed right arm.
25	Grandy.	Herbert.	26	✓ M.	do	8. 1. 17. do	No.	do	do	5'6"	162 lb	nil.
26	Farnsworth.	Albert.	44	✓ M.	A.B.	do do	No.	do	do	5'8"	158 lb	Tattooed both arms.
27	Humphries	William	25	✓ M.	do	7. 31. 17. do	No.	do	do	5'9"	160 lb.	Tattoo on chest.
28	Branigan	Peter.	27	✓ M.	do	do do	No.	do	do	5'4"	140 lb	Tattooed both arms.
29	Kane	James.	50	✓ M.	do	do do	No.	Irish	do	5'7 1/2"	147 lb	nil.
30	Robinson	James	42	✓ M.	do	do do	No.	English	do	5'6"	150 lb	Tattooed both arms.

*W. Alexander* Inspector

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number 2

S. S. Baltic

sailing from Liverpool

2<sup>nd</sup> Aug., 1914, Arriving at Port of New York

105

1914

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.								
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS. MOS.		Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Evans.	Francis.	53.	✓ M	A.B.	8.2.14. Liverpool.	No.	Welsh	British	5'5"	147-lbs.	nil.
2	Haurahan	James.	40.	✓ M	A.B.	do. do.	No.	Irish	do	5'4"	133-lbs.	Tattooed both arms.
3	Embley.	James.	52.	✓ M	A.B.	do. do.	No.	English	do	5'4"	140-lbs.	do
4	Brown	Michael.	56.	✓ M	A.B.	do do	No	do	do	5'4"	195-lb.	nil.
5	Brown	Richard	24.	✓ M	A.B.	do do	No	do	do	5'5"	148-lbs.	Tattooed both arms.
6	White	Joseph	41.	✓ M	A.B.	do do	No	do	French	5'4½"	156-lb.	nil.
7	Doyle.	Richard	39.	✓ M	A.B.	do do	No.	English	British	5'10"	150-lb.	scar on right wrist.
8	McCormick.	William	18.	✓ M	Seaman.	do do	No.	do	do	5'6"	132-lbs.	nil.
9	Fowler.	Percy.	19.	✓ M	do	do do	No.	do	do	5'4"	150-lb.	nil.
10	Turner.	Thomas.	19.	✓ M	do	do do	No.	do	do	5'2"	133-lb.	Tattoo both arms.
11	Heap.	William	20.	✓ M	A.B.	do do	No.	do	do	5'4½"	134-lb.	nil.
12	Rotherham.	Robert.	24.	✓ M	L.O. A.B.	do do	No.	do	do	5'5"	140-lb.	Tattooed both arms + shoulders.
13	Gooch	William F. P.	20.	✓ M	A.B.	do do	No.	do	do	5'9"	148-lb.	Tattoo right arm.
14	Darby	William	16.	✓ M	O. S.	do do	No.	do	do	5'0"	98-lb.	nil.
15	Shepherd.	John	18.	✓ M	O. S.	do do	No.	do	do	5'4"	115-lb.	nil.
16	Moffitt.	Robert.	16.	✓ M	O. S.	do do	No.	do	do	5'3".	100-lb.	nil.
17	Cooke	John William	16.	✓ M	O. S.	do do	No	do	do	5'0"	105-lbs.	Tattoo right arm.
18	Hambly.	Robert.	16.	✓ M	O. S.	do do	No.	English	do	5'0"	97-lb.	nil.
19	Barber	George	14.	✓ M	O. S.	do do	No.	do	do	5'2"	90-lb.	nil.
20	Turner	George James.	16.	✓ M	O. S.	do do	No.	do	do	5'0"	70-lb.	nil.
21	Noon.	John	14.	✓ M	O. S.	do do	No	do	do	4'5"	75-lb.	nil.
22	Broadbent	Thomas A. H.	39.	✓ M	Menu R. Steward.	do do	No	do	do	5'6½"	125-lb.	scar on L. arm.
23	Beaumont	John Charles H.	49.	✓ M	Surgeon.	do do	No.	Scot-l.	do	5'10½"	192-lb.	nil.
24	O'Donnell	Thompson Joseph.	27.	✓ M	Telegraphist	do do	No.	Irish	do	5'11"	132-lb.	Shrapnel wound left leg
25	Dowden	Harry Clifford	18.	✓ M	do	do do	No.	English	do	6'0"	146-lb.	nil.
26	Webster	Norman	14.	✓ M	Bridge Boy.	do do	No.	do	do	5'1"	46-lb.	nil.
27	Kelly	Frederick B.	15.	✓ M	do	do do	No.	do	do	5'2"	100-lb.	nil.
28	Bacon	Jack	23.	✓ M	L. O. A.B.	do do	No.	Irish	do	5'8"	168-lb.	nil.
29	Garwicker	Joseph.	34.	✓ M	do	do do	No.	English	do	5'6"	165-lb.	nil.
30	Mearns.	David	30.	✓ M	do	do do	No.	Scot-l.	do	5'9"	154-lb.	Tattoo both arms.

*W. Alexander* Inspector

*Wm. C. Williams*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# CREW LIST

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number **3**

S. S.

*Baltic*

sailing from

*Liverpool*

*2<sup>nd</sup> Aug*

*1917*

Arriving at Port of *New York*

**106**

*1917*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.									
1	Horsburgh	Weston M.	36	M	Chief Engineer.	8-2-17. Liverpool	No.	English	British	5'9"	154 lb.	3 <sup>rd</sup> Finger off R Hand
2	Warren	Harry	35	M	2 <sup>nd</sup> do	do do	No.	do	do	5'9 1/4"	162 lb.	nil
3	Holme	George	36	M	Sur 3 <sup>rd</sup> do	do do	No.	do	do	5'8 1/2"	176 lb.	nil
4	Musker	Arthur	32	M	Int. 3 <sup>rd</sup> do	do do	No.	do	do	5'10"	203 lb.	nil
5	Hunt.	William	31	M	Jun. 3 <sup>rd</sup> do	do do	No.	do	do	5'9"	147 lb.	nil
6	Frankes.	John P.	45	M	Sur 4 <sup>th</sup> do	do do	No.	do	do	5'7"	164 lb.	nil.
7	Jeffray	Robert	27	M	Sur 5 <sup>th</sup> do	do do	No.	Scotch	do	5'9"	156 lb.	nil.
8	Wilson.	Erie	26	M	Jun 5 <sup>th</sup> do	do do	No.	English	do	5'8 1/2"	120 lb.	nil.
9	Keenlside	Tom Dixon	28	M	Sur 6 <sup>th</sup> do	do do	No.	do	do	5'8 1/2"	135 lb.	nil.
10	Mollon.	George	24	M	Ex 6 <sup>th</sup> do	do do	No.	do	do	5'4 1/2"	140 lb.	scar on R Arm
11	Mc Loughlin	Sidney	25	M	Int 6 <sup>th</sup> do	do do	No.	do	do	5'5 1/2"	140 lb.	nil.
12	Howard	Thomas	31	M	Sur 7 <sup>th</sup> do	do do	No.	English	do	5'7"	190 lb.	nil.
13	Baker	Valentine	21	M	Jun 7 <sup>th</sup> do	do do	No.	do	do	5'8"	155 lb.	nil.
14	Hendrie	John	56	M	Deck Engineer	do do	No.	Scotch	do	5'9"	196 lb.	nil.
15	Fleming	James	26	M	Boilermaker	do do	No.	do	do	5'8"	149 lb.	nil.
16	Newton	Joseph	29	M	1 <sup>st</sup> Electrician	do do	No.	English	do	6'0"	154 lb.	nil.
17	Jones.	Harold	33	M	2 <sup>nd</sup> do	do do	No.	Welsh	do	5'6"	140 lb.	cut in right groin (operation).
18	Barnes.	Edward	34	M	3 <sup>rd</sup> do	do do	No.	English	do	5'9 1/2"	155 lb.	nil.
19	Doyle.	James	39	M	Storekeeper	do do	No.	do	do	5'6"	150 lb.	nil
20	Kirwin	James	34	M	Ast do	do do	No.	do	do	5'6"	130 lb.	nil.
21	Comerford	Joseph	33	M	Ref. Greaser	do do	No.	do	do	5'6 1/2"	170 lb.	nil
22	Thomson	James	29	M	do	do do	No.	do	do	5'8"	158 lb.	nil.
23	Harden	Thomas	53	M	Greaser	do do	No.	do	do	5'0"	140 lb.	Tattoo R arm
24	Whittington	William	36	M	do	do do	No.	do	do	5'2"	140 lb.	Tattoo both arms
25	Leulon	John	38	M	do	do do	No.	Irish	do	5'11"	164 lb.	Tattoo both arms
26	Brophy	Thomas	38	M	do	do do	No.	English	do	5'8"	145 lb.	Tattoo R arm
27	Hyland	James	25	M	do	do do	No.	Irish	do	5'6"	140 lb.	Tattooed L arm
28	Carr	Timothy	23	M	do	do do	No.	do	do	5'7 1/2"	154 lb.	Tattooed both arms
29	Kearney	Joseph	31	M	do	do do	No.	do	do	5'7"	146 lb.	nil
30	Duffy	Patrick	30	M	do	do do	No.	English	do	5'4"	140 lb.	nil

*W. Alexander* } *Inspector*  
*James H. ...*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# CREW LIST

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number *42*  
**107**

S. S. *Baltic* sailing from *Liverpool* *2<sup>nd</sup> Aug*, 191*4*. Arriving at Port of *New York* *Aug 14*, 191*4*.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.									
1	Noonan	Thomas	41	M	Greaser	8-2-14. Liverpool.	No.	English	British	5'4"	145 lb.	nil
2	Slocumbe	James	23	M	do	do do	No.	do	do	5'7"	165 lb.	nil
3	Caffrey	Patrick	32	M	do	do do	No.	do	do	5'7 1/2"	160 lb.	nil
4	Brummev	James	45	M	do	do do	No.	do	do	5'5 3/4"	138 lb.	nil
5	O'Neill	Henry	34	M	Leading Fireman	do do	No.	do	do	5'5 1/2"	145 lb.	Flowers on L arm.
6	Clarke	Martin	38	M	do	do do	No.	do	do	5'8"	170 lb.	Tattoo on R arm.
7	Fitzgerald	Edward	24	M	do	do do	No.	do	do	5'7"	140 lb.	Tattoo both arms. Small hole right side Upper lip
8	Furnedge	Stephen	38	M	do	do do	No.	do	do	5'5"	140 lb.	side Upper lip
9	Power	Henry	40	M	do	do do	No.	do	do	5'6"	175 lb.	Initials on R. Arm
10	Bell	James	38	M	do	do do	No.	do	do	5'9"	182 lb.	Tattoo R. Arm.
11	Hynes	Thomas	41	M	Fireman	do do	No.	Irish	do	5'6 1/2"	136 lb.	nil
12	Mallon	Arthur	19	M	do	do do	No.	English	do	5'6"	144 lb.	Tattoo both arms
13	Potter	Arthur	27	M	do	do do	No.	do	do	5'6"	140 lb.	do
14	Miller	Joseph	25	M	do	do do	No.	do	do	5'8 1/2"	140 lb.	nil
15	Buchanan	Thomas	43	M	do	do do	No.	do	do	5'6"	143 lb.	Tattoo R arm.
16	Waring	William	39	M	do	do do	No.	do	do	5'5"	126 lb.	Tattoo both arms
17	Higginson	George	36	M	do	do do	No.	do	do	5'6"	154 lb.	nil
18	Brannon	Fredrick	43	M	do	do do	No.	do	do	5'6"	140 lb.	nil
19	Hopkins	William	20	M	Trimmer	do do	No.	Irish	do	5'11"	130 lb.	nil
20	Leary	John	22	M	Fireman	do do	No.	English	do	5'5"	155 lb.	nil
21	Manley	John	35	M	do	do do	No.	do	do	5'8 3/4"	158 lb.	nil
22	Hines	Chris	24	M	do	do do	No.	do	do	5'0 1/2"	88 lb.	scar on L cheek
23	Buchanan	Jock	46	M	do	do do	No.	Scotch	do	5'7 1/2"	134 lb.	Tattoo R arm.
24	Mullen	John	34	M	do	do do	No.	English	do	5'8"	160 lb.	Tattoo both arms
25	Lorimer	Joseph	49	M	Trimmer	do do	No.	do	do	5'1"	112 lb.	do
26	Harrington	Patrick	50	M	Fireman	do do	No.	do	do	5'7"	140 lb.	Tattoo L arm.
27	O'Toole	Christopher	24	M	do	do do	No.	Irish	do	5'8 1/2"	170 lb.	nil
28	McCarthy	Charles	23	M	do	do do	No.	Irish	do	5'8"	150 lb.	nil
29	Edwards	Thomas	22	M	Greaser	do do	No.	English	do	5'7"	127 lb.	do
30	Ross	William	41	M	Fireman	do do	No.	Irish	do	5'7"	155 lb.	Tattooed both arms

*Wm Alexander*  
*Superintendent*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# CREW LIST

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number

1914

S. S.

*Baltic*

sailing from *Liverpool*

*2<sup>nd</sup> Aug.*

*1914*, Arriving at Port of *New York*

108

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.										
1	Peters	Robert	19	✓ M	Fireman	8/2/14 Liverpool	No	English	British	5'6"	150lb.	Tattoo both arms
2	Campbell	Patrick	42	✓ M	do	do do	No	Irish	do	5'4 1/2"	140lb.	Tattoo R. Arm
3	Fisher	William R.	39	✓ M	do	do do	No	Irish	do	5'4"	168lb.	nil
4	Kelly	Anthony	24	✓ M	do	do do	No	do	do	5'5"	126lb.	Tattoo both arms
5	O'Hare	John	32	✓ M	do	do do	No	do	do	5'8"	140lb.	nil
6	Williams	Samuel	26	✓ M	do	do do	No	English	do	5'8 3/4"	170lb.	SV. on R. forearm
7	Drought	Pat	36	✓ M	do	do do	No	Irish	do	5'1"	134lb.	nil
8	Whitford	John	38	✓ M	do	do do	No	English	do	5'4 1/2"	140lb.	Tattoo L. Arm
9	Ireland	Elias	31	✓ M	do	do do	No	Jamaica	do	5'8"	156lb.	nil
10	Buchanan	Thomas	18	✓ M	Trimmer	do do	No	English	do	5'7"	140lb.	nil
11	Woolfall	Benjamin	22	✓ M	do	do do	No	English	do	5'10"	140lb.	nil
12	Cowan	Charles	36	✓ M	Fireman	do do	No	Irish	do	5'6 1/2"	160lb.	nil
13	Aspden	Lever	20	✓ M	Trimmer	do do	No	English	do	5'4"	148lb.	Tattoo both arms
14	Dobbyn	William	38	✓ M	do	do do	No	Irish	do	5'4"	130lb.	nil
15	Bain	John	30	✓ M	do	do do	No	English	do	5'3"	140lb.	nil
16	Minards	Robert	18	✓ M	do	do do	No	do	do	5'4"	132lb.	nil
17	Keenan	William	18	✓ M	do	do do	No	English	do	5'3 1/2"	140lb.	nil
18	Hampson	Charles	20	✓ M	Fireman	do do	No	do	do	5'4"	126lb.	Tattoo both arms
19	Houston	William	26	✓ M	Trimmer	do do	No	Irish	do	5'8"	140lb.	nil
20	Barre	William	48	✓ M	do	do do	No	English	do	5'7"	140lb.	Tattoo both arms
21	Power	John	22	✓ M	do	do do	No	do	do	5'5 1/2"	147lb.	Tattoo L. Arm
22	Looney	John	26	✓ M	Fireman	do do	No	Irish	do	5'10"	165lb.	nil
23	Walsh	John	32	✓ M	Trimmer	do do	No	English	do	5'6"	118lb.	mole right cheek
24	Muldoon	Thomas	36	✓ M	do	do do	No	English	do	5'2 1/2"	134lb.	nil
25	Michelson	George	22	✓ M	do	do do	No	do	do	5'1 1/2"	134lb.	nil
26	Ward	William John	27	✓ M	do	do do	No	do	do	5'7"	142lb.	Initials "DH" left arm, Tattoo R. Arm
27	Verlin	Richard	24	✓ M	do	do do	No	Irish	do	5'9"	145lb.	Tattoo R. Arm
28	Nixon	Albert	30	✓ M	do	do do	No	English	do	5'7"	142lb.	Scar on forehead
29	Haran	Thomas	23	✓ M	do	do do	No	English	do	5'4"	125lb.	nil
30	Wattleworth	John	40	✓ M	Fireman	do do	No	Irish	do	5'6"	146lb.	Tattoo both arms

*Mr. Alexander*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



## CREW LIST

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,  
1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration  
officer by the representatives of any vessel having  
such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the  
United States.

Number

6

S. S. *Baltic*sailing from *Liverpool**2<sup>nd</sup> Aug*, 191*4*, Arriving at Port of *New York*

100

, 191*4*

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MON.			When	where						
1	Dempsey	Thomas.	27		M	Trimmer.	8-2-14	Liverpool.	No.		British.	5'7"	130 lb.	nil.
2	Murphy	Martin.	25		M	do	do	do	No.	Irish.	do	5'7"	150 lb.	nil.
3	Bouttie.	John.	16		M	M. R. Steward.	do	do	No.	Scotch	do	5'0"	98 lb.	right forefinger missing.
4	Russell	John Campbell.	26		M	Asst Engr.	do	do	Yes.	do	do	5'10"	154 lb.	
5	Alison	Glen	21		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'8"	145 lb.	nil.
6	O'Connor	Thomas	31		M	Fireman.	do	do	No.	Irish.	do	5'6"	140 lb.	nil.
7	Larkin	Owen	22		M	Trimmer.	do	do	No.	Irish	do	5'2"	140 lb.	nil.
8	Copley	John.	48		M	Fireman.	do	do	No.	English	do	5'8 1/2"	112 lb.	Tattoo both arms
9	Duffy	George	43		M	do	do	do	No.	do	do	5'8"	140 lb.	scar L hand.
10	Grogan	Peter.	38		M	do	do	do	No.	Irish.	do	5'5"	112 lb.	nil.
11	Iemme	James Andrews	56		M	Crewer.	do	do	No.	Dutch.	Dutch	5'0"	98 lb.	Tattoo R. Arm.
12	Beemdelust	Jan G. Van	24		M	Trimmer	do	do	No.	Dutch.	do	5'8"	162 lb.	Hole R. side of head
13	Bosch	John.	20		M	Fireman	do	do	No.	do	do	5'2"	126 lb.	Tattoo both arms.
14	Arkesteijn	Yohann	20		M	do	do	do	No.	Dutch.	do	5'9"	156 lb.	Tattoo L arm.
15	Andreani	Manoel	21		M	Trimmer	do	do	No.	Italian.	Chilean	5'1"	126 lb.	Burn on left forearm
16	Reece	George	18		M	do	do	do	No.	English.	British	5'9"	126 lb.	Tatto both arms.
17	Brockelhurst	Vernon	14		M	do	do	do	No.	American	do	5'8"	140 lb.	nil.
18	Sapponen	Lauri.	25		M	do	do	do	No.	Finnish	Russian	5'8"	155 lb.	Tattoo R. Arm
19	Lindstrom	Gustav.	20		M	do	do	do	No.	Finnish	Russian	5'8"	160 lb.	nil.
20	Shaw	Fredrick George	38		M	Purser	do	do	No.	English	British.	5'6"	160 lb.	nil.
21	Hemingway.	Hubert Stanley	22		M	Clerk.	do	do	No.	do	do	5'10 1/2"	150 lb.	nil.
22	Blain	Campbell A.	51		M	Writer	do	do	No.	do	do	5'9"	200 lb.	nil.
23	Edge	George.	38		M	Storekeeper	do	do	No.	do	do	5'6 1/2"	167 lb.	Tattoo marks both arms.
24	Taylor	Robert H.	38		M	Asst. do	do	do	No.	do	do	5'8 1/2"	178 lb.	nil.
25	Rawlings	Henry E.	33		M	do do	do	do	No.	do	do	5'6"	144 lb.	nil.
26	Young	Thomas A.	22		M	do do	do	do	No.	do	do	5'7 1/4"	133 lb.	nil.
27	Horse	Margaret E.	40		F.	Stewardess.	do	do	No.	do	do	5'7"	140 lb.	nil.
28	Gibbs	Dora Phoebe	43		F.	do	do	do	No.	do	do	5'8"	131 lb.	nil.
29	Cangley	Gretta	38		F	do	do	do	No.	Irish	do	5'1"	124 lb.	nil.
30	Ross	Mabel	49		F	do	do	do	No.	English	do	5'2"	140 lb.	nil.

W. Alexander Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number 24

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, 2<sup>nd</sup> Aug, 1914, Arriving at Port of New York 110, 1914.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.										
1	Hoey	Robert James	42	✓ M	Chief Steward	8-2-14. Liverpool	No	English	British	5'9"	220 lb.	nil.
2	Rigby	Thomas	35	✓ M	2 <sup>nd</sup> do	do do	No	do	do	5'10"	154 lb.	nil.
3	Hufferdine	Alfred E.	41	✓ M	Saloon do	do do	No	do	do	5'9 1/2"	145 lb.	nil.
4	Brown	Edward	39	✓ M	2 <sup>nd</sup> do do	do do	No	Welsh	do	5'8 1/2"	168 lb.	nil.
5	Nowall	William	59	✓ M	3 <sup>rd</sup> do do	do do	No	English	do	5'6"	140 lb.	wrath on R. Arm.
6	Edwards	Thomas	31	✓ M	Steward	do do	No	do	do	5'8 1/2"	156 lb.	Three dots on left forearm.
7	Knipe	Harold H	39	✓ M	do	do do	No	do	do	5'6 1/2"	170 lb.	nil.
8	Thompson	John	33	✓ M	do	do do	No	Welsh	do	5'2"	87 lb.	nil.
9	Ratcliffe	Ernest	41	✓ M	do	do do	No	English	do	5'5 1/2"	141 lb.	nil.
10	Hutton	Robert	40	✓ M	do	do do	No	do	do	5'7"	140 lb.	nil.
11	Holland	Charles	49	✓ M	do	do do	No	do	do	5'8"	147 lb.	nil.
12	O'Brien	James	57	✓ M	do	do do	No	Irish	do	5'9"	156 lb.	nil.
13	Reynolds	Luke	46	✓ M	do	do do	No	do	do	5'4"	140 lb.	mold over L eye
14	Muir	Allan	47	✓ M	do	do do	No	Scotch	do	5'9 1/2"	150 lb.	Tattoo on L wrist
15	Hargreaves	John	60	✓ M	do	do do	No	English	do	5'7"	140 lb.	nil.
16	King	William	34	✓ M	do	do do	No	do	do	5'6 1/2"	140 lb.	Birth mark on left shoulder blade
17	Byrne	John J	45	✓ M	do	do do	No	Irish	do	5'4"	143 lb.	nil.
18	Tipping	Fredk.	54	✓ M	do	do do	No	English	do	5'8 1/2"	168 lb.	nil.
19	Hayes	Charles	46	✓ M	do	do do	No	do	do	5'8 1/2"	146 lb.	nil.
20	Savage	Joseph	32	✓ M	do	do do	No	Irish	do	5'7 1/2"	131 lb.	nil.
21	Williams	Hubert	33	✓ M	do	do do	No	English	do	5'7 1/2"	110 lb.	nil.
22	McDermott	Michael	34	✓ M	Printer	do do	No	Irish	do	5'9"	150 lb.	scar on center of forehead
23	Versey	Edmond	39	✓ M	Deck Steward	do do	No	English	do	5'7"	151 lb.	nil.
24	Ellis	John Henry	34	✓ M	Longer do	do do	No	English	do	5'10 1/2"	158 lb.	scar on R. wrist
25	Cheetham	Francis	34	✓ M	S. Room do	do do	No	do	do	5'7 1/2"	137 lb.	nil.
26	Johns	Arthur	16	✓ M	Bugler	do do	No	English	do	5'0"	108 lb.	scar over R. eye
27	Roberts	John	35	✓ M	Capt's servant	do do	No	do	do	5'5 1/2"	165 lb.	Tattooed both arms.
28	James	Peter	39	✓ M	Bath Steward	do do	No	Cingalese	do	5'3"	132 lb.	scar on head
29	Jones	John J.	54	✓ M	do	do do	No	Welsh	do	5'4"	185 lb.	Two blue dots on left forearm.
30	Barlow	Harry	38	✓ M	Chf Bed Rm Stwd.	do do	No	English	do	5'5"	140 lb.	nil.

*W. Alexander*  
Superintendent

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



## CREW LIST

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,  
1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration  
officer by the representatives of any vessel having  
such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the  
United States.

Number 8

111

S. S. *Baltic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *2<sup>nd</sup> Aug*, 191*4*, Arriving at Port of *New York*, 191*4*.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.										
1	Parnett.	Arthur Charles	54	✓ M	Bed Rm. Steward.	8-2-14 Liverpool	No.	English	British	5'8"	140-lb.	nil.
2	Mills.	Arthur	60	✓ M	do	do do	No.	do	do	5'4 1/2"	200-lb.	nil.
3	Vernon	James. A.	34	✓ M	do	do do	No.	do	do	5'5 1/2"	150-lb.	nil.
4	Evans.	John E.	42	✓ M	do	do do	No.	Welsh	do	5'8 1/2"	170-lb.	nil.
5	Seddon	Stanley.	37	✓ M	do	do do	No.	English	do	6'1 3/4"	169-lb.	nil.
6	Hughes	Charles.	39	✓ M	do	do do	No.	Irish	do	5'7"	126-lb.	scar on lower jaw.
7	Donoghue	Thomas F.	40	✓ M	do	do do	No.	English.	do	5'9"	132-lb.	nil.
8	Allmy	Walter G.	49	✓ M	do	do do	No.	do	do	5'10"	150-lb.	note on L hand.
9	Isley	Frank L.	46	✓ M	Chf. Pantryman	do do	No.	do	do	5'6"	182-lb.	nil.
10	Bailow	William	38	✓ M	2 <sup>nd</sup> do	do do	No.	do	do	5'6"	160-lb.	Tattoo on L arm
11	Shean	John F.	44	✓ M	3 <sup>rd</sup> do	do do	No.	Irish	do	5'9 1/2"	160-lb.	nil.
12	Shields	Francis.	15	✓ M	Pantry Boy	do do	No.	English.	do	4'9"	90-lb.	nil.
13	Page	Edward	16	✓ M	Bell Boy	do do	No.	do	do	5'5"	114-lb.	nil.
14	Ely	William G.	16	✓ M	do	do do	No.	do	do	5'0"	98-lb.	nil.
15	Hall	Eric.	16	✓ M	Plate Boy.	do do	No.	do	do	5'7"	125-lb.	nil.
16	Stanton	William	15	✓ M	do	do do	No.	do	do	5'4"	108-lb.	note over R. Eye.
17	Taylor	Robert	16	✓ M	do	do do	No.	do	do	5'3"	120-lb.	3 <sup>rd</sup> finger on R Hand missing
18	Blanchard	John.	15	✓ M	do	do do	No.	do	do	5'1 1/2"	100-lb.	nil.
19	Scott	George William	40	✓ M	Chief Boots.	do do	No.	do	do	5'3"	134-lb.	nil.
20	Hill	Charles P.	29	✓ M	2 <sup>nd</sup> do	do do	No.	do	do	5'6 1/2"	134-lb.	nil.
21	Finch	Alfred James	22	✓ M	3 <sup>rd</sup> do	do do	No.	do	do	5'8"	140-lb.	scar on right groin
22	Cross.	Arthur.	14	✓ M	4 <sup>th</sup> do	do do	No.	do	do	5'8"	153-lb.	scar in centre of stomach.
23	Williams	Thomas.	48	✓ M	Chf 2 <sup>nd</sup> Cl. Stwd	do do	No.	do	do	5'7 1/2"	185-lb.	scar on L wrist.
24	Thomas	George	38	✓ M	Pantryman.	do do	No.	do	do	5'9"	130-lb.	nil.
25	Foster	Ralph	16	✓ M	Asst do	do do	No.	do	do	5'4"	114-lb.	nil.
26	Hughes	Fredrick	34	✓ M	Saloon Steward	do do	No.	do	do	5'6"	130-lb.	nil.
27	Puckington		56	M	Steward	do do	No.	do	do			
28	Bollett.	Percy.	24	✓ M	do	do do	No.	do	do	5'9"	126-lb.	Tatto L wrist.
29	Vernon	Levy.	55	✓ M	do	do do	No.	do	do	5'8"	156-lb.	nil.
30	Mc Martin.	Samuel.	34	✓ M	do	do do	No.	do	do	5'8 1/2"	184-lb.	First joint 2 <sup>nd</sup> finger R Hand

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number

19

S. S. "Baltic"

sailing from Liverpool

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

2<sup>nd</sup> Aug. 1917. Arriving at Port of New York

112

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.									
1	Birmingham	William	50	M	Steward	8-2-17 Liverpool	No	English	British	5'3"	130lb.	dot on L hand
2	Bollier	Wilfred	28	M	do	do do	No	do	do	5'5"	136lb.	scar on L knee
3	Buchanan	John H.	42	M	do	do do	No	do	do	5'6"	140lb.	Tattoo on L Hand
4	Spencer	Thomas	28	M	do	do do	No	do	do	5'5"	136lb.	nil
5	Perry	Francis	16	M	do	do do	No	do	do	5'2"	90lb.	nil
6	Dickenson	Joseph	36	M	do	do do	No	do	do	5'3"	136lb.	nil
7	Farrell	Joseph	33	M	S. Rm do	do do	No	do	do	5'1 1/2"	133lb.	scar on R Cheek
8	Langshaw	John	36	M	Librarian do	do do	No	do	do	5'3"	140lb.	nil
9	Giffies	William	52	M	Bath do	do do	No	do	do	5'4 1/2"	125lb.	scar under chin
10	Melville	Blanche	37	M	Bed Rm do	do do	No	do	do	5'9"	142lb.	scar on L wrist
11	McDonald	William	36	M	do	do do	No	do	do	5'9"	160lb.	nil
12	Jones	John W.	19	M	Steward	do do	No	do	do	5'10 1/2"	146lb.	nil
13	Nylie	Edward	15	M	do Boy	do do	No	do	do	4'10"	75lb.	nil
14	Karge	Thomas	16	M	do do	do do	No	do	do	5'4"	112lb.	nil
15	McGarvey	Edward	17	M	Steward	do do	No	do	do	5'5"	136lb.	scar on neck
16	McKay	David	34	M	Chf 3 <sup>rd</sup> Cl do	do do	No	Scotch	do	5'9"	212lb.	nil
17	Bryant	John	40	M	2 <sup>nd</sup> 3 <sup>rd</sup> Cl do	do do	No	Irish	do	5'4"	168lb.	scar on L leg
18	Hardy	James	36	M	Hospital Attndt.	do do	No	English	do	5'5 1/2"	140lb.	dot on L hand
19	Clarke	George	52	M	Pantryman	do do	No	do	do	5'8"	168lb.	nil
20	Pollack	John	36	M	Steward	do do	No	do	do	5'1"	116lb.	mole on L eye
21	Jones	Thomas	17	M	Asst. do	do do	No	do	do	5'5"	130lb.	nil
22	O'Brien	John	17	M	Steward	do do	No	do	do	5'4"	128lb.	mark on leg
23	Jefford	Henry	59	M	do	do do	No	do	do	5'11"	98lb.	nil
24	Boyers	James	17	M	Asst. do	do do	No	do	do	5'4"	130lb.	nil
25	Baren	Douglas	24	M	Steward	do do	No	do	do	5'4"	140lb.	Tattooed L arm
26	Morgan	James	45	M	do	do do	No	do	do	5'7 1/2"	168lb.	Cuts on R arm
27	Schless	Hany	17	M	Asst. do	do do	No	do	do	5'4"	112lb.	scald on R foot
28	Richardson	Charles	58	M	Steward	do do	No	do	do	5'7"	120lb.	nil
29	Sinker	Frank	17	M	do	do do	No	do	do	5'8"	125lb.	nil
30	Bentley	Blanche	27	M	do	do do	No	do	do	5'5 1/2"	138lb.	Tattoo R arm

W. Alexander  
John Williams

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# CREW LIST

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number **10**

S. S. *Baltic*

sailing from *Liverpool*

*2<sup>nd</sup> Aug*, 191*7*, Arriving at Port of *New York*

**113**

191*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.			When	where						
1	Heywood	William.	16	✓	M	Steward	8.2.17	Liverpool	No.	English	British	5'10"	136lb.	nil
2	Anderson	Thomas.	14	✓	M	Ast: do	do	do	No	do	do	5'8"	120lb.	nil.
3	Smith	David. J.	14	✓	M	do	do	do	No	do	do	5'3"	120lb.	nil.
4	Langton	Stephen.	14	✓	M	do	do	do	No	do	do	5'5"	130lb.	Tattoo R. Arm
5	Bulfield	Frederick.	34	✓	M	Steward	do	do	No	do	do	5'4½"	131lb.	Tattoo do
6	Andrews.	James	21	✓	M	do	do	do	No	do	do	5'9"	150lb.	S. S. W. L. foot
7	Davies	Sydney	16	✓	M	Ast: do	do	do	No	do	do	5'8"	140lb.	nil.
8	Baine	Peter	19	✓	M	Steward.	do	do	No.	do	do	5'8"	132 lb.	Round wound left hand.
9	Kennedy	Robert.	54	✓	M	do	do	do	No	do	do	5'2"	130lb.	nil.
10	Hardwick	Harold.	16	✓	M	do Boy	do	do	No	do	do	5'5"	109 lb.	nil.
11	Marron	Edward.	15	✓	M	do Boy	do	do	No	Irish	do	5'2"	105 lb.	nil.
12	Howell	Thomas.	14	✓	M	do Boy	do	do	No	English	do	5'5"	103 lb.	nil
13	Baker	Fred	42	✓	M	Steward	do	do	Yes. To assist in carrying baggage	do	do	5'8"	148 lb.	nil
14	Eccles	Charles.	51	✓	M	Chief	do	do	No	do	do	5'7"	195 lb.	nil.
15	Baker	Valentine.	35	✓	M	Ast do	do	do	No	do	do	5'11"	168 lb.	nil
16	Griffis	Charles.	37	✓	M	Header Sauce Cook	do	do	No	do	do	5'1½"	148 lb.	nil.
17	Banahan	Patrick.	34	✓	M	2 <sup>nd</sup> Cl: Cook	do	do	No	Irish	do	5'5½"	132 lb.	nil
18	Thomas	William	26	✓	M	Entree Cook	do	do	No	English	do	5'9"	168 lb.	nil
19	O'Keefe	Thomas.	34	✓	M	Reg. do	do	do	No	do	do	5'4"	140 lb.	nil.
20	Penlington	William.	20	✓	M	Ast do	do	do	No	do	do	5'8"	144 lb.	nil.
21	Dixon	George	32	✓	M	do do	do	do	No	do	do	5'5"	140 lb.	nil.
22	Laylor	James.	35	✓	M	do do	do	do	No	do	do	5'7"	154 lb.	nil.
23	Allen	Leonard.	20	✓	M	Scullion	do	do	No	do	do	5'6"	126 lb.	nil.
24	Hicks	Harry R.	22	✓	M	do	do	do	No	do	do	5'6"	126 lb.	nil.
25	Smith	Peter	23	✓	M	do	do	do	No	do	do	5'7½"	124 lb.	nil.
26	Sheen	Thomas.	14	✓	M	do	do	do	No	do	do	5'9"	134 lb.	nil.
27	Kirkpatrick	Thomas.	52	✓	M	Pass: Cook	do	do	No	do	do	5'4"	154 lb.	nil.
28	Davidson	Stanley.	21	✓	M	Ast do	do	do	No	do	do	5'4"	156 lb.	nil.
29	Williams	William.	29	✓	M	do	do	do	No	Welsh	do	5'5"	120 lb.	nil.
30	McMullen	Harry.	15	✓	M	Scullion's Boy	do	do	No	Scotch.	do	5'10"	132 lb.	nil.

*W. Alexander*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number

11

S. S. "Baltic"

sailing from

Liverpool

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

2<sup>nd</sup> Aug.

1917. Arriving at Port of New York

114

1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When-where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.									
1	Jefferson	Archie W.	17	M		Scullion's Boy.	8-2-17. Liverpool	No	English.	British	5'7"	140 lb.	nil.
2	Quirk	Edward.	37	M		Ships Cook	do do	No	do	do	5'6 1/2"	144 lb.	nil.
3	Richardson	Mathew.	37	M		Scullion	do do	No	do	do	5'4"	151 lb.	nil.
4	McDonald	Joseph.	51	M		Chf Baker	do do	No	do	do	5'5 1/2"	176 lb.	nil.
5	Clarke	Thomas J.	44	M		2 <sup>nd</sup> do	do do	No	do	do	5'7"	142 lb.	nil.
6	Jones	John D.	34	M		Ex. 2 <sup>nd</sup> do	do do	No	do	do	5'4"	140 lb.	nil.
7	Houston	Alexander	49	M		3 <sup>rd</sup> do	do do	No	Welsh	do	5'7 1/2"	140 lb.	nil.
8	Drum	Patrick	53	M		Asst. do	do do	No	Irish.	do	5'6"	152 lb.	nil.
9	White	John	20	M		do	do do	No	English.	do	5'6"	126 lb.	nil.
10	Roche	Patrick	21	M		do	do do	No	Irish	do	5'7"	140 lb.	nil.
11	Blubb	Frederick.	26	M		Confectioner	do do	No	English.	do	5'6"	154 lb.	nil.
12	Atkinson	David.	43	M		Chf Butcher	do do	No	do	do	5'7 1/2"	146 lb.	nil.
13	Gillies.	Norman	30	M		2 <sup>nd</sup> do	do do	No	do	do	5'6"	162 lb.	nil.
14	Stewart	John E. S.	40	M		3 <sup>rd</sup> do	do do	No	do	do	5'10 1/2"	156 lb.	nil.
15	Hendall	Harry.	28	M		4 <sup>th</sup> do	do do	No	do	do	5'8"	125 lb.	nil.
16	Williams	Richard J.	27	M		5 <sup>th</sup> do	do do	No	Welsh.	do	5'7"	120 lb.	nil.
17	Jones	David M.	38	M		G. H. Steward	do do	No	Welsh	do	5'10 1/2"	150 lb.	nil.
18	Huntington	Edgar	47	M		do	do do	No	English.	do	5'10"	190 lb.	Fracture L. Arm.
19	Hedson	William J.	17	M		Scullion Boy.	do do	No	do	do	5'4"	95 lb.	nil.
20	Mason	Joseph	54	M		Barber.	do do	No	do	do	5'8"	185 lb.	nil.
21	De Coster	Charles.	36	M		do	do do	No	Belgian	Belgian	5'5 1/2"	158 lb.	nil.
22	Wilkinson	Harry.	41	M		B R Steward.	do do	No	English	do	5'11 1/2"	186 lb.	nil.
23	La Vigas.	Montario.	39	M		Seaman.	do do	No	Phillipinos.	U.S.A.	5'7 1/2"	145 lb.	Tattoo both arms
24	Turnan	George	53	M		A.B.	do do	No	Anglo-Saxon	do	5'7 1/2"	165 lb.	Tip of finger L. hand.
25	Malone	James.	29	M		Fireman.	do do	No	Irish	do	5'8 1/4"	165 lb.	nil.
26	Quary	John	22	M		Trimmer	do do	No	West Indian.	do	5'8"	140 lb.	nil.
27	Houser	Jacob.	22	M		do	do do	No	American	do	5'7 1/2"	145 lb.	Scar L. Hand

Summery.  
Deck 62.  
Engine 112  
Victualling 152  
Total 326

I hereby certify that the above particulars are correct, to the best of my knowledge and belief.

W. Jones Master

W. Alexander

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

*ordered*  
*November 19, 1917*  
*arr August 13 - 1917*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*2 Aliens*  
*Memo row*  
*# 7 p 12*



List .....

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Torgend

Passengers sailing from *Barcelona via Bali, January*, 1917

Passengers sailing from Sweden via Dan., January, 1917															
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Thorsen	Karl Wilhelm	30			Historian		Swedish		Swedish	Scandinavia	Hvitaby	Bellevue	Sweden
2	TRANSIT	"	Kils H.	20			Cook		Swedish		"	"	"	Bellevue	Sweden
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Inspector Nov 19/17 11:30 am  
 Lennart Lundström } Inspector  
 K. B. }  
 42

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of *New York* *Aug 13*

116

1917

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$30 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a license to practice a profession, or is engaged in a business, or is employed by any person or corporation?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any day of mourning, or of any religious festival, or of any other day of public celebration or commemoration, or of any day of public mourning, or of any day of public celebration or commemoration, or of any day of public mourning, or of any day of public celebration or commemoration.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes or No.	Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.										Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or town.	
1		own	300	as seaman		Wife - Betty	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	56	fair	Blue						
2		"	100	"		Wife - Betty	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	fair	Blue						
3						Wife - Betty																		
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

16-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# CREW LIST

117

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number

S. S.

*Vergil*

sailing from

*Manchester*

*21/7/1917*

Arriving at Port of

*New York*

*Aug 13/17*  
*18/19/17*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.										
31	<i>Hayes</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>25</i>	✓	<i>Drummer</i>	<i>Manchester 21/7/17</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>US Born</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>185</i>	
32	<i>Hutchins</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	<i>27</i>	✓	<i>Do.</i>	✓	<i>No</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	
33	<i>Kelly</i>	<i>Dennis</i>	<i>20</i>	✓	<i>Do.</i>	✓	<i>No</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>148</i>	
34	<i>Maest</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>38</i>	✓	<i>Chief Stew.</i>	✓	<i>No</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'12"</i>	<i>130</i>	
35	<i>Allen</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>23</i>	✓	<i>1st Do.</i>	✓	<i>No</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	
36	<i>Howells</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>15</i>	✓	<i>M.R. Do.</i>	✓	<i>No</i>	"	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'3"</i>	<i>125</i>	
37	<i>Kelly</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>46</i>	✓	<i>Ship's Cook</i>	✓	<i>No</i>	"	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>145</i>	
38	<i>Jones</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>16</i>	✓	<i>Asst Do.</i>	✓	<i>No</i>	"	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'4 1/2"</i>	<i>138</i>	
39	<i>Gutshall</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>18</i>	✓	<i>Telegraphist</i>	✓	<i>No</i>	"	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	
40	<i>Pougher</i>	<i>Wm. H.</i>	<i>20</i>	✓	<i>Seaman</i>	✓	<i>No</i>	"	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>140</i>	
41	<i>Maest</i>	<i>Douglas</i>	<i>28</i>	✓	<i>Seaman</i>	✓	<i>No</i>	"	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>145</i>	
42	<i>Bushman</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>34</i>	✓	<i>Fireman</i>	✓	<i>Yes</i>	<i>US Cit.</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>3rd deck foreign</i>
43	<i>Thorne</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>20</i>	✓	<i>Steward</i>	✓	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Barbados</i>		<i>140</i>	<i>1st deck for.</i>
14	<i>Goveridge</i>	<i>W. H.</i>	<i>21</i>	✓	<i>Steward</i>	✓	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>155</i>	
15	<i>Copeland</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>30</i>	✓	<i>Sailor</i>	✓	<i>No</i>	"	<i>Australian</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>168</i>	
16	I hereby declare the foregoing to be a full & correct list of the crew of the S.S. Vergil											
17	W. H. Watson											
18	Master											
19	Sworn & subscribed to before me											
20	this 14th day of Aug. 1917											
21	J. B. Watson											
22	Inspector											
23	John H. Montgomery											
24	Inspector											
25	W. H. Watson											
26	Inspector											
27												
28												
29												
30												

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# CREW LIST

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number

113

S. S. *Virgil* sailing from *Manchester* 21/7/1917 Arriving at Port of *New York* 1/8/1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.										
1	Watson	William	32		Master	Manchester 21/7/17	No	Engl	British	5/6	175	
2	Davies	Francis L.	35		Chief Officer		No	Irish		5/4	186	
3	Ward	Henry	61		2 <sup>nd</sup> Ad		No	Engl		7	150	
4	Parry	Charles	27		3 <sup>rd</sup> Ad		No			5/7	145	
5	Olson	Nils	39		Carpenter		No	Scand	Swede	5/10	179	
6	Wallon	Henry	27		Boat		No	English	British	5/8	168	
7	Carlson	Mathias	60		Lamp's		No	Scand	Swede	5/6	138	
8	Kosit	Kusthjan	26		AtB.		No	Russian	Russian	5/7	160	
9	Stohutka	Peter	38		Seaman		No	Scand	Dane	5/8	165	
10	MacKenzie	John	26		AtB.		No	Irish	British	5/7	168	
11	Burke	Daniel	43		AtB.		No	Irish		6-1 1/2	183	
12	Edwards	William	43		AtB.		No	English		5/3	138	
13	Holt	William	54		AtB.		No			5/3	140	
14	Clifford	Nathaniel	34		Seaman		No	Irish		5/8	170	
15	Stein	Wallace	17		O.S.		No	English		5/6	183	
16	McKown	Joseph	19		O.S.		No	"		5	125	
17	Whitby	William	37		Chief Eng.		No	"		5/7	155	
18	Gill	John	28		2 <sup>nd</sup> Ad		No	"		5/8	150	
19	Quiro	Arthur	30		3 <sup>rd</sup> Ad		No			5/7	160	
20	Ogle	John	21		4 <sup>th</sup> Ad		No	"		5/7	152	
21	Weymans	Peter	34		Donkeyman		No	Flemish	Belgian	5/7	158	
22	Allen	Charles	49		Leaser		No	English	British	5/6	140	
23	McKenna	Lawrence	48		Ad		No	Irish		5/6	165	
24	Sloan	John	59		Ad		No	Irish		5/7	155	
25	Kint	Johannes Jos.	18		Seaman		No	Irish	Dutch	5/6	140	
26	Johannson	J. August	28		Ad		No	Scand	Swede	6	170	
27	Larsen	Ejner	23		Ad		No	Danish	Dane	5/8	145	
28	Griffin	Henry	33		Ad		No	English	British	5/2	170	
29	Lafferty	Peter	44		Ad		No	"	"	5/6	140	
30	Lafferty	John	28		Ad		No	"	"	5/9	150	

*John Montgomery*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



s/s Virgil

Aug 13/17

(2)



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Shonga* sailing from *Surra Rose* July 21, 1917, Arriving at Port of *New York* August 1, 1917

No. or Last	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Green	Ernestina	29	✓	Pratt, Kans. Feb. 12, 1888	P. P. 40877, Dec 2/16	618 So Centre St. Springfield, Ohio.
2	Dumas	Arthur	45	✓	Knollton Nise Aug 8, 1872	P. P. 54479 3/8/15	By Prichard, Washington
3	Allen	Robert	34	✓	Erie, Pa 3/27/83	P. P. 52679 3/2/15	523 E. 6th St Erie, Pa
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

3 lit

Montgomery

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



11

arr August 14, 1917

Art & Rev.

Est. Col. 3 3  
 2nd 1  
 Store up  
 Time

~~\_\_\_\_\_~~  
~~\_\_\_\_\_~~  
~~\_\_\_\_\_~~  
~~\_\_\_\_\_~~



# ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. Shonga, sailing from (last foreign port) Sierra Leone West Coast Africa 25th July, 1917  
Arriving at Port of New York, August 14, 1917

NAME IN FULL	AGE	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	NATIONALITY	WHETHER BONA FIDE SEAMAN	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED		EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
					DATE	PLACE	
1 <u>Drafter.</u>	<u>John. W.</u>	<u>43.</u>	<u>Master</u>	<u>British English</u>	<u>7th July 16.</u>	<u>Rotterdam.</u>	<u>Agents will</u>
2 <u>Jamison.</u>	<u>John N.</u>	<u>42.</u>	<u>Chief Mate</u>	<u>American</u>	<u>Yes.</u>		<u>Living 150</u>
3 <u>Wilson.</u>	<u>John.</u>	<u>33.</u>	<u>Ch. Steward</u>	<u>British English</u>			<u>5 Baiton 146</u>
4 <u>Herschel</u>	<u>John. W.</u>	<u>31.</u>	<u>2nd</u>	<u>Holland Dutch</u>			<u>26 Beudet St.</u>
5 <u>Leach.</u>	<u>Walter</u>	<u>23.</u>	<u>Ch. Cook</u>	<u>English</u>			<u>New York.</u>
6 <u>Van Rij.</u>	<u>Peter</u>	<u>19.</u>	<u>2nd</u>	<u>Holland Dutch</u>			<u>5-9 146</u>
7 <u>Thiry.</u>	<u>William</u>	<u>25.</u>	<u>Boatman</u>	<u>Holland Dutch</u>			<u>6-1 170</u>
8 <u>Gross.</u>	<u>George</u>	<u>40.</u>	<u>Ch. Engr.</u>	<u>British English</u>			<u>5-7 140</u>
9 <u>Gray.</u>	<u>David</u>	<u>50.</u>	<u>2nd</u>	<u>British English</u>			<u>5-6 165</u>
10 <u>Dijkman.</u>	<u>Corneilus</u>	<u>24.</u>	<u>3rd</u>	<u>Holland Dutch</u>			<u>5-9 165</u>
11 <u>Scheepman.</u>	<u>Thyssen</u>	<u>19.</u>	<u>Boatman</u>	<u>Holland Dutch</u>			<u>5-8 135</u>
12 <u>Welsh.</u>	<u>William</u>	<u>29.</u>	<u>Purser</u>	<u>British English</u>			<u>5-5 140</u>
13 <u>Day.</u>	<u>Albert</u>	<u>43.</u>	<u>2nd Mate</u>	<u>British English</u>			<u>5-5 130</u>
14 <u>James.</u>	<u>Tom</u>	<u>32.</u>	<u>Fireman</u>	<u>British English</u>	<u>13th July</u>	<u>La Crosse.</u>	<u>5-5 135</u>
15 <u>Pratt.</u>	<u>Tom</u>	<u>29.</u>		<u>British English</u>			<u>5-7 159</u>
16 <u>Andoh.</u>	<u>Joseph</u>	<u>20.</u>	<u>Trimmer</u>				<u>5-10 160</u>
17 <u>Davies.</u>	<u>Ed.</u>	<u>22.</u>					<u>5-5 140</u>
18 <u>Booy. De</u>	<u>Henry</u>	<u>28.</u>	<u>Sailor</u>	<u>Holland Dutch</u>	<u>3rd Aug 17</u>	<u>New York</u>	<u>5-10 155</u>
19 <u>Spahn.</u>	<u>Otto</u>	<u>24.</u>		<u>Swiss</u>			<u>5-7 149</u>
20 <u>Rasmussen.</u>	<u>Arne</u>	<u>18.</u>		<u>Danish</u>			<u>5-6 140</u>
21 <u>Anderson.</u>	<u>Jens.</u>	<u>38.</u>	<u>Carpenter</u>	<u>Norway</u>	<u>4th</u>		<u>5-7 152</u>
22 <u>Burger.</u>	<u>William</u>	<u>18.</u>	<u>Sailor</u>	<u>Holland Dutch</u>	<u>13th</u>		<u>5-11 140</u>
23 <u>Campbell.</u>	<u>Victor</u>	<u>22.</u>	<u>Fireman</u>	<u>British English</u>	<u>17th May 17</u>	<u>La Crosse.</u>	<u>5-10 150</u>
24 <u>Macaulay.</u>	<u>Alfred</u>	<u>23.</u>		<u>Swiss</u>			<u>5-9 145</u>
25 <u>Newman.</u>	<u>John</u>	<u>24.</u>		<u>Swiss</u>			<u>5-7 155</u>
26 <u>Roberts.</u>	<u>Pam</u>	<u>25.</u>		<u>Swiss</u>			<u>5-6 145</u>
27 <u>Wilson</u>	<u>James</u>	<u>30.</u>	<u>Trimmer</u>		<u>Hold med (graph 5)</u>		<u>5-8 145</u>
28 <u>Peter</u>	<u>Tom</u>	<u>24.</u>	<u>Trimmer</u>				<u>5-3 128</u>
29 <u>Berry.</u>	<u>Wm</u>	<u>26.</u>	<u>4th Engr</u>	<u>English</u>	<u>24th May 17</u>	<u>San Pedro</u>	<u>5-7 146</u>
30 <u>Johanson.</u>	<u>Samuel</u>	<u>25.</u>	<u>Fireman</u>	<u>British English</u>	<u>23 July 17</u>	<u>La Crosse.</u>	<u>5-6 145</u>

Line, British African Steam Navigation Co. Ltd.  
Owners, Harmon Elder, Dampier & Co. Ltd.  
Local Agents, Messrs. Daniel Bacon & Co.  
Port of Clearance, New York.  
Destination, West Coast Africa.

I, John Drafter, Master, of the S. S. Shonga, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 14th day of August, 1917

FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiocy, imbecility, epilepsy, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the port at which the vessel arrived the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.



N. Y. Foreign MR  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. S. Shonga

NO.

NA

# MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## ALIEN CREW LIST

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.
---------	----------

1 Wilson James

S. S. "SHONCA"

Arrived ... August:

Port of New York

Listed by

## Departed

Port of.

Checked out by \_\_\_\_\_

Deserted

( To ship foreign..

*Discharged:* { *To remain in U. S.*

### *In transit*

**Medical Examiner of Aliens.**

Tax assessed, \$

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, J. H. Draper, Master, of the "S. S. Thonga", from West Coast Africa, do  
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side  
of this list, 36 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe  
that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with  
tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of August, 1917.  
at New York

Manager Office.  
Master

Immigration Officer.



U.S. Registry

Sheet No.

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

## ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. Shonga

Form No. 271  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. S. Shonga, sailing from (last foreign port) Secra Leone, West Coast Africa, 1917  
Arriving at Port of New York, 19

25 July 1917

NO.

NAME OF ALIEN

NAME IN FULL

AGE

EMPLOYMENT  
ON  
VESSEL

NATIONALITY

WHETHER  
BONA FIDE  
SEAMAN

WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED

DATE

PLACE

EVIDENCE OF  
INTENTION TO  
REMAIN IN U. S.

continued

1 Wilson James

31	Blauos	-	✓	24	Bridge Boy	✓	23 July 7	La Leone	5-5 1/2 - 140
32	Davies	William	✓	36	Sailor	✓	24		5-4 - 145
33	John	Tom	✓	42		✓			5-4 - 147
34	Freeman	Charlie	✓	23	Trimmer	✓			5-10 - 162
35	Thomas	Charles	✓	28	Deck Boy	✓			5-10 - 155
36	Lagos	-	✓	30		✓			5-6 1/2 - 150

*Handwritten signature and notes*

Line, British African Steam Navigation Co. Ltd.  
Owners, Messrs. Elders, Dempster & Co. Ltd.  
Local Agents, Messrs. D. Bacon & Co. Ltd.  
Port of Clearance, New York  
Destination, West Coast Africa

I, J. M. Draper, Master, of the S. S. Shonga, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.  
WITNESSED this August day of 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer  
Draper

### EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.



## 502

114

Form No. 577

NO.

NAME OF ALB

## MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## ALIEN CREW LIST

1

Wilson James

-----, 19-----

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.

DISEASE.

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ **"SHONGA"**

Arrived August:

Port of New York

Listed by

## Departed

Port of

Checked out by \_\_\_\_\_

Deserted

Discharged: { To ship foreign.  
To remain in U.  
In transit \_\_\_\_\_

Tax assessed, \$

**Medical Examiner of Aliens.**

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, J. Mc. Deasler Hunter, of the S. S. "Shonga", from West Coast Africa, do  
(State whether Master, Pilot or Second Officer.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side  
of this list, 36 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe  
that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with  
tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of August, 1977  
at .....

*Midway* Officer.  
*Master*

*Immigration Officer.*



S.S. Shonga arrived August 14, 1917, M., from  
to Ellis Island Aug. 28, 1917.

NO.		NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION		DISCHARGED			MEALS		
				Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year					By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
				Crew.													
1	Wilson James	1	27	1				Medical hold.	to purser W.H.Welsh, reship foreign		Di Miceli	8/27/17	11:55				
S.S.Shouga Aug. 22, 1917.																	



U.S. Registry.

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

123

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Carolinian, arriving at New York, August 13, 1917, from the port of Leghorn Italy

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THREE SPACE SYSTEM OF INFORMATION RECORDS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Warner	Arthur S.	Chief Officer	May 21/17	Leghorn	Paid off							
2	Piinta	H.	Boatwain	"	"	"							
3	Jerkes	A.	Carpenter	"	"	"							
4	Hansen	M.	Seaman	"	"	"							
5	Aris (Mack)	Harry	"	"	"	"							
6	Pedersen	R. M.	"	"	"	"							
7	Paisal	Joseph	"	"	"	"							
8	Riel	E.	"	"	"	"							
9	Mertens	J.	"	"	"	"							
10	Magnuson	E.	"	"	"	"							
11	Freeman	W. P.	Chief Engineer	"	"	"							
12	Forbister	Benjamin	1st Asst "	"	"	"							
13	Potter	J.	Oiler	"	"	"							
14	Minkemitz	J.	Fireman	"	"	"							
15	Condraz	G.	"	"	"	"							
16	Moushidiv	H.	Coal Passer	"	"	"							
17	Flodin	O.	"	"	"	"							
18	Farr	H. R.	"	"	"	"							
19	Van de Valk	E.	"	"	"	"							
20	Olsen	Edward	Chief Steward	"	"	"							
21	Jim	Wes	Chief Cook	"	"	"							
22	Helson	T.	2nd Cook	"	"	"							
23	Rosas	Ramon	Engineer Asst.	"	"	"							
24	Taricion	Sarabed	Fireman	July 16/17	Leghorn Italy	yes	27			Armenian	5-7	165	no ship. also both present
25			no 24 only										
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W M Frazer Master, of the S S Carolinian, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Aug, 1917

C. English  
Immigrant Inspector.

W M Frazer  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

*S/S Carolinian*  
*Aug 14/17*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Ward Line agents

Sheet No.

131

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kord America, arriving at Mejillones, Chili July 22, 1917, from the port of Off. at Aug 14/17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Linnet	Paul	Master	1914	Denmark	no	38 m	Scan	Den	5-8	155		
2	Jorgensen	Albert	Chief Officer	1914	"	"	40 m	"	"	"	6	164	
3	Petersen	Knud	2d "	May 1917	Wilmington	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	170	
4	Bundgaard	Christian	Chief Eng	1914	Denmark	"	51	"	"	"	5-7	144	
5	Hansen	Knud	2d "	1914	"	"	32	"	"	"	6	166	
6	Christensen	Jens P	3d "	Sept 8 1916	New Orleans	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	185	
7	Hansen	Hans P	Steward	Sept 8 1916	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	200	
8	Jensen	Walter	Cook	June 13 1917	Norfolk Va	Yes	35	"	"	"	6	150	Re ship
9	Scott	William	Meatboy	June 6 1917	Wilmington Nc	"	22	"	U S Born				
10	Hollingsworth	Thomas	Cabinboy	June 14 1917	Norfolk Va	"			U S Born				
11	Isakier	Mike	Seaman	6-14-17	"	Yes	25	"	Greek	Greek	5-8	149	not handled Re ship
12	Alvarado	Jalovic	"	6-14-17	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	148	not handled Re ship
13	Ermels	John	"	6-14-17	"	"	76	"	Irish	Canada	5-5	158	
14	Rolling	Frank J	"	6-14-17	"	Yes	20	m	US Born				
15	Collingsworth	Leslie W.	"	"	"	"	20	m	US Born				
16	Ferrel	Nicholas	"	"	"	"	20	m	US Born				
17	McDonald	Frank	"	"	"	"	29	m	Irish	claim US			
18	Grandis	Similitis	Fireman	"	"	"	28	m	Greek	Greek	5-6	135	Re ship
19	Xenos	John	"	6-14-17	Norfolk Va	Yes	21	"	"	"	5-7	140	not handled Re ship
20	Olsen	William	"	7-12-17	Squigee	"	27	m	Scan	Norway	6	160	Re ship
21	Ohansen	Olof	"	7-12-17	"	"	26	m	"	"	5-10	143	Re ship
22	Clavier	Francesco	"	6-14-17	Norfolk Va	"	19	"	Italian	Italy	5-7	150	not handled Re ship
23	Stephano	Raphael	"	6-14-17	Norfolk Va	Yes	18	m	Italian	Italy	5-8	175	not handled Re ship
24	Carlstrom	Martin	"	Jan. 1917	New Orleans	Yes	31	"	Scan	Sweden	5-9	170	Re ship
25	Jansen	Ingvold	Carpenter	2-28-16	New Orleans	no	23	m	Scan	Norway	5-8	165	
26	Linnet	Elizabeth	Master's family	12-14-16	"	"	29	f	"	Denmark	5-6	120	hand to bro, Biereng, Ole
27	Linnet	Howard		"	"	"	8	m	"	"			Boylan mont.
28	"	Greta		"	"	"	6	f	"	"			
29	"	Erik		"	"	"	1	"	"	"			
30			W. H. Lloyd			Inspector							



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Maria, of the S.S. Nordamerika, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1917

W. Alexander  
Immigrant Inspector.

P. Linn  
Master, First or Second Officer.

S/S Nordamerika  
Aug 14/17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 125

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Pinar Del Rio*, arriving at *Caribbean Cuba Aug 8*, 1917, from the port of *Ay. Aug 14-17*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	<i>Alascal</i>	<i>Daniel</i>	<i>Freeman</i>	<i>Havana</i>	<i>July 25</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Span</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>152</i>	<i>Remain aboard ship</i>
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Pinar Del Rio, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

August, 1917

J. J. Donovan

Immigrant Inspector.

J. Mackenzie  
Master, First or Second Officer.

S/S Pinar Del Rio  
Aug. 14/17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Toyama Maru arriving at New York Aug 14, 1917, from the port of Manila & Panama

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Hori	Teizo	Master	1917	Manila	No	40		Japanese		5-4	140	Dis 1
2	Aoki	Uichi	Chief Officer				32				5-11/4	145	/
3	Kokudo	Hajime	2nd				30				5-2	102	/
4	Shiota	Saiji	3rd				26				5-4	124	/
5	Yonenaga	Kanichi	4th				23				5-3	114	/
6	Dwai	Shoki	Apprentice				21				5-5	112	/
7	Sawamura	Kanichi	Chief Engineer				41				5-2	107	/
8	Hayashi	Shigeaki	1st				33				5-4	115	/
9	Miyao	Myki	2nd				30				5-1	100	/
10	Kamiya	Hisaakata	3rd				29				5-4	117	/
11	Takase	Kaoru	4th				25				5-4	133	/
12	Umeda	Takashi	Appr				24				5-5	127	/
13	Wada	Osame	Purser				31				5-2	120	/
14	Motomura	Hiroshi	Doctor				39				5-5	126	/
15	Inouye	Mohashi	Wireless Operator				30				5-7	126	/
16	Inoto	Toshizo					41				5-7	138	/
17	Sato	Saburo	Tally clerk				26				5-3	110	Dis 3
18	Oyama	Nodugi					24				5-5	108	/
19	Kuriji	Tokiemaru	Chief Steward				41				5-0	108	/
20	Yoshimoto	Eisaburo	Boatwain				38				5-4	125	Dis 3
21	Kawabe	Tomoisuke	Carpenter				50				5-4	145	/
22	Akiyama	Teit	Quartermaster				27				5-6	138	/
23	Takenuchi	Tokuohige					30				5-2	126	/
24	Seguchi	Kionse					33				5-6	125	/
25	Katayama	Sakunju					27				5-3	120	/
26	Hayashi	Jiroku	Dir. Stoker				34				5-3	112	Male over left eye
27	Orita	Gunbichi	Sailor				34				5-2	126	/
28	Machida	Jiroamou					28				5-2	119	/
29	Uwata	Uranghi					24				5-2	120	/
30	Watanabe	Goshitaro					25				5-0	119	/



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Toyama Maru, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 1917

G. English  
Immigrant Inspector.

U. H. H. H.  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Toyoma Maru, arriving at New York, August 14<sup>th</sup>, 1917, from the port of Manila via Panama

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	28						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
							Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Nishitani	Goro	Sailor	5/21/17	Kobe	No	25	M	Japanese		5-4	141	11.3
2	Shimizu	Kishi	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	128	"
3	Yamaguchi	Yoshio	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-3	115	"
4	Abe	Hideo	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	132	"
5	Tanaka	Shosuke	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	155	"
6	Sasaki	Matuziro	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	123	"
7	Tsukabara	Haruo	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	125	"
8	Watanabe	Kikui Kichiro	Chief Officer	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-4	122	"
9	Kogiso	Kiyozo	Officer	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	109	"
10	Sakurada	Kamematsu	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-5	132	"
11	Miki	Seigoro	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	119	"
12	Matsu	Shigetaro	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-3	123	"
13	Mochizuki	Yoshio	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-3	135	"
14	Kurikara	Shigeru	Engine Stoker	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-16	124	"
15	Kawama	Kukichi	Fireman	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-3	117	"
16	Sato	Shunji	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	136	"
17	Ses	Yoshio	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	139	"
18	Yabana	Masakichi	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-2	114	"
19	Endo	Swatato	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-2	114	"
20	Sudzuki	Emame	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	139	"
21	Hachimoto	Tomekichi	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-0	123	"
22	Akiyoshi	Masutaro	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	123	"
23	Miyuki	Joho	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-2	111	"
24	Inaba	Chusuke	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	144	"
25	Yamauchi	Katsuzi	"	7/3/17	Yokohama	"	27	"	"	"	5-3	120	"
26	Shikawa	Yoshio	"	5/21/17	Kobe	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	131	"
27	Higuchi	Taichi	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	128	"
28	Tanaka	Itaru	Coal Passer	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	121	"
29	Murakami	Katsue	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-2	108	"
30	Obara	Yoshitaro	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	129	"

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the "Toyama Maru", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 1917

C. F. English  
Immigrant Inspector.

W. H. H. H.  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

129

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Togoma Maru, arriving at New York, August 14<sup>th</sup>, 1917, from the port of Manila via Panama

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Nadano	Tsutsuchi	Coal Passer	5/21/17	Kobe	No	24	M	Japanese		5-2	106	11 3
2	Schivato	Mangiro	"	"	"	"	24	"	"		5-5	125	"
3	Morioka	Morioka	"	7/3/17	Yokohama	"	26	"	"		5-1	125	"
4	Sato	Kenji	"	"	"	"	30	"	"		5-5	125	"
5	Imoto	Fichichi	"	5/21/17	Kobe	"	20	"	"		5-4	131	"
6	Sumis	Shuzo	Cook	7/3/17	Yokohama	"	32	"	"		5-0	100	"
7	Endo	Kamekichi	"	"	"	"	25	"	"		5-1	125	Scar left cheek
8	Kakuya	Michi	"	"	"	"	22	"	"		5-3	115	near ear
9	Hirose	Shozo	"	5/24/17	Kobe	"	30	"	"		5-4	130	"
10	Nishita	Yoko	"	7/3/17	Yokohama	"	27	"	"		5-0	115	"
11	Yuki	Yojiro	Waiter	"	"	"	21	"	"		5-6	120	"
12	Kimura	Kakumuke	"	5/24/17	Kobe	"	33	"	"		5-4	113	"
13	Mochidzuki	Toyosaku	"	7/3/17	Yokohama	"	24	"	"		5-2	110	"
14	Ozeki	Kosaburo	"	"	"	"	23	"	"		5-0	113	"
15						"							
16						"							
17						"							
18						"							
19						"							
20						"							
21						"							
22						"							
23						"							
24						"							
25						"							
26						"							
27						"							
28						"							
29						"							
30						"							

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1294



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Toyama Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

3

Sworn to before me this 14<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1917

C. E. English  
Immigrant Inspector.

U. S. S. S. S.  
First or Second Officer.

5/8 Toyama Maru  
Aug 14/17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 130

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Caperis, arriving at New York, 12 agosto, 1917 from the port of Gibraltar

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		Where	When		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Crapanis	Gustavo	Comandante	Napoli	7 giugno 17	No	49	M	Italo	Italian			
2	Del Lupo	Giacinto	1 <sup>o</sup> Officiale	Genova	18 luglio 16	"	38	"	"	No	5-10	175	
3	Astarita	Maurizio	2 <sup>o</sup>	Napoli	5 giugno 17	"	26	"	"	So	5-9	172	
4	Leonarduzzi	Aldo	3 <sup>o</sup>	Genova	30 novembre 16	"	29	"	"	No	5-2 1/2	110	
5	Anders	Nicola	4 <sup>o</sup> Bagliore	20 dicembre 16	"	"	48	"	"	No	6-0	160	
6	"	"	"	"	14 settembre 15	"	37	"	"	So	5-7	185	
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	So	5-9	155	
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	No	5-9 1/2	155	
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	So	5-7	140	
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	No	5-6	150	
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	So	5-6	150	
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	So	5-7	128	
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	So	5-6	130	
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	So	5-6	140	
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	So	5-4	170	
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	So	5-3 1/2	160	
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	So	5-5	155	
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	So	5-8	165	
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	So	5-6	170	
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	So	5-5	170	
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	So	5-4	170	
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	So	5-5	130	
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	So	4-10	110	
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	So	5-7	160	
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	65	"	"	So	5-7	160	
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	So	5-9	165	
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	So	5-9 1/2	200	
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	So	5-3	130	
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	So	5-11	150	
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	So	5-11	150	

Form 600

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 21 August, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.

Bonello Pasquale  
Bonocore Vincenzo  
Bonocore Giovanni  
Figliani Antonino  
Pepi Renato

### DESCRIPTIONS.

fireman  
coal  
steward  
3 cook

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:



of the Vessel

Inspected 8/17/17 by J. M. Munn  
Aug 15/17

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Thos. J. McGovern  
Aug 16/17



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

130

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Captis, arriving at New York, 12 agosto, 1917, from the port of Gibraltar

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	Whole	Where	Whole	Where								
1	Crapanzani	Gustavo	Comandante	Napoli	7 giugno	17	No	49	M	Italo	Italian	5-10	175	
2	Del Turco	Giacinto	1 <sup>o</sup> ufficiale	Genova	18 luglio	16	"	38	"	"	No	5-10	175	
3	Astarita	Maurizio	2 <sup>o</sup>	Napoli	5 giugno	17	"	26	"	"	So	5-9	172	
4	Leonarduzzi	Aldo	3 <sup>o</sup>	Genova	30 novembre	16	"	29	"	"	No	5-2	110	
5	Rodero	Nicola	4 <sup>o</sup>	Genova	14 dicembre	16	"	48	"	"	No	6-0	160	
6	D'Amauto	Giuseppe	5 <sup>o</sup>	"	14 dicembre	15	"	37	"	"	So	5-7	185	
7	Stabia	Antonio	6 <sup>o</sup>	"	17 febbraio	16	"	36	"	"	So	5-9	155	
8	Robustelli	Adolfo	7 <sup>o</sup>	Napoli	18 giugno	17	"	21	"	"	No	5-9	155	
9	Carano	Francesco	1 <sup>o</sup> ufficiale	Napoli	20 giugno	17	"	23	"	"	So	5-7	175	
							"	14	"	"	No	5-6	150	
							"	51	"	"	So	5-6	150	
							"	46	"	"	So	5-7	128	
							"	30	"	"	So	5-6	130	
							"	63	"	"	So	5-6	140	
							"	38	"	"	So	5-7	140	
							"	35	"	"	So	5-3	160	
							"	44	"	"	So	5-5	155	
							"	53	"	"	So	5-8	165	
							"	52	"	"	So	5-6	170	
							"	32	"	"	So	5-5	170	
							"	39	"	"	So	5-4	170	
							"	16	"	"	So	5-5	130	
							"	16	"	"	So	4-10	110	
							"	15	"	"	So	5-7	130	
							"	65	"	"	So	5-7	130	
							"	56	"	"	So	5-9	165	
							"	55	"	"	So	5-9	200	
							"	42	"	"	So	5-3	130	
							"	37	"	"	So	5-11	150	
							"	24	"	"	So	5-11	150	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1346



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

130

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Capri, arriving at New York, 12 agosto, 1917, from the port of Gibraltar

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			Where	When		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Crapanis	Gustavo	Comandante	Napoli	7 giugno 17	17	No	49	M	Italo	Italian	5-10 175		
2	Del Toppo	Gaetano	12 <sup>o</sup> ufficiale	Genova	10 luglio 16	16	"	38	"	"	"	5-10 175		
3	Astarita	Maurizio	9 <sup>o</sup>	Napoli	5 giugno 17	17	"	26	"	"	"	5-9 172		
4	Leonarduzzi	Edo	3 <sup>o</sup>	Genova	30 novembre 16	16	"	29	"	"	"	5-2 1/2 110		
5	Rodero	Nicola	1 <sup>o</sup> ufficiale	"	20 dicembre 16	16	"	48	"	"	"	6-0 160		
6	D'Amauto	Giuseppe	1 <sup>o</sup>	"	14 settembre 15	15	"	37	"	"	"	5-7 185		
7	Stabia	Antonio	2 <sup>o</sup>	"	17 febbraio 16	16	"	36	"	"	"	5-9 155		
8	Robustelli	Adolfo	1 <sup>o</sup> ufficiale	Napoli	18 giugno 17	17	"	21	"	"	"	5-9 1/2 155		
9	Curano	Francesco	1 <sup>o</sup> ufficiale	"	29 giugno 17	17	"	23	"	"	"	5-7 145		
10	Monti	Marino	2 <sup>o</sup> ufficiale	"	22 giugno 17	17	"	17	"	"	"	5-6 150		
11	Caulerici	Giuseppe	1 <sup>o</sup> ufficiale	Genova	27 febbraio 16	16	"	51	"	"	"	5-6 150		
12	Davi	Reichle	2 <sup>o</sup> ufficiale	Napoli	3 dicembre 15	15	"	46	"	"	"	5-7 128		
13	Cappiello	Raffaele	1 <sup>o</sup> ufficiale	"	28 settembre 16	16	"	30	"	"	"	5-6 155		
14	Laugella	Venanzio	1 <sup>o</sup> ufficiale	Napoli	8 maggio 17	17	"	63	"	"	"	5-7 145		
15	Candurano	Ignazio	1 <sup>o</sup> ufficiale	Genova	21 settembre 14	14	"	38	"	"	"	5-7 145		
16	Orlandino	Arturo	1 <sup>o</sup> ufficiale	Napoli	18 giugno 17	17	"	35	"	"	"	5-3 1/2 150		
17	Ruggiero	Giuseppe	1 <sup>o</sup> ufficiale	"	1 maggio 17	17	"	44	"	"	"	5-5 155		
18	Anna	Antonio	1 <sup>o</sup> ufficiale	Genova	16 luglio 17	17	"	53	"	"	"	5-8 165		
19	Carillo	Matteo	1 <sup>o</sup> ufficiale	Napoli	5 luglio 17	17	"	52	"	"	"	5-6 170		
20	Spicella	Angelo	1 <sup>o</sup> ufficiale	"	30 giugno 17	17	"	32	"	"	"	5-5 170		
21	Barri	Angelo	1 <sup>o</sup> ufficiale	"	5 luglio 17	17	"	39	"	"	"	5-4 170		
22	Grano	Rosario	1 <sup>o</sup> ufficiale	Genova	15 dicembre 16	16	"	16	"	"	"	5-5 130		
23	Laugella	Vincenzo	1 <sup>o</sup> ufficiale	Napoli	27 febbraio 17	17	"	16	"	"	"	4-10 110		
24	Muzii	Luigi	1 <sup>o</sup> ufficiale	"	6 luglio 17	17	"	15	"	"	"	5-7 75		
25	Cremolatera	Luigi	1 <sup>o</sup> ufficiale	"	7 luglio 17	17	"	65	"	"	"	5-7 150		
26	Arecco	Agostino	1 <sup>o</sup> ufficiale	Genova	24 febbraio 16	16	"	56	"	"	"	5-9 165		
27	Lo Carro	Giuseppe	1 <sup>o</sup> ufficiale	"	14 luglio 16	16	"	55	"	"	"	5-9 1/2 200		
28	Di Domenico	Sante	1 <sup>o</sup> ufficiale	"	4 ottobre 16	16	"	42	"	"	"	5-3 130		
29	Bonello	Casquale	1 <sup>o</sup> ufficiale	Napoli	9 maggio 17	17	"	37	"	"	"	5-7 150		
30	Lauro	Stefano	1 <sup>o</sup> ufficiale	"	30 giugno 17	17	"	24	"	"	"	5-11 150		

No. of inspected 8/17/17, J. H. Montgomery  
J. H. Montgomery  
J. H. Montgomery  
Aug 15/17

J. H. Montgomery  
Aug 16/17



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Capri, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1914

Gustavo Trajan  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
4 sheets  
S.S. "BURMA"  
Aug. 14 - 1917  
anchored

CREW

Sheet No. 2

Number 133

S.S. "Burma" sailing from

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW  
Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age		Sex		Race		Nationality		Height		Weight		Physical marks or peculiarities	
Family name		Given name		Where		When															
36	Castellano	Antonio	Fireman	Genoa	19 maggio	1917	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
37	De Santis	Antonio	Fireman	Catania	3 maggio	1917	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
38	D'Amato	Vincenzo	Fireman	Napoli	9 maggio	1917	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
39	De Santis	Vincenzo	Fireman	Napoli	2 luglio	1917	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
40	Buonocore	Antonio	Fireman	Genoa	18 maggio	1917	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
41	Nardi	Romeo	Fireman	Napoli	14 luglio	1917	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
42	Buonocore	Salvatore	Fireman	Napoli	22 giugno	1917	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
43	Fontana	Vito	Fireman	Catania	16 luglio	1917	38	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
44	Riina	Giuseppe	Fireman	Catania	16 luglio	1917	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
45	Castagnola	Umberto	Fireman	Napoli	30 giugno	1917	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
46	Di Gaetano	Antonio	Fireman	Catania	16 luglio	1917	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
47	Cuglii	Domenico	Fireman	Napoli	9 maggio	1917	41	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
48	Sciullaci	Adolfo	Fireman	Catania	16 luglio	1917	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
49	Parasanti	Renato	Fireman	Napoli	1 maggio	1917	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
50	Basile	Giuseppe	Fireman	Napoli	3 luglio	1917	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
51	Pellegrone	Carlo	Fireman	Genoa	25 settembre	1917	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
52	Murliano	Nuzzio	Fireman	Napoli	7 luglio	1917	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
53	Carlomi	Luzigi	Fireman	Napoli	7 luglio	1917	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
54	Mollia	Luigi	Fireman	Napoli	7 luglio	1917	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
55	Chala	Luigi	Fireman	Napoli	7 luglio	1917	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
56	Coste	Luigi	Fireman	Napoli	7 luglio	1917	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

MEALS		
Breakfast	Dinner	Supper

Physical marks or peculiarities

Not of race on back hereof.  
to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 131

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Capri, arriving at New York, 12 August, 1917, from the port of Gibraltar

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		Where	When		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
31	Giannicola	Giovanni	fireman	Genoa	19 maggio 16	No	39	M	Italy	So. Italian	5-7	165	
32	De Cautis	Antonio		Palermo	3 maggio 17	"	50	"	"	So	5-8	170	
33	Castellano	Frauceno		Napoli	9 maggio 17	"	25	"	"	So	5-1	130	
34	D'Amato	Antonio		"	2 luglio 17	"	30	"	"	So	5-5	135	
35	Deutrice	Vincenzo		"	3 luglio 17	"	24	"	"	So	5-4	135	
36	Buonocore	Vincenzo	coal passer	"	18 maggio 17	"	29	"	"	So	"	"	
37	Vacca	Antonio		Genoa	12 dicembre 16	"	25	"	"	So	4-11	105	
38	Nardi	Romeo		"	14 luglio 16	"	42	"	"	NO	5-4	135	
39	Buonocore	Giovanni		Napoli	22 giugno 17	"	18	"	"	So	"	"	
40	Fontana	Salvatore		Palermo	16 luglio 17	"	23	"	"	So	5-6	150	fold eyes
41	Riina	Pito		"	"	"	38	"	"	So	5-6	140	
42	Castagnola	Giuseppe	1st Steward	Napoli	8 luglio 17	"	34	"	"	NO	5-3	130	bl. 1.
43	Di Gaetano	Umberto	steward	"	2 luglio 17	"	24	"	"	So	5-8	130	
44	Pugliesi	Antonio		Palermo	16 luglio 17	"	61	"	"	So	"	"	
45	Schillaci	Domenico	scullion	"	16 luglio 17	"	17	"	"	So	5-0	120	
46	Parsanti	Adolfo	2nd Cook	Napoli	30 giugno 17	"	41	"	"	NO	5-3	145	
47	Brasile	Frauceno	3rd Cook	Palermo	16 luglio 17	"	32	"	"	So	5-2	135	
48	Pepi	Renato	cook's apprentice	Napoli	9 maggio 17	"	18	"	"	So	5-0	117	
49	Pellerone	Giuseppe	waiter	Palermo	16 luglio 17	"	26	"	"	So	"	"	
50	Merlino	Giovanni	steward	Napoli	1 maggio 17	"	41	"	"	So	5-8	135	
51	Carlomi	Carlo	seaman	"	3 luglio 17	"	25	"	"	NO	5-1	150	bl. 1.
52	Mollia	Nunzio	seaman	Genoa	25 settembre 16	"	26	"	"	So	5-2	125	
53	Chala	Luigi	seaman	"	25 settembre 16	"	23	"	"	So	5-4	145	
54	Costi	Luigi	seaman	Napoli	4 luglio 17	"	30	"	"	So	5-8	135	

John R. Montgomery  
Aug 15/17

John R. Montgomery  
Inspector  
Aug 16/17



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION  
Form No. 1  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Capri, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

August, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

Gustav. Trapani  
Chief Officer

(2)

Capri

Aug 14-17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).







## CREW LIST

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,  
1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration  
officer by the representatives of any vessel having  
such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the  
United States.

Number

133

S. S. "Burma" sailing from Glasgow 1<sup>st</sup> Aug. 1917, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 10 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.			When	where						
1	Mitchell	James	52	✓	m	Master	1 <sup>st</sup> Aug 1917	Glasgow	N	Scotch	British	5-7 1/2	154 lbs.	
2	Eslemont	Charles	34	✓	m	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate.	do	do	N	"	do	5-7	145 lbs.	
3	McHenry	Adam H.	32	✓	m	2 <sup>nd</sup>	do	do	N	"	do	5-3 1/2	130 lbs.	
4	Margherison	John D.	21	✓	m	3 <sup>rd</sup>	do	do	N	"	do	5-10 1/2	146 lbs.	
5	Barton	John, Bell	30	✓	m	Wheeler Operator	do	do	N	"	do	5-9	154 lbs.	
6	Jackson	William	30	✓	m	Ant. do	do	do	N	"	do	5-10	154 lbs.	
7	Low	William M.	31	✓	m	Surgeon	do	do	N	"	do	5-9	146 lbs.	
8	Wilkinson	Dorman	24	✓	m	Carpenter	do	do	N	"	do	5-7	137 lbs.	
9	McKinnon	John	27	✓	m	Gr. m.	do	do	N	"	do	5-10	168 lbs.	
10	Roberts	Harold	26	✓	m	do	do	do	N	"	do	5-4	163 lbs.	
11	Maran	John	21	✓	m	do	do	do	N	"	do	5-8	162 lbs.	
12	Weir	John S.	17	✓	m	Chf. Eng.	do	do	N	"	do	5-10	228 lbs.	
13	Kerr	Dugald	28	✓	m	2 <sup>nd</sup> do	do	do	N	"	do	6-0	174	
14	Fisher	Robert	26	✓	m	3 <sup>rd</sup> do	do	do	N	"	do	5-9 1/2	161 lbs.	
15	Wilson	Harper	24	✓	m	4 <sup>th</sup> do	do	do	N	"	do	5-10	150 lbs.	
16	Peupled	Richard	29	✓	m	5 <sup>th</sup> do	do	do	N	"	do	5-9 1/2	154 lbs.	
17	Walker	Robert	24	✓	m	Gr. m.	do	do	N	"	do	5-9 1/2	182 lbs.	
18	Sydney	Joseph	52	✓	m	Chf. Steward	do	do	N	"	do	5-7	152 lbs.	
19	Cum	David	26	✓	m	2 <sup>nd</sup> do	do	do	N	"	do	5-2	116 lbs.	
20	Williamson	John	31	✓	m	Barber	do	do	N	"	do	5-10	174 lbs.	
21	Picken	John	60	✓	m	Ant. Stew.	do	do	N	"	do	5-8	147 lbs.	
22	McCallum	William	25	✓	m	do	do	do	N	"	do	5-9	140 lbs.	
23	Macnisk	John	40	✓	m	Barber	do	do	N	"	do	6-3	192 lbs.	
24	Juniper	Acfred. S.	20	✓	m	Sailor	do	do	N	Eng	do	5-8 1/2	152 lbs.	
25	Black	Robert	19	✓	m	do	do	do	N	"	do	5-9 1/2	150 lbs.	
26	Sullivan	James M.	17	✓	m	Cadet	do	do	N	Scotch	do	5-2	110 lbs.	
27	Boole	Harold V.V.	19	✓	m	Apprentice	do	do	N	"	do	5-9	180 lbs.	
28	Cameron	James H.	17	✓	m	do	do	do	N	"	do	5-1	110 lbs.	
29	Wallis	George	17	✓	m	do	do	do	N	Eng	do	5-8	147 lbs.	
30	Berry	Alexander	18	✓	m	do	do	do	N	Scotch	do	5-8	147 lbs.	

Pearson  
Seagoood InspectorsJas Mitchell  
Master.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



## CREW LIST

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,  
1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration  
officer by the representatives of any vessel having  
such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the  
United States.

Number

134

S. S. "Burma"

sailing from

Glasgow

19

Arriving at Port of

New York

Aug. 1917

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME										
1	Rebanooddy	Assedeulla	27	M	Fireman Serang	17/1/17 Calcutta	No.	East. Indian.	British	5-5	132	
2	Syedulla	Matimulla	31	M	1st. Tindal	do	do	do	do	5-9	138	
3	Jahoor. Meah.	Kanoo. Meah	30	M	2nd. Tindal	do	do	do	do	5-8	144	
4	Khabill. Meah	Munsodulla	28	M	Cassab	do	do	do	do	5-8	140	
5	Tozimalla	Latifulla	27	M	Donkeyman	do	do	do	do	5-8	146	
6	Jafferallae	Dilbur. Mahd.	27	M	Greaser.	do	do	do	do	5-7	130	
7	Tomizulla	.Cader. Mahd	25	M	Fireman	do	do	do	do	5-6	137	
8	Abdool. Cader	Bakur. Mahd.	27	M	Fireman	do	do	do	do	5-8	140	
9	Abdool. Gunny.	Avoo. K.	27	M	Fireman	do	do	do	do	5-11 1/2	156	
10	Coorfamulla	Gunny. Mahd.	27	M	Fireman	do	do	do	do	5-9	136	
11	Nova. Meah.	Wasoodin	29	M	Fireman	do	do	do	do	5-9 1/2	148	
12	Wasidulla.	Cabil. Mahd.	24	M	Fireman	do	do	do	do	5-5	135	
13	Harris. Meah.	Jat. Mahd.	25	M	Fireman	do	do	do	do	5-9	144	
14	Noor. Meah.	Safforallae	27	M	Fireman	do	do	do	do	5-10	144	
15	Nomahin	Kmarallee	30	M	Fireman	do	do	do	do	5-8	132	
16	Nossimooddy	Bosserooddy	25	M	Fireman	do	do	do	do	5-7	134	
17	Itulla.	Dilburalla	19	M	Fireman	do	do	do	do	5-6	128	
18	Taberalla.	Ameer. Mahd.	19	M	Fireman	do	do	do	do	5-6	130	
19	Sallimulla.	Ellimulla	19	M	Fireman	do	do	do	do	5-7	142	
20	Dillor.	Mozorulla	26	M	Fireman	do	do	do	do	5-7	138	
21	Knor. Meah	Asgerallee	24	M	Coal. Trimmer	do	do	do	do	5-8	138	
22	Inoclla	Jowadulla.	20	M	Coal. Trimmer	do	do	do	do	5-5	130	
23	Pozul. Rabmon	Aruballa	25	M	Coal. Trimmer	do	do	do	do	5-10	140	
24	Naxir. Mahd.	Hossomalla	20	M	Coal. Trimmer	do	do	do	do	5-7	131	
25	Secunder.	Wazoodin	24	M	Coal Trimmer	do	do	do	do	5-7	138	
26	Coorfamulla	Rajoo. Malla.	19	M	Coal. Trimmer	do	do	do	do	5-7	138	
27	Asmutallee	Mahd. Safve	18	M	Coal. Trimmer	do	do	do	do	5-6	134	
28	Suffore. Mahd.	Eusuph. Malla	24	M	Coal. Trimmer	do	do	do	do	5-7	146	
29	Azimulla	Meadon	18	M	Coal. Trimmer	do	do	do	do	5-5	136	
30	Chandallee.	Ameer. Mahd.	19	M	Coal. Trimmer	do	do	do	do	5-5	134	

Pearce / Inspectors  
SavagoodJas. Mitchell  
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# CREW LIST

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number

125

S. S. "Burma"

sailing from Glasgow

1st August, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York

Aug 14, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.							Ft.	Lbs.	
1												
2	Mogaljan	Mathao	33	✓	Deck Serang	17/1/17 Calcutta	No.	East. Indian.	British	5-9	138	
3	Assiroody	Jomeer	35	✓	2nd. Tindal	do	do	do	do	5-9	142	
4	Monshee	Sookoor. Mahd.	33	✓	Cassab	do	do	do	do	5-6	136	
5	Abdool.	Goomari	41	✓	Winchman	do	do	do	do	5-7	132	
6	Aleff.	Sazoody. Chandary	25	✓	Lascar	do	do	do	do	5-7	130	
7	Cader. Box.	Haruz.	25	✓	Lascar	do	do	do	do	5-5	130	
8	Abdool. Rahamca	Jaharoody	23	✓	Lascar	do	do	do	do	5-4	130	
9	Sk. Rossimoody	Sk. Duber	41	✓	Lascar	do	do	do	do	5-7	146	
10	Kossiroody	Cssimoody	25	✓	Lascar	do	do	do	do	5-6	130	
11	Dhonor	Faizoody	26	✓	Lascar	do	do	do	do	5-9	140	
12	Abdool Jubber	Subdar. Besias	28	✓	Lascar	do	do	do	do	5-3	128	
13	Gunny	Dabao	20	✓	Lascar	do	do	do	do	5-6	134	
14	Abdool. Hakim	Tomezoody	23	✓	Lascar	do	do	do	do	5-6	128	
15	Emeralthallee	Akbaralallee	24	✓	Lascar	do	do	do	do	5-7	130	
16	Mozair Michs.	Cssimoody	32	✓	Lascar	do	do	do	do	5-7	135	
17	Mozaffoo	Abdool. Koodesh	18	✓	Lascar	do	do	do	do	5-7	130	
18	Haniff.	Gazee. Mamood	21	✓	Lascar	do	do	do	do	5-6	132	
19	Mabaruck Soriff	Inoody. Soriff	25	✓	Lascar	do	do	do	do	5-6	128	
20	Emeraltee	Megoo	22	✓	Lascar	do	do	do	do	5-7	130	
21	Csalokee	Mulfoo. Mirda	24	✓	Lascar	do	do	do	do	5-8	134	
22	Abdool. Gunny	Abaso	22	✓	Lascar	do	do	do	do	5-6	128	
23	Mafezoody	Banco	19	✓	Lascar	do	do	do	do	5-7	127	
24	Dabeeroody	Cemonk	20	✓	Lascar	do	do	do	do	5-7	135	
25	Taleboraltee	Abdoolaltee	28	✓	Lascar	do	do	do	do	5-5	130	
26	Tenny	Baboo. Lall	26	✓	Topass	do	do	do	do	5-6	130	
27	Emmee	Dookhoo	30	✓	Topass	do	do	do	do	5-8	137	
28	Munsoraltee	Sk. Allom	39	✓	1st Tindal	22/1/17 Rangoon	do	do	do	5-8	158	
29	Mahd. Eman	Asir. Neah	32	✓	Barber	do	do	do	do	5-5	128	
30	Abdool Savan	Assamugn	16	✓	Lascar	24/1/17 Rangoon	do	do	do	5-4	128	
31	Abdool. Maget	NeahHammod	35	✓	Bhandary	do	do	do	do			

*Ramuel / Inspector*

*Jas. Hutchell*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# CREW LIST

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number

133

S. S. "Burma"

sailing from

Glasgow

1st August, 1917. Arriving at Port of New York

Aug 14th, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival			Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				No.	East Indian	British				
1	Allee, Box	Megoo	40	✓ M	Fireman's Bhandary	17/1/17 Calcutta.					5-8 1/2	150	
2	Assodoola	Hammadolla	23	✓ M	Greaser	22/1/17 Rangoon	do	do	do		5-7	137	
3	Hoosmanomalla	Thorabulla	20	✓ M	Greaser	do at sea	do	do	do		5-7	146	
4	Soonoolia	Ali, Mahd.	35	✓ M	Fireman	1/8/17	do	do	do		5-8	130	
5	Paul, Gomes.	Paulbo, Gomes	24	✓ M	2nd. Cook	Calcutta 17/1/17	do	do	do		5-8	134	
6	Francis, Gomes	Paulbor	24	✓ M	3rd. Cook	do	do	do	do		5-8	130	
7	Abdool, Lotiff.	Gclan, Rossal	51	✓ M	Captain's Boy	do	do	do	do		5-7	137	
8	Sk, Mahabocl.	Abdool	35	✓ M	Mess. Room. Boy	do	do	do	do		5-8	150	
9	Abdool, Rajack.	Abdool, Salau.	25	✓ M	Officer's. Boy	do	do	do	do		5-8	133	
10	Calloo.	Currim Box.	35	✓ M	Saloon. Topass	do	do	do	do		5-7	134	
11	Calcuttee	Shaboo.	40	✓ M	Saloon. Topass	do	do	do	do		5-8	133	
12	Jacnan,	Galap, 2.	39	✓ M	Saloon. Topass	do	do	do	do		5-7	130	
13	Domingo.	Gomas	45	✓ M	Chief Cook	29/1/17 Colombo	do	do	do		5-7	134	
14	Alachand	Gomas	40	✓ M	Baker	do	do	do	do		5-8	130	
15					Pearall / Inspectors Savagood								
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

For Duties  
Master



(4)

S/S Burma

Aug 14/17



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Paris, arriving at New York, 13/8, 1917, from the port of Port Vito Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	L. Poulsen	Hans	Captain	1 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	Copenhagen	no			Scand	Dane			
2	Mollerhusen	Bundt	Mate	1 <sup>21</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	"	"	30	m	Scand	"	5'9"	187	
3	Pringle	Axel	2	1 <sup>19</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	New York	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
4	Bendzen	Frederik	1 Engineer	1 <sup>21</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	Copenhagen	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	210	
5	Johansen	Rasmus	2	1 <sup>29</sup> / <sub>5</sub>	New York	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	170	
6	Sundstrom	Konhard	Steward	1 <sup>25</sup> / <sub>5</sub>	"	Yes	29	"	Finnish	Russia	5'8"	160	Reship foreign
7	Waaraniemi	E. Ekalmar	"	1 <sup>26</sup> / <sub>5</sub>	"	"	31	"	Scand	Sweden	5'7"	170	" "
8	Wille	T. Arvid	"	1 <sup>25</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	"	"	31	"	Holland	Holland	5'8"	165	" "
9	Schultz	Walter	"	1 <sup>26</sup> / <sub>5</sub>	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	165	" "
10	Bick								Scand	U.S.A.	5'6"	140	
11	Finn								Scand	Spain	5'10"	160	Reship foreign
12	Koubar								"	"	5'7"	160	
13	Czastka								"	"	5'4"	135	
14	Ruis								"	"	5'6"	150	
15	Barriero								"	"	5'6"	145	
16	McNab								"	"	5'5"	175	
17	Buttner								Scand	Norway	5'9"	220	Reship foreign
18	Mons								English	U.S.A.	5'6"	135	
19	Bradway								German	U.S.A.	5'8"	150	

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date August 15, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of New York, N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON DATE OF HER DEPARTURE.

George Peterson March 13, 1912  
William Hoorn Feb 16, 1914  
Bertus Theodorus Rymus July 16, 1918

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

D. H. Waardnaui  
Ania Wille

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Master Paris  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

139

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Paris, arriving at New York, 13/8, 1917, from the port of Port Vito Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	L. Poulsen	Lans	Captain	1 13/16	Copenhagen	no			Dan	Dan			
2	M. J. J. J.								Dan	"	5'9"	187	
3	Christy								"	"	5'8"	150	
4	Bendtsen								"	"	5'7"	210	
5	Johansen								"	"	5'7"	170	
6	Lundstrom								Finnish	Russia	5'8"	160	Reddish brown
7	Waaraniemi								Dan	Sweden	5'7"	170	" "
8	With								Holland	Holland	5'8"	165	" "
9	Schultz								"	"	5'7"	165	" "
10	Bush								Dan	U.S.A.	5'6"	140	
11	Fernan								Spanish	Spain	5'10"	160	Reddish brown
12	Xoubans								"	"	5'7"	160	
13	Cratia								"	"	5'4"	135	
14	Ruis								"	"	5'6"	150	
15	Barniero								"	"	5'6"	145	
16	Me. Tab								aff. ability	5'5"	175		
17	Beithum								Dan	Norway	5'9"	220	Reddish brown
18	Mom								English	U.S.A.	5'6"	135	
19	Bradway								German	U.S.A.	5'8"	150	
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## 139

Vessel Paris, arriving at New York, 13/8, 1917, from the port of Port Vitea Cuba

and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.







## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Paris, arriving at New York, 13/8, 1917, from the port of Port Vita Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	L. Poulsen	Hans	Captain	1 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	Copenhagen	no			Dend Do	Dane			
2	Mollerup	Bundt	Mate	1 <sup>21</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	"	"	30	m.	Dend	"	5'9"	187	
3	Christy	Akrel	2 "	1 <sup>19</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	New York	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
4	Bendtsen	Fredrik	1 Engineer	1 <sup>21</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	Copenhagen	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	210	
5	Johansen	Rasmus	2 "	1 <sup>29</sup> / <sub>5</sub>	New York	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	170	
6	Sundstrom	Leonhard	Steward	1 <sup>25</sup> / <sub>5</sub>	"	Yes	29	"	Finnish	Russia	5'8"	160	Reship foreign
7	Waaraniemi	E. Jalmar	"	1 <sup>25</sup> / <sub>5</sub>	"	"	31	"	Dend	Sweden	5'7"	170	" "
8	Witt	T. Arvid	"	1 <sup>25</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	"	"	31	"	Holland	Holland	5'8"	165	" "
9	Schultz	Walter	"	1 <sup>25</sup> / <sub>5</sub>	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	165	" "
10	P. I.	Erud	A "	24	"	"	18	"	Dend	U.S.A.	5'6"	140	
11							20	"	Spanish	Spain	5'10"	160	Reship foreign
12	Xo						36	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
13	C3						23	"	"	"	5'4"	135	
14	C						36	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
15	CB						29	"	"	"	5'6"	145	
16	M						32	"	Herma	aff ability	5'5"	175	
17	ADMITTED	CB					47	"	Dend	Norway	5'9"	220	Reship foreign
18	C						18	"	English	U.S.A.	5'6"	135	
19	e						45	"	German	U.S.A.	5'8"	150	
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

ordered to be examined



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Paris, arriving at New York, 13/8, 1917, from the port of Port Vito Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	L. Poulsen	Hans	Captain	13/16	Copenhagen	no			Send	Dane			
2	Mollerupson	Bendt	Matr	12/16	"	"	30	m	Send	"	5'9"	187	
3	Thrylson	Aksel	2 "	1/9/17	New York	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
4	Bendtsen	Frederik	1 Engineer	12/16	Copenhagen	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	210	
5	Loransen	Rasmus	2 "	12/5/17	New York	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	170	
6	Sundstrom	Leonhard	Staman	12/5/17	"	Yes	29	"	Finnish	Russia	5'8"	160	Reship foreign
7	Waaraniemi	E. Galmar	"	12/5	"	"	31	"	Send	Sweden	5'7"	170	" "
8	Witt	J. Arvid	"	12/4	"	"	31	"	Holland	Holland	5'8"	165	" "
9	Schultz	Walter	"	12/5	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	165	" "
10	Bick	Fred	O "	12/5	"	"	18	"	Send	U.S.A.	5'6"	140	
11	Fernandez	José	Staman	12/4	"	No	20	"	Spanish	Spain	5'10"	160	Reship foreign
12	Xoubanova	Ricardo	Fireman	12/6	Mobile	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
13	Beitia	Antonio	"	12/6	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	135	
14	Puis	Arsenio	"	12/6	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
15	Barniero	Mammel	"	12/6	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	145	
16	Ma Nat	Albert	3 Engineer	12/6	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	175	
17	Beethum	L. Ludwig	chief Steward	12/6	New York	Yes	47	"	Send	Norway	5'9"	220	Reship foreign
18	Mona	William	Messboy	12/7	Mobile	Yes	18	"	English	U.S.A.	5'6"	135	
19	Bradway	Laastos	Cook	12/7	"	"	45	"	German	U.S.A.	5'8"	150	

ADMITTED

No. 11 + 17 not on board - ordered to enter for examination

#17 (Mona) } Inspected

Frank Williams, Inspector  
C. F. English



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the Paris, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

14th

day of

August

1917

John Williams  
Immigrant Inspector.

Samuel L. Evans  
Master, First or Second Officer.

S/S Paris

Aug 14/17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



S. S. *Paces* (*Monson Line*) arrived *August 13*, 1917, *M.*, from

[illegible]



117

vessel having such aliens

## IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

Date	Location	Case No.	Value
1/7/17	—	5-10	180
2/8/6/16	Pearson	5-5-138	180
2/7/5/17	New York	5-4-138	155
—	—	5-8-165	135
—	—	5-7-135	165
—	20	5-8-143	125
—	—	5-5-140	120
—	—	5-4-134	145
—	—	5-9-145	200
3/7/17	Marsville	5-6-153	175
—	—	5-7-144	160
—	—	5-7-155	175
1/14/17	—	5-9-170	176
2/8/6/16	Pearson	5-7-155	190
3/1/5/17	New York	5-3-123	145

1917  
John Pavlakis  
Master, First or Second Officer.  
Inspector.

14-85

Port of New York

**Note.**—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Sec. 8.  
any vessel  
wire, or w  
in the Un  
immigrant  
deemed a  
not exce  
ing two y  
so landed  
Sec. 9.

See other side

1A -1240



# ALIEN CREW LIST

111

Sheet No. 1.

*Greek S.S. E. H. Venizelos*, sailing from (last foreign port) *Marseilles via Valentia, Greece, July 11, 1917*  
Arriving at Port of *New York* the *13 August*, 1917

CREW

117

	NAME IN FULL		AGE	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	NATIONALITY	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME				DATE	PLACE
1	Parlantis	John	32	Captain	Greek	No	28/6/16 Piraeus 5-8-165
2	Corcacas	Manousos	25	Officer	"	"	" " " 5-10-190
3	Nicolessis	George	39	"	"	24/1/17	Marseilles 5-9-140
4	Criaras	Geneos	55	Boatman	"	No	28/6/16 Piraeus 5-6-154
5	Lambros	Panagiotis	32	O.B.	"	"	24/1/17 Marseilles 5-8-185
6	Stavroudis	Nicolaos	20	"	"	1/4/17	" " " 5-9-148
7	Kanoutsos	Francois	21	"	"	No	25/5/17 New York 5-3-130
8	Papadimitriou	Athanasios	21	"	"	"	27/5/17 " " " 5-8-138
9	Parlatos	Andreas	21	"	"	No	29/5/17 " " " 5-6-137
10	Giannessis	George	28	"	"	"	" " " 5-6-135
11	Capatsos	Panagiotis	20	"	"	No	3/7/17 Marseilles 5-5-142
12	Ligalas	John	38	Engineer	"	"	25/1/17 " " " 5-5-135
13	Kambelis	Nicolaos	26	"	"	"	" " " 5-10-180
						3/7/17	" " " 5-10-180
						1/6	Piraeus 5-5-138
						1/7	New York 5-4-138
						"	" " " 5-8-165
						"	" " " 5-7-135
						"	" " " 5-8-143
						"	" " " 5-5-150
						"	" " " 5-4-134
						"	" " " 5-9-145
						1/7	Marseilles 5-6-153
						"	" " " 5-7-144
						"	" " " 5-7-152
						4/17	" " " 5-9-190
						1/16	Piraeus 5-7-155
						5/17	New York 5-3-123

vessel having such aliens

July 20/17

## IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)  
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

I, *John Parlantis*, do declare that the foregoing is true and correct, and that no alien has been employed on said vessel from any port or place during her voyage which appears below.

*John Parlantis*  
Master, First-class Cabin Officer.

I, the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, do hereby certify that the foregoing is true and correct, and that no alien has been employed on said vessel from any port or place during her voyage which appears below.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agent  
Port of  
Destination

Sec. 8. T  
any vessel  
wise, or wh  
in the Unit  
immigrant  
deemed gu  
not exceed  
ing two ye  
so landed  
Sec. 9. T



# ALIEN CREW LIST

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

141

Sheet No. 1

Greek S.S. C. H. Venizelos, sailing from (last foreign port) Marseilles via Valencia, Genoa, Gibraltar the 11 July, 1917  
Arriving at Port of New York the 13 August, 1917

CREW

117

vessel having such aliens

July 20/17

and per. Kristianin.

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)  
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

	NAME IN FULL		AGE	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	NATIONALITY	WHETHER DISCHARGED	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED		EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					DATE	PLACE	
1	Parlanis	John	32	Captain	Greek	No	28/6/16	Piraeus	S-8-165
2	Corcacas	Manousos	25	Officer	"	"	"	"	S-10-190
3	Nicolessis	George	39	"	"	"	24/1/17	Marseilles	S-9-140
4	Criaras	Geneos	53	Boatman	"	No	28/6/16	Piraeus	S-6-154
5	Lambros	Panagiotis	32	A.B.	"	"	24/1/17	Marseilles	S-8-185
6	Stavroudis	Nicolaos	20	"	"	"	1/4/17	"	S-9-148
7	Kanoutsos	Francois	21	"	"	No	25/5/17	New York	S-3-130
8	Papadimitiou	Athanasios	21	"	"	"	27/5/17	"	S-8-138
9	Parlatos	Andreas	21	"	"	No	29/5/17	"	S-6-137
10	Giannessis	George	28	"	"	"	"	"	S-6-135
11	Capatsos	Panagiotis	24	"	"	No	3/7/17	Marseilles	S-5-140
12	Sigalas	John	38	Engineer	"	"	25/1/17	"	S-5-135
13	Kambelis	Nicolaos	26	"	"	"	"	"	S-10-180
						"	1/7/17	"	S-10-180
						No. 2	28/6/16	Piraeus	S-5-138
						"	27/5/17	New York	S-4-138
						"	"	"	S-8-165
						"	"	"	S-7-125
						"	"	"	S-8-143
						"	"	"	S-5-150
						"	"	"	S-4-134
						"	"	"	S-9-145
						"	3/7/17	Marseilles	S-6-153
						"	"	"	S-7-144
						"	"	"	S-7-152
						"	1/4/17	"	S-9-170
						"	28/6/16	Piraeus	S-7-154
						"	31/5/17	New York	S-3-123

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 29, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYERS NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

8. Span  
Manoussos  
10. Alkamas  
14. John Thelassinos Reg. card 285  
Ex. S. Parthenon

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYERS ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

George Constantinis  
Constantin Constantinis

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYERS WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

Line,  
Owners,  
Local Agents,  
Port of Clearance,  
Destination,

Sec. 8. That any vessel, whether American or foreign, which is engaged in the coastwise trade of the United States and which is found to be carrying any alien crew member, shall be deemed guilty of a violation of the provisions of this section, and shall be subject to a fine not exceeding \$100,000, or to imprisonment not exceeding two years, or to both such fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court.

John Parlanis  
Master of the Vessel C. H. Venizelos  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1248

I, John Parlanis, do declare that the foregoing is, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her last voyage which appears below.

1917

Spectator.

pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of call is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers until the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall the fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

16-686

on other side.

16-1249



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

117

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## ALIEN CREW LIST

Greek S/S. E. K. Venizelos, sailing from (last foreign port) Marseilles via Valencia, Genoa, Gibraltar the 17 July, 1917  
Arriving at Port of New York the 13 August, 1917

Having such aliens

July 20/17

per. Kris Kinnir.

	NAME IN FULL		AGE	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	NATIONALITY	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.	ON OFFICERS	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME				DATE	PLACE	(11)	(12)
1	Parlanis	John	32	Captain	Greek	No	28/6/16 Piraeus	5-8-165	
2	Corracas	Manousos	25	Officer	"	"	"	5-10-190	
3	Nicolessis	George	39	"	"	24/1/17	Marseilles	5-9-140	
4	Criaras	Geneos	53	Boatman	"	No	28/6/16 Piraeus	5-6-154	
5	Lambros	Panagiotis	32	A.B.	"	"	24/1/17 Marseilles	5-8-185	
6	Stavroudis	Nicolaos	20	"	"	1/4/17	"	5-9-148	
7	Hanoutsos	Francois	21	"	"	No	25/5/17 New York	5-3-130	
8	Papadimitriou	Athanasios	21	"	"	"	27/5/17	5-8-138	
9	Parlatos	Andreas	21	"	"	No	29/5/17	5-6-137	
10	Giannessis	George	28	"	"	"	"	5-6-135	
11	Capatsos	Panagiotis	20	"	"	No	31/7/17 Marseilles	5-5-142	
12	Sigalas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5-135	
13	Hambelis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-10-180	
14	Pagidas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-10-180	
15	Caramitros	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5-138	
16	Afendakis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4-138	
17	Apostolop	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8-165	
18	Siras	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7-135	
19	Couloucat	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8-143	
20	Sofilos	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5-150	
21	Voulgaris	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4-134	
22	Contis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-9-145	
23	Bardacos	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6-153	
24	Coandou	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7-144	
25	Theologos	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7-152	
26	Hagigian	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-9-190	
27	Papadimitriou	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7-154	
28	Condorou	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-3-123	
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

Greek steamer "Eleutherios K. Venizelos" arrived August 13, 1917.  
Sailed from anchorage off Robin's reef August 30, 1917.  
No. in crew on arrival 28  
" " " departure 28  
" " " 11  
Now 14, less 3 ordered dismissed equals 11H. E. Snider,  
Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1244

Line, New York-Ma  
Owners, P. Ingles  
Local Agents, Jas. M.  
Port of Clearance, New York  
Destination, New YorkI declare that the foregoing  
my port or place during her  
voyage.Parlanis  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, or any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be fined not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment, as the court may see fit to impose.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including the master, agent, or any vessel, to bring into or land in the United States, or to attempt, by himself or through another, in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States, unless such person shall have first obtained from the Secretary of Labor a clearance paper for each and every violation of which shall be granted clearance papers to liability to the payment of such fine it remains unpaid, nor shall such clearance be granted upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Sec. 10. That any person, including the master, agent, or any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be fined not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment, as the court may see fit to impose.

14-1244



## 117

## 114

*French S/S "C. H. Venezuela"*, sailing from (last foreign port) *Marseille via Valentin Pander, Gibraltar* the *17 July*, 191*7*  
Arriving at Port of *New York* the *13 August*, 191*7*

of having such aliens

July 20/17

Mr. Kristian

NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL.	NATIONALITY.	WHETHER DISCHARGED.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED.		EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.	ON OFFICERS	
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					DATE.	PLACE.		(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Parlani	John	32 Captain	Greek	No	28/6/16	Piraeus	5-8-165		
2	Corracas	Nicolas	25 Officer	"	"	"	"	5-10-190		
3	Nicolessis	George	39 "	"	"	24/1/17	Hawsville	5-9-140		
4	Criaras	Geneos	53 Boatman	"	No	28/6/16	Piraeus	5-6-154		
5	Lambros	Panagiotis	32 A.B.	"	"	24/1/17	Hawsville	5-8-185		
6	Stavroudis	Nicolaos	20 "	"	"	1/4/17	"	5-9-148		
7	Kanoutsos	Francois	21 "	"	No	25/5/17	New York	5-3-130		
8	Papadimitriou	Athanasios	21 "	"	"	27/5/17	"	5-8-138		
9	Parlatos	Andreas	21 "	"	No	29/5/17	"	5-6-137		
10	Giannessis	George	28 "	"	"	"	"	5-6-135		
11	Capatsos	Panagiotis	20 "	"	No	3/7/17	Hawsville	5-5-142		
12	Ligalas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5-135		
13	Kambelis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-10-180		
14	Pagidas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-10-180		
15	Caramitsas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5-138		
16	Afendakis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4-138		
17	Apostolakis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8-165		
18	Sivas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7-135		
19	Couloukakis	"	"	"	"	"	"	20 ship foreign		
20	Sofilos	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8-143		
21	Voulgaris	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5-150		
22	Contis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4-134		
23	Bardacos	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-9-145		
24	Coandou	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6-153		
25	Theologos	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7-144		
26	Nagizian	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7-152		
27	Papadimitriou	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-9-190		
28	Condoro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7-155		
29								20 ship foreign		
30								5-3-123		

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

143

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 30 August, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

19. George

George

Fireman

20. George

George

Fireman

21. George

George

Fireman

22. George

George

Fireman

23. George

George

Fireman

24. George

George

Fireman

25. George

George

Fireman

26. George

George

Fireman

27. George

George

Fireman

28. George

George

Fireman

29. George

George

Fireman

30. George

George

Fireman

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

1.

2.

3.

4.

5.

6.

7.

8.

9.

10.

11.

12.

13.

14.

15.

Line, New York - M  
 Owners, P. P. Inglis  
 Local Agents, Forst & Co.  
 Port of Clearance,  
 Destination, New York

do declare that the foregoing  
any port or place during her  
below.

*Parlanis*  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, or crew, who shall bring into or land in the United States any wine, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien or immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter is deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be fined not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including

**NOTE.**—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-134

14-00



## 117

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

July 20/11  
Mr. Krishnamoorti

NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL.	NATIONALITY.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.	ON OFFICERS	
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						(11)	(12)
1	Parlakis	John	32 Captain	Greek	No	28/6/16 Piraeus	5-8-165	
2	Corcacas	Manousos	25	Officer	"	"	5-10-190	
3	Nicolessis	George	39	"	"	24/1/17 Marseille	5-9-140	
4	Criaras	Geneos	53	Boatman	No	28/6/16 Piraeus	5-6-154	
5	Lambros	Panagiotis	32	A.B.	"	24/1/17 Marseille	5-8-185	
6	Stavroudis	Nicolaos	20	"	"	1/4/17	5-9-148	
7	Kanoutsos	Francois	21	"	No	25/5/17 New York	5-3-130	
8	Papadimitriou	Athanasios	21	"	"	27/5/17	5-8-138	
9	Parlatos	Andreas	21	"	No	29/5/17	5-6-137	
10	Giannessis	George	28	"	"	"	5-6-135	
11	Capatsos	Panagiotis	20	"	No	31/7/17 Marseille	5-5-140	
12	Ligulas						5-5-135	
13	Kambelis						5-10-180	
14	Pagidas						5-10-180	
15	Laramitis						5-5-138	
16	Afendakis						5-4-138	
17	Apostolop						5-8-165	
18	Siras						5-7-135	
19	Coulouci						20 no ship foreign 5-8-143	
20	Sofilos						5-5-150	
21	Toulgas						5-4-134	
22	Contis						5-9-145	
23	Bardas						5-6-153	
24	Coronas						5-7-144	
25	Theodor						5-7-153	
26	Harizis						5-9-190	
27	Papadimitriou						5-7-153	
28	Condoris						20 no ship foreign 5-3-123	
29								
30								

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

do declare that the foregoing from any port or place during her ars below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be fined not exceeding one thousand dollars, or be imprisoned not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment, if he shall be brought in or attempted to be landed.

of the customs district in which the port of  
dred dollars for each and every violation of  
of any vessel shall be granted clearance papers  
ation of the liability to the payment of such  
proceed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall  
Provided, That clearance may be granted  
positions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient  
to be named by the Secretary of Labor.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

117

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## ALIEN CREW LIST

111

Greek S/S *C. H. Venizelos*, sailing from (last foreign port) *Marseilles via Valentin Gaudin, Gibraltar the 17 July, 1917*  
Arriving at Port of *New York* the *13 August*, 1917

of having such aliens

July 20/17

Spir. Kris Kinnir.

	NAME IN FULL		AGE	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	NATIONALITY	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.	ON OFFICERS	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME				DATE	PLACE	(11)	(12)
1	Parlakis	John	32	Captain	Greek	No	28/6/16 Piraeus	5-8-165	
2	Corcacas	Manousos	25	Officer	"	"	"	5-10-170	
3	Nicolessis	George	39	"	"	24/1/17	Marseilles	5-9-140	
4	Criaras	Geneos	53	Boatman	"	No	28/6/16 Piraeus	5-6-154	
5	Lambros	Panagiotis	32	O. B.	"	"	24/1/17	Marseilles	5-8-185
6	Stavroudis	Nicolaos	20	"	"	1/4/17	"	5-9-148	
7	Hanoutsos	Francois	21	"	"	No	25/5/17	New York	5-3-130
8	Papadimitriou	Athanasios	21	"	"	"	27/5/17	"	5-8-138
9	Parlatos	Andreas	21	"	"	No	29/5/17	"	5-6-137
10	Giannessis	George	28	"	"	"	"	5-6-135	
11	Capatsos	Panagiotis	20	"	"	No	3/7/17	Marseilles	5-5-140
12	Sigalas	John	38	Engineer	"	"	25/1/17	"	5-5-135
13	Kambelis	Nicolaos	26	"	"	"	"	5-10-180	
14	Pagidas	Alexis	35	"	"	"	3/7/17	"	5-10-180
15	Caramitsos	Theodoros	28	Donkeyman	"	"	28/6/16	Piraeus	5-5-138
16	Afendakis	Charalambos	23	"	"	No	27/5/17	New York	5-4-138
17	Apostolopoulos	Panagiotis	28	Fireman	"	"	"	5-8-165	
18	Siras	George	20	"	"	No	"	5-7-135	
19	Couloucaris	Panagiotis	35	"	"	Yes	"	5-8-143	
20	Sofilos	Demetrios	20	"	"	No	"	5-5-150	
21	Voulgaris	Efthimios	20	"	"	No	"	5-4-134	
22	Contas	Nicolaos	21	"	"	"	"	5-9-145	
23	Bardacos	Nicolaos	26	Trimmer	"	No	3/7/17	Marseilles	5-6-153
24	Comandouris	George	18	"	"	No	"	5-7-144	
25	Theologos	Triantafylis	31	"	"	No	"	5-7-155	
26	Hagigiannis	John	32	Cook	"	"	1/4/17	"	5-9-170
27	Papadimitriou	Demetrios	23	Steward	"	No	28/6/16	Piraeus	5-7-154
28	Condroussis	Constantin	15	Man boy	"	Yes	31/5/17	New York	5-3-123
29	Henry								
30	Ed Burke								

Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, *New York: Marseilles*  
Owners, *P. Inglesell*  
Local Agents, *Jas. W. Cluell*  
Port of Clearance, *New York*  
Destination, *New York*I, *Captain*, of the *ves. named S/S*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.WITNESSED this *13* day of *Aug*, 1917.

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.







## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

117

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel RAHENFJORD, arriving at New-York, August 13<sup>th</sup>, 1917, from the port of Porsgrund via Kristiania. July 20/17

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
				When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
	Family name	Given name		Age	Sex		Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight			
1	Bull	Ole	Master	Jul. 25	Norway	No	32	m	Scand.	Nat. Nor.	5-7	160	
2	Haaberg	Per	1st officer	"	"	"	38	"	"	Nor.	5-5	160	
3	Engelsen	Einar	2nd "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-	190	
4	Grimegaard	Emil	3rd "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	172	
5	Madsen	Nils	Carpenter	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	150	
6	Kristoffersen	Julius	Boatswain	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	150	
7	Sørensen	Selmer	A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	185	
8	Knudsen	Christian	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-6	155	
9	Engelbreetsen	Daniel									5-9	165	
10	Olsson	Johan									5-10	180	
11	Nicolaussen	Harald									5-8	155	
12	Glaen	Hans									5-4	135	
13	Haakonsen	Nils									5-9	165	
14	Hansen	Marcus									5-3	125	
15	Sæta	Otto									5-4	120	
16	Rechnagel	Peder									5-6	145	
17	Yggseth	Martin									6-	200	
18	Hansen	Herman									5-10	175	
19	Hansen	Einar									5-9	160	
20	Jørgensen	Nils									5-9 1/2	175	
21	Pedersen	Einar									5-10	176	
22	Dahl	Haldor									5-10	190	
23	Westen	Ingvald									5-5	145	
24	Hansen Bog	Harald									5-7	140	
25	Johneson	Albert									5-8	155	
26	Cederfeldt	Melker									5-5	135	
27	Wall	Carl									6-	185	
28	Johansen	Johan									6-1	170	
29	Hansen	Rolf									5-9	155	
30	Blomgren	Karl									5-9	155	

Form 884

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

145

Date, August 29, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of New York, N.Y. Aug 14

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Axel Olaf Larsen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYERS ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Rolf Larsen

File

Out Bull

Form 604

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

145

Date, August 29, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED ON THIS VESSEL AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Axel Olaf Jensen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Rolf Larsen

File  
Master of the Vessel "Ranenfjord"  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

117

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel RANENFJORD, arriving at New-York, August 13<sup>th</sup>, 1917, from the port of Porsgrund per. Kristiania. July 20/17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Bull	Ole	Master	Jul. 25	Norway	No	31	m	Scand.	Nor.	5-7	160	
2	Haaberg	Per	1st officer	"	"	"	38	"	"	Nor.	5-5	160	
3	Engelsen	Einar	2nd "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-	190	
4	Grimesgaard	Emil	3rd "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	174	
5	Madsen	Nils	Carpenter	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	150	
6	Kristoffersen	Julius	Boatswain	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	150	
7	Sørensen	Selmer	A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	185	
8	Knudsen	Christian	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-6	155	
9	Engelbreetsen	Daniel	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9	165	
10	Olsson	Johan	"	"	"	"					5-10	180	
11	Nicolaussen	Harald	"	"	"	"					5-8	155	
12	Olson	Hans	"	"	"	"					5-4	135	
13	Haakonsen	Nils	"	"	"	"					5-9	165	
14	Hansen	Marous	"	"	"	"					5-3	125	
15	Sæta	Otto	"	"	"	"					5-4	120	
16	Rechnagel	Peder	"	"	"	"					5-6	145	
17	Yggseth	Martin	"	"	"	"					6-	200	
18	Hansen	Herman	"	"	"	"					5-10	175	
19	Hansen	Einar	"	"	"	"					5-9	160	
20	Jørgensen	Nils	"	"	"	"					5-9 1/2	175	
21	Pedersen	Einar	"	"	"	"					5-10	176	
22	Dahl	Haldor	"	"	"	"					5-10	190	
23	Westen	Ingvald	"	"	"	"					5-5	145	
24	Hansen Bog	Harald	"	"	"	"					5-7	140	
25	Johnsson	Albert	"	"	"	"					5-8	155	
26	Cederfeldt	Melker	"	"	"	"					5-5	135	
27	Wall	Carl	"	"	"	"					6-	185	
28	Johansen	Johan	"	"	"	"					6-1	170	
29	Hansen	Rolf	"	"	"	"					5-9	155	
30	Blomgren	Karl	"	"	"	"					5-9	150	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1246

Arrived  
Number in Crew On Arrival  
Signed On  
Discharged

August 27, 1917  
40-39  
39  
1  
0

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1044

Arrived August 13/17  
Number in Crew On Arrival 40  
Departure 39  
Signed On 1  
Discharged 0  
Deserted 1

W. J. Schlar



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

117

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel RANENFJORD, arriving at New-York, August 13<sup>th</sup>, 1917, from the port of Bergen, Norway.

July 20/17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS					
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight
1	Bull	Ole	Master	Jul. 25	Norway	No	32	m	Scand.	Nat. Apr.	5-9 160	
2	Haaberg	Per	1st officer	"	"	"	38	"	"	Nat.	5-5 160	
3	Engelsen	Einar	2nd "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6- 190	
4	Grimsgaard	Emil	3rd "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10 172	
5	Maasen	Nils	Carpenter	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5 150	
6	Kristoffersen	Julius	Boatswain	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7 150	
7	Sørensen	Selmer	A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10 185	
8	Knudsen	Christian	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-6 155	
9	Engelbreten	Daniel	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9 165	
10	Olsson	Johan	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-10 180	
11	Nicolaussen	Harald	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8 155	
12	Glaen	Hans	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4 135	
13	Haakonsen	Nils	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-9 165	
14	Hansen	Marcus	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-3 125	
15	Sæta	Otto	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4 120	
16	Reohnagel	Peder	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6 145	
17	Yggeseth	Martin	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6- 200	
18	Hansen	Herman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-10 175	
19	Hansen	Einar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-9 160	
20	Jørgensen	Nile	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-9 175	
21	Pedersen	Einar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-10 176	
22	Dahl	Haldor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-10 190	
23	Westen	Ingvald	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5 145	
24	Hansen Bog	Harald	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7 140	
25	Johnsen	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8 155	
26	Cederfeldt	Melker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5 135	
27	Wall	Carl	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6- 185	
28	Johansen	Johan	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6-1 170	
29	Hansen	Rolf	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-9 155	
30	Blomgren	Karl	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-9 150	

Form 608

**REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 29, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

Sailor Johan Andersen Born Apr. 30. 1894 in Norway.

Fireman Olef Larsson " June 1. 1885 - Sweden.

DESCRIPTIONS.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Math. Puzion  
Master of the Vessel Tanafford.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

117

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel RANENFJORD, arriving at New-YorkAugust 13<sup>th</sup>, 1917, from the port of Bergen via Kristiania

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
							Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Bull	Ole	Master	Jul. 25	Norway	No	32	m.	Scand.	Nat. Nor.	5-9	160	
2	Haaberg	Per	1st officer	"	"	"	38	"	"	Nor	5-5	160	
3	Engelsen	Einar	2nd "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-	190	
4	Grimegaard	Emil	3rd "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	172	
5	Madsen	Nils	Carpenter	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	150	
6	Kristoffersen	Julius	Boatswain	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	150	
7	Sørensen	Selmer	A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	185	
8	Knudsen	Christian	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-6	155	
9	Engelbrechtsen	Daniel	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9	165	
10	Olsson	Johan									5-10	180	
11	Nicolaussen	Harald									5-8	155	
12	Olsen	Hans									5-4	135	
13	Haakonsen	Nils									5-9	165	
14	Hansen	Marcus									5-3	125	
15	Sæta	Otto									5-4	120	
16	Rechnagel	Peder									5-6	145	
17	Yggseth	Martin									6-	200	
18	Hansen	Herman									5-10	175	
19	Hansen	Einar									5-9	160	
20	Jørgensen	Nils									5-9 1/2	175	
21	Pedersen	Einar									5-10	176	
22	Dahl	Haldor									5-10	190	
23	Westen	Ingvald									5-5	145	
24	Hansen Bog	Harald									5-7	140	
25	Johnsen	Albert									5-8	155	
26	Cederfeldt	Melker									5-5	135	
27	Wall	Carl									6-	185	
28	Johansen	Johan									6-1	170	
29	Hansen	Rolf									5-9	155	
30	Blomgren	Karl									5-9	150	

212

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1234

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

117

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel RANENFJORD, arriving at New-York, August 13<sup>th</sup>, 1917, from the port of Porsgrund, Nor. Kristiania. July 20/17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
							Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Bull	Ole	Master	Jul. 25	Norway	No	32	m.	Scand.	Nat. Nor.	5-9 1/2	160	
2	Haaberg	Per	1st officer	"	"	"	38	"	"	Nor.	5-5	160	
3	Engelsen	einar	2nd "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-	190	
4	Grimesgaard	Emil	3rd "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	172	
5	Madsen	Nils	Carpenter	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	150	
6	Kristoffersen	Julius	Boatswain	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	150	
7	Sørensen	Selmer	A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	185	
8	Knudsen	Christian	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-6	155	
9	Engelbretsen	Daniel	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9	165	
10	Olsson	Johan	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	Swede	5-10	180	
11	Nicolaussen	Harald	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	155	
12	Ølsen	Hans	O. Seaman	"	"	"	17	"	"	Nor.	5-4	135	
13	Haakonsen	Nils	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	Sw.	5-9	165	
14	Hansen	Marcus	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	Nor.	5-3	125	
15	Sæta	Otto	Deckboy	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-4	120	
16	Rechnagel	Peder	Operator	"	"	"	27	"	"	Scand.	5-6	145	
17	Yggseth	Martin	1st engineer	"	"	"	32	"	"	Nor.	6-	200	
18	Hansen	Herman	2nd "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	175	
19	Hansen	Einar	3rd "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	160	
20	Jørgensen	Nils	4th "	"	"	"	30	"	"	Scand.	5-9 1/2	175	
21	Pedersen	Einar	Assistant	"	"	"	24	"	"	Nor.	5-10	176	
22	Dahl	Haldor	Watertender	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	190	
23	Westen	Ingvald	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-5	145	
24	Hansen Bog	Harald	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	140	
25	Johnsson	Albert	Oiler	"	"	"	22	"	Finnish	Russ.	5-8	155	
26	Cederfeldt	Melker	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scand.	Sw.	5-5	135	
27	Wall	Carl	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6-	185	
28	Johansen	Johan	Fireman	"	"	"	22	"	"	Nor.	6-1	170	
29	Hansen	Rolf	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	155	
30	Blomgren	Karl	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Sw.	5-9	155	

P. J. Jørgensen  
Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1240



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Ranunculus, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1917

*Det. Bull*

Master, First or Second Officer.

*O. Henry*  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

148

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel RANENFJORD, arriving at New-York August, 13th, 1911, from the port of Oslo, Norway

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Andersen	Albert	✓ Wiper	july 25	Norway	no	16	m.	Scand	Nor	5-8	150	
2	Hansen	Martin	✓ "	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-6	140	
3	Kristiansen	Erling	✓ "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-9	160	
4	Larsen	Rolf	✓ Messboy	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7	130	
5	Lie	Herman	✓ Assistant	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-10	180	
6	Johannesen	Hjalmar	✓ Steward	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-9	180	corned nails left eye
7	Johannesen	Anton	✓ Cook	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	140	
8	Rognstad	Oswald	✓ Cooks mate	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	135	
9	Ødegaard	Konrad	✓ Off. messboy	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	145	
10	Bergaust	Erling	✓ Cabin boy	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-7	120	
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*Henry J. Inspectors*  
*Peaslee*  
*Sevagood*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Ranemfjord, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

2

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1917

*Sub*

Master, ~~Witness or Second Officer~~

*Deeny*  
Immigrant Inspector.

*S/S Ranemfjord  
Aug 14/17*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5929

Aug 13-14-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....DEC 20 1943....., 194.....


  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 20 1943

.....  
Date

  
Camera Operator



## INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From Aug. 15, 1917 to Aug. 16, 1917.

Date of Ar'vl :	Name of Steamer :	Port of Clearance :	Sheets.
Aug. 15, 1917 :	Morro Castle ✓	: Havana ✓	: 10
" :	Millinocket ✓	: San Juan	: 3
" :	Lyderhorn ✓	: Colon	: 2
" :	Lafargoss ✓	: Reykjavik	: 3
" :	Honduras ✓	: Port Antonio	: 1
" :	Aragon	: Seville	: 1
" :	Kansas City ✓	: Bristol	: 1
" :	Manuel Calvo ✓	: Valencia, Cadiz	: 22
" :	Aurania ✓	: Liverpool	: 16
" :	Maraval ✓	: Grenada, Port of Spain	: 7
Aug. 16, 1917 :	Westfalen ✓	: Belfast	: 1
Aug. 16, 1917 :	Duca degli Abruzzi ✓	: Genoa	: 5
" :	Ottar	: Cardenas	: 1
" :	Philadelphia	: Curacao, Pto Catello	: 11
" :	Conaigo	: Wakai, V.W. Africa	: 2
" :	Aaryn	: Belfast	: 1
" :	Protesilaus	: Liverpool	: 4
" :	Vaarli	: Havre	: 1
" :	Francis V. Sawyer	: Barbados	: 1
" :	Eugenia J. Diacki	: Barcelona	: 1
" :	Kerry Range	: Liverpool	: 2

5930



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5930

Aug 15-16-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....  
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS  
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of DEC 20 1943, 194.....

*[Signature]*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 20 1943

Date

*[Signature]*

Camera Operator



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S. S. "Morse Castle" sailing thence  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
State of New York, and that I have made a full examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Shows, present in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the medical and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug, 1917

at

N. Y.

J. J. Donovan  
Imm. Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

August 13-1917

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

U. S. AND INSURANCE	EXEMPTIONS				TOTAL	ALIENS PAID TAX	TOTAL PAID TAX	S. I.	T. P.
	Under 14	Over 14	Under 14	Over 14					
First Cabin	13	1	9	1	24	43	67	1	-
Second Cabin	9	-	6	1	16	36	52	-	1
Steerage									
TOTAL									

Act  
Cut  
(37)  
(12)

Act & Rev

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 57	13	67
2nd Cabin 43	9	52
Steerage		
Total 97	22	119

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MORRO CASTLE. } Passengers sailing from HAVANA, AUGUST 11TH, 1917.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUG.

15<sup>th</sup>, 1917

2

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a anarchist										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	Place of birth	
						Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No			Yes	No	Yes	No		Yes	No
1	NO	FATHER	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	2	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	MANZANILLO		
2	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	BAYAMO		
3	NO	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	MANZANILLO		
4	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL EMPIRE, N.Y.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CALIMETE		
5	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL EMPIRE, N.Y.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	MATANZAS		
6	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL EMPIRE, N.Y.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CALIMETE		
7	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL EMPIRE, N.Y.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	MATANZAS		
8	NO	MOTHER	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CALIMETE		
9	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA		
10	NO	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	MANZANILLO		
11	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
12	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
13	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
14	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
15	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
16	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
17	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
18	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
19	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
20	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
21	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
22	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
23	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
24	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
25	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
26	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
27	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
28	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
29	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
30	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
31	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
32	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
33	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
34	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
35	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
36	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
37	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
38	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
39	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
40	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
41	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
42	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
43	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
44	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
45	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
46	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
47	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
48	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
49	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
50	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
51	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
52	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
53	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
54	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
55	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
56	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
57	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
58	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
59	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
60	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
61	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
62	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
63	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	DEL RIO		
64	YES	SELF	YES	NONE	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO</															



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. Huff, Master of the S. S. New City, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

15 day of

Aug

, 19/ 7

at

N. Y.

J. J. Donovan  
Immigration Officer.

Officer

Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations).

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

S. S. MORRO GARLE

sailing from AUGUST 11,

1917, Arriving at Port of New York AUGUST

15<sup>th</sup>, 1917.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	MOORMAN	23	✓	M S	APRIL 15, 1894. GREENVILLE, MICH.	140 PALMETTO ST. Brooklyn
2	BATCHELLOR	34	✓	M S	DEC. 1, 1882. LITTLETON, CO.	HOTEL ASTOR, NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.
3	SCHMITZ	21	✓	M S	SEPT. 22, 1895. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	LITTLETON, NH.
4	PULIS	47	✓	M M	MAY. 25, 1870. WARWICK, N.Y.	430 STERLING PL. BROOKLYN N.Y.
5	MARUS	44	✓	M M	H. S. C.	688 E 22 <sup>nd</sup> ST.
6	TAYLOR	37	✓	F S	APRIL 6, 1880. ALBANY, N.Y.	215 MONTGOMERY, NEW YORK CITY.
7	HAMILL	52	✓	M M	NOV. 11, 1864. LAMVERTVILLE N.J.	WAKE FRONT.
8	LANG	26	✓	F S	APRIL 17, 1891. DONORA, PA.	WEST 70 ST. CLEVELAND, OHIO.
9	PATTON	41	✓	M S	SEPT. 14, 1876. DRESDEN, TENN.	262 HAMILTON ST. ALBANY, N.Y.
10	MAC INTYRE	39	✓	F M	27TH NOV. 1879. NEW YORK.	LAMVERTVILLE, N.J.
11	MAC INTYRE	18	✓	F S	21ST AUGUST 1899. NEW YORK.	HOTEL ASTOR, NEW YORK CITY.
12	FINCH	39	✓	F M	24TH JAN. 1878. CHARLESTON, S.C.	HOUSTON, TEX. HOTEL Mc Alpin

PICKERS  
J. J. Donovan Inspectors

12 lits

18

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the U. S. Homeopathic Sailing Shipyard, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University State  
of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1917  
at N. Y.

J. J. Donovan  
Gen. Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

**NOTE.**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the listing of

S. S. MORRO CASTLE,

Passengers sailing from

HAVANA.

AUG. 11TH.

1917.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1	CL. CUBAN	VALDES GALLOL	MARIA DE	26	F	S	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER, ALFREDO VALDES GALLOL INDUSTRIA 116, HAVANA.	Cuba	NEW YORK
2	CL. CUBAN	GONZALEZ	MERCEDES	24	F	S	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	MOTHER, ANDORA BONZALEZ, INDUSTRIA 116, HAVANA.	Cuba	NEW YORK
3	CL. CUBAN	SABATE	ALBERTO	27	M	S	GRAVER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER, JUAN SABATE, TE JADILLO 1, HAVANA.	Cuba	NEW YORK
4	U.S. CIT. RET.	MOLINET	FELICITA	48	F	W	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NICE, CARIDAD BENITEZ, CAMPANARIO 62, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
5	CL. CUBAN	SALSAMENDI	JOSE A.	36	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	MOTHER, DOLORES SALSAMENDI, O FARRIL 25, HAVANA.	CUBA	HAVANA
6	CL. CUBAN	OTERO	VICENTE	33	M	S	WATCH-MAKER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND, VALDES GONZALEZ, AGUILA 126, HAVANA.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
7	CL. CUBAN	CASTELLANOS	ADOLFO	33	M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	WIFE, MARIA DE CASTELLANOS, GERTRUDES 11, VIBORA.	Cuba	BROOKLYN
8	CL. CUBAN	CANDIA	VITO	34	M	M	LAWYER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER VITO CANDIA, SAN NICOLAS 216, HAVANA.	Cuba	NEW YORK
9	CL. CUBAN	CANDIA	DOLORES	28	F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER IN LAW, VITO CANDIA, SAN NICOLAS 216, HAVANA.	Cuba	NEW YORK
10	UNDER 16	CANDIA	HUMBERTO	5	M	S	NONE	NO	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	GRAND FATHER, VITO CANDIA, SAN NICOLAS 216, HAVANA.	Cuba	NEW YORK
11	UNDER 16	CANDIA	DOLORES	5	F	S	NONE	NO	SPANISH	NO	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	GRAND FATHER, VITO CANDIA, SAN NICOLAS 216, HAVANA.	Cuba	NEW YORK
12	UNDER 16	CANDIA	VITO	7	M	S	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	GRAND FATHER, VITO CANDIA, SAN NICOLAS 216, HAVANA.	Cuba	NEW YORK
13	CL. CUBAN	CASTELLANO	MANUEL A.	31	M	M	LAWYER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	WIFE, DULCE M. DE CASTELLANOS, CALLE F. #38, VEDADO.	Cuba	NEW YORK
14	CL. CUBAN	ALDUIRE FERNANDEZ	JUANA	20	F	S	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND, MAXIMO GOMEZ, 16TH ST. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
15	CL. CUBAN	FERNANDEZ	SEVERINO	43	M	M	MASON	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND, MAXIMO GOMEZ, 16TH ST. HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
16	CL. CUBAN	BRAÑA	LUIS	36	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	MOTHER, MERCEDES R. BRAÑA, O REILLY 56, HAVANA.	CUBA	HAVANA
17	CL. CUBAN	RIERA	RAFAEL	21	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER, RAFAEL RIERA, HOTEL LAS 3 CORONAS, HAVANA.	Cuba	NEW YORK
18	CL. CUBAN	HEREAU	THOMAS	23	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND, MANUEL CAMPA, MONTES 55, HAVANA.	Cuba	NEW YORK
19	CL. CUBAN	OAMPA	VICTOR	52	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND, MANUEL CAMPA, MONTES 55, HAVANA.	Cuba	NEW YORK
20	CL. CUBAN	OAMPA	CANDIDA DE	44	F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND, MANUEL CAMPA, MONTES 55, HAVANA.	Cuba	NEW YORK
21	UNDER 16	OAMPA	MARIO	14	M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND, MANUEL CAMPA, MONTES 55, HAVANA.	Cuba	NEW YORK
22	CL. CUBAN	RODRIGUEZ	CARMEN	24	F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND, MANUEL CAMPA, MONTES 55, HAVANA.	Cuba	NEW YORK
23	UNDER 16	RODRIGUEZ	VICTOR	2	M	S	NONE	NO	SPANISH	NO	SPAIN	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND, MANUEL CAMPA, MONTES 55, HAVANA.	Cuba	NEW YORK
24	CL. CUBAN	LOPEZ ALVAREZ	MARIA	24	F	S	MAID	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND, MANUEL CAMPA, MONTES 55, HAVANA.	Cuba	NEW YORK
25	CL. CUBAN	SALINAS	MANUEL	21	M	S	CHEMIST	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER, JUAN M. SALINAS, INFANTA 15, HAVANA.	Cuba	NEW YORK
26	DIPLOMAT	VIDAL	LUIS	25	M	S	CONSULATE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND, JUAN MENDEZ, HOTEL ROMA, HAVANA.	Cuba	NEW YORK
27	CL. CUBAN	BAIN CHARLES	ROBERT THOMAS	35	M	M	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLISH	CUBA	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS	F. HUGHES, friend CIENFUEGOS.	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS
28	CL. CUBAN	TURNER	WILLIAM	33	M	S	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLISH	CUBA	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND, CAP. SMITH, HOTEL PLAZA, HAVANA.	CUBA	HAVANA
29	CL. CUBAN	GARCIA	SEGUNDO	22	M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER, DAVID GARCIA, CERRO 659, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
30	CL. CUBAN	BRAOALE	ADOLFO	43	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND, LUIS GONZALEZ, HOTEL INGLATERRA, HAVANA.	CUBA	HAVANA

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-430



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

AUG.

15<sup>th</sup>

1917

5

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Months.	Length of stay in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether a person of education, or having acquired by study, or otherwise, a knowledge of the English language.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.							Country.	City or town.
ALIEN 1	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NONE, HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKER	OWNER	OWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
ALIEN 2	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NONE, HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	DARKER	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
ALIEN 3	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NONE, HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARKER	OWNER	OWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
ALIEN 4	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1917	FRIEND, Mrs. HEESCH, RESIDENCE, 534 WEST 124TH ST. N.Y.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DARKER	OWNER	OWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
ALIEN 5	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NONE, HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARKER	OWNER	OWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
ALIEN 6	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIEND, A. CASTELLEIRO, 37 LAFAYETTE AVE, BROOKLYN.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DARKER	OWNER	OWN	NONE	CUBA	CABANAS	
ALIEN 7	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1915	WIFE, PETER GATCH, 1104 EAST 40TH ST. BROOKLYN.	YES	5	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKER	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	FERROL	
ALIEN 8	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NONE, HOTEL ANSONIA, N.Y.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DARKER	OWNER	OWN	NONE	CUBA	SANTA CLARA	
ALIEN 9	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NONE, HOTEL ANSONIA, N.Y.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	DARKER	OWNER	OWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
ALIEN 10	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NONE, HOTEL ANSONIA, N.Y.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	1 -	DARKER	OWNER	OWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
ALIEN 11	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NONE, HOTEL ANSONIA, N.Y.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2 8	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
ALIEN 12	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NONE, HOTEL ANSONIA, N.Y.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 2	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
ALIEN 13	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1907	NONE, HOTEL ANSONIA, N.Y.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
ALIEN 14	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIEND, FRANK CERANA, 119 DIXWELL, NEW HAVEN, CONN.	YES	12	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	GUINES	
ALIEN 15	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIEND, FRANK CERANA, 119 DIXWELL, NEW HAVEN, CONN.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO	
ALIEN 16	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1917	NONE, HOTEL IMPERIAL, N.Y.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO	
ALIEN 17	YES	SELF	YES	NO	COUS IN, MURIN HERNANDEZ, 119 DIXWELL, NEW HAVEN, CONN.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
ALIEN 18	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIEND, TURIN HERNANDEZ, 119 DIXWELL, NEW HAVEN, CONN.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	SANTIAGO ORIENTE	
ALIEN 19	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1911	SON IN LAW, CELESTINO RODRIGUEZ, HOTEL SEVILLE, N.Y.	YES	4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	SANTIAGO ORIENTE	
ALIEN 20	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES 1911	SON IN LAW, CELESTINO RODRIGUEZ, HOTEL SEVILLE, N.Y.	YES	4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ASTURIAS	
ALIEN 21	YES	FATHER	YES	YES 1911	BROTHER IN LAW, CELESTINO RODRIGUEZ, HOTEL SEVILLE, N.Y.	YES	4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
ALIEN 22	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES 1913	HUSBAND, CELESTINO RODRIGUEZ, HOTEL SEVILLE, N.Y.	YES	4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 9	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
ALIEN 23	YES	FATHER	YES	YES 1913	FATHER, CELESTINO RODRIGUEZ, HOTEL SEVILLE, N.Y.	YES	4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
ALIEN 24	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	NO	FRIEND, CELESTINO RODRIGUEZ, HOTEL SEVILLE, N.Y.	YES	4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2 -	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
ALIEN 25	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1917	HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ASTURIAS	
ALIEN 26	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1916	CUBAN CONSULATE AT NEW YORK	YES	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	SANTIAGO DE LAS VEGAS	
ALIEN 27	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1913	TO MEET WIFE RETURNING FROM ENGLAND. PRINCE GEORGE HOTEL	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CAMAJUAN I.	
ALIEN 28	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1916	NONE, HOTEL ASTOR, N.Y.	YES	20	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	Bilbao	
ALIEN 29	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIEND, J. BORRELL, 75 SOUTH ST. N.Y.	YES	12	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
ALIEN 30	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1917	FRIEND, CARLOS FORTUNATO, HOTEL YORK NEW YORK CITY.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ASTURIAS	
ALIEN 31	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1917	HOTEL YORK NEW YORK CITY.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	ITALY	SALERNO	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*M. H. Huff* Master of the *U.S.S. Havana*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *over* its number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

to me ( ) myself to be made ( )

Sworn to before me this *15* day of *Aug*, 19 *17*

at *N.Y.*

*J. J. Donovan*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." (Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the U. S. S. "Cattle" sailing there with  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University  
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

6

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1917  
at N. Y.

J. J. Donovan  
Imm. Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. ORRO CASTLE Passengers sailing from HAVANA, 11TH AUG., 1917.

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	1
U. S. citizens . . . . .	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 AUG, 1917

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or subjected to any punishment, or treatment of any kind, or is reported by others to have been so, and if so, what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				If yes— <small>Year or period of visit. Where?</small>		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.								Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.	
						MONTHS.																
1	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1914 N.Y.	NONE HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y.	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
2	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1917 h. y.	SON - HOTEL AMERICA, N.Y. 623 W. 204th St, New York	60	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Dark Brown	Brown	NONE	Porto Rico	CAROLINA	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. A. Huff Master of the S. S. Mow (vessel) from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, the number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1917  
at N. Y.  
J. J. Donovan  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MORRO CASTLE, sailing from HA VANA, 11TH AUG, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Aug 15, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BEYER	HEINRICH	65	✓ M	✓ M	U. S. b. P.P. 16273	Court of Appeals SEPT 28TH, 1886. NEW YORK.	414 EAST 159TH ST. N.Y.
2	BEYER	EMMA	47	✓ F	✓ M	" " "	HEINRICH BEYER HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN.	414 EAST 159TH ST. N.Y.
3	HOGLE	MOLESKA	38	✓ F	✓ M	22ND APRIL 1878. MANSFIELD. OHIO.	Husb U.S. b.	104 FALOWFIELD AVE. MONESSEN. PA.
4	HOGLE	ANITA	9	✓ F	✓ S	U. S. b.	STERLING HOGLE FATHER U.S. CITIZEN.	104 FALOWFIELD AVE. MONESSEN. PA.
5	HOGLE	SALLY	5	✓ F	✓ S	" " "	STERLING HOGLE FATHER U.S. CITIZEN.	104 FALOWFIELD AVE. MONESSEN. PA.
6	NEGREIRA Giffin	JOSE	48	✓ M	✓ M	" " "	P.P. 59781 22ND DEC. 1912. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	515 HICKS ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
7	GRIFIN	HAROLD D.	24	✓ M	✓ S	24TH JULY 1893. POSTON. N.Y.		128 W 124 St N.Y. MARINERS HARBOR. STATEN ISLAND. N.Y.
8	GILLAN	ARTHUR	27	✓ M	✓ S	19TH MAY. 1890. PHILA. PA.		Box 64 SANDY HOOK. CONN.
9	FOWLE	FREDERICK P.	66	✓ M	✓ M	19TH FEB. 1851. BOSTON. MASS.	P.P. 60006 J.J. Donovan } Inspector	1339 CLINTON AVE. IRVINGTON. N.Y.
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



~~1877-1878~~ ~~Lowell~~  
~~Jan 17~~



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the U.S. Home State sailing therefor  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University  
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of each aliens.

9 (3)

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1917

at N.Y.

J. J. Donovan  
Imm Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. MORRO CASTLE.

Passengers sailing from HA VANA,

AUGUST 11TH, 1917.

Total passengers	• • • • •	-----
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

## Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

AUGUST

15<sup>th</sup>, 1917

10

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, H. A. Huff, <sup>Master</sup> of the S. S. Iowa <sup>City</sup> from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~affirm~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1917  
at N. Y.  
J. J. Donovan  
Immigration Officer.

H. A. Huff  
Officer Master

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations).  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."   
Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S. S. New Castle sailing Thruwell  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University  
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1917  
at N.Y.

J. J. Donovan  
Imm Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

AUG 11 1964

1917

12

*Norm.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, H. A. Huff, Master, of the S. S. New Castle, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1917  
at N. Y.  
J. J. Donovan  
Immigration Officer.

H. A. Huff  
Master.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, H. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the U. S. Homeopathic Sanitary Therapeutic  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Minnesota State  
of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1917  
at St. Paul

J. J. Donovan  
Immigration Officer.

August 15 - 1917

Adm. Rev  
24  
6 minutes

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MORRO CASTLE, sailing from HAVANA, AUGUST 11TH, 1917.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		
(This space for use by Government officials.)		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.								
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.								
1			REGO	MANUEL	20		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA							
2			MANTIOI	ARMANDO	31		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA							
3			BRANA	JOAQUIN	21		M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CAMAGUEY							
4			LORENZO	JOAQUINA	43		F	W	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	MADRID							
5			SEGURA	JUAN	31		M	S	MASON	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA							
6			DIAZ	MANUEL	21		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUÑA							
7			REGUEIRA	MANUEL	20		M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUÑA							
8			ALVAREZ, J.	JOSE	18		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	OVIEDO							
9			GORREA	ANTONIO	26		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA							
10			MARTINEZ	BENANCIO	23		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA							
11			IGLESIAS	MARIA P. DE	29		F	M	WIFE	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	SANTANDER							
12			IGLESIAS	EMILIO	6		M	S	NONE	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	SANTANDER							
13			IGLESIAS	PILAR	2		F	S	NONE	NO	NO	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	SANTANDER							
14			PAT	WONG	36		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA							
15			SHI		43		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA							
16			NG		33		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA							
17			ANDERSON	ALBERT	27		M	M	MAN	YES	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	U.S.	NEW YORK							
18			ANDERSON	PEARL	22		F	M	WIFE	YES	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	U.S.	NEW YORK							
19			DIAZ	ANUNCIA	31		F	M	WIFE	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA							
20			DIAZ	ELADIO	11		M	S	STUDENT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA							
21			DIAZ	MARIA	7		F	S	STUDENT	YES	YES	SPAIN	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA							
22			DIAZ	NIEVES	5		F	S	NONE	NO	NO	SPAIN	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA							
23			DIAZ	PILAR	2		F	S	NONE	NO	NO	SPAIN	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA							
24			FERNANDEZ	ALEJANDRO	19		M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUÑA							
25			SANCHEZ	EDUARDO	38		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUÑA							
26			MELENDEZ	ARTURO	24		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	YES	SALVADOR	SPA-AMERICAN	HAUANA								
27			FARALDO	ANTONIO	18		M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUÑA							
28			RICO	VICTORIO	27		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A	NEW YORK							
29			CASTRO	SERAFIN	22		M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA								
30			LOPEZ	JOSE	18		M	S	STUDENT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 8

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List 8

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

AUG. 15

1917.

14

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.														
	State.	City or Town.				Yes	No	Year or years.	Where?						Relative or friend.	Address.		Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.											
1	N.Y.	NIAGARA FALLS.	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARKER	OWN	OWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO														
2	N.Y.	HORNELL	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARKER	OWN	OWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.														
3	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO.														
4	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	OWN	NONE	SPAIN	TERUEL.														
5	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1914	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	OWN	NONE	SPAIN	TARRAGONA.														
6	OHIO	OUYAHOGA FALLS.	NO	COUSIN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	OWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUNA.														
7	OHIO	OUYAHOGA FALLS.	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUNA.														
8	VERMONT	WEBSTERVILLE.	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DARKER	OWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO.														
9	D.C.	WASHINGTON	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARKER	OWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CARDENAS														
10	N.Y.	NIAGARA FALLS.	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARKER	OWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO.														
11	VERMONT	MONTPELIER	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1916	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER.														
12	VERMONT	MONTPELIER	NO	MOTHER	YES	YES	1916	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	U.S.A	MONTPELIER VERMONT.														
13	VERMONT	MONTPELIER	NO	MOTHER	YES	YES	1916	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	10	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	U.S.A	MONTPELIER VERMONT.														
14	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON.														
15	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON.														
16	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON.														
17	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1916	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	JAMAICA	ANNOTTO Bay														
18	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1916	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	U.S.A	PATTERSON.														
19	N.Y.	NIAGARA FALLS.	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BROWN	OWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO.														
20	N.Y.	NIAGARA FALLS.	NO	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	DARK	BROWN	OWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO.														
21	N.Y.	NIAGARA FALLS.	NO	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	9	DARK	BROWN	OWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.														
22	N.Y.	NIAGARA FALLS.	NO	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	DARK	BROWN	OWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.														
23	N.Y.	NIAGARA FALLS.	NO	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	-	DARK	BROWN	OWN	NONE	CUBA	HABANA.														
24	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	OWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUNA.														
25	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1916	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BROWN	OWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUNA.														
26	N.J.	NORTH BERGEN	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	OWN	NONE	SALVADOR	SAN SALVADOR.														
27	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	OWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUNA.														
28	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	OWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUNA.														
29	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	OWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO.														
30	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	OWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO.														



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

No.	Language	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.		
1	SPANISH	NO	NO	NO	NO
2	SPANISH	YES	36	NO	NO
3	SPANISH	NO	36	NO	NO
4	SPANISH	NO	60	NO	NO
5	SPANISH	YES	36	NO	NO
6	SPANISH	NO	36	NO	NO
7	SPANISH	NO	48	NO	NO
8	SPANISH	NO	12	NO	NO
9	SPANISH	YES	42	NO	NO
10	SPANISH	YES	36	NO	NO
11	SPANISH	NO	120	NO	NO
12	SPANISH	NO	120	NO	NO
13	SPANISH	NO	120	NO	NO
14	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO
15	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO
16	CHINESE	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO
17	ENGLISH	YES	48	NO	NO
18	ENGLISH	YES	48	NO	NO
19	SPANISH	YES	36	NO	NO
20	SPANISH	YES	36	NO	NO
21	SPANISH	YES	36	NO	NO
22	SPANISH	YES	36	NO	NO
23	SPANISH	YES	36	NO	NO
24	SPANISH	YES	36	NO	NO
25	SPANISH	YES	36	NO	NO
26	SPANISH	YES	124	NO	NO
27	SPANISH	YES	36	NO	NO
28	SPANISH	NO	36	NO	NO
29	SPANISH	NO	36	NO	NO
30	SPANISH	YES	36	NO	NO

I, H. H. Huff, Master of the San Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1917 at N.Y.

I, H. H. Huff, Master of the San Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1917 at N.Y.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**NOTE.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes, as in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching doctrine in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, R. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S. S. "Humboldt" sailing Therewith  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University  
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, None in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

15

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1917  
at N. Y.  
J. J. Donovan  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, R. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S. S. "Humboldt" sailing thence with  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University  
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, None in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

15

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1917  
at N. Y.

J. J. Donovan  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA, AUG. 11TH, 1917.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)			2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age		4 Sex		5 Married or Single		6 Calling or Occupation		7 Able to— Read Write		8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)		9 † Race or People		10 * Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS		Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.	M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPANISH	SPANISH	SPANISH	SPANISH	SPANISH	SPANISH	SPANISH
	U. S. Citizen	Diplomat	Tourist	Resident of																		
1					QUESPO	RAMON	25															FRIEND, JOSE GONZALEZ, SANTA CLARA #10, HAVANA.
2					PANETE	JOSE	22															FRIEND, JOSE GONZALEZ, SANTA CLARA 16, HAVANA.
3					FERNANDEZ	SATURNINO	29															BROTHER, BENIGNO FERNANDEZ, OYEYITAS, SANTIAGO, CAMAGUEY.
4					FERNANDEZ	FLORENTINO	34															FRIEND, BALTASAR ABAJO, CENTRAL DOS HERMANOS, CAMAGUEY.
5					MARTINEZ	SANTIAGO	32															FRIEND, BALTASAR ABAJO, CENTRAL DOS HERMANOS, CAMAGUEY.
6					PRJETO	EDUARDO	27															FRIEND, JOSE REIJO, CORRALES 54, HAVANA.
7					MARIN	LUIS	35															FRIEND, JUAN RIVEIRO, SAN PEDRO 6, HAVANA.
8					PINEDA	SANTIAGO	37															
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 7

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION AGT.]**

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_ NEW YORK.

AUG 1991

1917

16

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25				26		27		28		29	
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Extended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Not in prison or almshouse, or for the purpose of being employed in the United States, or for the purpose of being employed in the United States, or for the purpose of being employed in the United States.		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or reward, or for the purpose of being employed in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Complexion.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUNA							
2	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUNA								
3	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO								
4	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LEON								
5	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LEON								
6	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LEON								
7	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CASTELLON								
8	CONN.	BRIDGEPORT	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER								



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUG.

1917

16

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 <small>Ever in prison or in hospital, or in institution for care and treatment of the insane, or deported by country of birth, or else.</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether coming by reason of any agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.								Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND, ANDRES RIVAS, 60 COLUMBIA PLACE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUNA	
2	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND, ANDRES RIVAS, 60 COLUMBIA PL., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUNA	
3	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND, JOSE NIGIERA, 63 EAST 107TH ST., N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO.	
4	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND, JOSE DIAZ, 183 SOUTH ST., N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LEON	
5	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND, JOSE DIAZ, 183 SOUTH ST., N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LEON.	
6	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND, JOSE DIAZ, 183 SOUTH ST., N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LEON.	
7	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND, BAUTISTA ORTA, 27 CHERRY ST., N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LEON.	
8	CONN.	BRIDGEPORT	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND, ANTONIO LABARRE, 748 MAPLE ST., BRIDGEPORT, CONN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER.	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

	Able to read what language (or, if not, what language spoken on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.			
1	SPANISH	YES	36	NO	NO	NO
2	SPANISH	YES	36	NO	NO	NO
3	SPANISH	NO	36	NO	NO	NO
4	SPANISH	YES	36	NO	NO	NO
5	SPANISH	YES	36	NO	NO	NO
6	SPANISH	YES	36	NO	NO	NO
7	SPANISH	YES	36	NO	NO	NO
8	SPANISH	NO	36	NO	NO	NO
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

I, H. A. Huff, Master of the San Pedro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1917

at H. Y.

I, H. A. Huff, Master of the San Pedro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1917

at H. Y.

J. J. Donovan  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).—**Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).—**See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, when and where).—**The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.—**The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**NOTE.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching doctrine of opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

## ALIEN CREW LIST

Form No. 517  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

*S.S. Morris Castle*  
*S.S. Morris Castle*, sailing from (last foreign port) *Havana*, *Saturday, Aug 11, 1917*  
Arriving at Port of *New York*, *August 15, 1917*

INDEX NO.	NAMES	NAME IN FULL		AGE	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	NATIONALITY	WHETHER BONA FIDE SEAMAN	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED		EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
		FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					DATE	PLACE	
43m 1	<i>Fernandez, Severo</i>	1 <i>Ortiz</i>	<i>Josquin</i>	28	<i>Third</i> <i>Boys</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Aug 11-17</i>	<i>Havana</i>	<i>Re-Ship</i>
20f 2	<i>Aldure, Fernando</i>	2 <i>Santos</i>	<i>Miguel</i>	25	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Aug 11-17</i>	<i>Havana</i>	<i>Re-Ship</i>
		3								
		4								
		5								
		6								
		7								
		8								
		9								
		10								
		11								
		12								
		13								
		14								
		15								
		16								
		17								
		18								
		19								
		20								
		21								
		22								
		23								
		24								
		25								
		26								
		27								
		28								
		29								
		30								

\*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners, \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents, \_\_\_\_\_  
Port of Clearance, \_\_\_\_\_  
Destination, \_\_\_\_\_

I, *H. A. Huff*, Master of the *S.S. Morris Castle*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this *15* day of *Aug*, 1917

*J. J. Donovan*  
Immigrant Inspector.

*H. A. Huff*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

### EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

*Morris Castle 8/15/17*  
TOTAL



S. S. Morse East

## MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## ALIEN CREW LIST

....., 19.....

*Medically examined and passed except:*

[illegible]

**Medical Examiner of Aliens.**

S. S. *Morro Castle*  
Arrived *Aug 15-1917*  
Port of *N.Y.*  
Listed by \_\_\_\_\_  
Departed \_\_\_\_\_  
Port of \_\_\_\_\_  
Checked out by \_\_\_\_\_  
Deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharged: { To ship foreign \_\_\_\_\_  
                  { To remain in U. S. \_\_\_\_\_  
                  { In transit \_\_\_\_\_  
Tax assessed, \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. A. Huff <sup>Master</sup>, of the S. S. News City, from Havana, do  
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side  
of this list, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe  
that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with  
tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1917  
at N.Y.

*J. J. Donovan*  
Immigration Officer.

Morro battle 9/15/17



## No. \_\_\_\_\_

18

Morro battle 8/15/17



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

19

S. S. Morro Castle (Ward Line.)

arrived August 15, 1917.

191

M.

from

11:45 a.m.

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Anderson Albert & wife	8	17/18	2		Medical hold.	2d Francis Dixon 1102 1st St Bklyn	S	16	10 <sup>00</sup>	2	2	2
2	Lorenzo Joaquina	8	4	1		Nephew to call.	Cousin Antonio Lagos 526 E 83 St NYC	Beh	15	12 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-
3	Alvarez Jose	8	8	1		Indef. address.	Rev Fatherford 36 Trinity St Barre Vt.	Beh	17	10	2	2	2
4	Iglesias, Maria & 2 ch	8	11	3		" tel for 2	Rev Gust Emilio 237 Barre St Montpelier Vt.	S	16	10	3	-	3
5											7	1	7
6													
7													
8													
9													

MORRO CASTLE AUG 15



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

20

(2)

I, *Millinnochetti*, Surgeon of the *Immigration Office*, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have had *27* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
*8 P.R. City*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *27* day, *1917*  
at *Immigration Office*

*August 27 - 1917*  
*Arr August 15 - 1917*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

*No full  
2 slow dep*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

*Howaaway*  
S. S. *Millinocket* sailing from *San Juan*, *Aug. 8*, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.					
1			<i>9-10</i>																		
2			<i>Solis</i>	<i>Jose</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Shipman</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Vera Cruz</i>	<i>28 Union St Vera Cruz, Mexico</i>						
3			<i>Martinez</i>	<i>Lorenzo</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Curator of Blk Curator</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Vera Cruz</i>	<i>28 Union St Vera Cruz, Mexico</i>						
4			<i>ago: Delivered at 8/16/17.</i> <i>Bull Sp Co</i> <i>17 Battery Place ny.</i> <i>Stehung } Kap</i> <i>Hannery.</i>																		
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *10*

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT]

List

21

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *Aug 15*, 1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (affiliated future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause than that of a contract of labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.															
	State.	City or Town.				Yes No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.													
1	<i>NY</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	-	<i>Stoumen</i>	0	y	<i>as sailor</i>	<i>Dr. Antonio Castro</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	5	6	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Vera Cruz</i>														
2	"	"	-	"	0	y	<i>as sailor</i>	<i>Dr. Mrs. Paurie</i>	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Veneto</i>														
3																																			
4																																			
5																																			
6																																			
7																																			
8																																			
9																																			
10																																			
11																																			
12																																			
13																																			
14																																			
15																																			
16																																			
17																																			
18																																			
19																																			
20																																			
21																																			
22																																			
23																																			
24																																			
25																																			
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

No.	Able to read what language (or, if none, the language claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.					
1	Spanish	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	
2	Can't read	Yes	less than 1 yr	No	"	"	"	
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Master, First or Second Mate.)  
that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or  
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous  
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or  
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an  
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a  
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that  
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said  
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
Investigative Officer \_\_\_\_\_ Officer \_\_\_\_\_

I, Master, of the Mellini from San Juan, do  
(State whether master, first or second officer.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1917  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

(Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or

people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e. compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**--The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. - The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**Note** — Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all governments so situated the maintenance of public order, organized government or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is connected with or affiliated with any organization entertaining such views or advocating such course of action or affiliated with any organization advocating the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the murder, kidnapping, confinement or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific or general rank, or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of him or their official character.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number \_\_\_\_\_

23

S. S. *Millinocket* sailing from *San Juan P.R.* Aug. *10<sup>th</sup>*, 19*17*, Arriving at Port of *New York* Aug. *15*, 19*17*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Garcia	Anselmo	18	✓	M				
2	Semirchey	Santiago	21	✓	"				
3	Cape	Alfredo	17	✓	"				
4	Artiz	Pachino	19	✓	"				
5	Civilo	Julio	18	✓	"				
6	Rojas	Eulogio	20	✓	"				
7	Percei	Severiano	20	✓	"				
8	Acosta	Natalio	21	✓	"				
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

CABLE ADDRESS:  
"DAPTON" NEW YORK  
USE A.B.C. OR WATSON'S CODE  
AND ALPHABET

TELEPHONE 5125 RECTOR

new york } S.S.  
new york }

A. H. BULL & CO.  
SHIP BROKERS AND STEAMSHIP AGENTS  
WHITEHALL BUILDING  
17 BATTERY PLACE  
NEW YORK

ARCHIBALD H. BULL  
WM. H. R. KILLEN  
ERNEST MILLER BULL  
GENERAL AGENTS FOR  
A. H. BULL STEAMSHIP CO.  
BULL-INSULAR LINE, INC.  
BULL-INSULAR S. S. CO.

Joaquin Garcia  
6% Nat. Bank  
Samon Rodriguez  
189 West 4th Brooklyn  
Joe Capen  
546 Van Hook Ave. Bklyn.

We the undersigned  
do swear that each  
were born in Porto Rico.

Pachino Artiz  
Alfredo Cape  
Natalio Acosta  
Anselmo Garcia  
Santiago Semirchey Perirona  
Eulogio Rojas  
Severiano Percei  
Julio Civilo

Sworn to before me  
this 15 day of Aug. 1917

*[Signature]*  
Imp.

above mine Stourcamp on  
S. S. Millinocket arrived Aug. 15, 1917

11

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

23

S. S. *Millinocket* sailing from *San Juan P.R.*, Aug *10<sup>th</sup>*, 19*17*, Arriving at Port of *New York* Aug *15*, 19*17*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Garcia	Anselmo	18	✓	M	✓	Manati. P. R.		Cous: Joaquin Garcia of Mat. Pimentel
2	Semirchey	Santiago	21	✓	"	✓	Salinas P. R.		Mr. Ramon Rodriguez 189 Grand St Brooklyn
3	Cope	alfredo	17	✓	"	✓	Mayaguez P. R.		Mr. Jose Lopez 546 Van Nostrand Ave. Bklyn.
4	Artiz	Paulino	19	✓	"	✓	Aracibo P. R.		no address
5	Bisillo	Julio	18	✓	"	✓	Santurce P. R.		Cous: Felix Cordero Brooklyn no address
6	Rosa	Eulogio	22	✓	"	✓	San Juan P. R.		no address
7	Perci	Severiano	22	✓	"	✓	San Juan P. R.		Bro. no address
8	Acosta	Natalio	21	✓	"	✓	Mayaguez P. R.		no address
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*These men all went first to 83 Roosevelt St. N.Y.*

*E. Henry  
Insp.*

*8 W. J. C.*

*11*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



J. L.

"Mullinockett"

16-1917

Aug

Carried Aug.

15-1917



8 W. J. C.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Millinocket*, arriving at *N. Y.*, *Aug 10*, 1917, from the port of *San Juan P. R. Aug 8/17*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Ibanez</i>	<i>Mauricio</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>July 31</i>	<i>San Juan</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Sp. Am.</i>	<i>Porto Rico</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>145</i>	
2													
3													
4			<i>Henry { Inspector</i> <i>W. Alexander</i>										
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Millinocket, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

15

day of

Aug

, 1917

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

S/S Millinocket  
Aug 15/17

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## No. \_\_\_\_\_

25

[illegible]



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets \_\_\_\_\_ in number are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

August 15-1917

26

1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

✓

1 Alien  
from Swedish



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Lyderhorn* sailing from *Port of Mejillones via Panama July 23, 1917*

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11									
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.					Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Outside.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Country of which citizen or subject.	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.										
1									Gonsson	Verner	19	8	8	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden	Father Capt C. O. Gonsson Helsinki								
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

THE ENTRIES ON THIS  
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-  
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Aug 15<sup>th</sup>

1917

27

[illegible]







LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. *Sydenhorn* sailing from *Colon, Panama* Arriving at New York *Aug 15*, 1917.

20

5

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME				When	Where							
1	Brattboe	Tobias	43.6	✓	Captain	Cleveland,	May 11, 1917	no	White	Norwegian	5'10"	190 lb.		
2	Andersen	Harold	28.5	✓	1st Mate	"	"	no	"	"	5'10"	177 "		
3	Jensen	Robert	29.5	✓	2nd "	"	"	no	"	"	6ft	170 "		
4	Pedersen	Hans	67.8	✓	Carpenter	New York	May 9, 1917	no	"	"	5'9"	160 "		
5	Hansen	Karl	31.2	✓	Sailor	"	"	no	"	"	5'8"	180 "		
6	Theodorsen	Mils	19.10	✓	"	"	"	yes	"	"	5'10"	159 "		
7	Pedersen	Kristian	20.3	✓	"	"	"	yes	"	"	5'5"	162 "		
8	Andersen	Anders	47.10	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'5"	145 "		
9	Bjornnes	Henry	20.10	✓	"	"	June 2, 1917		"	"	6'	160 "		
10	Johannson	Alf	19.10	✓	"	"	May 31, 1917		"	"	5'8"	154 "		
11	Andersen	Alfred	50.9	✓	Ch. Eng.	Cleveland,	May 11, 1917		"	"	5'8 1/2"	210 "		
12	Larsen	Anton	46.4	✓	"	"	"		"	"	"	165 "		
13	Anders	Tore	27.1	✓	"	"	"		"	"	"	144 "		
14	Meyer	Trygve	25.8	✓	"	"	"		"	"	"	145 "		
15	Dybing	Claf	23.6	✓	"	"	"		"	"	"	158 "		
16	Kjar	Hans	21.9	✓	"	"	"		"	"	"	145 "		
17	Yonsson	Veener	20.1	✓	"	"	"		"	"	"	136 "		
18	Bergstrom	John	25.8	✓	"	"	"		"	"	"	155 "		
19	Pedersen	Anton	20.0	✓	"	"	"		"	"	"	150 "		
20	Moore	Andrew	53.3	✓	"	"	"		"	"	"	155 "		
21	Olson	Olaf	38.6	✓	"	"	"		"	"	"	240 "		
22	Hansen	Elias	21.6	✓	"	"	"		"	"	"	150 "		
23	Olson	Karl	20.6	✓	"	"	"		"	"	"	147 "		
24	Barg	Leo	23.7	✓	"	"	"		"	"	"	148 "		

Form 884

### REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 20th, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

<u>A. Andersen</u> <u>miss boy</u>	<u>H. Karlson</u> <u>Fireman</u>
<u>O. Olson</u> <u>Carpenter</u>	<u>B. Johnson</u> <u>"</u>
<u>L. Hansen</u> <u>Sailor</u>	<u>B. Smith</u> <u>"</u>
<u>H. Erikson</u> <u>"</u>	<u>W. Sprindoff</u> <u>"</u>
<u>C. E. E. E.</u> <u>"</u>	<u>W. E. E.</u> <u>"</u>
<u>R. E. E.</u> <u>"</u>	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<u>Hans Pedersen</u> <u>Carpenter</u> <u>67</u>	<u>Claf Dybing</u> <u>Fireman</u> <u>23</u>
<u>Alf Johnson</u> <u>Sailor</u> <u>31</u>	<u>Hans Kjar</u> <u>"</u> <u>21</u>
<u>Karl Hansen</u> <u>"</u> <u>19</u>	<u>C. E. E.</u> <u>"</u> <u>25</u>
<u>Mils Theodorsen</u> <u>"</u> <u>20</u>	<u>J. Meyer</u> <u>Dumygrund</u> <u>25</u>
<u>Kristian Pedersen</u> <u>"</u> <u>47</u>	
<u>Anders Andersen</u> <u>Fireman</u> <u>20</u>	
<u>Veener Johannson</u> <u>"</u> <u>23</u>	
<u>John Bergstrom</u> <u>"</u> <u>20</u>	
<u>Anton Pedersen</u> <u>"</u> <u>20</u>	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place  
2. Where one or more members of a family  
such manifest opposite the names of  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice

taken out final naturalization papers.  
suitable notation may be made upon

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. *Sydehorn*

sailing from

*Colon, Panama*

Arriving at New York

*Aug 15*

1917.

23

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME				When	Where							
1	Brattboe	Tobias	43 6	✓	Captain	Cleveland, May 11, 1917	<i>White</i>	✓	Norwegian		5'10"	190 lbs.		
2	Andersen	Harold	28 5	✓	1st Mate	"	"	✓	"		5'10"	177		
3	Jensen	Robert	29 5	✓	2nd "	"	"	✓	"		6ft	170		
4	Pedersen	Hans	67 8	✓	Carpenter	New York May 9, 1917	<i>White</i>	✓	"		5'9"	160		
5	Hansen	Karl	31 2	✓	Sailor	"	"	✓	"		5'8"	180		
6	Theodorsen	Hels	19 10	✓	"	"	"	✓	"		5'10"	159		
7	Pedersen	Kristian	20 3	✓	"	"	"	✓	"		5'5"	162		
8	Andersen	Anders	47 10	✓	"	"	"	✓	"		5'5"	145		
9	Bjornnes	Henry	20 10	✓	"	"	June 2, 1917	✓	"		6'	160		
10	Johannson	Alf	19 10	✓	"	"	May 31, 1917	✓	"		5'8"	154		
11	Andersen	Alfred	50 9	✓	Ch. Eng.	Cleveland, May 11, 1917	<i>White</i>	✓	"		5'8 1/2"	210		
12	Larsen	Anton	46 9									165		
13	Anders	Tore	27 11									144		
14	Meyer	Trygve	25 8									145		
15	L. yling	Claf	23 6									158		
16	Kjar	Hans	21 9									145		
17	Yonsson	Veuner	20 -									136		
18	Bergstrim	John	25 8									155		
19	Pedersen	Anton	20 6									150		
20	Moore	Andrew	53 5								7'	155		
21	Olson	Ola	38 6								7'	240		
22	Hansen	Elias	21 6								9'	150		
23	Olson	Karl I.	20 6								6'	147		
24	Barg	Leo	23 7								1'	148		

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1344

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to  
2. Where one or more members of a  
such manifest opposite the name  
3. Failure to observe the terms of the

not taken out final naturalization papers.  
st. Suitable notation may be made upon



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. *Sydehorn* sailing from *Colon, Panama* Arriving at New York *Aug 15*, 1917.

28

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME				When	Where							
1	Brattboe	Tobias	43 6	✓	Captain	Cleveland,	May 11, 1917	no	White	Norwegian	5'10"	190 lbs		
2	Andersen	Harold	28 5	✓	1st Mate	"	"	no	"	"	5'10"	177		
3	Jensen	Robert	29 5	✓	2nd "	"	"	no	"	"	6ft	170		
4	Pedersen	Hans	67 3	✓	Carpenter	New York	May 9, 1917	no	"	"	5'9"	160		
5	Hansen	Karl	31 2	✓	Sailor	"	"	no	"	"	5'8"	180		
6	Theodoresen	Hils	19 10	✓	"	"	"	yes	"	"	5'10"	159		
7	Pedersen	Kristian	20 3	✓	"	"	"	yes	"	"	5'5"	162	dark hair	
8	Andersen	Anders	47 10	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'5"	145		
9	Bjornnes	Henry	20 10	✓	"	"	June 2, 1917		"	"	6'	160		
10	Johannson	Alf	19 10	✓	"	"	May 31, 1917		"	"	5'8"	154		
11	Andersen	Alfred	50 9	✓	Ch. Eng.	Cleveland,	May 11, 1917	no	"	"	5'8 1/2"	210		
12	Larsen	Anton	46 4	✓	2nd "	New York	7, 1917		"	"	5'10 1/2"	165		
13	Anders	Tore	27 11	✓	3rd "	"	"	no	"	"	5'6"	144		
14	Meyer	Trygve	25 8	✓	Donkeyman	"	"	no	"	"	5'9"	145		
15	L. ybing	Claf	23 6	✓	Fireman	"	June 4, 1917		"	"	5'10"	158		
16	Kjar	Hans	21 9	✓	"	Callao, Peru	July 7, 1917		"	"	5'6"	145		
17	Yonsson	Veener	20 -	✓	"	"	"	yes	"	Swedish	5'5 1/2"	136		
18	Bergstrom	John	25 8	✓	"	New York	June 9, 1917		"	"	5'10 1/2"	155		
19	Pedersen	Anton	20 6	✓	"	"	"	yes	"	Danish	5'11"	155		
20	Moore	Andrew	53 5	✓	"	Callao, Peru	July 7, 1917		"	British	5'7"	155		
21	Olsen	Ola	38 6	✓	Steward	Cleveland,	May 11, 1917	no	"	Norwegian	5'	240		
22	Hansen	Elias	21 6	✓	Cook	New York	May 7, 1917		"	"	5'9"	150		
23	Olsen	Karl	20 6	✓	Musboy	"	May 29, 1917	no	"	"	5'6"	149		
24	Barg	Leo	23 7	✓	Purser	"	June 7, 1917		American	"	6'	148		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



①

S/S Lyderhorn

Aug 15/16



Mr. Barnard  
Stogdale Sept 18 Brown

2

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have examined \_\_\_\_\_, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct and true in the particular condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of departure. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes of condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

16/9/17  
15/9/17  
act. & Rev.

[illegible]

1st Cabin 4 - 2 - 6  
 2nd Cabin \_\_\_\_\_  
 Stowage \_\_\_\_\_  
 Total \_\_\_\_\_

~~Is. C. 600~~

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List .....

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. LASARFOSSE

Passengers sailing from **REYKJAVIK**

July 21, 1917.

191

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1	TRANSIT	Ingvortsen	John	37	M.	E. Engineer	Yes	Danish	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Wife, Margaret, Hakkev, Den.	N.Y.	New York
2		Johnson	Magnus	17	M.	S. Clerk	Yes	Danish	Yes	Iceland	Scand.	Iceland	Reykjavik	Father, John Prynajulfsson, Reykjavik, Iceland.	N.Y.	New York
3	TRANSIT	Jonsen	Bjorn	42	M.	S. Miner	Yes	Danish	Yes	Iceland	Scand.	Iceland	Reykjavik	No relatives	B.C.	Vancouver
4																
5																
6		Kristiansen	Himar J.	28	M.	S. Seaman	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Canada	Halifax	Father, Martinus, Norton, Nor.	Brooklyn,	N.Y.
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Montgomery  
Inspector  
J. A. Javagood

13

Total passengers . . . . .	1
U. S. citizens . . . . .	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—43



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

31

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

no statute of the United States or of any other country, or of any State or Territory of the United States or of any other organized government, which



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Lagarto, from                     , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,                      in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

                     Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15<sup>th</sup> day of August, 19 11

at New York  
John H. Porter  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

32

S. S. LACARPOSS sailing from SEYDLITZ, July 21st, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, August 15th, 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Johansen	Daniel	60	✓	M	✓		Distr. Court Pembina, N.D. May 19th 1917	Hallson, N.D.
2	Emison	Salmer	59	✓	M	✓		Distr. Court Brooklyn, N.Y. May 14th 1909 733 4th Str. Brooklyn	
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

John D. Justice  
John D. Justice  
John D. Justice

2 lts

14

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only U. S citizens or citizens of an Insular possession of the United States.

16—514



# CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number 35

S. S. *Lagarfoss* sailing from *Reykjavik Iceland* 27<sup>th</sup> *Aug*, 1917, Arriving at Port of *New York* 4<sup>th</sup>, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	DATE OF PAPERS		Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.											
1	Thorsteinsson	Lagvar	36	10	m	Master	9/2 Copenhagen	no			Scand	Iceland	5-6	150 lb	Anchor left hand
2	Ericksen	Jon	44	1	m	1. Mate	12/2 do	no			do	do	6-0	180 lb	none
3	Ericksen	Agner	23	9	m	2. do	21/2 Reykjavik	no			do	do	5-9	168 lb	Anchor Coon and hand on right arm
4	Sorensen	Karl Gunnar	31	8	m	1 Engineer	9/2 Copenhagen	no			do	Danish	5-8	146 lb	none
5	Jonas Torsberg	Gunnar	26	1	m	2. do	12/1 do	no			do	Iceland	5-8	152 lb	none
6	Torsson	Kjartan	35	7	m	3. do	12/2 do	no			do	do	5-6	130 lb	none
7	Schubert	Martin	35	11	m	Sheward	24/2 do	no			do	Danish	5-9	170 lb	none
8	Gudlaugsson	Gunnar	25	9	m	A.B.	24/2 Reykjavik	no			do	Iceland	5-8	145 lb	none
9	Thorfinnson	Magnus	46	8	m	A.B.	24/2 do	no			do	do	5-5	140 lb	none
10	Edvaldsson	Eyolfur	21	10	m	A.B.	12/2 do	no			do	do	6-0	182 lb	none
11	Gudlaugsson	Edmund	16	3	m	O.S.	24/2 Reykjavik	no			do	do	4-11	120 lb	none
12	Grimsson	Geir	23		m						do	do	5-7	154 lb	at ship and vancouver with sharp hands & letters G B G on left arm.
13	Johannsson	Ljodur	27		m						do	do	5-7	136 lb	none
14	Eyolfsson	Ferdinand	18		m						do	do	5-5	138 lb	none
15	Ragnvaldsson	Jon	26		m						do	do	6-2	185 lb	none
16	Gudmundsson	Eyolfur	30		m						do	do	5-8	162 lb	none
17	Sigursson	Jon	21		m						do	do	5-8	166 lb	none
18	Hansen	Hilmar	19		m						egian	do	6-2	180 lb	none
19	Jonsson	Steinor	15		m						Scand	do	4-10	120 lb	none
20	Jonsson	Jon	27		m						do	do	5-4	140 lb	none
21	Rasmussen	Kay	18		m						ish	do	5-7	150 lb	Danish flag and letters H K R & clasped hands on right arm
22	Thorgrimsen	Edvar	21		m						Scand	do	5-8	170 lb	none
23	Brynjalfsdottir	Maria Elinora	20		f						do	do	4-10	135 lb	none

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

33

Date, *Sep. 13*, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

*\* Iceland had 7 papers*  
28 *Gudmundsson Jon*  
25 *Arvedsen Alex S.E.C. 1529167*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*# 45742, Taken out in dis. cr. of U.S. 29. 7/11. 9/8/17*  
*aged 27. born Aug. 20, 1889, at Reykjavik, Iceland.*  
*assumption made of a stand-off residence to 220-221-222.*  
*also held reg. card 110576. P.I. N.Y.C.*

*\* Ordered dismissed from vessel & placed in custody of U.S. Officer 7 Sept. 7 of 1917.*  
*H. C. S. Master*  
*of the Vessel*  
*Lagarfoss*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to  
2. Where one or more members of a  
such manifest opposite the man  
3. Failure to observe the terms of the

not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Suitable notation may be made upon



# CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number

35

S. S. *Lagaros* sailing from *Reykjavik, Iceland* 27<sup>th</sup> July, 1917, Arriving at Port of *New York* 1<sup>st</sup> Aug 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	DATE OF EXPIRATION		Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.											
1	Thorsteinsson	Engvold	36	10	m	Master	9/2 Copenhagen	no			Scand	Iceland	5-6	150 lb	Anchor left hand
2	Ericksen	Joie	24	1	m	1. Mate	12/2 do	no			do	do	6' 0"	180 lb	none
3	Ericksen	Agner	23	9	m	2. do	21/2 Reykjavik	no			do	do	5'-9"	168 lb	Anchor Coon and hand on right arm
4	Sorensen	Karl Jensen	31	8	m	1 Engineer	9/2 Copenhagen	no			do	Danish	5'-8"	146 lb	none
5	Jensen	Follberg	26	1	m	2. do	12/1 do	no			do	Iceland	5'-8"	152 lb	none
6	Torjussen	Kjarsaer	25	7	m	3. do	12/2 do	no			do	do	5'-6"	130 lb	none
7	Schubert	Martin	35	11	m	Steward	24/5 do	no			do	Danish	5'-9"	170 lb	none
8	Gudlaugsson	Gundauger	25	9	m	A. B.	24/5 Reykjavik	no			do	Iceland	5'-8"	145 lb	none
9	Thorjussen	Magnus	46	8	m	A. B.	24/5 do	no			do	do	5'-5"	140 lb	none
10	Edvaldsson	Eyolfur	21	10	m	A. B.	12/2 do	no			do	do	6' 0"	182 lb	none
11	Gudlaugsson	Gudmund	16	3	m	O. S.	24/5 Reykjavik	no			do	do	4' 11"	120 lb	none
12	Grimsson	Geir	25								do	do	5' 7"	159 lb	at ship and woman with sharp hands & letters G & B G on left arm.
13	Johannsson	Ligander	27								do	do	5' 7"	136 lb	none
14	Eyolfsson	Ferdinand	18								do	do	5'-5"	138 lb	none
15	Ragnvaldsson	Joie	26								do	do	6'-2"	185 lb	none
16	Gudmundsson	Eyolfur	30								do	do	5'-8"	162 lb	none
17	Sigmundsson	Jon	21								do	do	5' 8"	146 lb	none
18	Hansen	William	19								egian	do	6'-2"	180 lb	none
19	Jensen	Steindor	15								land	do	4' 10"	120 lb	none
20	Jensen	Jon	27								do	do	5'-4"	140 lb	none
21	Rasmussen	Kay	18								ish	do	5'-7"	150 lb	Danish flag and letters H & K R & sharp hands on right arm
22	Thorgmsson	Thomas	21								land	do	5'-8"	170 lb	none
23	Brynjalfsdatter	Maria Elina	26		f						do	do	4'-10"	135 lb	none

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Inspector.

*A. E. Bruden*

1.

Department of Justice.  
In charge of an officer of the  
No. ordered dismissed and placed  
No. deserted.  
No. discharged.  
No. new.  
No. in crew on departure.  
No. in crew on arrival.  
Cleared for Reykjavik, Iceland.  
Danish steamer "Lagaros" arrived August 14, 1917.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not  
2. Where one or more members of  
such manifest opposite the  
3. Failure to observe the terms of

not taken out final naturalization papers.  
t. Suitable notation may be made upon







# CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number **35**  
Aug 15 1917

S. S. *Lagarfoss* sailing from *Reykjavik Iceland* 27 July, 1917, Arriving at Port of *New York* 15 Aug 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race		Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.										
1	Thorsteinson	Lars	36	10	m	Master	9/2 Copenhagen	no	Scand	do	Iceland	5-6	160	Anchor left hand
2	Andersen	John	34	1	m	1. Mate	12/2 do	no	do	do	do	6-0	180	none
3	Andersen	Asger	23	9	m	2. do	21/1 Reykjavik	no	do	do	do	5-9	168	Anchor Coon and hair on right arm
4	Sorenson	Karl Jensen	31	8	m	1 Engineer	9/2 Copenhagen	no	do	do	Danish	5-9	146	none
5	Jensen	Jens	26	1	m	2. do	12/1 do	no	do	do	Iceland	5-8	152	none
6	Torsson	Kjartan	35	7	m	3. do	12/2 do	no	do	do	do	5-6	130	none
7	Schubert	Martin	35	11	m	Steward	24/1 do	no	do	do	Danish	5-9	170	none
8	Gudlaugson	Gudlaugur	25	9	m	A. B.	24/1 Reykjavik	no	do	do	Iceland	5-8	145	none
9	Thorfinnson	Magnus	46	8	m	A. B.	24/1 do	no	do	do	do	5-9	140	none
10	Edvaldson	Eyolfur	31	10	m	A. B.	12/2 do	no	do	do	do	6-0	182	none
11	Gudlaugson	Gudmundur	16	3	m	O. S.	24/1 Reykjavik	no	do	do	do	4-11	120	none
12	Grimsson	Geir	25								do	5-7	159	at ship and panon with sharp hands & letters G B on left arm.
13	Johannsson	Ligandur	27								do	5-7	136	none
14	Eyolfsson	Ferdinand	18								do	5-5	138	none
15	Ragnvaldson	John	26								do	6-2	185	none
16	Gudmundson	Eyolfur	30								do	5-9	162	none
17	Sigurdson	John	21								do	5-8	166	none
18	Glansen	William	19								egian	6-2	180	none
19	Jimson	Steinor	15								land	4-10	120	none
20	Jensen	John	27								do	5-4	140	none
21	Rasmussen	Kay	18								ish	5-7	150	Danish flag and letters H K R & sloped hand on right arm
22	Thorgunsson	Thomas	21								land	5-8	170	none
23	Brygjalpsson	Maria Elina	20								do	4-10	135	none

BENNETT, HVOSLEF & CO.,  
18 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

34

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *28 August*, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.

### DESCRIPTIONS.

<i>Geir Grimsson</i>	<i>Fireman 26 yrs old Iceland</i>
<i>John Jonsen</i>	<i>do 28 - - - do</i>
<i>Thomas Thorgunsson</i>	<i>do 19 - - - do</i>
<i>James R. Rasmussen</i>	<i>Cook 18 - - - Danish</i>

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

*S. Thorsteinson*  
Master of the Vessel *Lagarfoss*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to  
2. Where one or more members of a  
such manifest opposite the name  
3. Failure to observe the terms of the

not taken out final naturalization papers.  
t. Suitable notation may be made upon



# CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number 35

S. S. *Lagarfoss* sailing from *Reykjavik Iceland* 27 July, 1917, Arriving at Port of *New York* 1 Aug 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	RACE AND DATE OF BIRTH.		Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					Race	Date of Birth					
1	Thorsteinsson	Engvald	36	10	m	Master	9/2 Copenhagen	no	Scand	1880	Iceland	5-6	150 lb	Anchor left hand	
2	Eriksson	Jon	24	1	m	1. Mate	12/2 do	no	do	do	do	6-0	180 lb	none	
3	Andersson	Alger	23	9	m	2. do	2/4 Reykjavik	no	do	do	do	5-9	168 lb	Anchor cross and nail on right arm	
4	Sorensen	Karl Jensen	31	8	m	1 Engineer	9/2 Copenhagen	no	do	do	Danish	5-9	146 lb	none	
5	Jonas Fossberg	Jens Lauritzen	26	1	m	2. do	12/1 do	no	do	do	Iceland	5-8	157 lb	none	
6	Torsteinsson	Kjartan	25	7	m	3. do	12/2 do	no	do	do	do	5-6	130 lb	none	
7	Schubert	Martin Lundberg	35	11	m	Steward	2/4 do	no	do	do	Danish	5-9	170 lb	none	
8	Gudlaugsson	Gunnlaugur	25	9	m	A. B.	2/4 Reykjavik	no	do	do	Iceland	5-8	145 lb	none	
9	Thorfinnsson	Magnus	46	8	m	A. B.	2/4 do	no	do	do	do	5	9	140 lb	none
10	Kjartansson	Kjartan	21	10	m	A. B.	12/2 do	no	do	do	do	6	0	182 lb	none
11	Gudlaugsson	Gudmundur	16	3	m	O. S.	2/4 Reykjavik	no	do	do	do	4	11	120 lb	none
12	Grimsson	Geir	25		m				do		do	5	7	159 lb	at ship and vancouver with clasped hands & letters G B G on left arm.
13	Johannsson	Ljandur	21		m				do		do	5	7	136 lb	none
14	Kjartansson	Ferdinand	18		m				do		do	5	5	134 lb	none
15	Ragnvaldsson	Jon	26		m				do		do	6	2	185 lb	none
16	Gudmundsson	Kjartan	30		m				do		do	5	8	162 lb	none
17	Ljandursson	Jon	21		m				do		do	5	8	166 lb	none
18	Hansen	Helmar	19		m				do		Irish	6-2	180 lb	none	
19	Janson	Steinvald	15		m				do		Iceland	4	10	120 lb	none
20	Janson	Jon	27		m				do		do	5	4	140 lb	none
21	Rasmussen	Kay	18		m				do		Irish	5	7	150 lb	Danish flag and letters H K R & clasped hands on right arm
22	Thorgrimsen	Olaf	21		m				do		Iceland	5	8	170 lb	none
23	Brynjalfsdottir	Maria Elinora	20		f				do		do	4	10	135 lb	none
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1364

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1244

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken  
2. Where one or more members  
such manifest opposite the  
3. Failure to observe the terms

has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
nifest. Suitable notation may be made upon



# CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number

35

S. S. *Lagarfoss* sailing from *Reykjavik Iceland* 27 July, 1917, Arriving at Port of *New York* 4 Aug 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	RACE AND DATE OF PAPERS.		Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					Race	DATE OF PAPERS.					
1	Thorsteinsson	Lagvar	36	10	male	Master	9/2 Copenhagen	no	Scand	1917	Iceland	5-6	150 lb	Anchor left hand	
2	Andersson	Joie	34	1	do	1. mate	12/2 do	no	do	do	do	5-10	180 lb	none	
3	Andersson	Agner	23	9	do	2. do	21/11 Reykjavik	no	do	do	do	5-9	168 lb	Anchor Coon and hand on right arm	
4	Sorensen	Karl Jensen	31	8	do	1 Engineer	9/2 Copenhagen	no	do	do	Danish	5-9	146 lb	none	
5	Jonsen Torsberg	Gundaugur	26	1	do	2. do	12/1 do	no	do	do	Iceland	5-8	152 lb	none	
6	Torsson	Kjartan	35	7	do	3. do	12/2 do	no	do	do	do	5-6	130 lb	none	
7	Schubert	Harten Ludmunt	35	11	do	Steward	24/11 do	no	do	do	Danish	5-9	170 lb	none	
8	Gudlaugsson	Gundaugur	25	9	do	A. B.	24/11 Reykjavik	no	do	do	Iceland	5-8	145 lb	none	
9	Thorfinnson	Magnus	46	8	do	A. B.	24/11 do	no	do	do	do	5	9	140 lb	none
10	Edvaldsson	Eyolfur	31	10	do	A. B.	12/2 do	no	do	do	do	6	0	182 lb	none
11	Gudlaugsson	Ludmunt	16	3	do	O. S.	24/11 Reykjavik	no	do	do	do	4	11	120 lb	none
12	Grimsson	Geir	25	3	do	Donkey man	24/11 do	no	do	do	do	5	7	154 lb	at ship and woman with clamped hands & letters G B G on left arm.
13	Johannsson	Ligundur	27	7	do	fireman	24/11 do	no	do	do	do	5	7	136 lb	none
14	Eyolfsson	Ferdinand	18	10	do	do	24/11 do	no	do	do	do	5	5	138 lb	none
15	Ragnvaldsson	Joie	26	2	do	A. B.	21/7 do	no	do	do	do	6	2	185 lb	none
16	Ludmuntsson	Eyolfur	30	2	do	A. B.	21/7 do	no	do	do	do	5	8	162 lb	none
17	Sigursson	Jon	21	3	do	A. B.	21/7 do	no	do	do	do	5	8	146 lb	none
18	Glansen	Olafur	19	11	do	fireman	21/7 do	no	do	do	Norwegian	6	2	180 lb	none
19	Jensen	Steinor	15	11	do	Boy	21/7 do	no	do	do	Iceland	4	10	120 lb	none
20	Jensen	Jon	27	11	do	fireman	21/7 do	no	do	do	do	5	4	140 lb	none
21	Rasmussen	Kay	18	2	do	Cook	24/11 Isafford Iceland	no	do	do	Danish	5	7	150 lb	Danish flag and letters H K R & clamped hands on right arm
22	Thorgunsson	Olafur	31	2	do	fireman	24/11 do	no	do	do	Iceland	5	8	170 lb	none
23	Brynjalfsdottir	Maria Elina	20	1	female	Servant	24/11 Reykjavik	no	do	do	do	4	10	135 lb	none
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2nd Lieut. { Montgomery  
Cuthbertson

L. Thorgunsson  
Master

Inst. S. E. Montague  
Chief Engineer

Thorsteinson  
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



MD

(H)

~~County of Ocean~~

Largarfoss

Aug 27-1917



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

37

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. Honduras*, arriving at *New York*, *August 14th*, 1917, from the port of *Port Antonio, Jamaica*.

NO.	Brought to	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
			Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Beneito,		Jorgensen	Ole	1st Officer	July 1917	New York	NO	37	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8	230	✓
2	Llovet,		Bjornnes	Anders	✓	Nov-15	Norway	NO	21	-	-	-	5'7	157	✓
3			Lund	Ole	✓ Carpenter	-	-	NO	54	-	-	-	5'5 1/2	147	✓
4			Larsen	Henrik	✓ Sailor	-	-	"	29	-	-	-	5'7	157	✓
5			Swendsen	Paul	✓	-	-	NO	19	-	-	-	6'1	180	✓
6			Nilsen	Thomas	✓	-	-	NO	20	-	-	-	5'11	195	✓
7			Hafstjold	Rolf	✓	-	-	NO	18	-	-	-	5'9	150	✓
8			Hansen	Edvard	✓	March 16	-	NO	17 1/2	-	-	-	5'4	130	✓
			Sandvik	Mathias	✓	Jan-17	New York	NO	42	-	-	-	5'10	165	✓
			Olsen	Olaf	✓	Book	July	NO	33 1/2	-	-	-	5'7	157	✓ reships
			Andersen										5'9	220	✓
			Olsen										5'11	195	✓
			Hansen										5'4	130	✓ reships
			Maenheimo										5'8	165	✓
			Aarons										5'7	145	✓
			Brown										6'0	175	✓
			Johnson										5'7	169	✓
			Butterfield										5'10	168	✓
			Lovellby										6'0	189	✓
			Davidson										5'7	150	✓
			Davis										6'0	172	✓ no photos
			Butterfield										5'10	150	✓
			Olsen										5'10 1/2	195	✓
			Danielson										5'10 1/2	230	✓

Form 624

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

36

Date, *August 1st*, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF DEPARTURE

*Johannes Johannessen*  
*Karl Sandstrom*  
*3rd Engineer*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Karl Sandstrom*  
*Olaf Olsen*  
*Book*  
*O. Hansen*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1240



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

37

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. Honduras*, arriving at *New York*, *August 14th*, 1917, from the port of *Port Antonio, Jamaica*.

No.	Brought to	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THREE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
			Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Beneito		Gorgensen	Ole	1st Officer	July 1917	New York	NO	37	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8	230	✓
2	Llovet		Bjornnes	Anders	✓	Nov-15	Norway	NO	21	-	-	-	5'7	157	✓
3			Lund	Ole	✓ Carpenter	-	-	NO	54	-	-	-	5'5½	147	✓
4			Sorensen	Henrik	✓ Sailor	-	-	U	29	-	-	-	5'7	157	✓
5			Prendsen	Paul	✓	-	-	NO	19	-	-	-	6'1	180	✓
6			Nilsen	Thomas	✓	-	-	NO	20	-	-	-	5'11	195	✓
7			Hafskjold	Rolf	✓	-	-	NO	18	-	-	-	5'9	150	✓
8			Hansen	Edvard	✓	Nov-16	-	NO	17½	-	-	-	5'4	130	✓
			Sandvik	Mathias	✓ Steward	Jan-17	New York	NO	42	-	-	-	5'10	165	✓
			Olsen	Paul	✓ Cook	July	-	YES	33½	-	-	-	5'7	157	✓ reships
			Andersen										5'9	220	✓
			Olsen										5'11	195	✓
			Hansen										5'4	130	✓ reships
			Maenhenn										5'8	165	✓
			Aarons										5'7	145	✓
			Brown										6'0	175	✓
			Johnson										5'7	169	✓
			Buffington										5'10	168	✓
			Loaely										6'0	189	✓
			Davidson										5'7	150	✓
			Davis										6'0	172	✓ no photos
			Butterfield										5'10	150	✓
			Olsen										5'10½	195	✓
			Danielson										5'10½	230	✓

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. Honduras*, arriving at *New York*, *August 14th*, 1917, from the port of *Port Antonio, Jamaica*.

No.	Brought to U.S.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
			Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Beneito,		Jorgensen	Ole	✓ 1 <sup>st</sup> Officer	July 1917	New York	NO	37	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8	230	✓
2	Llovet,		Ryanes	Anders	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> - - -	March-15	Norway	NO	21	-	-	-	5'7	157	✓
3			Lund	Ole	✓ Carpenter	- - -	- - -	NO	54	-	-	-	5'5½	147	✓
4			Sorensen	Henrik	✓ Sailor	- - -	- - -	"	29	-	-	-	5'7	157	✓
5			Preudsen	Paul	✓ - - -	- - -	- - -	NO	19	-	-	-	6'1	180	✓
6			Nilsen	Thomas	✓ - - -	- - -	- - -	NO	20	-	-	-	5'11	195	✓
7			Hafstjold	Rolf	✓ - - -	- - -	- - -	NO	18	-	-	-	5'9	150	✓
8			Hansen	Edvard	✓ - - -	March-16	- - -	NO	17½	-	-	-	5'4	130	✓
9			Sandvik	Mathias	✓ Steward	Jan-17	New York	NO	42	-	-	-	5'10	165	✓
10			Olsen	Olaf	✓ Book	July	- - -	YES	33½	-	-	-	5'7	157	✓ reships
11			Andersen	Jacob	✓ 1 <sup>st</sup> Engineer	Jan. -	Norway	NO	39	-	-	-	5'9	220	✓
12			Olsen	Martin	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> - - -	March-18	- - -	"	36	-	-	-	5'11	195	✓
13			Hansen	Ashar	✓ 3 <sup>rd</sup> - - -	July-17	New York	YES	45½	-	-	-	5'4	130	✓ reships
14			Maenheimo	Albert	✓ Bankman	Jan. -	- - -	NO	29	-	Finland	Finland	5'8	165	✓
15			Aarons	Handley	✓ Mesboy	May -	Jamaica	"	21½	-	African	Jamaica	5'7	145	✓
16			Brown	Jacob	✓ Fireman	March -	- - -	"	40	-	-	-	6'0	175	✓
17			Johnson	Joseph	✓ - - -	Jan -	- - -	NO	39	-	-	-	5'7	169	✓
18			Buffet Cooper	Walter	✓ - - -	- - -	- - -	NO	36	-	-	-	5'10	168	✓
19			Loxallyn	Daniel	✓ - - -	- - -	- - -	"	36	-	-	-	6'0	189	✓
20			Davidson	Richard	✓ - - -	July	- - -	"	43	-	-	-	5'7	150	✓
21			Davis	Calvin	✓ - - -	- - -	- - -	"	32	-	-	-	6'0	172	✓ no photos.
22			Butterfield	John	✓ - - -	Aug. -	- - -	"	25½	-	-	Turks	5'10	150	✓
23			Olsen	Anders	✓ Super Cargo	May -	New York	NO	38	-	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'10½	195	✓
24			Danielson	Henrik	✓ Master	1915	Norway	NO	53	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'10½	230	✓
25					(Mr. Alexander) Inspector.										
26					(Mr. Alexander) Inspector.										
27					(Mr. Alexander) Inspector.										
28					(Mr. Alexander) Inspector.										
29					(Mr. Alexander) Inspector.										
30					(Mr. Alexander) Inspector.										

*J. H. Danielson*  
Master

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



S. S. ARA 3

NO.

Brought to B

1 Beneito,

2 Llovet,

3

4

5

6

7

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Danielson, of the S. S. Honduras, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

15 day of Aug, 1917

H. Danielson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. Alexander  
Immigration Inspector.

S/S Honduras  
Aug 15/17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Aragon, arriving at Seville, July 24, 1917, from the port of St. Y. Aug 14-1917

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Beneito,												
2	Llovet,												
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
1	Travagosa	Francisco	Master	Feb 1916	Barcelona	No	56	M	Spain	Spanish	5-7	160	
2	Morales						22			"	5-8	150	
3	Palarea									"	5-2	125	
4	Hernandy									"	5-7	135	
5	Zopato									"	5-5	133	
6	Alberdi									"	5-3	155	
7	Duch									"	5-9	145	
8	Hermo									"	5-4	135	
9	Berenguer									"	5-7	153	
10	Herrera									"	5-8	149	
11	Hogueroles									"	5-4	127	
12	Company									"	5-1	150	Deaf
13	Herraria									"	5-5	145	
14	Beneito									"	5-8 1/2	155	Hold eyes
15	Borrochina									"	5-5	135	
16	Ramires									"	5-5 1/2	150	
17	Belis									"	5-6	145	
18	Serra									"	5-5 1/2	153	
19	Compo									"	5-4	148	
20	Rodriguez									"	5-2	150	
21	Castro									"	5-7	145	
22	Gonzales									"	5-6 1/2	144	
23	Abad									"	5-7	127	
24	Llovet									"	5-2	110	Hold eyes
25	Estimatis									"	5-	130	
26	Sanchez									"	5-7 1/2	149	
27	Picornell									"	5-7 1/2	135	
28	Marco									"	5-7	122	
29	Rutiro	José	Mass Boy				21	M	"	"	5-4	130	
30	Xargago	Joaquín	cook				24	M	"	"	5-4	130	

PHELPS BROTHERS & Co.  
17 BATTERY PLACE, NEW YORK  
327 SOUTH LA SALLE STREET, CHICAGO  
CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BLDG., BOSTON  
CABLEGRAMS, PHELPS, NEW YORK.

NEW YORK, September 7 1917

Commissaries of Immigration  
Ellis Island N.Y.

Dear Sir:

The master of Spanish Steamship Aragon reports that Fernando Romero member of crew has been discharged here

Antonio Duch

Rafael Gonzalez

Angel Abad

also that the following named persons have left the ship without permission and may not come back before the sails

Mateo Picornell cook Spanish 15 years old

Nicente Castro fireman " 15 " "

Antonio Rodriguez fireman " 19 " "

Very Respectfully

Jadams

(# 14, and 24 Ordered delivered at E. I. further medical eyes.)

J. J. Donovan, Inspector  
E. J. Burke

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-126



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Aragon arriving at Seville July 24, 1917, from the port of Key Aug 14 - 1917

NO.	Brought to B	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
			Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Beneito,		Travagosa	Francisco	Master	Feb 1916	Barcelona	No	56	M	Spain	Spanish	5-7	160	
2	Llovet,		Morales	Mateo	1 officer	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	150	
3			Palarea	Manuel	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-2	125	
4			Fernandez	Romero	2 Master	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-7	135	
5			Zopato	Salvatore	Wireless	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	133	
6			Alberdi	Emilio	Carpenter	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5-3	155	
7			Duch	Antonio	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-9	145	
8			Hermo	Isidro	Seaman	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-4	135	
9			Berenguer	Jose	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	135	
10			Ferraz	Eucente	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8	149	
11			Hoguerola	Eucente	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-4	127	
12			Compamy	Jaine	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5-1	150	Deaf
13			Herraria	Dionisio	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-5	145	
14	X		Beneito	Juan	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-8 1/2	155	Hold eyes
15			Borrochina	Gasper	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-5	135	
16			Ramirez	Luis	1 Engineer	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-5 1/2	150	
17			Celis	Emilio	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-6	145	
18			Serra	Raimon	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-5 1/2	155	
19			Compo	Pedro	Donkeyman	"	"	"	60	M	"	"	5-4	148	
20			Rodriguez	Antonio	Fireman	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5-2	150	
21			Castro	Eucente	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7	145	
22			Gonzales	Raffael	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-6 1/2	144	
23			Abad	Angelo	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	127	
24	X		Llovet	Jose	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-2	110	Hold eyes
25			Estenatis	Luis	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-	130	
26			Lanchez	Mariano	Purser	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-7 1/2	149	
27			Picornell	Mateo	Cook	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7 1/2	135	
28			Marco	Angel	Thess Boy	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-7	122	
29			Rutero	Jose	Thess Boy	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-4	130	
30			Xargago	Joaquin	Cook	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-4	130	

(# 14, and 24 Ordered delivered at C. I. further medical eyes.)

J. J. Donovan, Inspector  
E. J. Burke



S. S. ARAGON

NO.

Brought to E.

1 Beneito,

2 Llovet, J

3

4

5

6

7

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1 officer, of the S. S. Aragon, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1917

J. J. Donovan  
Immigrant Inspector.

M. Morales  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*S/S Aragon  
Aug 15/17*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

40

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. S. ARAGON

PEREZ BROS & CO

arrived AUG. 14, 1917

191

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Other than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
Brought to E. I. Aug. 15, 1917 1:30 P. M.													
1	Beneito, Juan	crew		1		To med exam	returned to ship and ordered detained	Schwartz	8/15	2:	-	-	-
2	Llovet, Jose	crew		1		" med exam	Returned to ship and ordered detained	Schwartz	8/15	2:	-	-	-
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													



agents  
Jas. Arkell

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kansas City, arriving at New York, Aug 14, 1917, from the port of W. Bristol

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES ARE TO BE FILLED IN BY THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Phillips	Lam Jno	Master	July 27	Bristol	No	43	M	Welsh	British	5-6	168	
2	Andrews	Albert E	1 officer	"	"	"	59	"	Eng	"	5-4	159	
3	O'Dell	Jno E	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-5	172	
4	Cox	Harold R	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	152	
5	McGregor	Edward J	Boatswain	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	145	
6	Hutches	Thomas S	Carpenter	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	150	Defective Speech
7	Muller	Stephen	Seaman	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	148	
8	Lakin	Lloyd	"	"	"	"		"	A. S. C.				
9	Toorenburg	George	"	"	"	"	73	M	Dutch	Holland	5-7	160	

10	Walsh	J								British	5-4	140	
11	Morrison	A								"	5-6	140	
12	Walker	A								"	5-7	147	
13	Baker	J								"	6	190	
14	James	L								"	5-7	140	
15	Brittan	A								"	5-3	140	
16	Paul	Eg								"	5-8	160	
17	Edwards	A								"	5-2 1/2	120	
18	Doel	Al								"	5-6	150	
19	Springham	J								"	5-10 1/2	162	
20	Harding	A								"	5-9	154	Defective Speech
21	Lander	John								"	5-7	168	
22	Court	Se								"	5-9	154	
23	Belacker	Joe								"	5-8 1/2	140	
24	Parritt	A								"	5-2	140	
25	Wallace	Joe								"	5-8	160	
26	Oleson	A								"	Lean	5-5	105
27	Olsson	E								"	5-10 1/2	165	
28	Lowman	M								"	5-3	130	

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 27<sup>th</sup>, 1917

Immigration Officer in Charge, New York.

I hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.

### DESCRIPTIONS.

G. Toorenburg	23	Sailor. (Dutch)
J. Nilsson	28	Fireman. (Swede)
J. Blacker	42	Fireman. (British)
R. Olson	19	Fireman. (Swede)

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Photographs of each produced.  
\* Top of middle finger right hand missing.



S. J. Phillips  
Master of the Vessel Kansas City  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)



Agents  
Jas. Arkell

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kansas City, arriving at New York, Aug 14, 1917, from the port of Bristol

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight		
1	Phillips	Lam Jno	Master	July 27	Bristol	No	43	M	Welsh	British	5-6	168		
2	Andrews	Albert E	1 officer	"	"	"	59	"	Eng	"	5-4	159		
3	O Dell	Jno E	II	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-8	172		
4	Boy	Harold R	III	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	152		
5	Mc Gregor	Edward J	Boatswain	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	145		
6	Hencks	Thomas S	Carpenter	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	150	Defective	
7	Miller	Stephen	Seaman	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	148		
8	Lakin	Lloyd	"	"	"	"		"	"	"				
9	Toorenburg	George	"	"	"	"	23	M	Dutch	Holland	5-7	160		
10	Walsh	Ja								British	5-4	140		
11	Morrison	Pa								"	5-6	140		
12	Walker	Al								"	5-7	147		
13	James	Les								"	6	190		
14	Buttlan	Ar								"	5-7	140		
15	Paul	Eg								"	5-3	140		
16	Edwards	J								"	5-8	160		
17	Doel	Al								"	5-2 1/2	120		
18	Springham	J								"	5-6	150		
19	Harding	Ha								"	5-7 1/2	162		
20	Lander	John								"	5-9	154	Defective	
21	Court	Geo								"	5-7	168		
22	Belacker	Jose								"	5-9	154		
23	Parjitt	Al								"	5-8 1/2	140		
24	Wallace	John								"	5-2	140		
25	Olsson	A								"	5-8	160		
26	Olsson	E								"	Lean	5-5	105	
27	Lowman	Mc								"	5-10 1/2	185		
28										"	5-3	130		
29										"	Inspector			
30														

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1244

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kansas City, arriving at New York, Aug 14, 1917, from the port of Bristol

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES ARE TO BE FILLED IN BY THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER						(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Phillips	Sam Jno	Master	July 27	Bristol	No	43	M	Irish	British	5-6	168	
2	Andrews	Albert E	1 officer	"	"	"	59	"	Eng	"	5-4	159	
3	O'Dell	Jno E	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-8	172	
4	Cox	Harold R	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	152	
5	McGregor	Edward J	Boatswain	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	145	
6	Hutches	Thomas S	Carpenter	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	150	Defective
7	Miller	Stephen	Seaman	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	148	
8	Lakin	Lloyd	"	"	"	"							
9	Toorenburg	George	"	"	"	"	23	M	Dutch	Holland	5-7	160	
10	Walsh	James	"	"	"	"	36	M	Eng	British	5-4	140	
11	Morrison	Patrick	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	140	
12	Walker	Albert	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	147	
13	Beck	Jonathan	Ch Eng	"	"	"	65	"	"	"	6	190	
14	James	Leslie	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	140	
15	Brittan	Arthur	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	140	
16	Paul	Egbert	Stewart	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	160	
17	Edwards	Fred	Book	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-2 1/2	120	
18	Doel	Albert	Donkeyman	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-6	150	
19	Sprunghan	John	Seaman	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-10 1/2	162	
20	Harding	Harry	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	154	Defective
21	Lander	John	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	168	
22	Court	George	Fireman	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	154	
23	Bejacker	Joseph	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	140	
24	Parjitt	Alfred	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-2	140	
25	Wallace	John	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	160	
26	O'Leary	Alex	"	"	"	"	18	"	Irish	Irish	5-5	105	
27	Alison	Eina	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10 1/2	165	
28	Lowman	William	Stewart	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-3	130	
29	J. J. Donovan } Inspector												
30	L. A. Burke }												

J. J. Donovan / Inspector  
L. A. Burke



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S-S. Kansas City, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 191 7

J. J. Donovan  
Immigrant Inspector.

S. J. Phineas  
Master, First or Second Officer.

S/S. Kansas City  
Aug. 15/17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## 48

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June 1919

41

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer Oath)

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route or the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

Act. &amp; Rev.

Items	U. S.	Total
In Cabin	59	9
End Cabin	37	3
Beerage		
Total	96	12
		108

	<del>Phone</del>	<del>U.S.</del>	<del>Total</del>
<del>1st Cabin</del>			
<del>2nd Cabin</del>			
<del>Beerage</del>			
<del>1</del>			

African (black).	Hebrew.	
Armenian.	Herzegovinian.	
Bohemian.	Irish.	Scandinavian.
Bosnian.		Danes, and Swedes.
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either in or out of the United States or of any other place in red ink



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of call, or a port of refuge.

S. S. *Manuel Cacer* Passengers sailing from *Cadix*

No.	HEAD-TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	* Last permanent residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came		State	City or town
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	2	3	4	5</													

*T. Newton*  
*Master Montgomery*



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another nation or possession, or whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

1915

44

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on list	By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelie in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled	Height	Color of—	Complexion	Marks of identification	Place of birth							
		Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?											Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes		Country	City or town
1	Yes myself	Yes	No	—	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	gr	brn	None	Spain	Barcelona
2	do	do	do	do	In transit	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	—	brn	brn	do	do	Cádiz
3	do	do	do	do	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	br	br	do	do	Valencia
4	Yes myself	do	do	do	In transit	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	br	brn	do	Spain	Barcelona
5	do	do	do	do	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	br	br	do	Colombia	Bogotá
6	do	do	do	do	In transit	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	br	br	do	Spain	Barcelona
7	do	do	do	do	In transit	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	br	br	do	do	do
8	do	do	do	do	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	br	br	do	do	Cádiz
9	do	do	do	do	In transit	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	br	br	do	do	Seville
10	do	do	do	do	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	br	br	do	do	do
11	Yes myself	Yes	No	—	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	br	brn	do	Portugal	Lisbon
12	Yes myself	Yes	do	do	In transit	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	br	br	do	Portugal	Lisbon
13	Yes myself	Yes	do	do	In transit	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	br	br	do	Mexico	Mexico
14	Yes myself	Yes	do	do	In transit	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	2	br	br	do	Spain	Barcelona

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelie in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



I, Master of the SS. Manuel E. C. de from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Manuel E. C. de  
Master

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1917  
at New York

Immigration Officer.



### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language, or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not (Negroes).

WEST INDIAN  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

#### (ITALIAN NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian" (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

#### (ITALIAN SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian" (south).

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either "Yes (ticket)" or "No (no ticket)."

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and should be answered like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the case of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within the last year, the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority should be given.



TABLES 1111

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

States in a port of arrival for  
FIRST CLASS PASSENGER

Arriving at P.

14 15 16

Whether having a first  
class ticket or not

*Julio Genelli*, Surgeon of the *SS. General Caballero*, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twenty three* years experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of*  
*Cadix (Spain)*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

45

Sworn to before me this *15* day of *August*

at *New York*

*Julio Genelli*

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred  
en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Morevian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching distrust or opposition to organized government,  
advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of the  
United States or of any other organized government.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port.

S. S. *Manuel Calvo* Passengers sailing from *Barcelona* July 20

No.	HEAD-TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Single or married	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language, or if cryptics, cipher, or other ground.	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Fin. (* intended only.) State. City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Planas	36	M	Married	Industrialist	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain Barcelona	Father. Molins de Rey.	Barcelon
2	TRANSIT	Planas	30	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	do do	do do
3	TRANSIT	Planas	27	F	do	Student	do	do	do	do	do do	do do	do do
4	TRANSIT	Sif	27	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	do do	do do
5	TRANSIT	Sual	27	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	Father. Lerma, 73. Barcelona, S.S.	New York
6	TRANSIT	W. C. Schraffer	27	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	Husband. Lerma, 73. Barcelona, S.S.	do do
7	TRANSIT	Estelq	35	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	Friend. Danish Consul. Copenhagen	NON-IMM
8	TRANSIT	Millieri	44	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	do do	do do
9	TRANSIT	Butner	41	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	do do	do do
10	TRANSIT	Salmer	44	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	Friend. Cortes 565. Barcelona	do do
11	TRANSIT	Boucheg	32	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	Batavia. Batavia. La Poubly. Batavia	do do
12	TRANSIT	Segura	20	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	Friend. Study. Universidad 43. No. 1110.	do do
13	TRANSIT	Mc. Court	38	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	Friend. P. Commercial & Co. London	do do
14	DIPLOMAT	Sulzer	31	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	do do	do do
15	DIPLOMAT	Sulzer	36	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	do do	do do
16	DIPLOMAT	Rebman	38	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	do do	do do
17	DIPLOMAT	Oberauer	31	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	do do	do do
18	DIPLOMAT	Sulzer	3	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	do do	do do
19	DIPLOMAT	Sulzer	9	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	do do	do do
20	DIPLOMAT	Sulzer	20	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	do do	do do
21	DIPLOMAT	Streiff	24	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	do do	do do
22	DIPLOMAT	Syz	38	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	do do	do do
23	DIPLOMAT	Stampfli	41	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	do do	do do
24	DIPLOMAT	Rappard	30	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	do do	do do
25	DIPLOMAT	Marcuard	29	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	do do	do do
26	DIPLOMAT	Blumer	21	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	do do	do do
27	DIPLOMAT	Alder	29	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	do do	do do
28	TRANSIT	Hubstaller	27	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	do do	do do
29	TRANSIT	Frey	26	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	do do	do do

Total passengers 32  
U. S. citizens 7

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or of any United States or of any other organized authority, or of any member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government.



# UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

State, or a part of another, must be possession in whatever cases they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must transmit to the nearest immigration officer a list of the passengers on board.

Arriving at Port of

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien subject to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a secret society.	Whether a member of a labor union.	Whether a member of a political party.	Whether a member of a religious sect.	Whether a member of a fraternal organization.	Whether a member of a trade union.	Whether a member of a professional association.	Whether a member of a social club.	Whether a member of a sports club.	Whether a member of a literary club.	Whether a member of a musical club.		
Dist.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	Is yes—	Where?	Length of time since last visit to United States.	Whether alien subject to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a secret society.	Whether a member of a labor union.	Whether a member of a political party.	Whether a member of a religious sect.	Whether a member of a fraternal organization.	Whether a member of a trade union.	Whether a member of a professional association.	Whether a member of a social club.	Whether a member of a sports club.	Whether a member of a literary club.	Whether a member of a musical club.		
1	do myself	Dec 1916	hus-band	In transit to Ling. Peru	do 1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	good	black	grey	none	Spain	Barcelona
2	do my husband	do do 1916	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4 11	do	brn	grey	do	Italy	Lurin
3	do my parents	do do 1916	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3 1	do	do	do	do	Peru	Lurin
4	do my husband	do do	do	husband of P. S. East River	do unknown	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do	do	grey	do	Spain	Barcelona
5	do do	do do	do	Son of P. S. East River. Mo.	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4 9	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	do myself	do do	do	Emigrant to Denmark.	do 6 weeks	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4 4	do	do	brn	do	Denmark	Odense
7	do myself	do do	do	Emigrant to Denmark.	do 6 weeks	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4 4	do	do	brn	do	Denmark	Odense
8	do myself	do do	do	Emigrant to Denmark.	do 6 weeks	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4 4	do	do	brn	do	Denmark	Odense
9	do my husband	do do	do	Emigrant to Denmark.	do 6 weeks	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4 4	do	do	brn	do	Denmark	Odense
10	do myself	do do 1915	hus-band	61 Broadway St	do 6 mos	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6 3	do	brn	brn	do	Russia	Tibet
11	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Manila	do 8 days	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 1	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
12	do do	do do 1916	hus-band	1 Broadway St	do 8 mos	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6 4	do	do	do	do	France	Bethune
13	do do	do do 1917	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
14	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
15	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
16	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
17	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
18	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
19	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
20	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
21	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
22	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
23	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
24	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
25	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
26	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
27	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
28	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
29	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
30	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
31	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
32	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
33	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
34	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
35	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
36	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
37	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
38	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
39	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
40	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
41	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
42	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
43	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
44	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
45	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
46	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
47	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
48	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
49	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
50	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
51	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
52	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
53	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
54	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
55	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
56	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
57	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
58	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
59	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
60	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
61	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
62	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
63	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
64	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
65	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
66	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
67	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
68	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
69	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
70	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
71	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
72	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
73	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
74	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
75	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
76	do do	do do	do	Emigrant to Canada	do 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
77	do do	do do																			



I, Master of the SS. Manuel Eales, from Barcelona,  
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Manuel Eales  
Master

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1907  
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.



# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not (Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## (ITALIAN NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian" (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## (ITALIAN SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian" (south).

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Sworn to before me this 13 day of August

44

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S.S. *Mamel Calas* Passengers sailing from *Barcelona*, *July 28<sup>th</sup>*, 191*7*

2 LOAD-TAX STATUS	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Last permanent residence		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	13 Final destination (*Indicate future permanent residence)	
	Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, so write) spoken	Write			Country	City or town		State	City or town
	<i>McConnell</i>	<i>Sean</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Artist</i>	<i>Speaks English</i>	<i>See American Born</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
	<i>A Kelly</i>	<i>Daniel</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Artist</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
	<i>Byrne</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Artist</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
	<i>Byrne</i>	<i>Mildred</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Artist</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
	<i>Pickett</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Artist</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
	<i>Lanatella</i>	<i>Susan</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
	<i>Polgardt</i>	<i>John Jacobus</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Artist</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
	<i>Schalgel</i>	<i>John Francis</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Artist</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>

17

*H. Metzger*

Total passengers

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of the United States or of any other government.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

August 16, 1917.

Commissioner of Immigration,  
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

48

Twenty passengers on the SS "Manuel Calvo" arriving  
to-day had no vaccination cards, and columns #12, 13 & 19  
of the manifests were not filled out correctly.

*John F. Mann*  
Acting Inspector-in-charge,  
Registry Division.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Form No. 1  
Rev. 1-1-1914

States, or a part of member land or possession, in whatever class they may be, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must obtain and deliver lists thereof to the Immigration Officer at the port of arrival.

FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New-York

August 15

1914

40

15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
Whether having a right to such land or possession?	By whom was passage paid? (Whether after and his own property, whether paid by himself, or the paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or person.)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relation or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States (Whether to work, to study, to visit, to reside, to engage in business, or for other purpose.)	Length of time likely to remain in the United States.	Whether alien enemy, or subject of a hostile power, or of a power at war with the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
																Country.	City or town.	
			St. Mary, Maryland, Pa. St.														Col. St. Mary	
			John Abbott														Iowa, Des Moines	
			33-34 67th St.														N.Y. Newark	
	Yes myself	Yes 1915 N. York	husband - St. Louis, Mo.	Yes 6 months	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	6	good	fair	None		Spain, Barcelona	
	do father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	11	do	do	do	do	do	
ANT ALIEN	do myself	do 1910 N. York	Schenectady, N.Y.	do 5 years	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	do	do	do	do	Holland, Amsterdam	
			17 Monroe St.														Pa. Philadelphia	

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government.



*Master* of the *S.S. Henry Cabot* from *Barcelona*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *8* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Amelia*  
*Master*

Sworn to before me this *15* day of *August*, 19*17*  
at *New York*

*J. H. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.



### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language, or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

#### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not (Negroes).

#### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

#### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

#### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

#### (ITALIAN NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian" (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

#### (ITALIAN SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian" (south).

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



I, Julio Gendali, Surgeon of the Spanish Vessel,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of  
Cadix (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1917

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred  
en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

# LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of call in the United States from a foreign port or a port of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of call in the United States from a foreign port, a port of call in the United States, or a port of call in the United States, shall be required to file this manifest with the customs officer at the port of arrival.

S. S. *Manuel Calvo* Passengers sailing from *Malaga, Spain*, *July 30<sup>th</sup>*, 191*7*

No.	HEAD-EX STATUS	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language in, if cannot read, on what ground.	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people	* Last permanent residence Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1		<i>Bardo Luis</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Granada</i>	<i>My wife. Gran Via, 31. Granada</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
2	TRANSIT	<i>Arizumaga Jose Maria</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Paris</i>	<i>Friend. 9 Rue de la G. - Charming</i>	<i>France</i>
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*M. Montgomery*

18

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens

7  
0

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another nation, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver to the immigration officer FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of *New York* *August 1, 1918*

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on list	Whether having a ticket for each final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative who then paid by any other person, or by the car company, railway, or airline, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Project of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, County, or City, or of any local authority thereof, or of any national, international, or colonial authority	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
					Yes or No	Year or period of time						Where?	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.		City or town.			
1	Yes	Myself	Yes	1918	San Antonio, Texas	38 West 93	Yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 3	good	brn	brn	none	Spain	Granada
2	Yes	do	do	1914	do	do	do	2 months	no	no	no	no	do	no	6 1	do	br	br	do	Mexico	Merida

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official position.



*R. Sanchez*  
*Master*

100

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.



*Julio Perotti*, Surgeon of the *U.S.S. Albatross*, do hereby solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twenty* years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of Cadix (Spain)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

52

Sworn to before me this *15* day of *August*

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

# LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## 204

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

August 2<sup>nd</sup>, 1917

19

14

2

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



New-York

August 15, 1917

53

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who



I, Master of the St. Manuel Cator, from Cady, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Signature  
Master

Sworn to before me this 18 day of August, 1911

Immigration Officer.



# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language, or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not (Negroes)

## WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent

## AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## (ITALIAN NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian" (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## (ITALIAN SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian" (south).

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



*Dr. J. G. Gualdi*, Surgeon of the *U. S. S. Albatross*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twenty-three* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of Cadix (Spain)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *15* day of *August*, 19*17*,

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

#### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be required to file with the collector of customs at such port a manifest of such passengers, in duplicate, and to file with the collector of customs at such port a copy of such manifest, in duplicate, for the use of the collector of customs at such port.

S. S. "Mamuel Calvo". Passengers sailing from Barcelona, July 28<sup>th</sup>, 1918

2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on list.	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Includes future permanent residence.)						
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground.)	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.					
1		Soler	Juan	25	12	M	h	farmer	do	Spanish	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Cornel	Spain - Juan de Borja - Spain	Calif	Los Angeles					
2		Puig	Victorio	25	1	F	do	h	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					
3		Soler	Miguel	14	12	M	S	farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					
4	UNDER 16	Soler	Antonio	14	1	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					
5		Soler	Francisco	19	1	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					
6		Perez	Vicente	25	1	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Barcelona	mother - Sarrig - Spain	Chi	Philadelphia					
7		Puerto	Juan	28	1	F	h	h	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	mother - Sarrig - Spain	N.Y.	New York					
8		Garcia	Carlos	24	1	M	S	farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	father - St. Isidoro - Spain	do	do					
9		Lind	Carl	25	1	M	do	engineer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Copenhagen	friend - Martin or St. Isidoro	do	do					
10		Valle	Leonor	22	1	F	h	h	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo	mother - Sarrig - Spain	do	do					
11		Bages	Alejo	21	1	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Barcelona	wife - Sarrig - Spain	do	do					
12		Marc	Maria	23	1	F	do	h	do	do	do	do	do	do	St. Isidoro	mother - Sarrig - Spain	do	do					
<div>W. H. Montgomery</div>																							
20																							

*W. J. Montgomery*

20

Total passengers 17  
U. S. citizens 0

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another nation's possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

*New York*

*August*

*15*, 191*7*

55

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No.	On list.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien subject to treaty in force in United States.	Whether alien subject to treaty in force in United States.	Whether alien subject to treaty in force in United States.	Whether alien subject to treaty in force in United States.	Whether alien subject to treaty in force in United States.	Whether alien subject to treaty in force in United States.	Whether alien subject to treaty in force in United States.	Whether alien subject to treaty in force in United States.	Whether alien subject to treaty in force in United States.	Whether alien subject to treaty in force in United States.	Whether alien subject to treaty in force in United States.	Whether alien subject to treaty in force in United States.	Whether alien subject to treaty in force in United States.	Whether alien subject to treaty in force in United States.
			Yes or No	Where?															
1	do	Myself	do	do	friend - <i>Antonio Puch</i> Los Angeles, Cal.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
2	do	husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	do	Parents	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	Myself	do	do	friend - <i>Antonio Puch</i> Los Angeles, Cal.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	do	husband	do	do	husband - <i>247 West 142</i>	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	do	Myself	do	do	friend - <i>247 St. 9</i>	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	do	do	do	do	friend - <i>247 St. 9</i>	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	do	husband	do	do	husband - <i>247 E. 41</i>	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	do	Myself	do	do	friend - <i>115 Broadway - 115</i>	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	do	husband	do	do	husband - <i>West Avenue 68</i>	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his position in the Government.

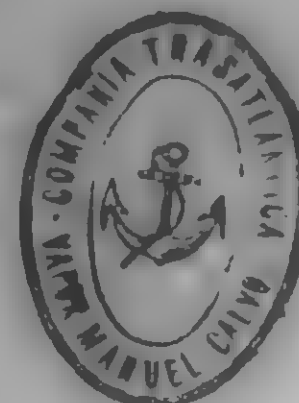


I, Master, of the SS Mammy Oiler, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly explain that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Manuel  
Manuel

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1917

Immigration Officer.



### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, this latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single) Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

#### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not (Negroes)

#### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

#### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

#### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

#### (ITALIAN NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian" (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

#### (ITALIAN SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian" (south).

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



*Dr. J. G. Smith* Surgeon of the *U. S. S. Albatross*, *United States Navy*,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twenty three* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of*  
*Cadix (Spain)*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

56

Sworn to before me this *15* day of *August*, 19*11*

at *New York*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MANUEL CALVO

Passengers sailing from

Valencia

July 29<sup>th</sup>, 1917

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No.	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people	* Last permanent residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicates future permanent residence.)									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town		State	City or town								
1		Corcos	Trinidad	40		F	Married	do	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Valencia	Friends - Family - Valencia	Mrs.	S. S. Calvo								
2		Martinez	Marig	40		F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do								
3		Mengual	Juan	36		F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Alicante	Wife - Family - Spain	N.Y.	New York								
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

21

St. Montgomeray

21

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

advocate or teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the United States or of any other organized government because of the



The return on the sheet must  
be 1500 watts or greater.

Arriving at Port of

Rev. Sir,

August 15, 1917

57

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official station.



1. Master of the St. Mary's from Baltimore, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

15<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1907

at Baltimore

J. H. [Signature]

Immigration Officer.



# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

- Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
- Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
- Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single) Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
- Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
- Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language, or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
- Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
- Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not (Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## (ITALIAN NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian" (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## (ITALIAN SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian" (south).

- Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
- Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
- Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
- Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
- Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
- Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
- Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
- Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
- Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Julio Gerardi de Larrea, Surgeon of the Spanish Consulate General, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such under the authority of University of Cadix (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1917

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before this affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

All aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be required to file with the collector of customs a statement of their names, ages, sexes, marital status, occupations, and other particulars, and to file with the collector of customs a statement of their permanent residence, and to file with the collector of customs a statement of their final destination. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Manuel Calles* Passengers sailing from *Barcelona*, August 28<sup>th</sup>, 1912

No. on list	HEAD-TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people	* Last permanent residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town		State	City or town
1	TRANSIT	<i>Liberty</i>	<i>Bartholomew</i>	27	M	S	Merchant	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	Spain	<i>Barcelona</i>	friend - <i>Barbary 15</i>	<i>Barbary</i>	<i>Habana</i>
2	TRANSIT	<i>Alvaro</i>	<i>Valentin</i>	27	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	<i>Barcelona</i>	friend - <i>San Juan 1</i>	<i>San Juan</i>	<i>Habana</i>
3	TRANSIT	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>Pablo</i>	28	M	S	Merchant	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Spain	<i>Barcelona</i>	friend - <i>Conde Ancho 78</i>	<i>May</i>	<i>Vera Cruz</i>
4	TRANSIT	<i>Casarrubias</i>	<i>Mariano</i>	24	M	S	Merchant	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Spain	<i>Barcelona</i>	friend - <i>Conde Ancho 78</i>	<i>May</i>	<i>Vera Cruz</i>
5	TRANSIT	<i>Casarrubias</i>	<i>Jose</i>	16	M	S	Merchant	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Spain	<i>Barcelona</i>	friend - <i>Conde Ancho 78</i>	<i>May</i>	<i>Vera Cruz</i>
6	TRANSIT	<i>Molina</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	28	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	<i>Barcelona</i>	friend - <i>Conde Ancho 78</i>	<i>May</i>	<i>Vera Cruz</i>
7	TRANSIT	<i>Nordhoff</i>	<i>Emilia</i>	27	F	S	Merchant	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Spain	<i>Barcelona</i>	friend - <i>Conde Ancho 78</i>	<i>May</i>	<i>Vera Cruz</i>
8	TRANSIT	<i>Wilq</i>	<i>Roman</i>	18	M	S	Merchant	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Spain	<i>Barcelona</i>	friend - <i>Conde Ancho 78</i>	<i>May</i>	<i>Vera Cruz</i>
9	TRANSIT	<i>Majo</i>	<i>Maria</i>	26	F	S	Merchant	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Spain	<i>Barcelona</i>	friend - <i>Conde Ancho 78</i>	<i>May</i>	<i>Vera Cruz</i>
10	TRANSIT	<i>Canals</i>	<i>Matilde</i>	24	F	S	Merchant	Yes	do	Yes	do	Spanish	Spain	<i>Barcelona</i>	friend - <i>Conde Ancho 78</i>	<i>May</i>	<i>Vera Cruz</i>
11	TRANSIT	<i>Sanchez</i>	<i>Bernardo</i>	25	M	S	Merchant	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Spain	<i>Barcelona</i>	friend - <i>Conde Ancho 78</i>	<i>May</i>	<i>Vera Cruz</i>
12	TRANSIT	<i>Arco</i>	<i>Dolores</i>	26	F	S	Merchant	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Spain	<i>Barcelona</i>	friend - <i>Conde Ancho 78</i>	<i>May</i>	<i>Vera Cruz</i>
13	TRANSIT	<i>Posada</i>	<i>Romulo</i>	25	M	S	Merchant	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Spain	<i>Barcelona</i>	friend - <i>Conde Ancho 78</i>	<i>May</i>	<i>Vera Cruz</i>
14	TRANSIT	<i>Carbonell</i>	<i>Concepcion</i>	27	F	S	Merchant	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Spain	<i>Barcelona</i>	friend - <i>Conde Ancho 78</i>	<i>May</i>	<i>Vera Cruz</i>
15	TRANSIT	<i>Perez</i>	<i>Isabel</i>	30	F	S	Merchant	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Spain	<i>Barcelona</i>	friend - <i>Conde Ancho 78</i>	<i>May</i>	<i>Vera Cruz</i>
16	TRANSIT	<i>Perez</i>	<i>Julia</i>	26	F	S	Merchant	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Spain	<i>Barcelona</i>	friend - <i>Conde Ancho 78</i>	<i>May</i>	<i>Vera Cruz</i>
17	UNDER 10	<i>Perez</i>	<i>Ernesto</i>	5	M	S	Merchant	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Spain	<i>Barcelona</i>	friend - <i>Conde Ancho 78</i>	<i>May</i>	<i>Vera Cruz</i>
18	TRANSIT	<i>Quifol</i>	<i>Mateo</i>	27	M	S	Merchant	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Spain	<i>Barcelona</i>	friend - <i>Conde Ancho 78</i>	<i>May</i>	<i>Vera Cruz</i>
19	TRANSIT	<i>Gonzalez</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	25	M	S	Merchant	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Spain	<i>Barcelona</i>	friend - <i>Conde Ancho 78</i>	<i>May</i>	<i>Vera Cruz</i>

*St. James*  
*Master Montgomery*



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

59

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the overthrow or destruction of any government.



I, Master, of the S/S "Humboldt" from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1918

at Barcelona



Immigration Officer.

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single) Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language, or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

#### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not (Negroes).

#### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

#### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

#### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

#### (ITALIAN NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian" (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

#### (ITALIAN SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian" (south).

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



60

*Dr. J. G. Gentile*, Surgeon of the *SS. St. Michael*, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-three years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of Cordoba (Spain)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *1* day of *August*, 19*17*  
at *New York*

*H. H. H. H.*  
*H. H. H. H.*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

#### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



S. S. MANUEL CALVO

Passengers sailing from

Cádiz

August 2<sup>nd</sup>, 1916

No. List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people	* Last permanent residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination (* Intended foreign permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.					Read.	Read what language or, if competent, speak, as what group.	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1		Sanchez	Diego	26	fr	S	Merchant	See	Spanish	See	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Huelva	Parents - R. Delaguna 24	do	do	New York
2		O'Donnell	Juan	19	do	do	Student	do	English	do	do	do	do	Madrid	Father - Pontones 4	do	do	do
3	TRANSIT	Niches	Domingo	43	do	fr	Merchant	do	Spanish	do	do	do	do	do	Long. Principe 12	do	do	San Francisco
4		Reardon	Jack	37	do	S	Business	do	English	do	American							
5		Peterson	Roy	33	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				see U.S. Citizen manifest			
6		Walker	Ralph	37	do	do	do	do	do	do	do							
7		Martinez	Sebastian	17	do	do	Student	do	do	do	Spanish	do	do	Cádiz	Parents - Hotel 22 - Cádiz	do	do	New York
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

J. P. ...  
H. Montgomery

23

Total passengers 4  
U. S. citizens 0

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



Arriving at Port of

New-York

August

1917

61

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No.	On list.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since arrival in United States.	Whether ever before in the United States.	Whether ever before in the United States.	Whether ever before in the United States.	Whether ever before in the United States.	Whether ever before in the United States.	Whether ever before in the United States.	Whether ever before in the United States.	Whether ever before in the United States.	Whether ever before in the United States.	Whether ever before in the United States.	Whether ever before in the United States.	Whether ever before in the United States.	Whether ever before in the United States.
			Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.
1	Yes	Parents	Yes	No	Frank Roosevelt 113	Yes 2 years	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
2	Yes	father	do	do	Frank Roosevelt - 15th St	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Yes	Myself	do	Yes	1916 N York friend - 81 St - 140	do 1 month	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	Yes																		
5	Yes																		
6	Yes																		
7	Yes	father	do	do	Brooklyn brother - Columbus St - 170	Yes 2 years	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			
31																			
32																			
33																			

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



I, Master of the Steamship Carly, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, X in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Harwood  
Master

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1917

at Baltimore

W. H. Neubauer

Immigration Officer.



# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single) Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not (Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## (ITALIAN NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian" (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## (ITALIAN SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian" (south).

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number \_\_\_\_\_

11-4718

S. S. *Mannuel Calvo* sailing from *Barcelona*, *28<sup>th</sup> Aug* 1917, Arriving at Port of *New York* *August 15<sup>th</sup> 1917*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>Riardon</i>	<i>Jack</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Boston, Mass - August 16 - 1888</i>	<i>U.S. Passport 43794</i>	<i>South Paris - Maine</i>
2	<i>Peterson</i>	<i>Roy</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do Bayley, Iowa Sept. 30 - 1883</i>	<i>U.S. Passport 45796</i>	<i>Sterling Kansas</i>
3	<i>Hatter Scott</i>	<i>Ralph Hatter</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do Cong. 1890 North Bend Nebraska</i>	<i>U.S. Passport 34757</i>	<i>88 Joseph Place Rochester N.Y.</i>
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*H. Montgomery*



*3 U.S.C.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JULIO GERALDI DE LA TORRE, Surgeon of the S/S MANUEL CALVO EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTYTHREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF CADIZ SPAIN, and that I have the personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List of Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed before me this 16 day of August 1917 at New York

*Julio Gerald de la Torre*  
*Notary Public*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

*August 16 1917*  
*And Aug 15/17*

*ack. 7 Rev*  
*155 aliens*  
*6 under*  
*8 Tr.*  
*32*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MANUEL CALVO *Passengers sailing from* BARCELONA, JULY 28, 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	VLADOS	MICHEL	48		M	M MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREEK	GREEK	N Y	NEW YORK	FRIEND 44 WHITEHALL N Y	N Y	NEW YORK
2	ADMITTED	VLADOS	EMILI	38		S	M HOME	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	EGYPT	CAIRO	FRIEND CUBRI CASTL NITIL 42	DO	DO
3	ADMITTED	VLADOS	ANGELIQUE	43		S	S DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
4	REPORTED	GESVET	GEFFRARD	22		M	S MERCHANT	YES	French	DO	HAITI	WEST INDIAN	FRANCE	PARIS	FRIEND RUE CONSTANTINOPOLE 3	DO	DO
5		BEKERPOULOS	CONSTANTINOS	48		M	M ENGINEER	YES	DO	DO	GREEK	GREEK	GREEK	SIRA	WIFE - SIRIA - GREEK	DO	DO
6		PAPINIA	CONSTANTIN	40		M	S CARPENTER	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	BRANCE	MARSEILLES	WIFE - CHIRS AISLAND	DO	DO
7		VIDAL	JUAN	32		M	M CHAUFFEUR	YES	SPANISH	DO	SPAIN	SPAIN	SPAIN	BARCELONA	HOME SANS BARCELONA	N Y	NEW YORK

4-599

4-1599

4-0691

9-3597

4-2597

4-4603

W.F. Andrews

Except 5 John J. (man) Lins...

#5 ...

25

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUGUST

16<sup>th</sup>

1917

64

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$1.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Year or period of year. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
						Feet.	Inches.								Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.				
1	YES	MYSELF	35	YES 1917 N YORK	HOME 24 WHITEHALL ST	NO	UNKNOWN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	GOOD	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	GREEK	ATHENAS
2	DO	HUSBAND	30	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
3	DO	PARENTS	30	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
4	DO	MYSELF	35	NO	WASHINGTON	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
5	DO	DO	30	NO	WASHINGTON	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
6	DO	DO	30	NO	WASHINGTON	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
7	NO	MYSELF	35	DO	FRIEND JOHN T FANS 9 MORRIS ST DOVER.	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S/S MANUEL CALVO, from BARCELONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly EXPLAIN that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Hammer*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1917  
at New York  
*John Newland*  
Immigration Officer.

14-521

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
   
Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JULIO GERALDO, Surgeon of the S/S. MANUEL CALVO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF CADIZ, SPAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1916  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List ..... 2

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MANUEL CALVO

Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_ VALENCIA

JULY 29TH

191 7

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs.	Mos.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.
1		ANDRES MOHING	JUAN BTQ	16	M	S	Farmer	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPANISH	SPANISH	SPAIN	ALICANTE	FATHER-ALCALALI-ALICANTE	N Y	NEW YORK	
2		CERVERA	JOSE	52	DO	M	DO	DO	1601	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	WIFE-ARCA-ALICANTE	DO	DO	
3		PASTOR	MIGUEL	38	DO	DO	DO	DO	2682	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	WIFE-ALMOINES-VALENCIA	DO	DO	
4		GREGORI VIDAL	JOSE	38	DO	DO	DO	DO	3682	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	WIFE-ALMOINES-VALENCIA	CONN	BRIDGEPORT	
5		FAR RIBES	FRANCISCO	17	DO	DO	DO	DO	1602	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER-BENIDOLIE-ALICANTE	DO	DO	
6		CANAL	JAIME	39	DO	M	DO	DO	5602	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	WIFE-GALON-ALICANTE	CONN	BRIDGEPORT	
7		BOU	JUAN BTQ	38	DO	DO	DO	DO	5602	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	WIFE-CALLOSA-ALICANTE	CONN	BRIDGEPORT	
8		FERNANDO	PEDRO	17	DO	S	DO	DO	1507	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER-CALLOSA-ALICANTE	N Y	NEW YORK	
9		SAVALL	FRANCISCO	47	DO	M	DO	DO	2502	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	WIFE-CALLOSA-ALICANTE	DO	DO	
10		CASTELLA	FAUSTINO	46	DO	DO	DO	DO	3502	DO	DO	DO	DO	VALENICA	WIFE-BENIREIRA-VALENCIA	DO	DO	
11		AVELLA	PASCUAL	42	DO	DO	DO	DO	4502	DO	DO	DO	DO	ALICANTE	WIFE-LLIBER-ALICANTE	DO	DO	
12		FORMES	JOSE	43	DO	DO	DO	DO	5502	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER-GATA-ALICANTE	CONN	BRIDGEPORT	
13		MONCHO AVELLA	JOSE	43	DO	DO	DO	DO	5902	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	WIFE-GATA-ALICANTE	NY	NEW YORK	
14		MARTI	LORENZO	17	DO	S	DO	DO	1502	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	PARENTS-GATA-ALICANTE	CONN	BRIDGEPORT	
15	VL 9915	BERENGUER	DOMINGO	19	DO	DO	DO	DO	2002	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER-CALLOSA-ALICANTE	NY	NEW YORK	
16		SANCHIS	JOSE	19	DO	DO	DO	DO	3002	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO DO DO	DO	DO	
17		PEREZ	JUAN ANTONIO	19	DO	DO	DO	DO	4502	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	PARENT-CALLOSA-ALICANTE	DO	DO	
18		FERRANDO	SALVADOR	19	DO	DO	DO	DO	5502	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER-CALLOSA-ALICANTE	DO	DO	
19		MESTRE	JAIME	33	DO	M	DO	DO	6002	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	WIFE-GALON-ALICANTE	DO	DO	
20		MASCARO	MIGUEL	17	DO	S	DO	DO	1602	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER-TARBENA-ALICANTE	DO	DO	
21	238 615	MONCHO	JUAN	19	DO	DO	DO	DO	2602	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	BROTHERS-LLIBER-ALICANTE	DO	DO	
22	17431	MONCHO	JOSE	53	DO	M	DO	DO	5604	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	SISTER-LLIBER-ALICANTE	DO	DO	
23		MAS	VICENTE	30	DO	S	DO	DO	4604	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	PARENTS-LLIBER-ALICANTE	DO	DO	
24		CANAMAS	DOMINGO	34	DO	M	DO	DO	5604	DO	DO	DO	DO	VALENCIA	WIFE-OLIVA-VALENCIA	CONN	BRIDGEPORT	
25		MARTINEZ	GERGE	34	DO	DO	DO	DO	6002	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO DO DO	DO	DO	
26		PARRA	FRANCISCO	18	DO	S	DO	DO	1602	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO DO DO	DO	DO	
27		TARIN	RAFAEL	33	DO	M	DO	DO	2602	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO DO DO	DO	DO	
28		BANULS	JOSE	33	DO	DO	DO	DO	3602	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO DO DO	DO	DO	
29		ALEMONY	PERFECTO	33	DO	DO	DO	DO	4602	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER-ALIVA-VALENCIA	DO	DO	
30		MAS MONCHO	JOSE	19	DO	S	DO	DO	5602	DO	DO	DO	DO	ALICANTE	FATHER-LLIBER-ALICANTE	NY	NEW YORK	
26																		



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

66

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUGUST

1917

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien is known to the United States.	Whether alien is known to the United States.	Whether alien is known to the United States.	Whether alien is known to the United States.	Whether alien is known to the United States.	Whether alien is known to the United States.	Whether alien is known to the United States.	Whether alien is known to the United States.	Whether alien is known to the United States.	Whether alien is known to the United States.	Whether alien is known to the United States.	Whether alien is known to the United States.	Whether alien is known to the United States.	
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?													Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	YES	FATHER	30	NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	GOOD	BROWN BROWN	NONE	SPAIN ALICANTE
2	DO	MYSELF	30	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	5	GOOD	FAIR GREEN	DO	DO
3	DO	DO	30	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	8	DO	YELLOW BLUE	DO	DO VALENCIA
4	DO	DO	30	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	11	DO	BROWN BROWN	DO	DO
5	DO	FATHER	30	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	8	DO	DO	DO	DO ALICATE
6	DO	MYSELF	30	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	10	DO	DO	DO	DO
7	DO	DO	30	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	10	DO	DO	DO	DO
8	DO	FATHER	30	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	DO	DO	DO
9	DO	MYSELF	30	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	7	DO	RED BLUE	DO	DO
10	DO	DO	30	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	1	DO	BROWN BROWN	DO	DO VALENCIA
11	DO	DO	30	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	5	DO	DO	DO	DO ALICANTE
12	DO	DO	30	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	4	DO	DO	DO	DO
13	DO	DO	30	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	9	DO	DO	DO	DO
14	DO	DO	30	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	11	DO	DO	DO	DO
15	DO	FATHER	30	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	6		DO	DO	DO	DO
16	DO	MYSELF	30	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	5	DO	DO	BLUE	DO
17	DO	FATHER	30	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	8	DO	DO	BROWN	DO
18	DO	DO	30	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	6		DO	DO	DO	DO
19	DO	MYSELF	30	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	9	DO	RIGHT	DO	DO
20	DO	FATHER	30	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	8	DO	BROWN	DO	DO
21	DO	DO	30	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	8	DO	DO	DO	DO
22	DO	MYSELF	30	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	10	DO	FAIR	DO	DO
23	DO	DO	30	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	4	DO	BROWN	DO	DO
24	DO	DO	30	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	6		DO	DO	DO	DO VALENCIA
25	DO	DO	30	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	10	DO	DO	DO	DO
26	DO	FATHER	30	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	11	DO	DO	DO	DO
27	DO	MYSELF	30	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	8	DO	DO	DO	DO
28	DO	DO	30	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	7	DO	DO	DO	DO
29	DO	DO	30	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	4	DO	YELLOW	BLUE	DO
30	DO	FATHER	30	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	3	DO	BROWN BROWN	DO	DO ALICANTE

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S/S MANUEL CALVO, from VALENCIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Laurel  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1917  
at New York  
John William J.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JULIO GERALDI DE LA TORRE, Surgeon of the S/S MANUEL CALVO EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTYTHREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF CADIZ SPAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

67

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1917, at New York

*John A. Keane*  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 3

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. MANUEL CALVO

## Passengers sailing from

VALENCIA

JULY 29

1977

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
							Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		RAMOS	ANTONIO	28	M	M	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	FERNEL	WIFE BALBONG FERNEL SPAIN	UUSS	NEW YORK
2		AGULLES	JOSE ANTONIO	28	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	ALICANTE	FATHER ALICANTE SPAIN	N Y	DO
3	DEPORTED	FODOLI	FRANCISCO	51	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	VALENCIA	WIFE PADMERQ VALENCIA SP	DO	DO
4	DEPORTED	MONERRIS	FRANCISCO	33	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	ALICANTE	PARENTS BENILLOBA ALICANTE	DO	DO
5		ESCRIVA	SALVADOR	40	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	VALENCIA	WIFE RAFELCOBERT VALENCIA	DO	DO
6		FRASQUET	VICENTE	16	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	MOTHER ALQUERIA VALENCIA	DO	DO
7		GREGORI RIBES	JOSE	19	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER DO DO	DO	DO
8		GARCIA	JULIO	18	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	PARENTS ALMOINES VALENCIA	DO	DO
9		FRASQUET	ASCUSIO	46	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	WIFE ALQUERIA DO	DO	DO
10		MORANT	JOAQUIN	22	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	PARENTS VALENCIA SP	DO	DO
11		LARIS	MARCIAL	19	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	MOTHER PANCRUDO VALENCIA	DO	DO
12		ALFONSO	JUAN BTQ	42	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	WIFE OTOS VALENCIA	DO	DO
13		PEIRO	ISIDRO	33	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	WIFE BENIREDDA VALENCIA	DO	DO
14		SISCAR	JOSE	40	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	ALICANTE	WIFE PEGO ALICANTE	DO	DO
15		PASTOR	JOSE	42	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	WIFE PEGO DO	DO	DO
16	ADMITTED	SENA	AUGUSTO	48	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	WIFE PEGO DO	DO	DO
17		FRACES	JOSE	36	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	WIFE BENIFALO ALICANTE	DO	DO
18		COLOMINA	ANTONIO	20	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	PARENTS BENILOBA ALICANTE	DO	DO
19		BARDAJE	BENITO	18	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	PARENTS DO DO	DO	DO
20		GRAU	JUSTO	19	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	PARENTS DO DO	DO	DO
21		CORTES	JOAQUIN	19	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	MOTHER DO DO	DO	DO
22		MONTLLOR	VICENTE	42	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	WIFE DO DO	DO	DO
23		CORTES	RAMON	19	M	S	CARPENTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	PARENTS DO DO	DO	DO
24		MARSAL	LORENZO	47	M	M	BUTCHER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	VALENCIA	WIFE RAFELCOBERT VALENCIA	DO	DO
25		MARSAL	LORENZO	19	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	MOTHER DO DO	DO	DO
26		CASTILLO	SALVADOR	48	M	M	CARPENTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	WIFE DO DO	DO	DO
27		BARBER	SALVADOR	17	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER DO DO	DO	DO
28		GIL	JUAN BTA	19	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	ALICANTE	PARENTS ALCALALI ALICANTE	DO	DO
29		MORAND	EUSEBIO	16	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	VALENCIA	FATHER PILES VALENCIA	DO	DO
30		FERRER	FRANCISCO	34	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	ALICANTE	WIFE ALCALALI ALICANTE	DO	DO

27

16 Inspector's all SK

Total passengers	. . . . .	12
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	2

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—42



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUGUST

1917

68

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?													Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	YES MYSELF		30	NO	98 ROOSEVELT ST FRIEND N Y	YES	UNKNOWN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	GOOD	BR BR	NONE	SPAIN	TERUEL
2	DO	DO	30	DO	FRIEND CHERRY ST 27 N Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 8	DO	DO DO	DO	DO	ALICANTE
3	DO	DO	30	DO	FRIEND 98 ROOSEVELT ST N Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 1	DO	FAIR DO	DO	DO	DO
4	DO	DO	30	DO	FRIEND DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 10	DO	BR DO	DO	DO	DO
5	DO	DO	30	DO	FRIEND 27 CHERRY ST N Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 5	DO	DO DO	DO	DO	VALENCIA
6	FATHER		30	DO	BRIDGEPORT COUSIN REMBROKE ST 1224 CON	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 2	DO	DO DO	DO	DO	DO
7	DO	DO	30	DO	FRIEND 27 CHERRY ST N Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 2	DO	BLUE	DO	DO	DO
8	DO	DO	30	DO	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 L	DO	BR BR	DO	DO	DO
9	MYSELF		30	DO	BRIDGEPORT COUSIN REMBROKE ST 1224	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 L	DO	DO DO	DO	DO	DO
10	DO	DO	30	DO	FRIEND CHERRY ST 27 N Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 8	DO	DO DO	DO	DO	DO
11	DO	DO	30	DO	FRIEND HUNTINGTON 97 BKLYN	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 9	DO	LT DO	DO	DO	TERUEL
12	DO	DO	30	DO	FRIEND 27 CHERRY ST N Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 5	DO	YELL DO	DO	DO	VALENCIA
13	DO	DO	30	DO	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 11	DO	BR DO	DO	DO	DO
14	DO	DO	30	DO	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 10	DO	YEL GREEN	DO	DO	DO
15	DO	DO	30	DO	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 8	DO	FAIR BR	DO	DO	ALICANTE
16	DO	DO	30	DO	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 9	DO	BR DO	DO	DO	DO
17	DO	DO	30	DO	FRIEND 98 ROSEVELT ST	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 3	DO	BLUE BLUE	DO	DO	DO
18	DO	DO	30	DO	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 4	DO	BR BR	DO	DO	DO
19	DO	FATHER	30	DO	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 10	DO	DO DO	DO	DO	BARCELONA
20	DO	MYSELF	30	DO	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 7	DO	DO DO	DO	DO	ALICANTE
21	DO	BROTHER	30	DO	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 9	DO	DO DO	DO	DO	DO
22	DO	MYSELF	30	DO	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 7	DO	FAIR DO	DO	DO	DO
23	DO	FATHER	30	DO	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 5	DO	BR BR	DO	DO	DO
24	DO	MYSELF	30	DO	FRIEND HAYES AVE 126	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 3	DO	FAIR BR	DO	DO	VALENCIA
25	DO	FATHER	30	DO	FATHER DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 10	DO	BR DO	DO	DO	DO
26	DO	MYSELF	30	DO	FRIEND CHERRY ST 27 N Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 10	DO	FAIR DO	DO	DO	DO
27	DO	FATHER	30	DO	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 8	DO	BLUE	DO	DO	DO
28	DO	MYSELF	30	DO	DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 8	DO	BR BR	DO	DO	ALICANTE
29	DO	FATHER	30	DO	BRIDGEPORT FRIEND REMBROKE AVE 1224	DO	UNKNOWN	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 1	DO	DO DO	DO	DO	DO
30	DO	MYSELF	30	DO	FRIEND 69 WALL ST N Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5 2	DO	DO DO	DO	DO	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, MASTER, of the MANUEL CALVO, from VALENCIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **EXPLAIN** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Manuel Calvo*

MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1917  
at New York

*William Newberry*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JULIO GERALDI DE LA TORRE, Surgeon of the S/S MANUEL CALVO EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTYTHREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF CADIZ SPAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

69

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1917  
at New York  
Walter Neuburn

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 4 

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. MANUEL CALVO *Passengers sailing from* VALENCIA, JULY 29, 1911

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12			13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	BARBER	ANTONIO	29	✓	M	S	FARMER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPANISH	SPANISH	SPAIN	VALENCIA	FATHER LLIBER ALICANTE	N Y	NEW YORK
2		GARCIA	FERNANDO	30	✓	M	S	FIREMAN	YES	SPANISH	YES	DO	DO	VALENCIA	BARRYDOCK	FRIEND BARRYDOCK	NY	NEW YORK
3		BURGUERA	CAMILO	27	✓	M	M	FARMER	YES	SPANISH	YES	DO	DO	SPAIN	VALENCIA	HOME BENISCAR VALENCIA	N Y	DO
4		TORRES	MIGUEL	28	✓	M	S	DO	DO	SPANISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	MOTHER MIRAMAR VALENCIA	N Y	DO
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

W.F. Anderson  
John J. [unclear]

28

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

other organized government because of his or their official capacity.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUGUST

1917

70

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33						
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a visa or other document of the United States, or is in possession of a visa or other document of the United States, or is in possession of a visa or other document of the United States?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of time.		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a visa or other document of the United States, or is in possession of a visa or other document of the United States, or is in possession of a visa or other document of the United States?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.	
1	YES	FATHER	30	NO		FRIEND CHERRY ST 27	48	2	4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	GOOD	BROWN	BR	NONE	SPAIN	VALENCIA
2	DO	MYSELF	50	YES	1916 NYORK	FRIEND STREET ST 67 BKLIN	48	2	4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	DO	DO	5	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	OVIEDO
3	DO	DO	29	NO		FRIEND JUAN PONS CHERRY ST 27	48	2	4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	DO	DO	5	9	BB	BR	BR	DO	DO	VALENCIA
4	DO	MOTHER	26	NO		DO DO DO DO	48	3	4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	DO	DO	5	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S/S MANUEL CALVO, from VALENCIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **EXPLAIN** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1917  
at New York  
John A. Kaulitz  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JULIO GERALDI DE LA TORRE, Surgeon of the MANUEL CALVO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF CADIZ, SPAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

71

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1917  
at New York  
John Newbury  
Notary

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List ..... 5

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MANUEL CALVO

## Passengers sailing from CADIZ

AUGUST 2

191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)			
							Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.	
1	ADMITTED	ORIAS	CARMEN	21	F	M	HOME YES	4-596	SPANISH	YES	SPANISH	SPANISH	CADIZ	FRIEND MAGDALENA 8	NY	NEW YORK
2	ADMITTED	ANAYA	ANTONIO	45	M	M	FARMER DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	SALAMANCA	WIFE- SEQUEROS- SALAMANCA	PA	BETHLEM PA
3	ADMITTED	SANCHEZ	FRANCISCO	42	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
4	ADMITTED	PEREZ	FIDEL	38	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
5	ADMITTED	OLIVERA	ABELARDO	33	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
6	ADMITTED	RODRIGUEZ	CECILIO	33	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
7	ADMITTED	GONZALEZ	AUGUSTIN	42	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
8	ADMITTED	MATEOS	ARTURO	30	DO	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	BROTHERS- DO	DO	DO
9	ADMITTED	ANAYA	SEBASTIAN	36	DO	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	WIFE- DO	DO	DO
10	ADMITTED	RODRIGUEZ	FELIPE	39	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
11	ADMITTED	Martini	JOSE	35	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
12	ADMITTED	SANCHEZ	EDUARDO	36	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
13	ADMITTED	FRANCISCO	JUAN AGUSTIN	34	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
14	ADMITTED	SANCHEZ	MEMESIO	32	DO	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER DO	DO	DO
15	UNDER 16	GARCIA	TREME	25	F	M	HOME DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	MOTHER BERNEL-CORDOBA	W VA	STAMFORD W VA
16	UNDER 16	TORRICO	JUANA	3	DO	S	SCHOLAR-NO	DO	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	GRANDMOTHER DO	DO	DO
17		TORRICO	DOLORES	1	DO	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
18		HERNANDEZ	MARCELENO	49	M	M	FARMER DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	CADIZ	HOME SEQUEROS-SALAMANCO	NY	NEW YORK
19		HERNANDEZ	REGINA	23	F	S	HOME DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	BROTHER- DO	DO	DO
20		SALAS	MANUELA	45	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	SISTER SN FERNANDO-CADIZ	CAL	CALIF SANFRANCISCO
21		SALAS	EUGENIO	25	M	S	FARMER DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
22	UNDER 16	QUINTERO	JOSE	9	DO	DO	SCHOLAR DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	UNCLE DO	DO	DO
23		DE JESSUS	ELDA	21	F	S	SERVANT DO	DO	PORTUGAL	DO	PORTUGAL	PORTUGAL	LISBON	PARENTS-VILAFRAUCA-LISBON	D C	WASHINGTON D.C.
24	ADMITTED	NUNEZ	LUCIA	32	DO	M	HOME DO	DO	NO	SPANISH	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORDOBA	HOME-BERME-CORDOBA	MO	ST LOUIS MO
25	ADMITTED	PAZ-MUNEZ	LUISA	7	DO	S	SCHOLAR DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
26	ADMITTED	PAZ-MUNEZ	FELIPA	4	F	S	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
27	ADMITTED	PAZ-MUNEZ	EULALIO	2	M	S	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
28		MILLYMAKI	KARL JOHAN	24	DO	S	FIRE YES	SWEDISH	YES	SCANDINAVIAN	SCANDINAVIAN	SPS BENGUELA			PA	PHILADELPHIA
29		NYBERG	JOHAN HELNER	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
30		NYBERG	KARL ARVID	18	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO

29 # 28

W.F. Andrews

Inspector

Total passengers . . . . . 1,000,000

U. S. citizens . . . . .

other organized governments because of his or their official character.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUGUST 21

1917

72

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time in United States	Whether ever in United States	Whether ever in United States	Whether ever in United States	Whether ever in United States	Whether ever in United States	Whether ever in United States	Whether ever in United States	Whether ever in United States	Whether ever in United States	Whether ever in United States	Whether ever in United States	Whether ever in United States
				If yes— Year or period of years Where?													Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	Place of birth Country City or town
1	DO	MYSELF	30	NO	Squar 8, Sanchez 369 W 23d St. St. Hurley	YES 2 YRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	GOOD	BROWN BROWN	SPAIN CADIZ
2	DO	DO	30	DO	HUSBAND WEST ST. HURLEY	DO UNKNOWN	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	4	DO	DO DO	DO SALAMANCA
3	DO	DO	30	DO	FRIEND BETHLEHEM PA. Rodriguez	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	10	DO	DO DO	DO DO
4	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	4	DO	DO DO	DO DO
5	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	4	DO	DO DO	DO DO
6	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	4	DO	DO DO	DO DO
7	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	5	DO	DO DO	DO DO
8	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	4	DO	DO DO	DO DO
9	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	3	DO	DO DO	DO DO
10	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	3	DO	DO DO	DO DO
11	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	5	DO	DO DO	DO DO
12	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	10	DO	DO DO	DO DO
13	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	4	DO	DO DO	DO DO
14	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	4	DO	DO DO	DO DO
15	DO	HUSBAND	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	5	DO	DO DO	DO DO
16	DO	MOTHER	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	4	DO	DO DO	DO DO
17	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	2	8	DO	DO DO	DO DO
18	DO	MY SELF	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	2	3	DO	DO DO	DO DO
19	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	5	DO	DO DO	DO DO
20	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	3	DO	DO DO	DO DO
21	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	7	DO	DO DO	DO DO
22	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	3	7	DO	DO DO	DO DO
23	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	5	DO	DO DO	DO DO
24	DO	HUSBAND	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	8	DO	DO DO	DO DO
25	DO	FATHER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	3	1	DO	DO DO	DO DO
26	DO	FATHER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	2	4	DO	DO DO	DO DO
27	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	2	1	DO	DO DO	DO DO
28	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	8	DO	BLOND BLUE	DO DO
29	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	10	DO	DO DO	DO DO
30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	7	DO	DO DO	DO DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the SS MANUEL CALVO, from BARCELONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly EXPLAIN that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Flammas  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1917  
at New York  
John F. ...  
Immigration Officer.

14-581

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JULIO GERALDI DE LA TORRE, Surgeon of the S/S MANUEL GALVO EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF CADIZ SPAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1917  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. MANUEL GALVO. *Passengers sailing from* CADIZ, AUGUST 2ND, 1917.

U. S. citizens . . . . .

other organized government because of his or their official character

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUGUST

1917

74

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S/S MANUEL CALVO, from BARCELONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 74 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1917  
at New York  
James H. Keane  
Immigration Officer.

MASTER Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JULIO GERALDI DE LA TORRE, Surgeon of the S/S MANUEL CALVO, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS <sup>do</sup> ~~THEREOF~~  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY THREE years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF CADIZ, SPAIN  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

75

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1915  
at New York

James Newland  
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 7

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. MANUEL CALVO

## Passengers sailing from

MALAGA

JULY 31

1917

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* bounded future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.
1	REPORTED	GARCIA MERCADER	EMILIANO	44	M	M	LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPANISH	SPANISH	SPAIN	ALMERIA	SPOUSE ARTES COMPANY BRIGIDA	N Y	NEW YORK
2		TRIPIANA FERRER	EMILIANO	39	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	NIJAR	SPOUSE AGUILA LOPEZ CARMEN DEL STREET MARIN 2 ALMERIA	N Y	NEW YORK
3		RODRIGUEZ PASCUAL	BLAS	48	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	ALHAMA	SPOUSE GARCIA MERCADER AMELIA STREET SAN NICOLAS 18 ALMERIA	N Y	NEW YORK
4		BERBEL SANCHEZ	JOSE	38	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	TABERNO	SPOUSE CERVANTES MARTINEZ JUAN A STREET CALDERON GARRUCHA	N Y	NEW YORK
5		CAPARROS RUIZ	JOSE	38	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	GARRUCHA	BROTHER CAPARROS RUIZ LUISA STREET QUINDELAN GARRUCHA	N Y	NEW YORK
6		FERNANDEZ	JUAN	18	M	S	FARMER	YES	SPANISH	DO	SPANISH	SPANISH	SPAIN	ALMERIA	PARENTS LUBBIN ALMERIA	DO	DO
7		CARRION	ANTONIO	18	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
8	REPORTED	CARRION	DIEGO	28	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
9		LOPEZ MARTINEZ	JOSE	33	M	S	DO	YES	SPANISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
10		CANTON	MANUEL	28	M	S	FARMER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
11		MURILLO	JOSE	29	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
12		ALONSO	MANUEL	25	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
13		CANTON	JOAQUIN	28	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
14		RUIZ	PEDRO	30	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
15		GRIMA	BARTOLOME	35	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
16		SANCHEZ	FRANCISCO	28	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
17		MARTINEZ	ADOLFO	20	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
18		HARO	AUGUSTIN	31	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
19		GARCIA	FRANCISCO	25	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
20	23547-12-2-26	RAMOS	DIONISIO	35	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
21		GARCIA	ESTEBAN	26	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
22		SANCHEZ	DIEGO	17	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
23		GONZALEZ	JUAN	40	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
24		FLORES	EMILIO	28	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
25		VALERA	DIEGO	16	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
26		GARCIA	ROQUE	38	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
27		MARTINEZ	BARTOLOME	19	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
28		DIAZ PARDO	JUAN	17	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
29		MORATA	LORENZO	16	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
30	REPORTED	NAVARRO	JOSE	37	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	CONN.	BRIDGEPORT

31

except 5.15.17.

no. 15 by

William Back

Julian Muescott

Total passengers

other organised government because of his or their official character



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ..... 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

August 16<sup>th</sup>, 1917

76

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JUAN COMELLAS, MASTER, of the S/S MANUEL CALVO, from MALAGA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Comellas  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1917  
at New York  
Walter H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." (Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JULIO GABALDI DE LA TOBRE, Surgeon of the S/S MANUEL CALVO EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTYTHREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF CADIZ SPAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1917  
at New York

John A. Nathan IV

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Manuel Galvo Passengers sailing from Malaga, July 31st, 1917

Total passengers . . . . . -----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 16<sup>th</sup>, 1917

78

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the MANUEL CALVO, from BARCELONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly EXPLAIN that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 19 17  
at New York  
John A. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." (Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mannel Cabo, arriving at New York, August 15<sup>th</sup>, 1917, from the port of Barcelona

78

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Comellas	Juan	✓ Captain	July 28 <sup>th</sup> 1917	Barcelona	Barcelona	43	M	Spanish	Spain	4	9	160
2	Rodriguez Dominguez	Virginio	✓ Priest	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	4	8	158
3	Geraldi de la Torre	Julio	✓ Doctor	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5		185
4	Menes	José M <sup>e</sup>	✓ 1 <sup>st</sup> Runner	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5		180
5	Marias Jordan	Miguel	✓ 2 <sup>d</sup> do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5	1	178
6	Cardona	Meliton	✓ 1 <sup>st</sup> Officer	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	4	8	179
7	Fernandez Boblador	Mannel	✓ 2 <sup>d</sup> do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	4	5	175
8	Borch Villa	Domingo	✓ 3 <sup>d</sup> do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	4	4	170
9	Roca Gomez	Miguel	✓ 4 <sup>d</sup> do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	4	6	160
10	Fuster Villalonga	Juan	✓ 5 <sup>d</sup> do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5	2	186
11	Ortega	Francisco	✓ 1 <sup>st</sup> Engineer	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5	3	186
12	Almoraza	José Luis	✓ 3 <sup>d</sup> do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	4	5	175
13	Munoz Alu	Francisco	✓ 3 <sup>d</sup> do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	6		180
14	Bisero	Mannel	✓ 4 <sup>d</sup> do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5	9	175
15	Sacaluga	Rafael	✓ 5 <sup>d</sup> do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5		168
16	Rodriguez Rodriguez	Mannel	✓ 6 <sup>d</sup> do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	4	8	159
17	Campos Pla	Daniel	✓ Telegraph operator	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5		160
18	Baron Bribano	Francisco	✓ do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5	3	157
19	Mayer Rot	Laine	✓ Boatman	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5	62	174
20	Gron Florens	Miguel	✓ 2 <sup>d</sup> do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5		179
21	Viveruchors	José	✓ 3 <sup>d</sup> do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	6		186
22	Loquerols Miguel	Indro	✓ Carpenter	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	4	8	153
23	Castellano Moreno	Fernando	✓ Sereue	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5		168
24	Aberada Peralta	Lorenzo	✓ Sailor	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5	6	179
25	Perez Perez	Antonio	✓ do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5		188
26	Gallardo Amigo	Enrique	✓ do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5	5	174
27	Orts Correa	José	✓ do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5	4	174
28	Lopez Agullo	Sebastian	✓ do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5	7	182
29	Linares Galiana	José	✓ do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5	3	190
30	Gertoso Iglesias	Juan	✓ do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5		181

H. Montgomery  
J. Neubauer } Inspectors

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Martín Juan Cornellas, of the S/S Manuel Calvo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1917

H. Neuberg  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. Cornellas  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mannel Cabo, arriving at New York, August 15<sup>th</sup>, 1917, from the port of Barcelona

80

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)-(12)							
		Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
								Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight		
51m	1	Ponsoso	Jose	✓	Sailor	July 28 <sup>th</sup> 1917	Barcelona	Barcelona	40	M	Spanish	Spain	5' 11"	182	
39m	2	Gonzalez	Agustin	✓	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5' 11"	180	
46m	3	Bautista	Floreus	✓	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5' 6"	176	
30m	4	Cayero	Ordama	✓	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5' 11"	179	
32f	5	Florida	San Juan	✓	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5' 7"	165	
7f		Rodriguez	William	✓	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5' 11"	179	
4f		Caranovas	Hbard	✓	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5' 11"	185	
2m		Ruis	Parrado	✓	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5' 11"	188	
48m	6	Andria	Hbner	✓	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5' 11"	180	
f		Such	Raragora	✓	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5' 11"	188	
f		Cols	Laapedes	✓	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5' 11"	185	
52m	7	Sadero	Jimenez	✓	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5' 11"	177	
37m	8	Barada	Beres	✓	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5' 11"	185	
26m	9	Linares	Orto	✓	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5' 11"	181	
34m	10	Graie	Giralt	✓	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5' 11"	174	
42m	11	A. Marques	Garcia	✓	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5' 11"	180	
42m	12	Galeia	Barbers	✓	Lubricator	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5' 11"	185	
42m	13	Lopez	Castro	✓	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5' 11"	190	
45m	14	Galeia	Gomez	✓	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5' 11"	188	
32m	15	Bello	Liberty	✓	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5' 11"	175	
30m	16	Jaboa	Ortal	✓	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5' 11"	169	
36m	17	Bomal	Rubiales	✓	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5' 11"	172	
36m	18	Sanchez	Lolis	✓	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5' 11"	163	
36m	19	Suarez	Rodriguez	✓	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5' 11"	187	
36m	20	Vigo	Molina	✓	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5' 11"	178	
35m	21	Hernandez	Ramoran	✓	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5' 11"	165	
20	22	Gonzalez	Rey	✓	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5' 11"	161	
21	23	Alparicio	Mauri	✓	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5' 11"	172	
21	24	Falcon	Fernando	✓	Stoker	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5' 11"	183	
22	25	Funes	Miranda	✓	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5' 11"	170	
H. Hutzgerner } Inspectors H. Hutzgerner }															

H. Hutzgerner }  
J. Hutzgerner } Inspectors

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master Juan Cornelias, of the S/S Marmel Calvo, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Cornelias  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1917

H. Newman  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1200

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mammel Calvo, arriving at New York, August 15<sup>th</sup>, 1917, from the port of Barcelona 81

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) Age Sex Race Nationality Height Weight						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Cannero	Jean Jose	✓ Stoker	July 22 <sup>nd</sup> 1917	Barcelona	Barcelona	41	M	Spanish	Spain	5' 10"	181	
2	Campor	Ignacio	✓ do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5' 10"	188	
3	Bulete	Oncala	✓ do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5' 6"	183	
4	Geran	Rodolfo	✓ do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5' 6"	181	
5	Ortega	Rajara	✓ do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5' 6"	180	
6	Gonzalez	Gomez	✓ do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5' 5"	170	
7	Hofinas	Marchito	✓ do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5' 6"	175	
8	Castro	Lopez	✓ do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5' 6"	177	
9	Leopra	Rico	✓ do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5' 5"	169	
10	Diaz	Rais	✓ do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5' 5"	173	
11	Artiga	Jimenez	✓ do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5' 5"	168	
12	Chavez	Ramos	✓ do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5' 5"	173	
13	Ortega	Munoz	✓ do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5' 6"	174	
14	Garcia	Copero	✓ do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5' 6"	175	
15	Mata	Montes	✓ do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5' 5"	179	
16	Rivas	Verdin	✓ do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5' 6"	170	
17	Huerta	Romero	✓ do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5' 6"	188	
18	Lazo	Martin	✓ do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5' 6"	183	
19	Martinez	Villate	✓ do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5' 5"	172	
20	Lancis	Carballo	✓ do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5' 6"	160	
21	Ripe	Ribot	✓ do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5' 6"	178	
22	Lavie	Moreno	✓ do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5' 4"	159	
23	Real	Salado	✓ do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5' 6"	168	
24	Rosales	Garcia	✓ do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5' 6"	144	
25	Garcia	Homander	✓ do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5' 6"	172	
26	Nicar	Brado	✓ do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5' 5"	175	
27	Mariscal	Davila	✓ do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5' 5"	172	
28	Mesa	Epigares	✓ do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5' 6"	183	
29	Moreno	Diaz	✓ do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5' 6"	159	
30	Bedre	Navarro	✓ do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5' 6"	189	

*H. Montgomery*  
*H. Neff* Inspectors



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master Juan Comellas, of the S/S Marmel Calvo, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Comellas  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1917

H. Neubauer  
Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1285

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mannel Cabo, arriving at New York, August 15<sup>th</sup>, 1917, from the port of Barcelona

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Serent Bayona	Diego	Steward	July 28 <sup>th</sup>	Barcelona	No	36	M	Spanish	Spain	5' 7"	170	
2	Riego Candon	Francisco	Butler	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5' 6"	180	
3	Silva Jimado	Ramon	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5' 7"	170	
4	Porta Ohn	Andres	1 <sup>st</sup> Cook	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	6'	172	
5	Company Masot	Juan	2 <sup>nd</sup> do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'	165	
6	Heart Jo	Andres	2 <sup>nd</sup> do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'	173	
7	Contreras Jimenez	Florencio	3 <sup>rd</sup> do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5' 6"	160	
8	Villero Garcia	Julio	3 <sup>rd</sup> do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	6'	185	
9	Laas Benitez	Jose	4 <sup>th</sup> do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'	170	
10	Otero Perez	Rafael	Young	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'	173	
11	Aream Arias	Jose	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5'	149	
12	Dominquez Alcaz	Alejandro	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'	165	
13	Benitez Varela	Antonio	Baker	do	do	do	55	M	do	do	5'	174	
14	Utera Aragon	Mannel	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5'	181	
15	Moro Martinez	Jose	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5'	173	
16	Arenas Larcans	Mannel	Barley-cook	do	do	do	60	M	do	do	6'	186	
17	Molina Martin	Francisco	Cannivorous	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	6'	179	
18	Perez Gonzalez	Gumerindo	Clothier	do	do	do	57	M	do	do	6'	184	
19	Urtieta Bapilme	Mannel	Bractining	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	6'	186	
20	Verdejo Rodriguez	Josefa	Med waiting-maid in great	do	do	do	31	F	do	do	6'	183	
21	Ramo Gonzalez	Valerio	Chamberlain	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'	178	
22	Quila Cruz	Heriberto	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5' 7"	174	
23	Nordeden Perez	Francisco	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	6'	183	
24	Lancher Gonzalez	Gabriel	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	6'	187	
25	Agno Valdes	Juan	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5'	173	
26	Dorca Linares	Francisco	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	6'	170	
27	Macias Montano	Mannel	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	6'	188	
28	Alvarez Mendora	Francisco	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5'	179	
29	Fernandez Rodriguez	Jose	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5'	181	
30	Villanueva Medina	Mannel	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5'	175	

M. Montgomery }  
V. Naupain } Inspectors

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mannel Calvo, arriving at New York, August 15<sup>th</sup>, 1917, from the port of Barcelona 82

Index No.	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where								
51m	1	Senent Bayona	Licardo	Steward	July 28 <sup>th</sup> 1917	Barcelona	do	36	M	Spanish	Spain	5' 7"	170	
39m	2	Riego Candan	Francisco	Butler	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5' 5"	180	
46m	3	Silva Jimado	Ramon	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5' 5"	170	
30m	4	Porta Ohn	Andres	Cook	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	6'	175	
32f	5	Company Masot	Juan	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5' 5"	165	
7f		Teart Jo	Andres	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'	175	
2m		Contreras Jimenez	Florencio	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5' 6"	160	
42m	6	Villero Garcia	Julio	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	6'	185	
		Laa Benitez	Jose	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5'	170	
		Olto Beres	Rafael	Young	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'	175	
		Aream Arias	Jose	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5'	149	
52m	7	Dominguez Alcaz	Alejandro	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'	165	
37m	8	Benitez Narela	Antonio	Baker	do	do	do	55	M	do	do	5'	174	
28m	9	Uthera Aragon	Mannel	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5'	181	
34m	10	Moro Martinez	Jose	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5'	175	
42m	11	Arenas Larcans	Mannel	Barley-cook	do	do	do	60	M	do	do	6'	186	
42m	12	Molina Martin	Francisco	Cannivorous	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	6'	179	
42m	13	Berez Gonzalez	Gumersindo	Clothier	do	do	do	57	M	do	do	5'	184	
45m	14	Artista Equine	Mannel	Brackling	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	6'	186	
32m	15	Verdejo Rodriguez	Josefa	Med waiting-maid in great	do	do	do	31	F	do	do	5' 1"	183	
30m	16	Ramos Gonzalez	Valerio	Chamberlain	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'	178	
36m	17	Quila Cruz	Heriberto	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5' 3"	174	
36m	18	Nondeden Berez	Francisco	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	6'	183	
36m	19	Lanchez Gonzalez	Gabriel	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	6'	187	
36m	20	Agro Valdes	Juan	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5'	175	
35m	21	Shorca Linares	Francisco	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	6'	170	
	22	Macias Montano	Mannel	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	6'	188	
	23	Alvarez Mendora	Francisco	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5'	179	
	24	Fernandez Rodriguez	Jose	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5'	181	
	25	Villanueva Medina	Mannel	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5'	175	

M. Neitzgauer }  
V. Naufarm } Inspectors

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Manuel C. Lugo, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

15 day of August, 1917

H. Neubauer  
Immigrant Inspector.

James  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1940

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

83

Vessel Mannuel Calvo, arriving at New York, August 15<sup>th</sup>, 1917, from the port of Barcelona

Index No.	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	PERSONAL DATA						Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
51m	1	Nieto	Francisco	Chamberlain	22 July 1917	Barcelona	do	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5' 10"	130	
39m	2	Cabilla	Ostia	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5' 6"	171	
46m	3	Ramo	Venancio	do	do	do	do	54	M	do	do	5' 4"	170	
30m	4	Moreno	Marques	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5' 6"	185	
32f	5	Venancio	Pereira	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5' 4"	169	
7f		Barral	Alpeiras	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5' 6"	178	
4f		Martinez	Ramirez	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5' 6"	179	
2m		Monterga	Beiré	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5' 6"	186	
46m	6	Ramos	Villegas	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5' 4"	170	
f		Monteagudo	Palma	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5' 3"	167	
f		Gonzalez	Perez	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5' 4"	174	
52m	7	Melini	Garrido	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5' 4"	173	
37m	8	Alvarez	Guevara	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5' 7"	171	
28m	9	Romero	Lopez	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5' 6"	188	
34m	10													
42m	11													
42m	12													
45m	13													
32m	14													
30m	15													
36m	16													
38m	17													
36m	18													
35m	19													
20	20													
21	21													
22	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

*H. Montgomery*  
*J. H. H. H.* Inspectors

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION  
14-577

S. S. *Manuel Calvo*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Manuel Calvo*, of the *S/S Manuel Calvo*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Subscribed to before me this

day of

*Aug 17*

1917

Immigrant Inspector.

*Manuel Calvo*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Aug 17-1917*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## 84

No. \_\_\_\_\_

arrived August 16, 1917. , 191 , M. , from

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST			CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS	
		GROUP	No.	PERSONS			DEV. EXPL.		REMARKS		ADMITTED		DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAD	DINER	SUPPER	
							Date	Page	Date	Page	Date	Page										Date
51m	1 Todoli, Francesco	3	3	1	LPC Ph Def.	11.21	Macatee Flannery	8/16	41	Maya												
39m	2 Tripeana Ferrer, Emiliano	7	2	1	"	11.35	Muscott Book	8/16	49	Gr												
46m	3 Escriba, Salvador	3	5	1	"	11.45	Macatee Flannery	8/16	57	Gr												
30m	4 Ramos, Jose	8	4	1	"	"	Muscott Book	8/16	42	Gr												
32f	5 Nunez, Lucia	5	24/27	4	"	11.50	Andrews O'Connor	8/16	40	Maya	8/24	1	Gr	8/27	124	Maya	11					
7f	Parano Paz Nunez, Lucia																					
4f	" Felipa																					
2m	" Enlialio																					
48m	6 Vlados, Michel	1	1/3	3	LPC Ph Def.	12.00																
f	" Emilie																					
f	" Angelique																					
52m	7 Cortez Molina, Antonio	8	1	1	LPC Ph. Def	12.30	Muscott Book															
37m	8 Nav. pro. Jose	7	30	1	un-to-r	1.10																
28m	9 Carrion, Diego	7	8	1	"	2.05																
34m	10 Francisco, Juan A.	5	13	1	CL Med. Hold	1.40	O'Connor Andrews	8/17	54	Maya	8/18	63	Low	9/4	30	Landed						
42m	11 Sanchez, Francisco	5	3	1	"	2.10																
42m	12 Gonzalez, Augustin	5	7	1	"	1.35																
45m	13 Amaya, Antonio	5	2	1	"	2.15																
32m	14 Sanchez, Nemesio	5	14	1	"	"																
30m	15 Mateos, Arturo	5	8	1	"	"																
26m	16 Sanchez, Eduardo	5	12	1	"	"																
28m	17 Olivera, Abelardo	5	5	1	"	"																
36m	18 Amaya, Sebastian	5	9	1	"	"																
35m	19 Martin, Garcia Jose	5	11	1	"	"																
20	Manuel Rodriguez, Felipe	5	10	1	"	"																
21	Perez, Fidel	5	4	1	"	"																
22	Rodriguez, Cecilio	5	6	1	"	"																
23	Sena, Augusto	3	16	1	LPC	"																
24	Grima, Bartolomeo	7	15	1	D.C.D.	"																
25	Bikopoulos, Constantino	1	5	1	"	"																
	Manuel Calvo																					



## No. \_\_\_\_\_

M.

from

85

[illegible]



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MANUEL CALVO

SPANISH

arrived AUGUST 16, 1917.

191

M.

86

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Carrio, Jose	8	5	1		To ind add	11:30 RR frd Domingo P. 5 Massachus St	Beh	16	1	-	-	-
2	Para, Francesco	2	26	1		" med exam	RR frd Vincent A. Lemay 90 State St Bridgeport Conn	Beh	17	11 <sup>00</sup>	1	1	1
3	Oria, Carman	5	1	1		" husband	Hust Ignazio Sanchez 369 W 23 St NYC	Beh	16	12	-	-	-
4	Fernandez, Juan	7	6	1		" ind add	RR frd Domingo P. 5 Massachus St Bethlehem Pa	D	16	1	-	-	-
5	Garrion, Antonio	7	7	1		" med exam	RR Cousin frd C 90 State St Bridgeport Conn	D	17	11 <sup>00</sup>	1	1	1
6	Lopez Martinos, Jose	7	9	1		" ind add	RR frd frd C. Marti 115-11 St Wiggins Falls N.Y.	Beh	17	10 <sup>00</sup>	1	1	1
7	Valera, Diego	7	25	1		" ind add	RR frd Manuel V. Garcia 115-11 St Wiggins Falls N.Y.	D	17	10 <sup>00</sup>	1	-	-
8	Diaz Bardo, Juan	7	28	1		" ind add	RR frd Manuel P. Ruiz 115-11 St Wiggins Falls N.Y.	Beh	17	10 <sup>00</sup>	1	-	-
9	Martinez, Bartolome	7	27	1		" ind add	Cousin, Morata Rodrigo Parra 205 S Pine St Hazleton, Pa.	D	23	10 <sup>50</sup>	7	6	7
10	Garcia, Roque	-	-	1		" ind add	Cousin, Morata Rodrigo Parra 205 S Pine St Hazleton, Pa.	D	23	10 <sup>50</sup>	7	6	7
11	Morato, Lorenzo	7	29	1		" ind add	RR frd frd B. Aguirre 115-11 St Wiggins Falls N.Y.	D	17	10 <sup>00</sup>	1	-	-
12	Munoz, Jose	8	7	1		" ind add	RR Cousin Juan Parra 115-11 St Wiggins Falls N.Y.	D	17	10 <sup>00</sup>	1	-	-
13	Ramos, Lorenzo	8	3	1		" ind add	RR frd P. Ramos C Box 176 Fallston Ind	D	16	3 <sup>00</sup>	-	-	-
14	Cafarros Ruiz, Jose	7	5	1		" ind add	RR frd frd B. Aguirre 115-11 St Wiggins Falls N.Y.	Beh	17	10 <sup>00</sup>	1	-	-
15	Marant, Paquin	3	10	1		" ind add	RR Cousin Juan Parra 115-11 St Wiggins Falls N.Y.	D	17	10 <sup>00</sup>	1	-	-
16							RR frd P. Ramos C Box 176 Fallston Ind	D	16	3 <sup>00</sup>	-	-	-
17							RR frd frd B. Aguirre 115-11 St Wiggins Falls N.Y.	Beh	17	10 <sup>00</sup>	1	-	-
18							RR Cousin Juan Parra 115-11 St Wiggins Falls N.Y.	D	17	10 <sup>00</sup>	1	-	-
19							RR frd P. Ramos C Box 176 Fallston Ind	D	16	3 <sup>00</sup>	-	-	-
20							RR frd frd B. Aguirre 115-11 St Wiggins Falls N.Y.	Beh	17	10 <sup>00</sup>	1	-	-
21							RR Cousin Juan Parra 115-11 St Wiggins Falls N.Y.	D	17	10 <sup>00</sup>	1	-	-
22							RR frd P. Ramos C Box 176 Fallston Ind	D	16	3 <sup>00</sup>	-	-	-
23							RR frd frd B. Aguirre 115-11 St Wiggins Falls N.Y.	Beh	17	10 <sup>00</sup>	1	-	-
24							RR Cousin Juan Parra 115-11 St Wiggins Falls N.Y.	D	17	10 <sup>00</sup>	1	-	-
25							RR frd P. Ramos C Box 176 Fallston Ind	D	16	3 <sup>00</sup>	-	-	-
26							RR frd frd B. Aguirre 115-11 St Wiggins Falls N.Y.	Beh	17	10 <sup>00</sup>	1	-	-
27							RR Cousin Juan Parra 115-11 St Wiggins Falls N.Y.	D	17	10 <sup>00</sup>	1	-	-
28							RR frd P. Ramos C Box 176 Fallston Ind	D	16	3 <sup>00</sup>	-	-	-
29							RR frd frd B. Aguirre 115-11 St Wiggins Falls N.Y.	Beh	17	10 <sup>00</sup>	1	-	-
30							RR Cousin Juan Parra 115-11 St Wiggins Falls N.Y.	D	17	10 <sup>00</sup>	1	-	-

M CALVO AUG 16



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

87

S. S. AURANIA

sailing from

Liverpool

August 1st 1917, Arriving at Port of

New York

August 14th, 1917.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bell	James	21	✓	M	S	Springville, Iowa Sept. 13th 1896.	51230	Springville, Iowa.
2	Callaghan	Josephine Mary	28	✓	F	S	Born in England of U.S. Parents	9046 W.H. Page	San Francisco, Cal.
3	Chapman	Helen	25	✓	F	M	Husband, American citizen.	9041 do	172 Wagon St. Detroit, Mich.
4	Clason	Charles Russell	26	✓	M	S	Gardiner, Maine. Sept. 3rd 1890.	25996	19 Washington Ave., Gardiner, Me.
5	Forbes	Howell	26	✓	M	S	Morristown, N.J. May 10th 1891.	9050 W.H. Page	105 Madison Avenue, Morristown, N.J.
6	Hawkins	Charles Francis	25	✓	M	S	Hamptonburg, N.Y. 9th March 1892.	34587	Warwick, N.Y.
7	Laduke	Hubert A.	26	✓	M	S	Saratoga, N.Y. 23rd Sept. 1890.	47370	189 Wagon St. Burlington, Vermont.
8	Matthewson	John	48	✓	M	M		Stark Co. Probate Court, Canton, Ohio. 28th October 1893.	1227 S. Seneca St. Alliance, Ohio.
9	Sherwood	Lyman Wetmore	21	✓	M	S	Austin, Minn. July 28th 1895.	51627	611 Belmont Ave., Chicago, Ill.
10	Wheeler	Hesael Edward	26	✓	M	S	St Johns, Mich. 17th Jan. 1891.	32737	Holland, Mich.
11	Wheeler	Bennett Harvie	22	✓	M	S	Huntsville, Ala. December 25th 1894	35649	6031 2nd Avenue S., Birmingham, Ala.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

33

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM HENRY PARR, Surgeon of the AURANIA, SAILING THEREON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY-FOUR years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS & SURGEONS, DUBLIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet No. TWENTY-SIX in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FOURTEEN day of AUGUST, 19 17  
at NEW YORK

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the vessel is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

act. & Rev.

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 26	11	37
2nd Cabin 1	-	1
Steerage		
Total 27	11	38

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. AURANIA

## Passengers sailing from

---Liverpool

August 1st

191 7

Total passengers . . . . .	16
U. S. citizens . . . . .	0

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

14-42

other organized government because of his or their official character.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

August 14th

1917

89

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of SS "KILLEN" and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?		Feet. Inches.									Hair. Eyes.				Country. City or town.	
1	Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Returning home:-	transit about 2 wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Very Good	No	5	8	Brn	Brn	None	England London
2	Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Returning home:-	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	None	Dukinfield
3	Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Returning home:-	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	None	Dukinfield
4	Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Returning home:-	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	None	Dukinfield
5	Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Returning home:-	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	None	Dukinfield
6	Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Returning home:-	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	None	Dukinfield
7	Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Returning home:-	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	None	Dukinfield
8	Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Returning home:-	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	None	Dukinfield
9	Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Returning home:-	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	None	Dukinfield
10	Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Returning home:-	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	None	Dukinfield
11	Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Returning home:-	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	None	Dukinfield
12	Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Returning home:-	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	None	Dukinfield
13	Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Returning home:-	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	None	Dukinfield
14	Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Returning home:-	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	None	Dukinfield
15	Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Returning home:-	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	None	Dukinfield
16	Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Returning home:-	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	None	Dukinfield
17	Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Returning home:-	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	None	Dukinfield
18	Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Returning home:-	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	None	Dukinfield
19	Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Returning home:-	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	None	Dukinfield
20	Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Returning home:-	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	None	Dukinfield
21	Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Returning home:-	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	None	Dukinfield
22	Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Returning home:-	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	None	Dukinfield
23	Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Returning home:-	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	None	Dukinfield
24	Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Returning home:-	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	None	Dukinfield
25	Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Returning home:-	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	None	Dukinfield
26	Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Returning home:-	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	None	Dukinfield
27	Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Returning home:-	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	None	Dukinfield
28	Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Returning home:-	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	None	Dukinfield
29	Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Returning home:-	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	None	Dukinfield
30	Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Returning home:-	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	None	Dukinfield
31	Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Returning home:-	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	None	Dukinfield
32	Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Returning home:-	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	None	Dukinfield
33	Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Returning home:-	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	None	Dukinfield

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **V. B. D. IRVINE, MASTER**, of the **AURANIA**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets **TWENTY-SIX** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*V. B. D. Irvine*

COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this **FOURTEENTH** day of **AUGUST**, 19 **17**  
at **NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM HENRY PAER, Surgeon of the AURANNA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY-FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS & SURGEONS, DUBLIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FOURTH day of AUGUST, 19 17  
at NEW YORK.

W. H. R. Dykes

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **AURANIA**

Passengers sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

**AUGUST** 1st, 191**7**

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL.		4 Age.		5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1	TRANSIT	HUGHES	WILLIAM	29	✓	M	M	Marine	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Liverpool	Wife, Mrs W. Hughes 39 Grovesdale Rd, Liverpool	Eng	Liverpool	NON-HMM
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful asaniting or killing of any officer or employee, or other organized government because of his or their official character.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

## Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

AUGUST

14th

1917

91

14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33	
No.	on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last visit to United States.	Ever in place of abode, or business, or employment, in United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming for reason of any other, such as political opinion, religious belief, or agreement, or to assist in any such cause.	Whether able to read and write English.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.																			
			(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?												Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.																		
1	ALIEN	On ship Artla No Yes	1915	New York	The Cunard Steam Ship Co. 21/4 State St, N.Y.C.	See Not known	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk. Dk. Brn.	Scars between thumb & 1st finger. Lt hand	England	Liverpool																	

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, V. E. D. IRVINE, MASTER, of the AURANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*V. E. D. Irvine*

COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this FOURTEENTH day of AUGUST, 19 17

at NEW YORK

*W. M. Dyckes*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **WILLIAM HENRY PAER**, Surgeon of the **AURANIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **TWENTY-FOUR** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **COLLEGE OF SURGEONS & PHYSICIANS, DUBLIN**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List of Manifest Sheets **TWENTY-FOUR** number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed before me this **FOURTEENTH** day of **AUGUST**, 1917, at **NEW YORK**,  
*W. H. Paer*  
 Immigration Officer.

92

3

*Aug 14-1917*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

*Rev. 26 cit  
 11  
 27  
 38  
 37*

*ack*

*cit. aliens  
 total 27*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **AURANIA**

sailing from

Liverpool

August 1st, 1917.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					Anastasio	Georgis	27	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek.	Wales	Cardiff.	Friend, Mr. Kefalonites, 30 Bute Street, Cardiff.
2					Anastasio	Georgis	27	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek.	Wales	Cardiff.	Friend, Mr. Kefalonites, 30 Bute Street, Cardiff.
3			TRANSIT		Martinez	Jose	32	M	Fireman			Mexico	Mexican	U.S.A.	Baltimore.	S.S. "African Prince", Prince Line.
4			TRANSIT		Quiros	Foribio	21	M	Fireman			Mexico	Mexican	U.S.A.	Baltimore.	S.S. "African Prince", Prince Line.
5			TRANSIT		Dixon	Robert	21	M	Doctor			St. Britain	English	Scotland	Paisley	10 St James St, Whitehaven.
6			CL. USC		Higgins	Clarence Bertrand	29	M	Medical Student			Naturalized '02.		U.S.A.	Pt Fairfield	None
7			DIPLOMAT		Wilson	Frederick J.	18	M	Telegraphist			England	English	England	Chatham	1 Sedgwick Rd, Boxhill, Sussex.
8			DIPLOMAT		Warren	Charles	30	M	do			England	English	England	Chatham	10 Rebecca Tce High St, Swancombe, Kent.
9			TRANSIT		Santana	Domingo	32	M	Sailor			Spain	Spanish	England	Newport, Mon.	88 "Ellin", Newport.
10			TRANSIT		Watson	John Archibald	24	M	Engineer			Australia	Scotch	Australia	Sydney	Mr F. Price, Friend, 6 Brook St, Alverstone, Lancs.
11					Manolepoulos	George	33	M	Croaker			Greece	Greek	Wales	Barry	88 "Saxoleine", Barry Dock.
12			TRANSIT		Papadiaz	Antonio	26	M	Sailor			Greece	Greek	England	Newport, Mon.	88 "Ellin", Newport.
13					Tersopoulos	George	27	M	Sailor			Greece	Greek	England	Newport, Mon.	88 "Ellin", Newport.
14			TRANSIT		Chamotis	Moschonas	20	M	Fireman			Greece	Greek	England	Newport, Mon.	88 "Ellin", Newport.
15			TRANSIT		Lambrinos	John	33	M	Fireman			Greece	Greek	England	Newport, Mon.	88 "Ellin", Newport.
16					Pandemos	Antonios	43	M	Cook			Greece	Greek	England	Newport, Mon.	88 "Ellin", Newport.
17			TRANSIT		Svensson	John Edwin	21	M	Fireman			Sweden	Swedish	Wales	Cardiff.	28 Bute Street, Cardiff.
18			TRANSIT		Henricksen	Ngil	22	M	Sailor			Norway	Scandinavian	Wales	Cardiff	217/8 Bute Street, Cardiff.
19			TRANSIT		Politis	Vlasios	22	M	Waiter			Greece	Greek	Argentina	Rosario	Friend, Mr. G. Fortt, 236 Bute Street, Cardiff.
20			TRANSIT		Alexandereson	Bror August Evan	23	M	Sailor			Sweden	Scandinavian	Wales	Cardiff.	Friend, Mrs. Davies, 21 London Square, Cardiff.
21			TRANSIT		Jonsson	John Peter	24	M	Sailor			Sweden	Scandinavian	Wales	Cardiff.	Friend, Mrs. Davies, 21 London Sq., Cardiff.
22			TRANSIT		Bengtsson	Alfred	36	M	Sailor			Sweden	Scandinavian	Wales	Cardiff.	Friend, Mrs. Davies, 21 London Square, Cardiff.
23			TRANSIT		Johannsen	Sture Arvid	24	M	Sailor			Sweden	Scandinavian	Wales	Cardiff.	Friend, Mrs. Davies, 21 London Square, Cardiff.
24			TRANSIT		Hilsson	Johan	29	M	Sailor			Sweden	Scandinavian	Wales	Cardiff.	Friend, Mrs. Davies, 21 London Square, Cardiff.
25			TRANSIT		Bengtsson	Bernhard	21	M	Sailor			Sweden	Scandinavian	Wales	Cardiff.	Friend, Mrs. Davies, 21 London Square, Cardiff.
26			TRANSIT		Johanson	Gustav Adolph	24	M	Sailor			Sweden	Scandinavian	Wales	Cardiff.	Friend, Mrs. Davies, 21 London Square, Cardiff.
27			TRANSIT		Carlsson	Hittle Albert	24	M	Sailor			Sweden	Scandinavian	Wales	Cardiff.	217/8 Bute Street, Cardiff.
28			TRANSIT		Jacobsen	Konrad	24	M	Sailor			Norway	Scandinavian	Wales	Cardiff.	217/8 Bute Street, Cardiff.
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 37

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of wives will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List 2

Arriving at Port of New York

August 14th, 1917

93

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																			
	State.	City or Town.				Yes	No				Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.																
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	30	Yes	Yes	On board ship NY-82 Cherry St, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark Brn.	Brn.	None	Greece	Spetsai														
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	30	Yes	Yes	1910 ship NY-82 Cherry St, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark Brn.	Brn.	Two scars on forehead.	Greece	Spetsai														
3	N.Y.	Baltimore	No	No	20	No	No	15 yrs. more. 23 Thomas St, Baltimore.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	"	Scar on right arm.	Mexico	Mountain-over.														
4	N.Y.	Baltimore	Yes	No	20	No	No	-do- -do- -do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Black	"	Scar over rt. ear.	Mexico	Torrion														
5	"	New York	No	No	50	No	No	1 yr N.Y. 33 E. 17th St, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh Brn	Grey	Appendix scar	England	Hetherton														
6	Me.	Ft Fairfield	No	British Consul	30	No	No	Parents, Port Fairfield, Maine, U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt. Blue	"	"	Canada	Meduckio														
7	Me.	Chatham	No	British Consul	30	No	No	Senior Naval Officer, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh Brn	Grey	"	England	Bexhill														
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Owners	30	Yes	Yes	on board ship NY-219 E. 40th St, N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk.	"	Nil.	Las Palmas, Isles.															
9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Owners	30	Yes	Yes	1910 ship NY-219 E. 40th St, N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk.	"	Nil.	Las Palmas, Isles.															
10	Australia.	Sydney	No	Self	30	No	No	Mother, 212 Wagonliffe Road, Wallabara, N.S.W.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk.	"	Nil.	Las Palmas, Isles.															
11	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	30	Yes	Yes	On board ship NY-102 W 33rd St, N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk.	"	Nil.	Las Palmas, Isles.															
12	"	"	No	Self	30	No	No	Friend, Mr J.C. Kocinos, 82 Cherry St, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk.	"	Nil.	Las Palmas, Isles.															
13	"	"	No	Self	30	No	No	Friend, Mr J.C. Kocinos, 82 Cherry St, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk.	"	Nil.	Las Palmas, Isles.															
14	"	"	No	Self	30	No	No	Friend, Mr J.C. Kocinos, 82 Cherry St, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk.	"	Nil.	Las Palmas, Isles.															
15	"	"	No	Self	30	No	No	Friend, Mr J.C. Kocinos, 82 Cherry St, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk.	"	Nil.	Las Palmas, Isles.															
16	"	"	No	Self	30	No	No	Friend, Mr J.C. Kocinos, 82 Cherry St, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk.	"	Nil.	Las Palmas, Isles.															
17	"	"	No	Self	30	No	No	Friend, Mr J.C. Kocinos, 82 Cherry St, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk.	"	Nil.	Las Palmas, Isles.															
18	"	"	No	Self	30	No	No	Friend, Mr J.C. Kocinos, 82 Cherry St, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk.	"	Nil.	Las Palmas, Isles.															
19	"	"	No	Self	30	No	No	Friend, Mr J.C. Kocinos, 82 Cherry St, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk.	"	Nil.	Las Palmas, Isles.															
20	"	"	No	Self	30	No	No	Friend, Mr J.C. Kocinos, 82 Cherry St, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk.	"	Nil.	Las Palmas, Isles.															
21	"	"	No	Self	30	No	No	Friend, Mr J.C. Kocinos, 82 Cherry St, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk.	"	Nil.	Las Palmas, Isles.															
22	"	"	No	Self	30	No	No	Friend, Mr J.C. Kocinos, 82 Cherry St, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk.	"	Nil.	Las Palmas, Isles.															
23	"	"	No	Self	30	No	No	Friend, Mr J.C. Kocinos, 82 Cherry St, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk.	"	Nil.	Las Palmas, Isles.															
24	"	"	No	Self	30	No	No	Friend, Mr J.C. Kocinos, 82 Cherry St, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk.	"	Nil.	Las Palmas, Isles.															
25	"	"	No	Self	30	No	No	Friend, Mr J.C. Kocinos, 82 Cherry St, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk.	"	Nil.	Las Palmas, Isles.															
26	"	"	No	Self	30	No	No	Friend, Mr J.C. Kocinos, 82 Cherry St, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk.	"	Nil.	Las Palmas, Isles.															
27	"	"	No	Self	30	No	No	Friend, Mr J.C. Kocinos, 82 Cherry St, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk.	"	Nil.	Las Palmas, Isles.															
28	"	"	No	Self	30	No	No	Friend, Mr J.C. Kocinos, 82 Cherry St, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk.	"	Nil.	Las Palmas, Isles.															
29	"	"	No	Self	30	No	No	Friend, Mr J.C. Kocinos, 82 Cherry St, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk.	"	Nil.	Las Palmas, Isles.															
30	"	"	No	Self	30	No	No	Friend, Mr J.C. Kocinos, 82 Cherry St, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk.	"	Nil.	Las Palmas, Isles.															



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

		PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether a person who re- lates in or advocates the over- throw by force or vio- lence of the Govern- ment of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot- note for full text of this question.)		Whether alien had been pro- visionally deported within one year.	
Able to read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging tempo- rarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.			
1	5-1601						
2	GREEK 5-1602		about	yes		NO	NO
3	SPANISH 4-1602			no			
4	2-1602						
5	ENGLISH 5-2601	PERMANENTLY	YES				
6	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP						
7		NOT	KNOW	NO			
8	SPANISH 4-1602						
9	ENGLISH 5-1596	YES	6 MTHS				
10	GREEK 5-1601	SEA	PROVE	yes			
11	5-1601	SEA	PROVE	no			
12	5-1601						
13	5-1601						
14	5-1601						
15	5-1602						
16	1-603						
17	SWEDISH 2-0600						
18	NORWEGIAN 5-3596						
19	GREEK 1-2603	YES					
20	SWEDISH 1-604	SEA					
21	2-4602						
22	1-603						
23	1-5603						
24	1-3603						
25	1-1604						
26	1-2604						
27	2-1600						
28	NORWEGIAN						
29							
30							

NOTE. - Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States of all forms of law, or who believes in or is associated with organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization which advocates or teaches the destruction of organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

I, Master (or Master Mates, or First Assistant Officer) _____, of the		"AURANIA", from		LIVERPOOL, do	
solemnly, sincerely, and truly... <b>SUBAR</b> that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, <del>in number</del> in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.					
Sworn to before me this _____ day of		AUGUST		1912	
at _____					
		COMMANDING Officer			
		Immigration Officer.			

I, WILLIAM ROBERT DUNCAN IRVINE, MASTER, of the "AURANIA" from LIVERPOOL, do  
(State whether master, first or second officer.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SUBAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the  
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named  
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTY-ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from  
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United  
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the  
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of **AUGUST**, 19 **27**.  
at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

(Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or

people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence)* -- An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remain-

permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). -The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid) —** The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

(Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much) The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

(column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend)). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **William Henry Parr**, Surgeon of the **AURANIA**,  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **TWENTY-FOUR**  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
**COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS & SURGEONS, DUBLIN**, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **TWO** in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

**SAILING THEREWITH**, do  
 (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by  
 vessel thereon," as the case may be.)  
 years' experience as a Physician

91

Sworn to before me this **FOURTEENTH** day of **AUGUST**, 19**17**

at **NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **AURANIA** sailing from **LIVERPOOL**, **AUGUST 1st**, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.										
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claiming to be U. S. Citizen.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	
1			<b>HORSEMAN EK "LORD CROMER" AS PER CERTIFICATES IN THEIR POSSESSION. TO BE DISCHARGED AT NEW YORK</b>									
2	<b>BOGER</b>		<b>LOUIS T.</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>S HORSEMAN</b>	<b>YES</b>	<b>CANADA</b>	<b>ENGLISH</b>	<b>CANADA</b>	<b>BRODERHEIM</b>	<b>CERTIFICATE NO 23716</b>
3	<b>CHASE</b>		<b>ROY</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>S</b>	<b>.</b>	<b>.</b>	<b>.</b>	<b>U.S.A.</b>	<b>BOSTON</b>	<b>-do- 23709</b>
4	<i>not Counted</i>											
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

5

93

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUGUST 14TH

1917.

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform unpaid labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1																						
2	MASS.	BROOKLYN	NO	ON ARTICLES	YES	15 YRS	BOSTON	BRODERHEIM, ALBERTA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	MARK NONE	CANADA	MANITOWA
3	MASS	BOSTON	YES					76 CHESNUT STREET BOSTON							5	6	2					SACKVILLE
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

No. of Aliens	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	
1					
2	ENGLISH	YES	UNCERTAIN	NO	NO
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

I, W. B. D. IRVINE, of the PURANIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWORN that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this FOURTEENTH day of AUGUST, 19 17 at NEW YORK

I, W. B. D. IRVINE, MASTER, of the PURANIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWORN that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this FOURTEENTH day of AUGUST, 19 17 at NEW YORK

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. AURANIA sailing from Liverpool, August 1st, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York August 14th 1917.

96

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Horen	Thomas	50		M			Co Court Baltimore County PAPERS LOST THROUGH SINKING OF SHIP	
2	Kelly	James	29		M	S	Holyoke, Mass. Feby. 29th 1888.	Baltimore Co. Md.	104 West York St., Norfolk.
3	Payne	Thomas H. L.	49		M	M	Galveston, Texas. 4th July 1870.		116 North Bridge St Holyoke, Mass.
4	Arden	James R.	32		M	S	Savannah, Georgia. 21st Octr. 1894.		150 Mullan St, Washington, D.C.
5	Mackey	Joseph	43		M	S	Chicago, Ill. 17th Sept. 1875.		115 E. Henry St Baltimore, Md.
6	Allan	Hert	52		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 9th March 1895.		418 Sherman Street, Chicago.
7	Brown	John E.	32		M	S	Greensboro, N.C. 22nd May 1885.		409 Elton Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Wild	Ralph	23		M	S	Atkins, Arkansas. 16th Jan. 1894.		570 Church Street Baltimore, Md.
9	Burke	James Earl	21		M	S	Beaver Falls, Pa. 15th June 1896.		4301 W. 11th St., Little Rock, Ark.
10	Furr	William	36		M	S	Reading, Pa., 28th July 1881.		1617 Main St Welleville, Ohio.
11	Eastwood	William T.	43		M	S	Wilmington Del. 26th Sept. 1874.		138 Schuylkill Ave. Reading Pa.
12	Bence	James Lee	36		M	S	Middleburgh, Kentucky. 2nd July 1880.		Levering House Baltimore Majestic Hotel, New York City, N.Y.
13	Fitzpatrick	Frank	49		M	S	Cavanagh, Georgia. 12th August.		452-24 1st Newport Ave Ashburg Hotel, Main St., Kentucky.
14	Fromme	Lewis	40		M	S	Arlington, Ill. 1877.		Levering House, High St, Baltimore
15	Boyles	Edward	21		M	S	Mt. Airy, Pa. 13th July 1896		21 Church St Mount Carmel, Pa.
16	Emory	Charles	35		M	S	Baltimore, 16th June 1882.		1201 St. Main St, Maidville Pa.
17	Fairbank	Harry	34		M	S	Baltimore Co., 14th Oct. 1882/ Claims on Father's papers.		1202 Mt. Royal Ave., Baltimore
18	Conroy	Christopher	24		M	S	City Hall, New York	returning horseman with wife	Lansdowne, Md.
19	Doyle	Frank	22		M	S	New York, 29th June 1895.		278 Monmouth Street, Jersey City, N.J.
20	Carlson	Robert	22		M	S	Boston Mass. March 26th 1895.		245 Quincy St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Glouse	William	32		M	S	Baltimore, Md. March 7th 1895.		20 Pleasant St Boston, Mass.
22	Dolan	John	64		M	S	New York City, Nov. 12th 1852.		11 West Lombard St, Baltimore.
23	Hartman	Nicholas	23		M	S	Baltimore Md. April 1st 1894		461 W 49th St, New York City.
24	Madowall	John	63		M	M		Kings County Ct. Brooklyn, Novr, 2nd 1892.	709 S. Ellwood Ave., Baltimore
25	Byrne	James	23		M	S	Boston, Mass. Sept. 16th 1893.		529 72 St, Brooklyn.
26	Gregson	William	45		M	S		District Court, Providence, Rhode Island. 1913.	38 Warren St, Charlestown, Mass
27	Ferrer	Antonio	19		M	S	Porto Rico. 1898		175 Main St, Lansdale, N.I.
28	Goho	Wilbur	21		M	S	Philadelphia Pa. Jan 19th 1896.		122 Prince St, Brooklyn.
29	Shell	Thomas	21		M	S	New York, N.Y. December 1895.		25 South St., New York City.
30	Graham	John	32		M	S	Chicago Ill. Feb. 23rd 1885.		25 South St., New York City.
									25 South St., New York City.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

S. S. AURANIA sailing from Liverpool August 1st, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1917.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Smith	Allan Chayne	19	5	M		So. Laurence, Mass. 27th Feby. 1898		
2	Sisson	Robert	22	5	M		Morrilton, Ark. January 9th 1895		438 Lowett St., Mathven, Mass.
3	Johnson	Riley	23	5	M		Portsmouth, Va. 18th March 1894.		26 South Street, New York City.
4							<i>Dyck</i>		811 London Street, Portsmouth Va.
5							<i>Irish</i>		
6							<i>Stelly</i>		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*3 cit*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *44*

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

98

AURANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

AUGUST 1st, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUGUST 14th, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HORREWER EX "LORD" CROMER AS PER CERTIFICATES IN THEIR POSSESSION. TO BE DISCHARGED AT NEW YORK								
2	WHITE	CLAUDE	32	✓	M	S	POKOHONIS, ARKANSAS	Certificate No 23710	278 CHESTNUT STREET, BOSTON
3	BUDESTON	ERNEST H.	22	✓	M	S	NANTUCKET, MASS.	-do- 23720	108 MT VERNON ST, BOSTON.
4	WILLIAMS	ROSS	36	✓	M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y.	-do- 23713	464 KENT AVE., BROOKLYN
5	SPENCER FRED J.		22	✓	M	S	BOSTON MASS	-do- 23714	796 PARKER ST. BOSTON
6	BATCHKELDER	JOHN	39	✓	M	S	SAVANNAH GA.	-do- 23708	4 BULLFINCH ST. BOSTON <del>1452 TREMONT ST. ROXBURGH MASS.</del>
7	CANNY	HUGH A.	22	✓	M	S	BOSTON MASS.	-do- 23715	<i>Roxbury</i> 13 ALLEGHANY STREET, BOSTON
8	GLASON	JOHN	21	✓	M	S	BOSTON MASS.	-do- 23712	<i>Roxbury</i> 1458 TREMONT STREET, ROXBURGH
9	ROBINSON	HAMPDEN	48	✓	M	M		-do- 23718 LAURENCE, MASS.	1905. 14 BAKER ST, BOWLEY. MASS.
10	<div>Not Counted</div> <div>Turner with certificates</div> <div>Wacker Ensign</div>								
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

40

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

101

Vessel AURANIA, arriving at New York, 14 AUG 1917, 191, from the port of Liverpool

No. on list	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	NAME IN FULL			SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name					Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
			POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where								
1	IRVINE	William Robert D.	Master	1/8/17	Liverpool	No	48	m	Irish	Eng	5-8 1/2	151	
2	MCGULLOUGH	MORATIO	CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	43	m	Irish	Eng	5-8 1/2	151	
3	JARVIS	ROBERT STEWART	FIRST "	"	"	"	47	m	Eng	Eng	5-7	150	
4	FENTON	PERCY WILLIAM	SECOND "	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5-7	150	
5	GRIFFITHS	JOHN LEWIS	THIRD "	"	"	"	36	m	W. Eng	Eng	5-6	149	
6	HODGSON	THOMAS NICHOLSON	1 3RD "	"	"	"	24	m	Eng	"	5-11	170	
7	HOUGH	FREDERICK JOHN	CARPENTER	"	"	"	26	m	Irish	"	5-8	163	
8	MCPARTON	EDWARD SMITH	2ND CARPENTER	"	"	"	26	m	Eng	Eng	5-8	140	
9	WINDUS	CHARLES THOMAS	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	54	m	Eng	Eng	5-8	175	
10	NORTON	RICHARD									5-9 1/2	168	
11	THOMPSON	LEONARD									5-7	140	
12	SMITH	JOHN									5-3 1/2	126	
13	CARL	WILLIAM									5-5	140	
14	HESKETH	JOHN									5-8	140	
15	TAIT	GEORGE									5-9	150	
16	VICKERS	FREDERICK									5-3 1/2	154	
17	COLLINS	BERTRAM									5-7	140	
18	CARR	CHARLES									5-10 1/2	172	
19	THOMPSON	JOSEPH									5-6	154	
20	HUGHES	JOHN									5-7	130	
21	BRIDGEMAN	WILLIAM									5-9	150	
22	MCLOUGHLIN	HENRY									5-7	140	
23	RYAN	JOHN									5-8 1/2	136	
24	KELLY	JOHN									5-4 1/2	108	
25	JUDGE	RICHARD									5-4	108	
26	MOORCROFT	PHILIP									5-4	100	
27	WATT	JOHN									5-5	140	
28	CLARKE	HENRY									5-6	164	
29	MOORE	VECTOR									5-6	121	
30	SINCLAIR	WILLIAM									5-4	128	

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 18th, 1917.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of NEW YORK.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

A. VALLERTZEN. ORDINARY SEAMAN ERIC ERICSSON. SCULLION

PETER ERICSSON. RAGLAN. WAITER.

G. NICHOLSON. 1 3RD ENGINEER.

E.F. CLEMENS. SCULLION

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

W.E. HUGHES. 3rd Engineer.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

JAMES BARNES. FIREMAN ALFRED D. JAMES. SAILOR

PHILIP MOORCROFT. SAILOR IGNATIUS DAY. WAITER

HENRY CLARKE. SAILOR WILLIAM JOHNSON. WAITER

JAMES MURRAY. SAILOR EDWARD MARLES. WAITER

W.A. Dwyer

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 18th, 1917.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

A. VALLETTZEN. ORDINARY SEAMAN ERIC ERICSSON. BOATSWAIN

PETER BRIDGMAN. WAITER

G. NICHOLSON. 1 3RD ENGINEER

L.F. CLEMENS. SCULLION

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

W.E. HUGHES. 3rd Engineer

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

JAMES BARNES. FIREMAN

PHILIP MOORCROFT. SAILOR

HENRY CLARKE. SAILOR

JAMES MURRAY. SAILOR

ALFRED D. JAMES. SAILOR

IGNATIUS DAY. WAITER

WILLIAM JOHNSON. WAITER

EDWARD MARLES. WAITER

MASTER

of the Vessel AURANIA

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1914

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

101

Vessel AURANIA, arriving at New York, 14 AUG 1917, 191, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	IRVINE	William Robert D.	Master	1/8/17	Liverpool	No	48	m	Irish	Eng	5-10 1/2	196	
2	MC GULLOUGH	MORATIO	CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	43	m	Eng	Eng	5-8 1/2	151	
3	JARVIS	ROBERT STEWART	FIRST "	"	"	"	47	m	Eng	Eng	5-7 1/2	150	
4	FENTON	PERCY WILLIAM	SECOND "	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5-7 1/2	150	
5	GRIFFITHS	JOHN LEWIS	THIRD "	"	"	"	36	m	Welsh	Eng	5-6 1/4	149	
6	HODGSON	THOMAS NICHOLSON	X SEAL "	"	"	"	24	m	Eng	"	5-11	170	
7	HOUGH	FREDERICK JOHN	CARPENTER	"	"	"	26	m	Irish	"	5-8	163	
8	MCPARTON	EDWARD SMITH	2ND CARPENTER	"	"	"	26	m	Eng	Eng	5-8	140	
9	WINDUS	CHARLES THOMAS	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	54	m	Eng	Eng	5-8 1/2	175	
10	NORTON	RICHARD									5-9 1/4	168	
11	THOMPSON	LEON									5-7	140	
12	SMITH	JOHN									5-3 1/2	126	
13	CARLE	WILLIAM									5-5 1/4	140	
14	HESKETH	JOHN									5-8	140	
15	TAIT	GEORGE									5-9	150	
16	VICKERS	FREDERICK									5-3 1/2	154	
17	COLLINS	BERTRAM									5-7	140	
18	CARR	CHARLES									5-10 1/2	172	
19	THOMPSON	JOSEPH									5-6	154	
20	HUGHES	JOHN									5-7	130	
21	BRIDGEMAN	WILLIAM									5-9	150	
22	MC LOUGHLIN	HENRY									5-7	140	
23	RYAN	JOHN									5-8 1/2	136	
24	KELLY	JOHN									5-4 1/2	108	
25	JUDGE	RICHARD									5-4	108	
26	MOORCROFT	PHILIP									5-4	100	
27	WATT	JOHN									5-5	140	
28	CLARKE	HENRY									5-6	164	
29	MOORE	VECTOR									5-6	121	
30	SINCLAIR	WILLIAM									5-4 1/2	128	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

101

Vessel AURANIA, arriving at New York, 14 AUG 1917, 191, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	IRVINE	William Robert D.	Master	1/8/17	Liverpool	No	48	m	Irish	Eng	5-8 1/2	196	
2	MCGULLOUGH	MORATIO	CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	43	m	Irish	Eng	5-8 1/2	151	
3	JARVIS	ROBERT STEWART	FIRST "	"	"	"	47	m	Eng	Eng	5-7	150	
4	PENTON	PENTON WILLIAM	SECOND "	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5-7	150	
5	GRIFFITHS	JOHN LEWIS	THIRD "	"	"	"	36	m	W. Eng	Eng	5-6	149	
6	HEDGSON	THOMAS NICHOLSON	X 3RD "	"	"	"	24	m	Eng	"	5-11	170	
7	HOUGH	FREDERICK JOHN	CARPENTER	"	"	"	26	m	Scot	"	5-8	163	
8	MCPARTON	EDWARD SMITH	2ND CARPENTER	"	"	"	26	m	Eng	Eng	5-8	140	
9	VINDUR	CHARLES THOMAS	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	54	m	Eng	Eng	5-8	175	
10	NORTON	RICHARD									5-9 1/2	168	
11	THOMPSON	LEONARD									5-7	140	
12	SMITH	JOHN									5-3 1/2	126	
13	CABLE	WILLIAM									5-5	140	
14	HESKETH	JOHN									5-8	140	
15	TAIT	GEORGE									5-9	150	
16	VICKERS	FREDERICK									5-3 1/2	154	
17	COLLINS	BERTRAM									5-7	140	
18	CARR	CHARLES									5-10 1/2	172	
19	THOMPSON	JOSEPH									5-6	154	
20	HUGHES	JOHN									5-7	130	
21	BRIDGEMAN	WILLIAM									5-9	150	
22	MCGLOUGHLIN	HENRY									5-7	140	
23	RYAN	JOHN									5-8 1/2	136	
24	KELLY	JOHN									5-4 1/2	108	
25	JUDGE	RICHARD									5-4	108	
26	MOORCROFT	PHILIP									5-4	100	
27	WATT	JOHN									5-5	140	
28	CLARKE	HENRY									5-6	164	
29	MOORE	VECTOR									5-6	121	
30	SINCLAIR	WILLIAM									5-4	128	

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, AUGUST 18th, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.

### DESCRIPTIONS.

William Cork, 17 yrs. Scullion. Tattooed Both hands & arms.  
Alfred Duncan 16 yrs. Scullion. 2nd Finger of Left hand missing  
Frank Longhery 24 yrs. 3rd Butcher. Very dark. Long Hair.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Girl, Anchor & Star &c.

Fair about 5'7"

air about 5'7"

W. R. Irvine of the Vessel AURANIA  
(Owner, agent, captain, or master)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

101

Vessel AURANIA, arriving at New York, 14 AUG 1917, 191, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
							Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	IRVINE	William Robert D.	Master	1/8/17	Liverpool	No	48	m	Irish	Eng	5-11	196	
2	MC GULLOUGH	MORATIO	CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	43	m	Eng	Eng	5-8 1/2	151	
3	JARVIS	ROBERT STEWART	FIRST "	"	"	"	47	m	Eng	Eng	5-7	150	
4	FENTON	PERRY WILLIAM	SECOND "	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5-7	150	
5	GRIFFITHS	JOHN LEWIS	THIRD "	"	"	"	36	m	Wels	Eng	5-6	149	
6	HODGSON	THOMAS NICHOLSON	X 3RD "	"	"	"	24	m	Eng	"	5-11	170	
7	HOUGH	FREDERICK JOHN	CARPENTER	"	"	"	26	m	Scot	"	5-8	163	
8	MCPARTON	EDWARD SMITH	2ND CARPENTER	"	"	"	26	m	Eng	Eng	5-8	140	
9	WINDUS	CHARLES	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	54	m	Eng	Eng	5-8	175	
10	NORTON	RICHARD									5-9 1/2	168	
11	THOMPSON	LEONARD									5-7	140	
12	SMITH	JOHN									5-3 1/2	126	
13	CARR	WILLIAM									5-5	140	
14	HESKETH	JOHN									5-8	140	
15	TAIT	GEORGE									5-9	150	
16	VICKERS	FREDERICK									5-3 1/2	154	
17	COLLINS	BERTRAM									5-7	140	
18	CARR	CHARLES									5-10 1/2	172	
19	THOMPSON	JOSEPH									5-6	154	
20	HUGHES	JOHN									5-7	130	
21	BRIDGEMAN	WILLIAM									5-9	150	
22	MC LOUGHLIN	HENRY									5-7	140	
23	RYAN	JOHN									5-8 1/2	136	
24	KELLY	JOHN									5-4 1/2	108	
25	JUDGE	RICHARD									5-4	108	
26	MOORCROFT	PHILIP									5-4	100	
27	WATT	JOHN									5-5	140	
28	CLARKE	HENRY									5-6	164	
29	MOORE	VECTOR									5-6	121	
30	SINCLAIR	WILLIAM									5-4	128	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1264

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

101

Vessel **AURANIA**, arriving at **New York**, **14 AUG 1917**, 191, from the port of **Liverpool**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
							Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	IRVINE	William Robert D.	Master	1/8/17	Liverpool	No	48	m	Scot	Eng	5-10 1/2	196	
2	MC GULLOUGH	MORATIO	CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	43	m	Irish	Eng	5-8 1/2	151	
3	JARVIS	ROBERT STEWART	FIRST "	"	"	"	47	m	Eng	Eng	5-7	150	
4	FENTON	PERCY WILLIAM	SECOND "	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5-7	150	
5	GRIFFITHS	JOHN LEWIS	THIRD "	"	"	"	36	m	Wels	Eng	5-6	149	
6	HODGSON	THOMAS NICHOLSON	X 3RD "	"	"	"	24	m	Eng	"	5-11	170	
7	HOUGH	FREDERICK JOHN	CARPENTER	"	"	"	26	m	Scot	"	5-8	163	
8	MCPARTON	EDWARD SMITH	2ND CARPENTER	"	"	"	26	m	Eng	Eng	5-8	140	
9	WINDIE	CHARLES THOMAS	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	54	m	Eng	Eng	5-8	175	
10	NORTON	RICHARD	BOB'S MATE	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5-9 1/2	168	
11	THOMPSON	LEONARD HENRY	A.B.	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5-7	140	
12	SMITH	JOHN	"	"	"	"	32	m	Eng	Eng	5-3 1/2	126	
13	CABLE	WILLIAM SMITH	"	"	"	"	27	m	Eng	Eng	5-5	140	
14	HESKETH	JOHN	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5-8	140	
15	TAIT	GEORGE	SEAMAN	"	"	"	28	m	Scot	Eng	5-9	150	
16	VICKERS	FREDERICK	A.B.	"	"	"	30	m	Eng	"	5-3 1/2	154	
17	COLLINS	BERTRAM GEOFFREY	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5-7	140	
18	CARE	CHARLES ALFRED	"	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5-10 1/2	172	
19	THOMPSON	JOSEPH	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5-6	154	
20	HUGHES	JOHN	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5-7	130	
21	BRIDGEMAN	WILLIAM	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5-9	150	
22	MC LOUGHLIN	HENRY	SEAMAN	"	"	"	19	m	Irish	"	5-7	140	
23	RYAN	JOHN	"	"	"	"	19	m	Eng	"	5-8 1/2	136	
24	KELLY	JOHN	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5-4 1/2	108	
25	JUDGE	RICHARD	A.B.	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5-4	108	
26	MOORCROFT	PHILIP	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5-4	100	
27	WATT	JOHN	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5-5	140	
28	CLARKE	HENRY	SEAMAN	"	"	"	20	m	Wels	"	5-6	164	
29	MOORE	VECTOR STANLEY	"	"	"	"	21	m	Eng	"	5-6	121	
30	SINCLAIR	WILLIAM	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5-4	128	

W. Sykes

*W. Sykes*  
*Kelly*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. R. D. IRVINE MASTER, of the AURANIA, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*V. R. D. Irvine*

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of 14 AUG 1917, 191

*W. H. P. G. J. C. K.*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

102

Vessel **AURANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **14 AUG 1917**, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
							Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	CRAWFORD	WILLIAM	SEAMAN	1/8/17	LIVERPOOL	NO	21	m	Eng	Eng	5-6	126	
2	DORAN	ROBERT HENRY	A.B.	"	"	"	35	m	Eng	Eng	5-4	154	
3	FITZGERALD	AUSTIN	"	"	"	"	35	m	Eng	Eng	5-4	130	
4	MORAN	WILLIAM	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5-6	140	
5	POLAND	JOHN HENRY	"	"	"	"	38	m	Eng	"	5-4 1/2	132	
6	SALISBURY	JOHN	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-4	130	
7	DAVIES	BENJAMIN	SEAMAN	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	140	
8	PARR	JOHN	"	"	"	"	24	m	Eng	Eng	5-7	160	
9	MURRAY	JAMES	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-6	140	over 1/2 mnd Eng. L. hand
10	STAPLES	AUGUSTUS	SEAMAN	"	"	"	38	m	Eng	Eng	6-1	65-	
11	RICE	JOHN	ORDINARY SEAMAN	1/8/17	LIVERPOOL	"	17	"	"	"	5-2	106	
12	CHAPMAN	EDWARD	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5-	98	
13	BOOTHBY	HERBERT	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4-10	85-	
14	LLOYD	LLEWELLYN	"	"	"	"	15	"	Eng	"	4-10	84	
15	DAVIS	JOSEPH	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-1	100	
16	SHARBY	HAROLD	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-2	98	
17	EDWARDS	WILLIAM	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4-11	88	
18	BEYKON	STANLEY	PURSER	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-11	182	
19	GIBSON	WILLIAM ROBERT	ASST. PURSER	"	"	"	25	m	Eng	Eng	6-3	169	
20	BIGGINS	JOSEPH	TELEGRAPHIST	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5-7	150	
21	CATTERALL	RISHTON	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5-6	125	
22	PARR	WILLIAM HENRY	SURGEON	"	"	"	51	m	"	Brit	5-8	140	
23	BRADBURY	FRANK	SEAMAN	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5-6	150	
24	MITCHELL	STANLEY	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	126	
25	STEWART	WILFRID THOMAS	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-3	114	
26	JAMES	ALFRED D	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	166	
27	SUPPLE	CHARLES	"	"	"	"	17	"	W & Born	-	-	-	
28	ALLAN	ALFRED GEORGE	CHIEF ENGINEER	1/8/17	LIVERPOOL	NO	47	"	Brit	Brit	5-10 1/2	204	
29	WILSON	WILLIAM HENRY	SEE 2nd	"	"	"	41	m	Eng	Brit	5-11	140	
30	REID (REID)	PETER NEWTON	INT	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6-	160-	

J. J. Barker  
1/8/17

*J. J. Byrnes*  
*Kelly*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. P. INVER MASTER of the AURANIA, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W R P Inver  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 14 AUG 1917 day of 1917

W R P Inver  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

103

Vessel **LURANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **14 AUG 1917**, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
							Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	STOTT	ALEXANDER	3RD SENR 3RD ENGINEER	1/8/17	LIVERPOOL	NO	30	m	Irish	But	5-10 1/2	186	
2	SPEDDING	WILLIAM JAMES	JUNR	"	"	"	33	"	Eng	"	5-4	178	
3	DOWIE	JAMES	SENR 4TH	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5-6	140	
4	SINCLAIR	JAMES	" 5TH	"	"	"	28	"	Eng	"	5-9 1/2	144	
5	MORRISON	WILLIAM HENRY	" 6TH	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	"	5-7 1/2	164	
6	TYLER	WALTER GEORGE G	SEVENTH	"	"	"	31	"	Eng	"	5-5	148	
7	HODDERLY	ARNOLD R	3RD	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	143	
8	DALY	DEWIS	BOILERMAKER	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	"	5-6	154	
9	STONES	WILLIAM	ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	26	"	Eng	But	5-10	150	
10	HENCKE WEBSTER	FREDERICK GEORGE	PLUMBER	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	133	
11	LAMBERT	JOSEPH	ELECT ATTDT	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	145	
12	BAHNER	WILLIAM HENRY	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	126	
13	HARRISON	ROBERT	REFO ATTENDANT	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-7	140	
14	CUNNINGHAM	JOHN	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	140	
15	<sup>D</sup> MARSHALL	HENRY	REFO GREASER	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	140	1st point 1st point
16	MC NUGENT	OWEN	WGRS STORES	"	"	"	42	m	Irish	Eng	5-9	188	
17	LEWIS	JOHN	GREASER	"	"	"	34	m	Eng	Eng	5-7 1/2	156	
18	QUILLAN	PETER	"	"	"	"	50	"	Irish	"	5-7 1/2	164	
19	LAMER	James	"	"	"	"	47	"	Irish	"	5-6 1/2	175	
20	MC ATHER	DANIEL	"	"	"	"	39	m	Irish	But	5-4	136	
21	GIBBS	EDWARD	"	"	"	"	35	m	Eng	"	5-3	135	
22	JACOB	MICHAEL	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-7	147	
23	CROSBIE	ALEXANDER	"	"	"	"	47	m	Eng	"	5-6	144	
24	ANCHOR	RICHARD	FIREMAN	"	"	"	47	m	Eng	But	5-5	136	
25	MCWILLIAMS	GEORGE	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	6	196	
26	DUMSKILL	ALFRED	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	144	
27	MEANEY	PHIL	"	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	"	5-11	154	
28	BRATSON	HENRY	"	"	"	"	21	"	Eng	"	5-8	140	
29	CLARK	GEORGE	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	6	165	
30	DENY	MICHAEL	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	130	

Dycker

*Bycker  
Dunne  
Kelly*



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. D. Irvine, MASTER of the AURANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*W A D Irvine*

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of 14 AUG 1917, 191

*W W F Dycker*

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AURANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **14 AUG 1917**, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

104

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	SLATER	MATT	FIREMAN	1/8/17	LIVERPOOL	NO	58	m	Irish	Brit	5-7	168	
2	KELLY	JOHN	"	"	"	"	57	m	"	"	5-5	161	
3	JOHNSON	JOSEPH	"	"	"	"	26	m	Eng	"	6	182	
4	MURRAY	JAMES	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	150	
5	MC LEAN	JOHN	"	"	"	"	58	"	Irish	"	5-7	154	
6	JE LYDON	JOHN	"	"	"	"	52	"	Irish	"	5-8	150	
7	WILSON	TOM	"	"	"	"	24	"	Eng	"	5-6	130	
8	DUNN	MICHAEL	"	"	"	"	60	"	Irish	"	5-7	147	
9	TANSEY	JOHN	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	162	
10	BARNES	JAMES	"	"	"	"	54	"	Eng	"	5-2	126	
11	TAUBMAN	WILLIAM	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	154	
12	BRAGAN	PETER	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-5	158	
13	BATTERSBY	JOHN	"	"	"	"	43	"	Irish	"	5-6	160	
14	MURPHY	WILLIAM	"	"	"	"	53	"	Eng	"	5-6	133	blind eye
15	WADE	JOSEPH	"	"	"	"	34	"	Eng	"	5-7	156	
16	CLARKE	JOHN WM	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	127	
17	BANKS	WILLIAM	TRIMMER	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	142	
18	SKILLING	AUGUSTUS	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-4	150	
19	FARRELLY	JOHN	"	"	"	"	38	"	Irish	"	5-4	140	
20	MARTIN	LAWRENCE	"	"	"	"	18	m	Eng	"	5-8	140	
21	RANDLES	THOMAS	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	154	
22	FITZSIMMONS	WILLIAM	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	118	
23	MC BRIDE	MICHAEL	"	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	"	5-8	149	
24	RANDLES	CHARLES	"	"	"	"	20	"	Eng	"	5-7	126	
25	CAREY	JOHN	"	"	"	"	38	"	Irish	"	5-2	133	
26	HARRISON	WILLIAM	"	"	"	"	30	"	Eng	"	5	112	
27	RILEY	JAMES	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-8	142	
28	BUTLER	JOHN	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	122	
29	DUNN	SAMUEL	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	126	
30	MCGREGOR	PATRICK	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-3	100	

*By check  
Irish  
Kerry*



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. R. D. IRVINE, MASTER, of the AURANIA, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*V. R. D. Irvine*

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 14 day of AUG 1917, 191

*W. J. C. G. G. G.*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AURANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 14 AUG 1917, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL

105

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	DUGDALE	EDWARD	TRIMMER	1/8/17	LIVERPOOL	NO	30 m	m	Eng	Brit	5-7 1/2	160	
2	BROWN	JOHN	"	"	"	"	33 m	"	"	"	5-10	158	
3	FORD	HUGH A	"	"	"	"	44	"	Eng	Canada	5-6	160	
4	<i>Littlemore</i>	ALFRED	"	"	"	"	25 m	"	Scot	"	5-11	182	
5	LYONS	BERNARD	"	"	"	"	19 m	"	Irish	"	5-10	159	
6	KUOISHOLANI	JOSEPH	FIREMAN	"	"	"	29 m	"	Hawaii	U.S.	5-9	169	
7	MC GRACHY	SAMUEL	"	"	"	"	44 m	"	Irish	Brit	5-7	160	
8	CARDWELL	WILLIAM	TRIMMER	"	"	"	18	"	Eng	"	5-7 1/2	119	
9													
10	Sease	Herbert	Chief Steward	1/8/17	LIVERPOOL	NO	43 m	m	Eng	Eng	5-8	190	
11	Leak	Edward R	2nd Steward	"	"	"	31 m	m	Eng	Eng	5-7	140	
12	ORME	ALEXANDER	BARKEEPER	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-11 1/2	172	
13	COCKSHILL	FREDERICK	ASST BARKEEPER	"	"	"	30 m	m	Eng	Eng	5-10	168	
14	BLAIR	WILLIAM	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	53 m	m	Scotch	"	5 1/2	200	
15	TRADDALE	JAMES	ASST STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	47 m	m	Eng	Eng	5-3	128	
16	SMITH	SYDNEY R	CHIEF 3rd CL. STED.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	140	
17	HAM	FRANK R	BARBER	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	145	
18	PARRY	CHARLES EDWARD	PRINTER & WAITER	"	"	"	40 m	m	Eng	"	5-5	140	
19	DUNN	WILLIAM	LINENKEEPER	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-9 1/2	163	
20	MOIR	PETER	PANTRY STEWARD	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	158	
21	TITCHMARSH	ALFRED	SALOON STEWARD	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-10	140	
22	CHRISTIAN	SYDNEY	DECK STEWARD	"	"	"	28 m	m	"	"	5-4	130	
23	WILSON	ARTHUR R	SMOKEROOM STEWARD	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	172	
24	BURLAND	WILLIAM	WAITER	"	"	"	29 m	m	"	"	5-8 1/2	144	
25	EVANS	GEORGE	"	"	"	"	33 m	m	Eng	Eng	5-5 1/2	126	
26	MOONEY	MATTHEW	"	"	"	"	24 m	m	Irish	Eng	5-9	147	
27	DANIEL	JOHN G	"	"	"	"	34	"	Eng	"	5-4	145	
28	DAY	IGNATIUS	"	"	"	"	25 m	m	Ind	Brit	5-5	140	
29	YORKE	GEORGE	BOOTS	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	130	
30	WATSON	JOHN VICTOR	HOSPITAL STEWARD	"	"	"	29 m	m	Eng	Eng	5-5	120	definitely thrust right hand



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. IRVING MASTER, of the AURANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*W R D Irving*

Master, Pilot or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 14 day of AUG 1917, 191

*J H P Rycken*  
Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AURANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **14 AUG 1917**, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

106

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	O'HAGAN	WILLIAM	BEDROOM STEWARD	✓	1/8/17 LIVERPOOL	NO	51	—	Irish Eng	Eng	5-10 1/2	196	
2	BLAIR	JOSEPH	"	✓	"	"	50	—	Eng	Eng	5-9	160	
3	JACKSON	RICHARD	"	✓	"	"	46	—	Eng	Eng	5-6	144	
4	TURNER	FRANCIS T	"	✓	"	✓	42	—	"	"	5-6 3/4	135	
5	POWELL	WILLIAM	"	✓	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	175	
6	WILSON	HARRY H	"	✓	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-4	162	
7	MCLEOD	WILLIAM	"	✓	"	"	38	—	Scotch	"	5-6 1/2	176	
8	JAMESON	SAMUEL	"	✓	"	"	45	"	Eng	"	5-11 1/2	140	
9	BOLCROFT	HUGH	WAITER	✓	"	"	41	"	Eng	"	5-8	135	
10	SMILLEY	WILLIAM R	BEDROOM STEWARD	✓	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-5	168	
11	GHED	ERNEST	WAITER	✓	"	"	20	—	Eng	"	5-7	154	
12	CLARK	THOMAS	"	✓	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-10	170	
13	DENWOOD	WILLIAM	"	✓	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-9 1/2	146	
14	EDWARDS	HARRY	"	✓	"	"	17	—	"	"	5-9	134	
15	JEVONS	HERBERT A	"	✓	"	"	35	—	"	"	5-2	135	
16	TRESEMAN	WILLIAM	"	✓	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	130	
17	EVANS	JOHN	"	✓	"	"	22	—	Welsh	"	5-10	142	
18	ARNOTT	ROBERT	"	✓	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7 1/4	140	
19	VILLA	GEORGE	"	✓	"	"	60	"	"	"	6-	160	
20	LEIGHTON	GUS	"	✓	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	121	
21	JOHNSON	WILLIAM	"	✓	"	"	46	—	"	"	5-6	140	
22	JONES	MAURICE	"	✓	"	"	19	—	"	"	5-10	140	
23	WILSON	ROBERT	"	✓	"	"	17	—	"	"	5-3	105	
24	DOV	ROBERT	"	✓	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	135	
25	QUAYLE	ROBERT HENRY	"	✓	"	"	50	"	Manx	Brit	5-0	126	
26	TURNER	FREDERICK D	"	✓	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	117	
27	ROONEY	BERNARD	"	✓	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5	135	
28	MARLES	EDWARD	"	✓	"	"	17	—	"	"	5-10	135	
29	TURNHILL	CHARLES	"	✓	"	"	40	"	Eng	"	5-10	182	
30	ADAMS	JAMES	"	✓	"	"	17	—	Eng	"	5-10	135	

*Byches  
Kelly*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. D. IRVINE MASTER, of the AURANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*W H D Irvine*

Sworn to before me this 14 day of AUG 1917, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

*W H D Irvine*  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AURANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **14 AUG 1917**, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** 107

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	BENINSON	THOMAS GARNETT	ASSIATANT STEWARD	✓	1/8/17 LIVERPOOL	NO	17	m	Eng	Eng	5-9	138	
2	VESTON	EDWARD	NIGHT WATCHMAN	✓	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-10	170	
3	RALPHS	WILLIAM	"	✓	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-9 1/2	140	
4	STONE	RALPH	"	✓	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-10	170	
5	ANDERSON	CHARLES	ASST PANTRY STEWARD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	In ship's hospital "Blowing"
6	TUCKER	HARRY ERNEST	"	✓	"	"	36	m	Eng	Eng	5-6	147	
7	COLGAN	JOSEPH	"	✓	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-5	144	
8	TINKER	JOHN ARTHUR	ENGINS MESS STEWARD	✓	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9	120	
9	MOSE	HAROLD	"	✓	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4	130	
10	SAVAGE	OWEN	"	✓	"	"	22	"	Irish	"	5-2	112	
11	DAVIES	ALFRED	OFFICERS STEWARD	✓	"	"	37	m	Eng	Eng	5-4	136	
12	RIGBY	JOHN	"	✓	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	128	
13	DEWNEY	ROBERT	STEWARDS BOY	✓	"	"	15	"	"	"	4-10	100	
14	BOOTHMAN	WALTER	"	✓	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-8	141	
15	LEAHY	JOHN	CHEF	✓	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	160	
16	MC CARTHY	THOMAS	2ND COOK	✓	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	166	
17	CROWE	WILLIAM	"	✓	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	159	
18	STEWART	ROBERT	"	✓	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	156	
19	THORNTON	WILLIAM	3RD COOK	✓	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-5	136	
20	O BRIEN	PATRICK	SHIP'S COOK	✓	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-2	112	
21	PETERSON	WATTERINA	STEWARDESS	✓	"	"	37	f	Scotch	"	5-8 1/4	140	
22	GOLF	JANE SARAH	"	✓	"	"	47	f	Eng	"	5-	105	
23	BESINGTON	MAUD	"	✓	"	"	30	f	"	"	5-7	105	
24	MC GIBBIN	OWEN	HK SHIPS COOK	✓	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	126	
25	TRIMBY	EDGAR	ASST COOK	✓	"	"	38	"	Welsh	"	5-5	179	
26	GORE	WILLIAM	SCULLERYMAN	✓	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7	135	
27	DUNCAN	ALFRED	"	✓	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-4	138	Loss 2 joints mid finger right hand
28	LAWRENCE	JAMES	"	✓	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4	130	
29	JENKINS	DAVID	"	✓	"	"	27	"	Browd up Ben.	"	5-6	135	
30	PERRYFATHER	WILLIAM	"	✓	"	"	19	"	Browd afire SER	"	5-3	121	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



U.S.C. 34-57

S.S.

INDEX No.

27m 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. L. D. IRVING, MASTER, of the AURANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*V. L. D. Irving*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of AUG 1917, 191

*W. H. P. Dycke*

Immigrant Inspector.

*s/s Aurania*

*Aug 14/17*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AURANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **14 AUG 1917**, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

108

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
							(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight		
1	KEEN	PATON	ROBERT	CHIEF BAKER	✓ 1/8/17	LIVERPOOL	NO	31	m	Eng	Eng	5-9 1/2	212	
2	COCHRANE	DANIEL		2nd BAKER	"	"	"	26	"	Scot	"	5-9	130	
3	OVERKILL	JOHN		3rd BAKER	"	"	"	27	m	Eng	Eng	5-8 1/2	111	
4	MAHON	JAMES		ASST BAKER	"	"	"	50	m	Irish	"	5-6	154	
5	BARNES	EDWARD		ASST BAKER	"	"	"	17	m	Eng	Eng	5-6	116	
6	LEADBETTER	GEORGE		CH BUTCHER	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	160	
7	GILL	FRED		2nd BUTCHER	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-8	153	
8	LOUGHNEY	FRANK		3rd BUTCHER	"	"	"	24	"	Irish	"	5-6	140	
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Lycker  
Drosten  
Killy*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. IRVINE MASTER, of the AURANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of AUG 1917, 191

W R D Irvine

Master, First or Second Officer

W R D Irvine  
Immigrant Inspector.

S  
S Aurania  
Aug 14/17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Aurania 9/14



## No. \_\_\_\_\_

103 !

Aurania



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edward J. Kipstead, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Marine Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this sixth day of August, 1917

at Guantanamo, D.C.

Raymond Phelps

Vice Consul of the United States of America

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized

that may have occurred en route in



August 16-1917  
Ind. Aug 15-1917  
Act. & Rev

	U.S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS				TOTAL	ALIENS	TOTAL	ALIENS	TOTAL
		Other	Under 6	Temporary (Exempted)	Residents of					
					CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO			
First Cabin	7		3					10	45	55
Second Cabin										
Storage										
TOTAL	7		3					10	45	55

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |                                               |
|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.                                        |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |                                               |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |                                               |



4



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Maraval"

## Passengers sailing from Port of Spain Trinidad

6th August

1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read. Write.			Country. City or town.		State. City or town.
1	ADMITTED	Herbert	David	38	M	Labour	Yes English	Yes British	African	St Vincent	Mrs B. Herbert Mont Rose St Vincent	N.Y. New York
2	ADMITTED	Walter	Alwin	15	M	School Boy	"	"	"	Trinidad	Miss G. Haynes Duke St. Port of Spain.	Brooklyn
3		Auguste	Sabaetien	36	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Mrs S. Auguste. 38 Marine Sq. Port of Spain	Trinidad
4		Alexander	George	38	M	Carpe nter	1-372-145 4/3/36 (505)	Rech. 2/18/39	"	Grenada	Mrs C. George. Caracou. Grenada.	N.Y. New York
5		Ambris	Charles	26	M	Labourer	837316-1/4/41	"	"	St Vincent	Miss F. Ambris Spring Est. St Vincent.	"
6		Quammie	Gerold	24	M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	Mrs M. Quammie Kingstown St Vincent	"
7		Christiani	John	34	M	Shipwright	"	"	"	Demerara	Mrs R. Moore West Coast. Demerara	"
8		Christiani	Josephine	35	F	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	Mrs M. Isaacs. Craig East Bank Demerara	"
9		Isaacs	William	27	M	Clerk	88758 9/29/38	"	"	"	-----do-----	"
10		Newbold	John	44	M	"	"	"	West Indian	Port of Spain	Mr F. Newbold Suffolk St. Trinidad	Brooklyn
11		Newbold	Juliana	26	F	None	"	"	Portuguese	"	Mrs Ribeiro Belmont Trinidad	"
12	UNDER 16	Newbold	Ines	4	F	"	No Infant	No	West Indian	"	-----do-----	"
13	UNDER 18	Newbold	Joseph	3	M	"	"	"	"	"	-----do-----	"
14		Francis	Maud	20	F	Clerk	Yes English	Yes	Chinese	"	Miss L. Francis 33 Charlotte St. Trinidad	New York
15		Shune	Isaac	35	M	Shopkeeper	"	"	"	Erin	Lee Lum & Co. Port of Spain Trinidad	"
16		Lee	Kewong	22	M	"	"	"	"	Port of Spain	-----do-----	China Hong Kong
17		Ning	Geo	31	M	"	"	"	"	"	-----do-----	"
18		Milne	Ada	28	F	None	English	"	British Indian	New York Brooklyn	Mrs Jones (Friend) 297 Ryerson St Brooklyn	N.Y. Brooklyn
19	TRANSIT	Alcazar	Henry	56	M	Barista	"	"	"	Port of Spain	Mr W. Savary (Friend) Port of Spain Trinidad	Trinidad

### Total passengers

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

the duty, neutrality, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of certain governments, or other organized government because of his or their official character.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York N. A. A., August 15<sup>th</sup>, 1917

111

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of stay? Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.											Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	478 Brooklyn. New York	NO	Good	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	St Vincent	Mont Rose	
2	"	Mother	"	Mrs Armstrong (Mother) 574 Markiner St. Brooklyn	Yes	2 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Brn	"	"	"	Trinidad	Port of Spain.	
3	Yes	Self	Yes	On business	"	10 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Brn	"	"	Port of Spain.	
4	Yes	"	1914	Mr P. Oliviere (Friend) 51 Greenwich St. N.Y.	"	1 1/2 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Blk	"	"	"	Grenada	Caracou	
5	"	"	"	Mr J. Pierre (Friend) 114 137 Hoskins St. N.Y.	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	None	St Vincent	Spring	
6	"	"	"	Mr. J. George (Friend) 49 1/2 14th St New York	No	Good	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Kingstown	
7	"	"	1914	Mrs M. Drakes (Friend) 256 W 23rd St New York	Yes	6 yrs	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	West Coast	
8	"	Husband	"	-----do-----	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Demerara	"	
9	"	Self	No	Mr E. Smith-Green (Cousin) 26-28 W 137th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brn	"	"	None	British Guiana	Berblies	
10	"	"	"	Mr L. de Jan (Friend) 1862 Dean St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Good	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Blk	"	"	"	"	"	
11	"	Husband	"	-----do-----	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fr. Brn	"	"	"	Trinidad	Port of Spain	
12	"	Father	No	-----do-----	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	lgt	"	"	"	Tobago	Scarboro	
13	"	"	"	-----do-----	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	fr	"	"	"	None	Trinidad	Port of Spain	
14	"	Mother	Yes	Miss D. Francis (Sister) Bellevue Hospital N.Y.	Yes	3 years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	
15	"	Self	"	Mr J. Bellasco (Friend) N.Y. Life & Trust Co. N.Y.	"	4 Years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	low	Blk	Brn	"	"	San Fernando	
16	"	"	"	Mr K. Lee Canton China	No	In tra	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	China	Canton	
17	"	"	"	Mr G. Ning Hong kong China	No	noit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Blk	"	"	"	
18	"	Husband	Yes	Mrs Jones (Friend) 243 7th St Brooklyn	"	Good	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	
19	No	Self	"	ON MOLLUSKY	Yes	6 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	DRK	BRN	Gra	None	Demerara	George Town	
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Rud	Gy	Brn	None	Trinidad	Port of Spain	

Norm.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. M. Matheson, Master, of the S. S. Marechal, from London Aug. 16, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. M. Matheson  
McClash

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug. 1917  
at New York

E. J. Wick  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

112

Sheet # 3  
 sworn to for  
 Enter ship ref.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



**ALL ALIENS** arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession of the United States.

S. S. "Maraval".

## Passengers sailing from Port of Spain, Trinidad.

6th August

1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	TRANSIT	Robertson	William	59	5	M	Merchant.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Trinidad Port of Sp	Mr Adam Smith Port of Spain. Trinidad.	Trini	dad Port of Spain
2	TRANSIT	Robertson	Rosalie	57	6	F	None							Mrs J.W. Tomlinson Port of Spain. Trinidad.		
3	TRANSIT	Robertson	Hilda	16	10	F	School girl							-----do-----		
4	TRANSIT	Tomlinson	Eleanor	36	1	F	None							-----do-----		
5		Lacroix	Laurel	32	4	F	None						Diego Martin	Mrs Lacroix Diego Martin. Trinidad.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6		de Martini	Mary	53		F	None						Arima	Mr J. Fijssimons Arima. Trinidad.	Trini	dad Arima.
7		Crawford	Kathrine	42		F	Nurse						Tabaquite	Mr Ingram. Tabaquite. Trinidad.		Tabaquite
8		Gomes	Mabel	19		F	None						Port of Sp	Mrs Wells 52 New Street. Trinidad.	N.Y.	New York
9		Halfhide	Adella	24		F	None							Mrs M. Moates. St James. Trinidad.		
10		De Souza	Maria	45		F	None	Portuguese	Portugal					Mrs M. Figaro 44 Jerningham Av. Trinidad	Cal.	Oakland
11		Sellier	John	57		M	Seamstress	English	British					Mr E. L. Sellier. Brasco. Trinidad.	Trini	dad Port of Spain.
12		Sellier	Jeanne	22	9	F	None							-----do-----		
13		Sellier	Elvire	54	8	F	None							-----do-----		
14	TRANSIT	Ibbett	Arthur	38	9	M	Engineer					English		Messrs Trinidad Leaseholds Port of Spain. Trinidad		
15	UNDER 16	Ibbett	Grevillie	8	2	M	School Boy							-----do-----		
16		Ramsay	Charles	33		M	Accountant					West Indian	New York New York	Mr S. Roach 3120 Broadway. N.Y.	N.Y.	New York
17		Roach	Clarence	24		M	Student							-----do-----		
18	TRANSIT	O'Brien	David	41		M	Clerk					Irish	Trinidad Port of Sp.	Rev. Father Crehan Port of Spain. Trinidad	Trini	dad Port of Spain
19		Muncie	Walter	36		M	Cinema operator						Wenonah	Mrs W. Runcie. Wenonah. New Jersey.	N.Y.	New York
20		Christmas	Audrey	22		F	Seamstress						Port of Spain	Miss J. Cleghorn 8 Charles Street. Trinidad		
	ADMITTED	Brathwaite	Mary	31		F	None						D'Abadie	Mr. C. Cummings. D'Abadie. Trinidad.	N.J.	Summit
	ADMITTED	Clarke	Rawline	10		M	School boy							Mrs C. Peter. D'Abadie. Trinidad.	N.Y.	New York.
	ADMITTED	Clarke	Emelda	8		F	School girl							-----do-----		
24		Bernard	Ida	37		F	Telephone operator						Port of Spain	Mrs B. Riley. 37 Abercrombie St. T'dad.		
25		Smith	Ethel	21		F	Seamstress							Mrs M. Charles 58 Oxford Street T'dad		
26		Smith	Elaine	15		F	School girl							-----do-----		
27		Griffith	Mary	22		F	Dom. Servant							Mrs A. Griffith Fairlay St. Tunapuna. T'dad		
28		Wallace	Rosamond	26		F	None							Mrs A. Coraun. Sangre Grande. Trinidad		Brooklyn
29		Leache	Evey	34		F	Seamstress							Mrs R. Clarke. 25 Norfolk St. Trinidad.	N.J.	MontClare
30		John	Albertha	31		F	Dom. Servant						Cayenne	Mrs R. Allen 50 French St. Trinidad.		



States, or a port of another insular po  
**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Aug 15<sup>th</sup>, 1917

113

**Notes.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Grown: Father, Surgeon of the Medical Practitioner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

114

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug, 1911

at New York

Edward J. Burke

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Immigration and Customs, Department of the Treasury, at the port of arrival, and shall be subject to the following regulations:

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MARAVAL

*Passengers sailing from* **ORINADA**

11th August

191.

43

Total passengers . . . . . 4,000,000

U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.

August 15, 1917

115

[illegible]

**Note.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, D. M. Matheson, Master, of the Boat 10. M. M. M. from Grenada B. W. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. M. Matheson  
Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." (Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. "Maraval"

sailing from Port of Spain Trinidad, 6th August 1917, Arriving at Port of New York August 11th 1917

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Woolverton	Ada	30	✓	✓	11th April 1887 Kerens Texas	Op. 40233 R.L.	To father Jas. H. Thompson. Humble. Texas
2	Brown	Rose	29	✓	✓	14th August 1888 Brooklyn New York	Op. 51937 R.L.	To mother 1322 Lincoln Place Brooklyn Home
3	Hartman	Frank	41	✓	✓	6th April 1875 St Louis	Op. 47790 R.L.	St Louis. 5319 Marcus Av.
4	Ingle	Charles	36	✓	✓	4th April 1881 Adel Iowa	Op. 54880 R.L.	Lake Charles Louisiana
5	Keady	Dyke	30	✓	✓	3rd September 1887 Knightown Inda	43255 R.L.	St Home, Sag Franklin St
6	Schraach	Lloyd	35	✓	✓	9th June 1892 Penn Reading Columbia	Op. 43482 R.L.	6 Bease Boston Melrose Highlands
7	Thomay	John Reese	30	✓	✓	28th March 1878 Worthington N. Ver		240-3 St. Niagara Falls N.Y. Worton Bay Worcester Mass Home
8						E. A. Burke	D. H. Matheson	Salem West Va Box 312, Home
9						Kelly	Matheson	
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

7 lists

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# CREW LIST

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number 2

118

S. S. MARAVAL

sailing from

NEW YORK

JULY 18th

1917, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUGUST 15th, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.									
1	Nathanson	Donald	34		M	Master	20.10.16 New York		Scottish	British	5.6	156	
2	Wiles	Frank	37		M	1st Mate	20.10.16 New York		Scottish	British	5.8	156	
3	Pederson	Karl	30		M	2nd Mate	17. 4. 17 New York		Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.10	170	
4	Schweibenz	Francis	23		M	3rd Mate	29. 5. 17 New York		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.10	155	
5	Stenbar	Philip	35		M	Carpenter	20.10.16 New York		W.Indian	British	5.8	182	
6	Gerrin	Joseph	31		M	Boat	24. 3. 17 Trinidad		"	"	5.8	183	
7	MacDermott	Joseph	34		M	Q'Master	26. 4. 17 Grenada		"	"	5.10	150	
8	Fraser	Leopold	32		M	AB	20.10.16 New York		"	"	5.4	136	
9	Harrison	Simon	26		M	AB	10. 1. 17 Trinidad		"	"	5.6	160	
10	Smith	Lee	30		M	AB	8. 6. 17 Grenada		"	"	5.2	120	
11	Pieters	Bernard	22		M	AB	11. 6. 17 Trinidad		DutchColonial	Dutch	5.2	125	to vestry foreign
12	Rodriguez	Francisco							San	Venezuelan	5.8	152	
13	Bailey	Herbert							British		5.10	165	
14	Farrel	George							W. Mex		5.8	155	
15	Paxton	Joseph							"		5.8	161	
16	Ceballos	Jose							can	Chilian	5.2	112	
17	Gonzalez	Santiago							San	Venezuelan	5.10	145	
18	Greaux	Andrew							British		5.10	150	
19	Martinez	Lorenzo							San	Venezuelan	5.6	140	
20	Iobister	James							British		5.10	196	
21	Marten	Frederick							British		5.7 1/2	138	
22	Galloway	Henry							British		5.10	143	
23	Gault	Robert							British		5.6	148	
24	Allabone	William							British		5.6	140	
25	Farina	Antonio							Spanish		5.6	162	
26	Vadell	Antonio							"		5.9	180	
27	Proce	Ramon							"		5.8	175	
28	Fernandez	Manuel							"		5.4	150	
29	Goting	Francisco							"		5.10	180	
30	Arizandi	Enrique							"		5.11	170	

Form 654

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 9 Sept 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

J. Eagar  
Antonio Lorenzo  
Unge Babio  
Manuel Loto St. Marshall  
Antonio Brice  
John Herrera J. Higgins  
Edward Granham

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Robert Yauet  
Julian Noira  
D.O. Madalena  
Francisco Gohy  
Rodriguez  
Enrique de la mendi  
Francisco Basanta  
Luisito guesas

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Francisco Rodriguez  
Luisito Basanta  
Luisito guesas  
Rodriguez  
Luisito Basanta  
Luisito guesas

H. M. M. at he on

of the Vessel

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken  
2. Where one or more members of the crew are not taken out final naturalization papers.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of the manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon

or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
on manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon



# CREW LIST

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number 1

118

S. S. MARVAL

sailing from

NEW YORK

JULY 18th

1917

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUGUST 15th, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	AND DATE OF PAPERS		Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					Race	Nationality			
1	Matheson	Donald	34		M	Master	20.10.16 New York		Scottish	British	5.6	156	
9	Niles	Frank	37		M	1st Mate	20.10.16 New York		Scottish	British	5.8	156	
3	Pederson	Karl	28		M	2nd Mate	17. 4.17 New York		Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.10	170	
4	Schweibens	Francis	23		M	3rd Mate	29. 5.17 New York		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.10	155	
5	Stember	Philip	35		M	Carpenter	20.10.16 New York		W.Indian	British	5.8	182	
6	Corrin	Joseph	31		M	Boat	24. 3.17 Trinidad		"	"	5.8	183	
7	MacDermott	Joseph	36		M	Q'Master	26. 4.17 Grenada		"	"	5.10	180	
8	Fraser	Leopold	32		M	AB	20.10.16 New York		"	"	5.4	136	
9	Harriess	Simon	28		M	AB	10. 1.17 Trinidad		"	"	5.6	160	
10	Smith	Lee	20		M	AB	8. 6.17 Grenada		"	"	5.2	120	
11	Pieters	Norman	22		M	AB	11. 6.17 Trinidad		DutchColonial	Dutch	5.2	125	to wash foreleg
12	Rodriguez	Francisco	29		M	AB							
13	Bailey	Herbert	31		M								
14	Farrel	George	37		M								
15	Pariera	Joseph	27		M								
16	Ceballos	Jose	33		M								
17	Gonzalez	Santiago	25		M								
18	Greux	Andrew	21		M								
19	Martinez	Lorenzo	30		M								
20	Iobister	James	44		M								
21	Harten	Frederick	31		M								
22	Galloway	Henry	25		M								
23	Gault	Robert	28		M								
24	Allebone	William	24		M								
25	Perina	Antonio	25		M								
26	Vadell	Antonio	28		M								
27	Proce	Ramon	33		M								
28	Fernandez	Manuel	30		M								
29	Goting	Francisco	27		M								
30	Arimendi	Enrique	31		M								

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to  
2. Where one or more members of a  
such manifest opposite the names  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this

not taken out final naturalization papers.  
t. Suitable notation may be made upon



# CREW LIST

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number 1

118

S. S. MARVAL

sailing from

NEW YORK

JULY 18th

1917

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUGUST 15th, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.									
1	Matheson	Donald	34		M	Master	20.10.16 New York		Scottish	British	5.6	156	
2	Wilms	Frank	37		M	1st Mate	20.10.16 New York		Scottish	British	5.8	156	
3	Pederson	Karl	28		M	2nd Mate	17. 4. 17 New York		Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.10	170	
4	Schweibens	Francis	23		M	3rd Mate	29. 5. 17 New York		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.10	155	
5	Stembar	Philip	25		M	Carpenter	20.10.16 New York		W.Indian	British	5.2	182	
6	Gerrin	Joseph	31		M	Boiler	24. 3. 17 Trinidad		"	"	5.8	185	
7	MacDermott	Joseph	36		M	Q-Master	26. 4. 17 Grenada		"	"	5.10	150	
8	Fraser	Leopold	32		M	AB	20.10.16 New York		"	"	5.4	136	
9	Harrison	Simon	28		M	AB	10. 1. 17 Trinidad		"	"	5.6	160	
10	Smith	Lee	20		M	AB	8. 6. 17 Grenada		"	"	5.2	120	
11	Pieters	Norman	22		M	AB	11. 6. 17 Trinidad		DutchColonial	Dutch	5.2	125	to washy footleg
12	Rodriguez	Francisco	29		M	AB	11. 6. 17 "		Span-American	Venezuelan	5.8	152	"
13	Bailey	Herbert	31		M	AB	11. 6. 17 "		W.Indian	British	5.10	165	"
14	Farrel	George	37		M	AB	25. 6. 17 "		"	af. Bex	5.8	155	"
15	Pariera	Joseph	27		M	AB	25. 6. 17 "		"	"	5.8	161	"
16	Caballo	Jose	33		M	AB	6. 8. 17 "		Span-American	Chilian	5.2	112	"
17	Gonzalez	Santiago	25		M	AB	6. 8. 17 "		Span-American	Venezuelan	5.10	145	"
18	Greux	Andrew	21		M	OS	8. 8. 17 "		W.Indian	British	5.10	150	"
19	Martinez	Lorenzo	30		M	Sailor	6. 8. 17 "		Span-American	Venezuelan	5.6	140	"
20	Iobister	James	44		M	Chief Engr.	20.10.16 New York		Scottish	British	5.10	196	
21	Warten	Frederick	31		M	2nd Engineer	20.10.16 "		English	British	5.7 1/2	138	
22	Galloway	Henry	28		M	3rd Engineer	28.12.16 "		Scottish	British	5.10	142	
23	Gault	Robert	28		M	4th Engineer	14. 4. 17 "		Irish	British	5.6	148	
24	Allebone	William	24		M	5th Engineer	14. 7. 17 "		English	British	5.6	140	
25	Farina	Antonio	25		M	Siler	20.10.16 "		Spanish	Spanish	5.6	162	
26	Vadell	Antonio	28		M	"	20.10.16 "		"	"	5.9	180	
27	Prace	Ramon	33		M	"	14. 4. 17 "		"	"	5.8	175	
28	Fernandez	Manuel	30		M	Fireman	28.12.16 "		"	"	5.4	150	
29	Goting	Francisco	27		M	"	17. 4. 17 "	Yes. ✓	"	"	5.10	180	
30	Arizandi	Enrique	31		M	"	20.10.16 "	Yes. ✓	"	"	5.11	170	

Burke & Kelly, Inspectors

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# CREW LIST

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number 2

118

S. S. MARVAL sailing from NEW YORK, JULY 18th, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 15th, 1917.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	AND DATE OF EXPIRY		Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.											
1	Gonzalez	Antonio	25	✓	M	Fireman	29. 5. 17 New York				Spanish	Spanish	5-7	150	
2	Lopez	Enrique	33	✓	M	"	29. 5. 17 "				"	"	5-7	160	
3	Basanta	Francisco	27	✓	M	"	14. 7. 17 "				"	"	5-7	155	
4	Garcia	Gerardo	23	✓	M	"	14. 7. 17 "	Yes. ✓			"	"	5-4	136	
5	Garcia	Faustina	28	✓	M	"	14. 7. 17 "				"	"	5-6 1/2	166	
6	Iglesias	Aurelio	28	✓	M	"	18. 7. 17 "	Yes. ✓			"	"	5-6	150	
7	Mendes	Juan Torres	31	✓	M	"	6. 8. 17 Trinidad				W. Indian	U.S.A.	5-4	125	is ship foreign
8	Fields	Arthur	21	✓	M	Coal Passer	20. 10. 16 New York				W. Indian	British	5-6	146	
9	Gutierrez	Enochio	37	✓	M	"	20. 10. 16 "				Span. American	Venezuelan	5-9	175	
10	Novoa	Julian	19	✓	M	"	14. 4. 17 "	Yes. ✓			Spanish	Spanish	5-7 1/2	150	
11	Lada	Pedro	26	✓	M	"	14. 7. 17 "				"	"	5-2	135	
12	Davies	David	60	✓	M	Chief Steward	20. 10. 16 "				English	British	5-11	150	
13	Sherry	James	21	✓	M	2nd Steward	28. 12. 16 "				Canadian	British	5-5	133	
14	Wilson	Agnes	33	✓	F	Stewardess	20. 10. 16 "				Scottish	British	5-4	151	
15	Robinson	Martin	32	✓	M	Pantryman	1. 12. 16 Trinidad				W. Indian	British	5-9	150	is ship foreign
16	Beckles	William	48	✓	M	2nd Pantryman	6. 8. 17 "				"	"	5-9	125	
17	Bayley	Charles	31	✓	M	Waiter	20. 10. 16 New York				"	"	5-6	135	
18	Hall	Stanley	30	✓	M	"	24. 3. 17 Trinidad				"	"	5-4	147	is ship foreign
19	Forde	StClair	20	✓	M	"	10. 5. 17 "				"	"	5-5	128	
20	Clarke	Randolph	28	✓	M	"	30. 4. 17 "				"	"	5-6	140	
21	Misbet	Thomas	30	✓	M	"	6. 8. 17 "				"	"	5-9	150	
22	Blunt	Richard	40	✓	M	"	6. 8. 17 "				"	"	5-5	130	
23	Roderigues	Walter	19	✓	M	Asst. Waiter	20. 5. 17 "	Yes. ✓			"	"	5-3	125	
24	Campbell	James	32	✓	M	Boysman	26. 4. 17 Grenada				"	"	5-6	132	is ship foreign
25	Smith	Alonso	31	✓	M	Boysboy	21. 6. 17 Trinidad				"	"	5-2	130	is ship foreign
26	Teixeira	John	19	✓	M	Bagler	18. 6. 17 Demerara				"	"	5-6	118	
27	Harrie	Edward	41	✓	M	Baker	24. 3. 17 Trinidad				"	"	5-6	145	
28	Gills	Herbert	45	✓	M	Baker	27. 7. 17 "				"	"	5-7	175	
29	Williams	George	22	✓	M	Cook's Mate	28. 7. 17 "				"	"	5-0	145	
30	Lewis	Ivan	19	✓	M	Scullion	27. 7. 17 "				"	"	5-4	130	

Kelly & Purn  
Naples

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# CREW LIST

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number **3**

S. S. **MARVAL**

sailing from **NEW YORK**

**JULY 18th**

**1917**

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

**AUGUST 15th**

**1917**

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	SINGLE	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.										
1	Atkin	Eric	19		M		Wireless	2. 11. 16 New York		English	British	5-7½	146	
9	Guddeford	Donald	19		M		2nd Wireless	14. 4. 17 New York		English	British	5-10½	158	
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Burke Kelly, Inspector*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



3

001 17-2  
001 17-2

五、



11.11.7 Nov 1944

2000

2000

●●●●●

591 4-1-6

100 63 67 2

1943

1000 1000 1000 1000

**NOTES**



2

010007

1990

12 M 12.11.16 New York  
12 M 14.1.17 New York

Marshall

Aug 15/17



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

121

S. S. MARAVAL

TRINIDAD

arrived AUGUST 15, 1917

, 191

M.,

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper

1	John, Alberta	1st Cab	2	30	1	To friend	<i>2d Army Quarless 195 Claremont St NYC</i> <i>Bro James Leach 25 Monroe Pl New York City</i> <i>SD</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>3<sup>00</sup></i>	-	-	-	
2	<i>Leach</i> Leach, Every	do	2	29	1	" husband		<i>S</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>10<sup>00</sup></i>	1	-	-	<i>n</i>
3	Herbert, David	do	3	1	1	<i>Pet'd 8/16 11 km</i> " hosp on arrival		<i>S</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>11<sup>00</sup></i>	-	-	-	<i>n</i>



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

122 |

*Maraval (Trinidad)* arrived *August 15*, 1917, *M.*, from \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_

NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
	GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.		
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.											
Crathwaite, Mary	I Cabin	2 2/3 3	LPC Under 16	12.30	Barker								8/15	32	4 3.00					-3	4	4	
Clarke, Pauline																							
Emelda																							
Waitz, Alvin	I Cabin	3 2 1	LPC Under 16	12.30	Barker								9/15	36	4 2.10					-1	4	4	
Greene, David	I Cabin	3 1 1	Ph. Def. S.I.	8/16/17 11.10	Di...												30	9/2	Manual	Aug 15 16 17	15	20	10 1



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. DECA B' A' V

Now *Westfalen* arriving at *New York*, Aug. 14, 1917, from the port of *Belfast, Ireland* 125

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THREE INCHES						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	<i>Spensen</i>	<i>Selmer</i>	<i>Captain</i>	<i>29/4</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	<i>Yes</i>				<i>Scand. Norwegian</i>			
2	<i>Christensen</i>	<i>Walter John</i>	<i>1st mate</i>	<i>29/4</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>Reship foreign</i>
3	<i>Morgland</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>2nd mate</i>	<i>29/4</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>"</i>
4	<i>Falk</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>St. S.</i>	<i>18/6</i>	<i>Belfast</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>182</i>	<i>"</i>
5	<i>Rundmark</i>	<i>Carl</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>18/6</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>"</i>
6	<i>Tenno</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>8/6</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Reship foreign</i>
7	<i>Mathiesen</i>	<i>Hans</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27/4</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scand. Norwegian</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>"</i>
8	<i>Nicholson</i>	<i>Erik</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27/4</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Reship foreign</i>
9	<i>Borgesen</i>	<i>Har</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>17/4</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>			<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>"</i>
10	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>"</i>						<i>Norway</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>"</i>
11	<i>Thorsen</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>						<i>Sweden</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>"</i>
12	<i>Ringsted</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>						<i>Norway</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>Reship foreign</i>
13	<i>Olsen</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>						<i>Norway</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>183</i>	<i>"</i>
14	<i>Edwardsen</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>						<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Reship foreign</i>

Form 602

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *Thursday 27th Sept 1917*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York* *Aug 16*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

*Lars Olsen*

*Stewart (Norwegian)*

*Barque "Westfalen" (Norwegian)* Master of the Vessel *L. H. Hansen*

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so re-shiping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. DUGA D. AB

Vessel *Westfalen*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug. 14*, 1917, from the port of *Belfast Ireland* 125

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) Age Sex Race* Nationality Height Weight						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Stensen	Selmer	Captain	20/4	Philadelphia	Yes							
2	Christensen	Walter John	1st mate	20/4	"	Yes	27	m					
3	Morgland	John	2nd mate	20/4	"	Yes	41	"					
4	Falk	Carl	St. D.	18/6	Belfast	Yes	25	"					
5	Rundmark	Carl	"	18/6	"	"	24	"					
6	Tervo	John	"	18/6	"	Yes	22	m					
7	Mathiesen	Hans	"	27/4	Philadelphia	Yes	26	"					
8	Nicholson	Erik	"	27/4	"	Yes	22	m					
9	Borgersen	Hen	"	27/4	"	Yes	22	m					
10	Lundmark	John	"	27/4	"	Yes	22	m					
11	Thorsen	"	"	27/4	"	Yes	22	m					
12	Ringquist	"	"	27/4	"	Yes	22	m					
13	Olsen	"	"	27/4	"	Yes	22	m					
14	Edwardsen	"	"	27/4	"	Yes	22	m					

New York City,

15-2-1917.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of New York.

Sir:-

I hereby notify you that I intend to discharge  
the following members of the crew named and described  
below:-

11/11 *Henrik Mathiesen*  
11/12 *John Vargeland*  
11/13 *Johannes Rundmark*  
11/14 *Gustav Ringquist*  
11/15 *Reidar Edwardsen*  
11/16 *Henry Borgersen*  
11/17 *Erik Mathiesen*  
11/18 *Nils Persson*

I await your further instructions in this connection,  
and remain

Yours very truly,

*S. H. Stensen*  
Master  
*Dargue Westfalen*

\* See list of races on back  
Note.-Failure to furnish

Arrived 8/14/17 Crew exam.  
P.D.  
per age.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. DUGA D. ALI

Vessel *Westfalen*

arriving at *New York*, Aug. 14, 1917, from the port of *Belfast, Ireland*

125

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Skusen	Selmer	Captain	27/4	Philadelphia	No				Scand. Norwegian			
2	Christensen	Kristen John	1st mate	27/4	"	Yes	27	m	"	Norway	5-5	125	Reship foreign
3	Morgland	John	2nd mate	27/4	"	Yes	41	"	"	Norway	5-7	145	" "
4	Falk	Carl	St. B.	18/6	Belfast	Yes	25	"	Finnish	Russian	5-7	182	" "
5	Rundmark	Carl	"	18/6	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	180	" "
6	Terno	John	"	8/6	"	Yes	22	m	Finnish	Russian	5-8	160	Reship foreign
7	Mathiesen	Hans	"	27/4	Philadelphia	Yes	26	"	Scand.	Norway	5-9	140	" "
8	Nicholson	Erik	"	27/4	"	Yes	22	m	Finnish	Russian	5-7	140	Reship foreign
9	Borgesen	Henry	"	27/4	"	"	21	"	Scand.	Norway	5-8	145	" "
10	Andersen	John	"	27/4	"	"	20	"	"	Norway	5-10	140	" "
11	Thorsen	Wils	"	27/4	"	"	22	"	Scand.	Sweden	5-9	130	" "
12	Ringstad	Eustaf	"	27/4	"	"	44	m	Scand.	"	5-4	155	Reship foreign
13	Olsen	Lars	Steward	20/12/16	Turkstrand	No	55	m	"	Norway	5-9	183	" "
14	Edwardsen	Wendel	1st B.	27/4	Philadelphia	Yes	19	"	Scand.	"	5-9	140	Reship foreign

No. 1 - *Not on board*  
~~No. 2 - 3 - 4 - 5 - not on board~~  
~~3 - 4 - 5 - not on board~~

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



S. S. DUCA D' AR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Officer, of the SS. Bark Westfalen, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

①

Sworn to before me this

15th

day of August

1917

John B. Williams  
Immigrant Inspector.

Kristen Christensen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

zarini,

fabriole,

S. Pa

Greco, Sa

S/S Westfalen

Aug 16/17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# ALIEN CREW LIST

S.S. *Luca degli Abruzzi*

sailing from (last foreign port)

GENOVA

Any: 1<sup>st</sup>, 1917

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Any: 16, 1917

S.S. *LUCA D' ABRUZZI*

NAME OF ALIEN

NAME IN FULL

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

AGE

EMPLOYMENT  
ON  
VESSEL

NATIONALITY

WHETHER  
PAID  
OFF

WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED

DATE

PLACE

EVIDENCE  
INTENTION TO  
REMAIN IN U. S.

128

1	<i>Bileti</i>	<i>Gaspare</i>	59	Commanding officer	Italian	✓	11-7-17	Genova	5-6mo 130
2	<i>Durayano</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	43	Stint officer	"	✓	19-7-917	Genova	5-14mo 170
3	<i>Scolaro</i>	<i>Arturo</i>	40	"	"	✓	31-7-917	"	5-4mo 140
4	<i>Origone</i>	<i>Emanuele</i>	30	Second officer	"	✓	27-7-917	"	5-8mo 140
5	<i>Novari</i>	<i>Enrico</i>	59	Surgeon	"	✓	10-8-916	"	5-9mo 165
6	<i>Rolla</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	54	Chief Engineer	"	✓	28-7-917	"	5-6mo 160
7	<i>Scarnafino</i>	<i>Giovanni</i>	38	Stint Engineer	"	✓	29-4-913	"	5-6mo 170
8	<i>Barzaglia</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	42	"	"	✓	19-6-917	"	5-7mo 150
9	<i>Scarselli</i>	<i>Oreste</i>	29	Second Engineer	"	✓	18-5-916	"	5-8mo 175
10	<i>Gerisola</i>	<i>Ettore</i>	38	"	"	✓	28-7-917	"	5-5mo 140
11	<i>Gini</i>	<i>Enrico</i>	56	Stint Engineer	"	✓	3-5-916	"	5-9mo 190
12	<i>Sommarici</i>	<i>Guido</i>	46	Second Engineer	"	✓	19-7-917	"	5-9mo 150
13	<i>De Gortano</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	41	"	"	✓	18-7-917	"	5-7mo 140
14	<i>Maninga</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	41	"	"	✓		"	5-7mo 120
15	<i>Resasco</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	41	"	"	✓		"	5-7mo 135
16	<i>De Carolis</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	41	"	"	✓		"	5-7mo 170
17	<i>Wocifero</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	41	"	"	✓		"	5-7mo 145
18	<i>Baci</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	41	"	"	✓		"	5-7mo 158
19	<i>Galazzo</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	41	"	"	✓		"	5-7mo 140
20	<i>Ceccarelli</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	41	"	"	✓		"	5-7mo 145
21	<i>Botta</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	41	"	"	✓		"	5-7mo 138
22	<i>Bagnato</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	41	"	"	✓		"	5-7mo 155
23	<i>Moro</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	41	"	"	✓		"	5-7mo 135
24	<i>Orsaroni</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	41	"	"	✓		"	5-7mo 135
25	<i>Sarbanelli</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	41	"	"	✓		"	5-7mo 135
26	<i>Mareaccini</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	41	"	"	✓		"	5-7mo 140
27	<i>D'Ambra</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	41	"	"	✓		"	5-7mo 140
28	<i>Vizzica</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	41	"	"	✓		"	5-7mo 145
29	<i>Barzani</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	41	"	"	✓		"	5-7mo 125
30	<i>Bozzo</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	41	"	"	✓		"	5-7mo 170

*zarin, Roberto*

*fabriale, Alberto*

*s. Paolo*

*Grego, Salvatore*

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

126

Date, *23 Agosto*, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

*L'Acunzo, Niccolantonio (Carbonaro)*  
*De Vito, Giuseppe (Carbonaro)*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Anastasi, Salvatore (Giovanni 2°)*

Line, *Navigazione Generale Italiana*

Owners, *H. K. 125 - Solari*

Local Agents, *Genova*

Port of Clearance, *Genova*

Destination, *New York*

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by the immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation agent, to transport any alien who is not lawfully admitted to the United States.

*File*

*Il Comandante*  
*1st Officer Durayano*  
of the Vessel *Luca degli Abruzzi*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1245



# ALIEN CREW LIST

S.S. *Luca degli Abuzzi*

sailing from (last foreign port)

GENOVA

Aug 12, 1917

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Aug 15, 1917

S. S. DUCA D' ABRUZZI

NAME OF ALIEN

NAME IN FULL

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

AGE

EMPLOYMENT  
ON  
VESSEL

NATIONALITY

WHETHER  
PAID  
TIDE

WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED

DATE

PLACE

EVIDENCE  
INTENTION TO  
REMAIN IN U. S.

1	Bileti	Gaspare	59	Commanding Officer	Italian	1/2	11-7-17	Genova	5-6ms 140
2	Durayano	Gaspare	43	First Officer	"	"	19-7-917	Genova	5-14ms 176
3	Scolaro	Arturo	40	"	"	"	31-7-917	"	5-4ms 140
4	Origone	Emmanuel	30	Second Officer	"	"	27-7-917	"	5-8ms 140
5	Novari	Enrico	59	Surgeon	"	"	10-8-916	"	5-9ms 165
6	Rolla	Antonio	54	Chief Engineer	"	"	25-7-917	"	5-6ms 160
7	Scanavino	Giovanni	38	First Engineer	"	"	29-4-913	"	5-6ms 170
8	Barbaglia	Luigi	42	"	"	"	19-6-917	"	5-7ms 150
9	Scarselli	Oreste	29	Second Engineer	"	"	15-5-916	"	5-8ms 175
10	Gerola	Pietro	38	"	"	"	28-7-917	"	5-5ms 140
11	Gini	Enrico	56	First Officer	"	"	3-5-916	"	5-9ms 190
12	Bommarici	Guido	46	Second Officer	"	"	19-7-917	"	5-9ms 50
13	De Gasparo						19-7-917		5-7ms 40
14	Maninga								ms 20
15	Resasco								ms 85
16	De Carolis								ms 70
17	Nocifero								ms 45
18	Baci								ms 55
19	Galazzo								ms 70
20	Ceccarelli								ms 40
21	Botto								ms 38
22	Bagnato								ms 145
23	Moro								ms 135
24	Orsiani								ms 135
25	Sarbanelli								ms 35
26	Marcaccini								ms 40
27	D'Ambra								ms 140
28	Vizzica								ms 145
29	Balgano								ms 145
30	Bozzo								ms 140

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1264

Line, *Navigazione Generale Italia*  
Owners, *Hartford - Solari*  
Local Agents, *Genova*  
Port of Clearance, *New York*  
Destination, *New York*

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigration inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States, shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any

he foregoing

cond Officer.

which the port of  
ery violation of  
clearance papers  
ayment of such  
paid, nor shall  
may be granted  
a sum sufficient  
ary of Labor.

14-228



# ALIEN CREW LIST

S.S. *Duca degli Abruzzi*

sailing from (last foreign port)

*GENOVA*

Any: *1<sup>st</sup>*, 1917

S. S. *DUCA D' ABRUZZI*

Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK*

Any: *15<sup>th</sup>*, 1917

NAME OF ALIEN

NAME IN FULL

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

AGE

EMPLOYMENT  
ON  
VESSEL

NATIONALITY

WHETHER  
BORN FREE  
to *paid*

WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED.

DATE

PLACE

EVIDENCE OF  
INTENTION TO  
REMAIN IN U. S.

128

1	<i>Bileti</i>	<i>Gaspare</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>Commanding officer</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>11-7-17</i>	<i>Genova</i>	<i>5-6no 150</i>
2	<i>Durayano</i>	<i>Gasparo</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>Stint officer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19-7-917</i>	<i>Genova</i>	<i>5-14no 170</i>
3	<i>Scolaro</i>	<i>Arturo</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31-7-917</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4no 140</i>
4	<i>Origone</i>	<i>Emanuele</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Second officer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27-7-917</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8no 140</i>
5	<i>Norari</i>	<i>Enrico</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>Surgeon</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>10-8-916</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9no 165</i>
6	<i>Rolla</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>Chief Engineer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25-7-917</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6no 160</i>
7	<i>Scarnalino</i>	<i>Giovanni</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Stint Engineer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29-4-913</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6no 170</i>
8	<i>Barzaglia</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19-6-917</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7no 150</i>
9	<i>Scarselli</i>	<i>Oreste</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Second Engineer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>15-5-916</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8no 175</i>
10	<i>Gerisola</i>	<i>Pietro</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28-7-917</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-5no 140</i>
11	<i>Gini</i>	<i>Enrico</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>Stint Engineer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>3-5-916</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9no 190</i>
12	<i>Sommarici</i>	<i>Guido</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>Second Engineer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19-7-917</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9no 50</i>
13	<i>De Gasparo</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19-7-917</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7no 40</i>
14	<i>Maninga</i>	<i>Vito</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no 20</i>
15	<i>Resasco</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no 55</i>
16	<i>De Carolis</i>	<i>Stefano</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no 70</i>
17	<i>Wocifero</i>	<i>Donato</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no 45</i>
18	<i>Baci</i>	<i>Matteo</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no 55</i>
19	<i>Galazzo</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no 40</i>
20	<i>Ceccarelli</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no 40</i>
21	<i>Botta</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no 40</i>
22	<i>Bagnato</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no 40</i>
23	<i>Moro</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no 40</i>
24	<i>Mariani</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no 40</i>
25	<i>Sandaneli</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no 40</i>
26	<i>Marcaccini</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no 40</i>
27	<i>D'Ambra</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no 40</i>
28	<i>Vizzica</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no 40</i>
29	<i>Barzani</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no 40</i>
30	<i>Bozzo</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no 40</i>

Form 622

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

127

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *August 21*, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

DESCRIPTIONS.

<i>Greco Salvatore</i>	<i>Coal Passer</i>
<i>Farinata Costantino</i>	<i>Coal Passer</i>

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Line *Navigatione Generale Italiana*  
Owners, *Hartfield - Solari*  
Local Agents, *Genova*  
Port of Clearance, *New York*  
Destination, *New York*

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.  
Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

*Signature*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)  
the Vessel *Duca degli Abruzzi*  
first officer

he foregoing  
e during her

Cond Officer.

which the port of  
ery violation of  
erance papers  
ement of such  
paid, nor shall  
may be granted  
a sufficient  
itary of Labor.



# ALIEN CREW LIST

S.S. Luca degli Abruzzi

sailing from (last foreign port)

GENOVA

Aug. 1<sup>st</sup>, 1917

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Aug. 15<sup>th</sup>, 1917

S. S. LUCA D' ABRUZZI

NAME OF ALIEN

NAME IN FULL

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

AGE

EMPLOYMENT  
ON  
VESSEL

NATIONALITY

WHETHER  
PAID  
OFF

WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED

DATE

PLACE

EVIDENCE  
INTENTION TO  
REMAIN IN U. S.

1	Bileti	Gaspare	59	Commanding Officer	Italian	1/2	11-7-17	Genova	5-6ms 1:0
2	Durayano	Gasparino	43	First Officer	"	"	19-7-917	Genova	5-14ms 170
3	Scolaro	Arturo	40	"	"	"	31-7-917	"	5-4ms 140
4	Origone	Emmanuel	30	Second Officer	"	"	27-7-917	"	5-8ms 140
5	Novari	Enrico	59	Surgeon	"	"	10-8-916	"	5-9ms 165
6	Rolla	Antonio	54	Chief Engineer	"	"	28-7-917	"	5-6ms 160
7	Scanavino	Giovanni	38	First Engineer	"	"	29-4-913	"	5-6ms 170
8	Vastaglia	Luigi	42	"	"	"	19-6-917	"	5-7ms 150
9	Scarselli	Oreste	29	Second Engineer	"	"	15-5-916	"	5-8ms 175
10	Gerola	Ettore	38	"	"	"	28-7-917	"	5-5ms 140
11	Cini	Enrico	56	First Engineer	"	"	3-5-916	"	5-9ms 190
12	Bonarici	Guido	46	Second Engineer	"	"	19-7-917	"	5-9ms 50
13	De Gasparino	Giuseppe	24	First Operator	"	"	18-7-917	"	5-7ms 40
14	Hanninga								5-5ms 20
15	Resasco								5-4ms 85
16	De Carolis								5-5ms 70
17	Nocifero								6ms 40
18	Baci								5ms 58
19	Galazzo								6ms 40
20	Ceccarelli								7ms 40
21	Botto								5-3ms 38
22	Bagnato								5-7ms 125
23	Moro								5-6ms 135
24	Orsiani								5-6ms 135
25	Sarbanelli								5-7ms 35
26	Mareaccini								5-5ms 40
27	D'Ambra								5-5ms 140
28	Vizzica								5-5ms 140
29	Balzano								5-5ms 140
30	Bozzo								5-5ms 140

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-2346

that the foregoing

or Second Officer.

net in which the port of  
and every violation of  
granted clearance papers  
to the payment of such  
ains unpaid, nor shall  
clearance may be granted  
deposit of a sum sufficient  
the Secretary of Labor.

14-235

Line, Navigazione Generale Ita.

Owners, H. & S. - Bolani

Local Agents, Genova

Port of Clearance, New York

Destination, New York

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or co-owner, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigration inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States, shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any trans-



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
S.S. Luca degli Abruzzi

# ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. DUCA D' ABRUZZI

sailing from (last foreign port)  
Arriving at Port of

GENOVA

Aug: 1<sup>st</sup> 1917  
Aug: 15<sup>th</sup> 1917

NAME OF ALIEN

NAME IN FULL

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

AGE

EMPLOYMENT  
ON  
VESSEL

NATIONALITY

WHETHER  
PAID  
TAX

WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED

DATE

PLACE

EVIDENCE  
INTENTION TO  
REMAIN IN U. S.

1	Bileti	Gaspare	59	Commanding Officer	Italian	Yes	19-7-17	Genova	5-6mo 150
2	Onrayano	Gasparino	43	First Officer	"	"	19-7-917	Genova	5-14mo 170
3	Scolaro	Arturo	40	"	"	"	31-7-917	"	5-4mo 140
4	Origone	Emmanuel	30	Second Officer	"	"	27-7-917	"	5-8mo 140
5	Norari	Enrico	59	Surgeon	"	"	10-8-916	"	5-9mo 165
6	Rolla	Antonio	54	Chief Engineer	"	"	25-7-917	"	5-6mo 160
7	Scarnasino	Giovanni	38	First Engineer	"	"	29-4-913	"	5-6mo 170
8	Barzaglia	Luigi	42	"	"	"	19-6-917	"	5-7mo 150
9	Scarselli	Oreste	29	Second Engineer	"	"	15-5-916	"	5-8mo 175
10	Gerisola	Ettore	38	"	"	"	28-7-917	"	5-5mo 140
11	Gini	Enrico	56	First Engineer	"	"	3-5-916	"	5-9mo 190
12	Bommarici	Guido	46	Second Engineer	"	"	19-7-917	"	5-9mo 50
13	De Gasparino	Ginseppe	24	First Operator	"	"	18-7-917	"	5-7mo 40
14	Hanninga	Vincenzo	16	Second	"	"	18-7-917	"	5-5mo 20
15	Resasco	Agostino	52	First Booksteward	"	"	27-9-912	"	5-4mo 35
16	De Carolis	Ignazio	29	"	"	"	30-7-917	"	5-5mo 70
17	Nocifera	Domenico	46	Second	"	"	2-5-916	"	5-6mo 45
18	Baci	Marino	31	"	"	"	30-7-917	"	5-5mo 58
19	Galazzo	Alexandro	49	Carpenter	"	"	27-9-912	"	5-6mo 40
20	Ceccarelli	Ettore	28	Stew-Worker	"	"	13-7-917	"	5-7mo 40
21	Botto	Pietro	51	Sailor	"	"	10-8-916	"	5-3mo 38
22	Bagnato	Tommaso	27	"	"	Yes	29-6-916	"	5-7mo 145
23	Moro	Mario	28	"	"	Yes	7-1-915	"	5-6mo 135
24	Orsiani	Antonio	30	"	"	Yes	18-5-915	"	5-6mo 135
25	Sardanelli	Antonio	27	"	"	Yes	29-9-914	"	5-7mo 35
26	Mareaccini	Carlo	55	"	"	"	2-5-916	"	5-5mo 40
27	D'Ambra	Antonio	24	"	"	Yes	21-4-914	"	5-5mo 140
28	Vizzica	Francesco	50	"	"	Yes	2-5-916	"	5-4mo 145
29	Barzani	Ginseppe	47	"	"	Yes	2-5-916	"	5-4mo 145
30	Bozzo	Carlo	31	"	"	Yes	10-8-916	"	5-4mo 140

Line, Navigazione Generale Italiana  
Owners, Navigazione Generale Italiana  
Local Agents, Harbors - Italian  
Port of Clearance, Genova  
Destination, New York

I, Gaspare Bileti, Commanding Officer of the S.S. Luca degli Abruzzi, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 16 day of Aug 1917

Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

company other than said... shall pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section, and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while the same remains unpaid, no such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum of money to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be managed by the Secretary of Labor.

shall pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section, and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while the same remains unpaid, no such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum of money to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be managed by the Secretary of Labor.



# ALIEN CREW LIST

S.S. *Luca degli Abuzzi*

sailing from (last foreign port)

*GENOVA*

Arriving at Port of

*NEW YORK*

*Aug. 15*

*1917*

S.S. *DUCA D' ABRUZZI*

NAME OF ALIEN

NAME IN FULL

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

AGE

EMPLOYMENT  
ON  
VESSEL

NATIONALITY

WHETHER  
HONORARY  
CITIZEN

WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED.

DATE

PLACE

EVIDENCE  
INTENTION TO  
REMAIN IN U. S.

128

1	<i>Bileti</i>	<i>Gaspere</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>Commanding officer</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>11-7-17</i>	<i>Genova</i>	<i>5-6no 110</i>
2	<i>Durayano</i>	<i>Gastano</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>Stint officer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19-7-917</i>	<i>Genova</i>	<i>5-14no 170</i>
3	<i>Scolano</i>	<i>Arturo</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31-7-917</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4no 140</i>
4	<i>Origone</i>	<i>Emanuele</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Second officer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27-7-917</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8no 140</i>
5	<i>Novari</i>	<i>Enrico</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>Surgeon</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>10-8-916</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9no 165</i>
6	<i>Pollo</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>Chief Engineer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28-7-917</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6no 160</i>
7	<i>Scarnavino</i>	<i>Giovanni</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Stint Engineer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29-4-913</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6no 170</i>
8	<i>Barzaglia</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19-6-917</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7no 150</i>
9	<i>Scarselli</i>	<i>Dreke</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Second Engineer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>15-5-916</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8no 175</i>
10	<i>Gerisla</i>	<i>Ettore</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28-7-917</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-5no 140</i>
11	<i>Gini</i>	<i>Enrico</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>Stint Engineer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>3-5-916</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9no 190</i>
12	<i>Sommarici</i>	<i>Guido</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>Second Engineer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19-7-917</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9no 150</i>
13	<i>De Gastano</i>	<i>Gineppa</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Stint Operator</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>18-7-917</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7no 40</i>
14	<i>Traminga</i>	<i>Vincenzo</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Second</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>18-7-917</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-5no 20</i>
15	<i>Resasco</i>	<i>Agostino</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>Stint Boatswain</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27-9-912</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4no 85</i>
16	<i>De Carolis</i>	<i>Ignazio</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30-7-917</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-5no 70</i>
17	<i>Noefero</i>	<i>Domenico</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>Second</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>2-5-916</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6no 45</i>
18	<i>Baci</i>	<i>Marino</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30-7-917</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-5no 55</i>
19	<i>Galazzo</i>	<i>Alessandro</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27-9-912</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6no 70</i>
20	<i>Ceccarelli</i>	<i>Ettore</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Trans-Worker</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>13-7-917</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7no 40</i>
21	<i>Botto</i>	<i>Bietro</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>10-8-916</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-3no 38</i>
22	<i>Bagnato</i>	<i>Tomaso</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>29-6-916</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7no 125</i>
23	<i>Moro</i>	<i>Mario</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>7-1-915</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6no 135</i>
24	<i>Orsiani</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>18-5-915</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6no 135</i>
25	<i>Sarbanelli</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>29-9-914</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7no 35</i>
26	<i>Marcaccini</i>	<i>Carlo</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>2-5-916</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-5no 140</i>
27	<i>D'Ambra</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>21-4-914</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-5no 140</i>
28	<i>Vizzica</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>2-5-916</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4no 145</i>
29	<i>Palzano</i>	<i>Gineppa</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>2-5-916</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4no 145</i>
30	<i>Bozzo</i>	<i>Carlo</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>10-8-916</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4no 170</i>

\*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, *Navigazione Generale Italiana*

Owners, *Hartford - Boston*

Local Agents, *Hartford - Boston*

Port of Clearance, *Genova*

Destination, *New York*

I, *Luca degli Abuzzi*, of the SS *Luca degli Abuzzi*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this *16* day of *Aug*, 1917

*[Signature]* Immigrant Inspector.

*[Signature]* Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section, and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.



S. S. DUCA D' ABRUZZI

NAME OF ALIEN

zarini, Roberto

Fabriolo, Alberto

S. Paolo

Greco, Salvatore

Form No. 577

# MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## ALIEN CREW LIST

Medically examined and passed except:

[illegible]

*Medical Examiner of Aliens*

S. S.

Arrived

Port of

Listed by

## Departed

Port of

Checked out b11

Deserted

( To ship foreign.

*Discharged:* { *To remain in D S*

*In transit*

*Tax assessed, \$*

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cav. Gaspare Glik Comand., of the SS Duca degli Abruzzi, from GENOVA, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEDEN that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of

*at*

*Immigration Officer.*



S. S. DUCA D' ABRUZZI

NAME OF ALIEN

zarini, Roberto

Gabriele, Alberto

S. Paolo

Greco, Salvatore

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	EMPLOYMENT on Vessel	Nationality	Whether Bona fide Seaman	When and Where Shipped	Evidence of intention to remain in U. S.	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					Date	Place	
1	Cotugno	Francesco	23	✓ M	Sailor	Italian	yes	2-5-916	Genova	5-11 no 165129
2	Guello	Luigi	40	✓ "	"	"	yes	2-5-916	"	5-4 no 138
3	Gneri	Francesco	31	✓ "	"	"	yes	2-5-916	"	5-5 no 155
4	Mammorato	Sebastiano	38	✓ "	"	"	yes	4-4-916	"	5-4 no 135
5	Oliviero	Amelio	36	✓ "	"	"	yes	27-9-912	"	5-2 no 125
6	Sorrentino	Giuseppe	52	✓ "	"	"	yes	10-8-916	"	5-4 no 155
7	Picasso	Angelo	41	✓ "	"	"	yes	2-5-916	"	5-4 no 35
8	Nella	Otore	19	✓ "	"	"	yes	2-5-916	"	5-5 no 35
9	Canepa	Bernardo	21	✓ "	"	"	"	30-7-917	"	5-7 no 50
10	Sanin	David	22	✓ "	"	"	"	30-7-917	"	5-4 no 20
11	Tenea	Angelo	21	✓ "	"	"	"	30-7-917	"	5-4 no 40
12	Cibello	Vincenzo	21	✓ "	"	"	"	30-7-917	"	5-7 no 55
13	Tania	Antonio	17	✓ "	Sailor-boy	"	"	28-7-917	"	5-4 no 35
14	Massari	Domenico	17	✓ "	"	"	"	28-7-917	"	5-5 no 40
15	Valerio	Sebastiano	16	✓ "	"	"	"	18-7-917	"	5-4 no 30
16	Bionchi	Pietro	24	✓ "	"	"	"	19-7-917	"	5-7 no 50
17	Muttini	Angelo	51	✓ "	Overseer	"	"	27-9-912	"	5-5 no 130
18	Cazzaniga	Carlo	51	✓ "	Mechanic	"	"	17-4-914	"	5-1 no 140
19	Chiozza	Giovanni	26	✓ "	"	"	"	28-6-915	"	5-5 no 50
20	Rossi	Luigi	36	✓ "	"	"	"	27-9-912	"	5-5 no 5
21	Mormino	Vincenzo	36	✓ "	"	"	"	27-9-912	"	5-6 no 0
22	Grando	Antonio	40	✓ "	"	"	"	17-7-917	"	5-4 no 0
23	Gargiulo	Giuseppe	50	✓ "	Electrician	"	"	13-1-912	"	5-4 no 0
24	Remolli	Alessandro	25	✓ "	"	"	"	14-7-917	"	5-6 no 8
25	Carquino	Roberto	22	✓ "	"	"	"	23-7-917	"	5-7 no 0
26	Luciani	Camillo	45	✓ "	Chief-Stoker	"	"	8-1-914	"	5-5 no 60
27	Machi	Michele	40	✓ "	Second	"	"	13-8-913	"	5-3 no 150
28	Trenleo	Antonino	28	✓ "	Stoker	"	"	29-9-914	"	5-1 no 140
29	Comansa	Michele	45	✓ "	"	"	"	8-1-914	"	5-2 no 20
30	Mascaretti	Tommaso	39	✓ "	"	"	"	8-5-916	"	5-7 no 15

11 cases  
all are good

James  
J. J. J. J. J.



S. S. DUGA D' ABRUZZI

NAME OF ALIEN

zarini, Roberto

fabriale, Alberto

s. Paolo

Greco, Salvatore

5

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	Employment on Vessel	Nationality	Whether Land or Sea	When and Where Shipped	Gr. Since of intention to remain in U. S.		
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.						Date	Place	Height	Weight
1	Bronaio	Giovanni	16	✓ M	S	Coalman	Italian	"	18-7-917	Genoa	53	no 118
2	Casimiro	Giuseppe	18	✓ M	S	"	"	"	18-7-917	"	54 1/2	no 140
3	Accardo	Ciro	18	✓ M	S	"	"	"	18-7-917	"	56	no 121
4	Mullari	Pasquale	18	✓ M	S	"	"	"	28-7-917	"	53	no 118
5	D'Immunzio	Felice	17	✓ M	S	"	"	"	28-7-917	"	52	no 117
6	Lucibello	Anselmo	18	✓ M	S	"	"	"	28-7-917	"	55	no 132
7	Campi	Giuseppe	16	✓ M	S	"	"	"	18-7-917	"	56	no 133
8	Bucci	Ernesto	43	✓ M	M	Int. Waiter	"	"	10-8-916	"	58	no 140
9	Delmonte	Giovanni Battista	38	✓ M	M	"	"	"	29-4-913	"	56	no 150
10	Pianisola	Antonio	44	✓ M	M	Waiter	"	"	12-4-917	"	57	no 146
11	Carmato	Giorgio	35	✓ M	S	"	"	"	4-4-916	"	56	no 155
12	Orlandelli	Ernesto	46	✓ M	M	"	"	"	31-3-917	"	57	no 145
13	Serra	Giovanni	32	✓ M	S	"	"	"	2-1-917	"	56	no 135
14	Mercuri	Reno	18	✓ M	S	Cabin-boy	"	"	25-7-917	"	58	no 140
15	Lazzari	Luciano	15	✓ M	S	"	"	"	19-7-917	"	51	no 115
16	Greco	Carmelo	41	✓ M	M	Cook	"	"	11-5-917	"	56	no 190
17	Commases	Commasso	35	✓ M	M	"	"	"	21-7-917	"	57	no 135
18	Azzarini	Roberto	17	✓ M	S	Kitchen-boy	"	"	31-12-916	"	54	no 128
19	Pollicini	Enrico	18	✓ M	S	"	"	"	19-7-917	"	54	no 145
20	Rolla	Erasmus	32	✓ M	M	Dispenser	"	"	10-8-916	"	56	no 140
21	Bracci	Giuseppe	44	✓ M	M	"	"	"	24-7-917	"	53	no 140
22	Biggiani	Imbale	53	✓ M	M	Baker	"	"	21-7-917	"	56	no 145
23	Pannocchia	Ferdinando	42	✓ M	M	"	"	"	18-7-917	"	53	no 135
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

No 18 - TD Medical hold  
- further med.

See  
C. Langood.

No 18 - TD Medical hold  
- further med.

By sea.  
O. E. Levegood.



S. S. DUCA D' ABRUZZI

N. G.

NAME OF ALIEN

Sarini, Roberto

Fabriele, Alberto

S. Paolo

Greco, Salvatore

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	Employment on vessel	Nationality	Whether to be stamped	When and where shipped		Evidence of intention to remain in U. S.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.						Date	Place	
1	Quiso	Matteo	24	✓	M	S	Stoker	Italian So.	"	18-7-917	Genova	5 <sup>3</sup> no 131
2	Di Bella	Sebastiano	19	✓			"	"	"	18-7-917	"	5 <sup>3</sup> no 150
3	Gione	Felice	49	✓	M	M	"	"	"	28-7-917	"	5 <sup>2</sup> no 126
4	Signetti	Emico	37	✓	M	S	"	"	"	19-7-917	"	4 <sup>11</sup> no 116
5	Marchesani	Filippo	56	✓	M	M	"	"	"	18-7-917	"	5 <sup>4</sup> no 55
6	Cavaliere	Nicola	51	✓	M	M	"	"	"	28-7-917	"	5 <sup>5</sup> no 45
7	Cianavolo	Stanislao	29	✓	M	S	"	"	"	19-7-917	"	5 <sup>1</sup> no 120
8	Qigone	Gerolamo	17	✓	M	S	"	"	"	19-7-917	"	5 <sup>7</sup> no 146
9	Stiello	Stanislao	25	✓	M		"	"	"	30-7-917	"	5 <sup>4</sup> no 125
10	Cavallaro	Salvatore	42	✓	M	M	"	"	"	29-7-917	"	4 <sup>11</sup> no 115
11	Cavaliere	Dece	20	✓			"	"	"	20-7-917	"	5 <sup>5</sup> no 50
12	Spina	Ginseppe	19	✓	M	S	"	"	"	19-7-917	"	5 <sup>7</sup> no 137
13	Paolini	Giovanni	19	✓	M	S	"	"	"	23-7-917	"	5 <sup>10</sup> no 170
14	Staiti	Ginseppe	17	✓			Coalman	"	"	2-5-916	"	5 <sup>5</sup> no 40
15	Gustavo	Ginseppe	29	✓			"	"	"	23-7-917	"	5 <sup>4</sup> no 38
16	Greco	Salvatore	17	✓		IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	"	"	18-7-917	"	5 <sup>5</sup> no 5
17	Sarinata	Costantino	26	✓			"	"	"	18-7-917	"	5 <sup>7</sup> no 50
18	Gabriele	Alberto	28	✓	M	M	"	"	"	18-7-917	"	5 <sup>2</sup> no 130
19	Lepis	Paolo	15	✓	M	S	"	"	"	18-7-917	"	5 <sup>1</sup> no 122
20	Spano	Antonino	15	✓			"	"	"	18-7-917	"	5 <sup>4</sup> no 30
21	Di Lorio	Parquale	18	✓	M	S	"	"	"	18-7-917	"	5 <sup>3</sup> no 124
22	Caccinlto	Biagio	16	✓	M	S	"	"	"	18-7-917	"	5 <sup>4</sup> no 118
23	Orabito	Salvatore	18	✓	M	S	"	"	"	18-7-917	"	4 <sup>10</sup> no 108
24	Manapobi	Ginseppe	16	✓	M	S	"	"	"	18-7-917	"	5 <sup>4</sup> no 129
25	Ligresti	Leonardo	15	✓	M	S	"	"	"	18-7-917	"	4 <sup>11</sup> no 115
26	Gentile	Giovanni	17	✓	M	S	"	"	"	18-7-917	"	4 <sup>11</sup> no 116
27	Bassalacqua	Luigi	19	✓	M	S	"	"	"	18-7-917	"	5 <sup>4</sup> no 124
28	Benco	Giovanni	22	✓	M	S	"	"	"	18-7-917	"	5 <sup>5</sup> no 125
29	Beconari	Cesare	19	✓	M	S	"	"	"	18-7-917	"	5 <sup>1</sup> no 118
30	Lineo	Costanzo	18	✓	M	S	"	"	"	18-7-917	"	5 <sup>3</sup> no 122

no. 16-18-19  
T.D.  
held further mod.  
from

Chargé



S. S. DUEA D' ABRUZZI N. G.

NAME OF ALIEN

zarini, Roberto

Gabriele, Alberto

S. Paolo

Greco, Salvatore

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or Single	Employment on Vessel	Nationality	Whether passenger or crew	When arrived Date	Where Shipped Place	Evidence of intention to remain in U. S.		
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.								Height	V	Weight
1	Trisulzio	Nicola	30		M	M	Stoker	Italian S.		31-12-916	Genova	53	no	128
2	Ventura	Tommaso	39		M		"	"		21-4-914	"	56	no	149
3	Alioto	Pietro	49		M		"	"		31-12-916	"	53	no	140
4	Anselmi	Antonio	33		M		"	"		13-8-913	"	54	no	130
5	Ameri	Giovanni	38		M		"	"		21-4-914	"	51	no	125
6	Arico	Andrea	50		M		"	"		27-9-912	"	54	no	148
7	Boeciano	Benedetto	37		M		"	"		13-8-913	"	53	no	121
8	Bonanno	Francesco	56		M		"	"		27-9-912	"	58	no	141
9	Consullo	Antonio	39		M		"	"		27-9-912	"	57	no	146
10	Chiappe	Luigi	31		S		"	"		20-11-912	"	54	no	128
11	Costantini	Antonio	47		M		"	"		8-5-916	"	51	no	142
12	Merlino	Francesco	36		M		"	"		5-8-914	"	57	no	148
13	Lacco	Andrea	34		M		"	"		6-10-914	"	55	no	130
14	Corantino	Antonio	27		S		"	"		10-8-916	"	56	no	140
15	Baccala	Antonio	39		M		"	"		29-6-916	"	41	no	118
16	Arena	Giuseppe	28		S		"	"		2-9-916	"	57	no	139
17	Bennetto	Michela	30		S		"	"		19-3-917	"	54	no	135
18	Bonanno	Michela	36		M		"	"		6-8-913	"	1	no	160
19	Borsone	Giuseppe	38		M		"	"		23-6-915	"	55	no	145
20	Di Jorgi	Francesco	38		M		"	"		19-3-917	"	53	no	124
21	Greco	Gabriele	40		M		"	"		19-3-917	"	57	no	155
22	Imbraguglio	Carmelo	39		M		"	"		29-4-913	"	54	no	137
23	Bernardo	Ciro	38		M		"	"		31-12-916	"	51	no	121
24	Russo	Antonio	40		M		"	"		31-12-916	"	52	no	135
25	Sorrentino	Vincenzo	27		S		"	"		7-1-915	"	41	no	112
26	Sportiello	Ciro	33		M		"	"		31-12-916	"	53	no	120
27	Genovese	Rosario	47		M		"	"		18-7-917	"	51	no	160
28	Tapolione	Rocco	18		S		"	"		18-7-917	"	54	no	130
29	Carano	Giovanni	44		S		"	"		18-7-917	"	54	no	135
30	Michinolfi	Stanislao	18		S		"	"		28-7-917	"	410	no	115

The Reverend  
Pearcell



S. S. DUGA D' ABRUZZI N. G. I.

NAME OF ALIEN

MA

Group

zarini, Roberto

gabriele, Alberto

s. Paolo

Greco, Salvatore

5

⑤  
S/Duca degli Abruzzi  
Aug 16/17

25

26

27

28

29

30



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

133

S. S. DUGA D' ABRUZZI N. G. I. arrived AUGUST 16, 1917, M., from

NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION
	Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year	
zarini, Roberto	crew	1			To med exa
Gabriele, Alberto	crew	1			" med exa
S. Paolo	crew	1			Ret'd 8/17 " med exa
Grego, Salvatore	crew	1			Ret'd 8/17 " hosp on

Form 654

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

133

Date, August 21, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Joe Vargier

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Joe Baud

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

X/17

Walter of the Vessel  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

MEALS

Breakfast Dinner Supper

- - - N

- - - N

- - - N

- - - N

25

26

27

28

29

30



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

133

S. S. DUCA D' ABRUZZI N. G. I. arrived AUGUST 16, 1917, M., from

NAME OF ALIEN

MANIFEST  
Group Number One year old or under

DISCHARGED

MEALS

Director	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
Swartz	8/16	4	-	-	-
Swartz	8/16	4	-	-	-
17	15	-	-	-	-
17	15	-	-	-	-

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

133

S. S. DUCIA D' ABRUZZI N. G. I. arrived AUGUST 16, 1917, 1917, M., from

NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
	Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
zarini, Roberto	crew		1		To med exam	Returned to ship to reship foreign	Schwartz	8/16	4	-	-	-
Fabriele, Alberto	crew		1		" med exam	Returned to ship to reship foreign	Schwartz	8/16	4	-	-	-
S. Paolo	crew		1		Ret'd 8/17 1 <sup>st</sup> am " med exam hosp on arr	Ret'd to ship and ordered detained	al	17	1 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-
Greco, Salvatore	crew		1		Ret'd 8/17 11 <sup>am</sup> " hosp on arrival	Ret'd to ship and ordered detained	al	17	1 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-



# CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number

S. S. *"Ottar"* sailing from *Cardenas*, Aug 11<sup>th</sup>, 1917, Arriving at Port of *New York*, Aug 16<sup>th</sup>, 1917. 136

No. on list	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.									
1	Olsen	Oscar	46	✓	Master	June 2-17. - Phila	no		Norwegian	5'9"	198 lb.	✓
2	Jacobsen	Christian	37	✓	1st Officer	May 4-16 - Norway	no		"	5'6"	160.	
3	Pedersen	Peder	26	✓	2nd "	April 10-17. "	no		"	5'11"	170.	✓
4	Mathiasen	Magnus	57	✓	Carpenter	" " "	no		"	5'6"	198	
5	Andreasen	Sigurd	16	✓	Messboy	" " "	no		"	5'4"	125	
6	Hansen	Thorbjorn	18	✓	Cook	Aug. 24-16. "	no		"	5'11"	120.	
7	Christensen	Magnus	40	✓	Steward	" " "	no		"	5'8"	155	
8	Jorgensen	James	50	✓	Sailor	Jan. 12-16. "	no		"	5'7"	132	
9	Johansen	Hans	44	✓	"	" " "	no		"	5'6"	122	
10	Rosenberg	Hjalmar	24	✓	"	May 5-17. New York	yes	yes	Finish	5'6"	145	
11	Jacobsen	Evert	22	✓	"	" " "	yes	"	"	5'5"	168	
12	Komulainen	William	23	✓						5'6"	148	
13	Pedersen	Nils	38	✓						5'6"	162	
14	Gray	Gunnar	23	✓						5'11"	130	
15	Olafsen	Carl	37	✓						5'6"	168	
16	Hansen	Thorvald	53	✓						5'8"	140	
17	Olafsen	Olof	32	✓						5'4"	150	
18	Hallbeck	Gustav	22	✓						5'9"	162	
19	Larsen	Jorgen	27	✓						5'9"	171	
20	Salomonson	Anton	39	✓						5'11"	180	
21	Johansen	Bernt	44	✓						5'7"	160	
22	Olsen	Wilhelm	23	✓						5'7"	168	

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *Aug 21<sup>st</sup>*, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York* 134

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE

*W. H. Halvorsen* #1. *Victor Reck*  
*J. S. ...* #2. *Carl ...*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*H. Rosenberg* #1. *Jorgen Larsen* #2  
*G. Jacobsen* #3. *W. Salomonson* #4  
*Olaf Olafsen* #5. *Bernt Johansen* #6

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*W. H. Halvorsen*

1. *Aug. 16-17. ...*  
2. *" 17-18. ...*

*W. H. Halvorsen* of the Vessel *Ottar*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

out final naturalization papers.  
e notation may be made upon

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on the  
2. Where one or more members of a family are  
such manifest opposite the names of those  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may



# CREW LIST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number

136

S. S. *Ottar* sailing from *Cardenas*, *Aug 11<sup>th</sup>*, 1917, Arriving at Port of *New York*, *Aug 16<sup>th</sup>*, 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.										
1	Olsen	Oscar	46	✓	Master	June 2-17 - Phila	no		Norwegian	5'9"	198 lbs.	✓
2	Jacobsen	Christian	37	✓	1st Officer	May 4-16 - Norway	no		"	5'6"	160	
3	Pedersen	Peder	26	✓	2nd "	Apr 10-17 "	no		"	5'11"	170	✓
4	Mathiasen	Magnus	57	✓	Carpenter	" " "	no		"	5'6"	198	
5	Andreasen	Sigurd	16	✓	Messboy	" " "	no		"	3'4"	125	
6	Hansen	Thorbjorn	18	✓	Cook	Aug. 24-16 "	no		"	5'1"	120	
7	Christensen	Magnus	40	✓	Steward	" " "	no		"	5'8"	155	
8	Jorgensen	James	50	✓	Sailor	Jan. 12-16 "	no		"	5'7"	132	
9	Johansen	Hans	44	✓	"	" " "	no		"	5'6"	122	
10	Rosenberg	Hjalmar	24	✓	"	May 5-17. New York	yes		Finish	5'6"	145	
11	Josephson	Evert	22	✓	"	" " "	yes		"	5'5"	148	
12	Komulainen	William	23	✓	"	" " "	"		"	"	148	
13	Pedersen	Nils	38	✓	"	" " "	"		"	"	162	
14	Gray	Gunnar	23	✓	"	" " "	"		"	"	130	
15	Olafsen	Carl	37	✓	"	" " "	"		"	"	168	
16	Hansen	Thorvald	53	✓	"	" " "	"		"	"	140	
17	Diapfen	Olof	32	✓	"	" " "	"		"	"	150	
18	Hallbeck	Gustav	22	✓	"	" " "	"		"	"	162	
19	Larsen	Jorgen	27	✓	"	" " "	"		"	"	171	
20	Salomonsen	Anton	39	✓	"	" " "	"		"	"	180	
21	Johnson	Bernt	44	✓	"	" " "	"		"	"	160	
22	Olsen	Wilhelm	23	✓	"	" " "	"		"	"	168	

Norwegian S/S "OTTAR", sailed from pier 9, East River, August 21, 1917, 9:55 A. M. for Calbarien, Cuba. Scheduled to sail at 6:00 A. M. I arrived on board at 5:40 A. M. Vessel was receiving lumber from a barge; last piece loaded at 9:00 A. M. Booms put in place ready to sail at 9:30 A. M. No. in crew on arrival at N. Y. 22. No. in crew on departure from N. Y. 22. No. Discharged 10. No. new 10. No desertions.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Swedish  
Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this  
2. Where one or more members of a family are  
such manifest opposite the names of those  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may

but final naturalization papers.  
notation may be made upon



# CREW LIST

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number

136

S. S. *Ottar* sailing from *Cardenas*, Aug 11<sup>th</sup>, 1917, Arriving at Port of *New York*, Aug 16<sup>th</sup>, 1917.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MOS.								
1	Olsen	Oscar	46	✓	Master	June 2-17 - Phila.	no		Norwegian	5'9"	198 lbs.	✓
2	Jacobsen	Christian	37	✓	1st Officer	May 4-16 - Norway	no		"	5'6"	160	
3	Federsen	Peder	26	✓	2 <sup>d</sup> "	Apr 10-17 "	no		"	5'11"	170	✓
4	Mathiasen	Magnus	57	✓	Carpenter	" " "	no		"	5'6"	198	
5	Andreasen	Sigurd	16	✓	Messboy	" " "	no		"	5'4"	125	
6	Hansen	Thorbjorn	18	✓	Cook	Aug. 24-16 "	no		"	5'11"	120	
7	Christensen	Magnus	40	✓	Genard	" " "	no		"	5'8"	155	
8	Jorgensen	James	50	✓	Sailor	Jan. 12-16 "	no		"	5'7"	132	
9	Johansen	Hans	44	✓	"	" " "	no		"	5'6"	122	
10	Rosenberg	Hjalmar	24	✓	"	May 5-17 New York	yes reship		Finnish	5'6"	145	
11	Josephson	Evert	22	✓	"	" " "	yes "		"	5'5"	118	
12	Komulainen	William	23	✓	"	" " "	yes reship		"	5'6"	148	
13	Federsen	Nies	38	✓	1 <sup>st</sup> Engineer	Jan. 12-16 Norway	no		Norwegian	5'6"	162	
14	Gray	Gunnar	23	✓	2 <sup>d</sup> "	May 13-17 New York	no		"	5'11"	150	
15	Olafsen	Ease	37	✓	3 <sup>d</sup> "	Apr. 10-16 Norway	no		"	5'6"	168	
16	Hansen	Thorvald	53	✓	Portkeyman	" " "	no		"	5'4"	140	
17	Clappsen	Olof	32	✓	Fireman	July 21-16 New York	yes reship		Norway	5'4"	150	
18	Hallbeck	Gustav	22	✓	"	" " "	yes "		Swedish	5'9"	162	
19	Larsen	Jorgen	27	✓	"	" " "	yes "		Norway	5'9"	171	
20	Salomonson	Antoni	39	✓	Trimmer	" " "	no		"	5'11"	180	
21	Johnson	Bernut	44	✓	"	" " "	yes reship		"	5'7"	160	
22	Olsen	Wilhelm	23	✓	"	" " "	" "		"	5'7"	168	

*Wm. Alexander* Inspector.  
*N. Erickson*

*Alfred O. O'Brien*  
*(M. A. C.)*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



①

s/s Otta

Aug 16/17



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. M. Jagger D. L., Surgeon of the Am. S/S Philadelphia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1917

Philadelphia  
Imm. Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

August 17-1917  
arr'd Aug 16-1917  
Act. & Rev.

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS				Total	Alien	Total	G. I.	THROAT
		Age	Physical	Medical	Other					
1st Cabin	50	1				51	20	71	-	5
2nd Cabin	12					12	7	19	-	1
TOTAL										

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	T. S.	Total
1st Cabin	18	46
2nd Cabin	6	11
Storage		
Total	24	57

Pass  
Porto Rico  
1st Cabin 3  
2nd Cabin 1  
Total 4

List 8 to 4 H. T. assessed at Porto Rico



List 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. PHILADELPHIA Passengers sailing from Pto Cabello, Venezuela, August 7th, 1917.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1		Hamilton	Mercedes Smith	62		F	M Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	England	Sp. Am.	Venezuela Caracas.	Sister, Mrs. D. Jusbaneja		N.Y.	New York
2	TRANSIT	Requena	Rafael	38		M	M Doctor	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Sp. Am.	Venezuela Caracas	Wife, Mrs. Rafael Requena,		N.Y.	New York
3		Benarroch	Jose M.	39		M	S Moht.	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Venezuela Caracas	Cousin Moises Benarroch, c/o		N.Y.	New York
4		Leon	Ramon L.	33		M	M Moht.	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Span. Am.	Venezuela Caracas	Benarroch, & Co., Caracas.		N.Y.	New York
5		Lagrange	Juan Bautista	25		M	S Moht.	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Span. Am.	Venezuela Caracas	Wife, Mrs. Ramon Leon.		N.Y.	New York
6		Sosa	Miguel Rivas	33		M	M Moht.	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Span. Am.	Venezuela Pto Cabello	Truca No. 48 Caracas.		N.Y.	New York
7		Rivas	Alexander	40		M	M Moht.	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Span. Am.	Venezuela Pto Cabello	Mother Mrs. Sofia Lagrange		N.Y.	New York
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*J. J. Donovan Inspector*

45

Total passengers . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York.

August 16th., 1917.

138

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, etc., or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States; Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States; Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States; Is he in possession of citizenship of any country? If so, of which? Has he been deported from the United States? If so, under what law? If so, how long ago? Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in advancing the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or by any unlawful means. Whether coming by reason of any offer, inducement, promise, or agreement, written or verbal, made by any person other than himself, to enter the United States.</small>	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.									
1	Yes	Self \$100	Yes	L910 26 mo	N.Y.	Friend, Mr. Julio Zumeta, 82 Beaver Street, N.Y. On business, to stop at Hotel McAlpin, N.Y.	Perman ent.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt.	Dk	Br.	Venezuela	Ooamar.
2	No	Self \$1000	No	Aug.	N.Y.	On business, o/o Yglesias & Co., 29 Broadway, N.Y.	Yes 1 mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt.	Br.	Br.	Venezuela	Caracas.
3	Yes	Self \$300	Yes	1916	N.Y.	On business, o/o Yglesias & Co., 29 Broadway, N.Y.	Yes 3 mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt.	Dk.	Br.	Spain	Tetuan.
4	Yes	Self \$1000	No	.....	.....	On business o/o Yglesias & Co., 29 Broadway, N.Y.	Yes 6 mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Dk	Br.	Venezuela	Caracas.
5	Yes	Self \$200	No	.....	.....	On business, to stop at Hotel McAlpin, N.Y.	Yes 6 mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt	Dk.	Br.	Venezuela	Caracas.
6	Yes	Self \$150	Yes	1916	N.Y.	On business, to stop with Antonio Villorio 58 W. 68th St.	Yes 6 mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt	Dk	Br	Venezuela	Pto Cabello.
7	Yes	Self \$150	Yes	1907	N.Y.		Yes 6 mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt	Dk	Br	Venezuela	Maracaibo.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. W. Goodman, Master, of the Am. S/S Philadelphia, from Bto Cabello, Venez., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. Goodman  
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1917  
at N.Y.  
J. J. Donovan  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. M. Jaggan, Surgeon of the Am. S. S. Philadelphia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 19 17  
at N. Y.

J. J. Donovan  
Imm. Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Philadelphia Passengers sailing from La Guayra, Venezuela, August 4th, 1917.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. F.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)
1	TRANSIT	Grimes	John B.	26	✓ M	S Banker	Yes English	Yes England	Irish	<u>S. Am.</u>	Mr. Wm. McKinley, mgr. Royal Bank Canada, Caracas, Canada Montreal	RON IM
2		Monsalve	Conception	28	✓ F	S maker	Yes Spanish	Yes Venezuela	Sp. Am.	Venezuela Caracas	Mother Mrs. Isabel Monsalve, and sister Pastora Martinez.	N. Y. New York. ✓
3		Monsalve	Isabel	50	✓ F	W None	Yes Spanish	Yes Colombia	Sp. Am.	Venezuela Caracas	Daughter Mrs. Pastora Martinez San Cristobal, Venez	N. Y. New York. ✓
4	TRANSIT	Kuipers	Hendrik C.	44	✓ M	M Moht	Yes Dutch	Yes Holland	Dutch	E. Indies Samarang	Brother Luis Kuipers, o/o C. Hellmund, Caracas, Venez.	E. I. Samarang. ✓
5	TRANSIT	Kuipers	Carlota	43	✓ F	M Wife	Yes Spanish	Yes Holland	Dutch	Venez. Caracas	Brother C. Hellmund, Caracas Venezuela, Caracas.	E. I. Samarang. ✓
6	TRANSIT	Villegas	Juan Julio	22	✓ M	S Student	Yes Spanish	Yes Uruguay	Span. Am.	Uruguay Montevideo	Sister Maria Villegas Monte- video, Hotel Barcelona.	Uruguay video. ✓
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

*J. J. Donovan Inspector*

46

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. Citizens . . . . .

other organized government because of his or their own

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York.

August 16th.

194

146 |

No.	List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, which was paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$200. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.  Whether alien intends to remain in United States, or return to native country, or emigrate permanently to another country, or has no intention of remaining in the United States.	Length of time alien expects to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Has he been convicted of crime or delinquency, or held in custody for care and treatment of mental defect? If so, specify date and place of confinement.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who holds in advance the overtures to force upon the Government of the United States, or its citizens, any question.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, advertisement, promise, or agreement, subscription, contract, or arrangement made, in whole or in part, at the instigation of some foreign power.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
ALIEN 1	No	Yes	Self	\$200 Yes	May 1917 New York	In transit to Montreal, Canada c/o Imperial Hotel NY	Yes	1 Week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 I Lt Dk Blue	Ireland	Dubland
2	Yes	Mother	\$50 No	.....	.....	With Mother Mrs. Isabel Monsalve.	Yes	2 Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Lg Dk Br	Venezuela	Casacas
3	Yes	Self	\$50 No	.....	June 1914 N.Y.	Sister Mrs. Maria Penha, 23 West 83rd., St. N.Y.	Yes	2 Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 IO Lt Dk Br	Colombia	Cucuta
ALIEN 4	Yes	Self	\$1000 Yes	.....	.....	In transit to Samarang, D.B.I. by way of San Francisco, Cal.	No	1 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 Lt Dk Blue	Holland	Leewarden
ALIEN 5	No	Husband	No	.....	.....	With Husband, in transit to Samarang, D. B. I.	No	1 Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 Lt Dk Br	Venezuela	La Guayra
ALIEN 6	No	Line.	No	No	.....	Deported from San Juan to La Guayra, but not allowed to land	Yes	Disgrace ion of Immigration	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 Lgt Dk Br	Uruguay	Montevideo

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. W. Goodman, Master, of the Am. S. S. Philadelphia, from La Guayra, Ven., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. Goodman  
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1917  
at N.Y.  
J. J. Donovan  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred J. Jagger, Surgeon of the Am. S/S Philadelphia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 19 17  
at N.Y.

J. J. Donovan  
Imm. Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Philadelphia Passengers sailing from Curacao, D.W.I., August 8th., 1917.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Meyers	Glorine	18	F	Servant	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	St. Martin	Phillipsburg.	Father Theodore Meyers, Phillipsburg, St. Martins.	N.Y.	New York
2		Rossel	Gregorio Laole	18	M	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Span. Am.	Venezuela Coro	Father, Mr. Gregorio Rossel, Coro, Venezuela.	N.Y.	Buffalo.
3		Davila	Grisilda	38	F	Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Span. Am.	Venezuela Tachira	Husband, Mr. Carlos Davila, Tachira, Venezuela.	Pa.	Philadelphia
4		Duarte	Elba Maria	16	F	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Span. Am.	Venezuela Tachira	Stepfather, Carlos Davila, Tachira, Venezuela.	Pa.	Philadelphia
5		Garcia	Gabriel	38	M	Moht.	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Span. Am.	Venezuela Maracaibo	Father Mr. Nemecio Garcia, Maracaibo, Venezuela.	N.Y.	New York
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

J. J. Donovan, Inspector

Total passengers . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

August 16th, 1917.

142

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Is he in possession of a valid passport or other document required by law?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.			Eyes.	Country.	City or town.				
1	Yes	Self \$50	No	Brother Theodore Meyer, 115 East 100th., St. N.Y.	Perman-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Col.	Blk.	Blk.	St. Martins D.W.I.	Phillips- burg.	
2	Yes	Father \$250	No	Going to Buffalo, N.Y. c/o Geo. L. Squire & Co. School	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk.	Br.	Venezuela	Cerro:	
3	Yes	Husband \$240	No	Going to son, Jose Duarte State Normal School, Phila.	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Blk	Br.	Venezuela	Tachira.	
4	Yes	Father	No	With mother, Mrs. Davila, going to school.	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Blk	Br.	Venezuela	Tachira.	
5	Yes	Self \$50	No	On business, c/o Iglesias & Co., 29 Broadway, N.Y.	3 mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lgt	Dk	Br	Venezuela	Tachira.	
6																					Venezuela	Maracaibo.	
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. W. Goodman, Master, of the Am. S/S Philadelphia, from Curacao, D.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. W. Goodman  
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1917  
at N.Y.  
J. J. Donovan  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **6**

S. S. Philadelphia

sailing from San Juan, P.R.

August 11th., 1917, Arriving at Port of New York

143

August 16th., 1917.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Aguayo	Antonio	48	M M	Bayamon, P.R. January 17th., 1869.	Hotel Marcella, Central West, N.Y.
2	Aguayo	Consuelo	22	F S		" " " "
3	Anton	Esteban	28	M S	Vieques, P.R. March 15th., 1889.	415 East 64th., St. N.Y.
4	Acosta	Rafael L.	23	M S	San Juan, P.R. January 3rd., 1894.	66 Beaver Street, N.Y.
5	Berg	Hans B.	36	M S	Norway, Nov. 14th., 1880.	Naturalized District Court Baltimore. Maryland, July 1st., 1915.
6	Bernier	Juan	38	M M	Patillas, P.R. November 20th., 1883.	New Brighton, Staten Island East 82nd. Street, between 2nd. & 3rd. Ave. N.Y.
7	Carrilo	Miguel	17	M S	Naguabo, P.R. Sept. 22nd. 1900/	320 Main St. New Britian, Conn.
8	Colon	Enrique	21	M S	Utado, P.R. June 4th., 1896.	59 Sands Street, Brooklyn.
9	Dias	Ines	22	F S	Ponce, P.R. August 25th., 1895.	601 West 123rd. St. N.Y.
10	Diaz	Matilda	29	F S	Ponce, P.R. November 24th., 1888.	" " " "
11	Gay	Juan	20	M S	Corozal, P.R. April 24th., 1897.	131 West 23rd. Street, N.Y.
12	Jimenez	Gabriel	28	M S	Cañas, P.R. June 11th., 1889.	313 West 14th. Street, N. Y.
13	Mc Guigan	Lewis G.	46	M M	Conowingo, Maryland, Oct. 26th. 1871.	Conowingo, Maryland.
14	Mc Guigan	Laura	36	F M	Derbyshire, England, Nov. 16th. 1884.	" " " "
15	McGuigan	John	7	M S	New Britian, Pa. June 27th., 1910.	" " " "
16	McGuigan	Theresa	5	F S	San Juan, P. R. May 11th., 1910.	" " " "
17	McGuigan	Jane	1	F S	San Juan, P.R. April 29th., 1916	" " " "
18	Martinez	Maria	23	F S	San Juan, P.R. June 27th., 1898	230 East 21st. Street, N. Y.
19	Marciano	Luis J.	24	M M	Cañales, P.R. August 19th. 1892.	102 Water St., c/o Harry Putnam
20	Marciano	Maria	25	F M	Agua Buenas, P.R. May 16th., 1891.	" " " "
21	Marciano	Luz Maria	2	F S	San Juan, P.R. May 6th., 1914.	" " " "
22	McLeod	Daniel	22	M S	Millan, Canada, April 22nd., 1895.	" " " "
23	Mora	Teresa	20	F S	Mayaguez, P.R. March 11th., 1895.	Navy Yard, Norfolk, Va.
24	Mora	Carmen	22	F S	Mayaguez, P.R. October 13th., 1893.	54 West 92nd., St. N.Y.
25	Martin	Enrique	26	M m	San German, P.R. June 15th., 1891.	" " " "
26	Pagan	Indalicio	20	M S	Lajas, P.R. February 9th., 1897.	2214 5th., Avenue, N.Y.
27	Pope	William L.	26	M S	Jasper, Tenn. Sept. 13th., 1891.	308 West 57th., Street, N.Y.
28	Robles	Damaso C.	35	F S	Marovis, P. R. 1882.	Jasper, Tenn.
29	Romero	Petronilla	29	F S	Rio Grande, P.R. May 31st., 1888.	342 West 59th., Street, N. Y.
30	Rivera	Andres	24	M M	San German, P.R. November 14th., 1893.	1971 2nd., Avenue, N.Y.
						2214 5th., Avenue, N.Y.

30 Cts

48

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number  
144

S. S. Philadelphia. sailing from San Juan, P. R. August 11th., 1917. Arriving at Port of New York August 16th., 1917.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Rodriguez	Damian	31	✓ M	S San Juan, P.R. May 17th., 1886.		
2	Siegmund	Edith	23	✓ F	M Francisville, Ind., April 4th., 1894.		Hotel America, N. Y. City.
3	Siegmund	Ether	2	✓ F	S Webster, Mass., October 27th., 1915.		Francisville, Ind.
4	Shepard	Noah	41	✓ M	M Brooklyn, N.Y. June 30th., 1876.		" " "
5	Shepard	Matilda	35	✓ F	M San Juan, P.R. March 1892.		Elks Club, 42nd., Street & 6th., Ave., N.Y.
6	Shepard	Jacob	11	✓ M	S San Juan, P.R. June 25th., 1906.		" " " "
7	Shepard	Stanley	9	✓ M	S San Juan, P.R. June 1908.		" " " "
8	Shepard	Matilda	10	✓ F	S Mayaguez, P.R. September 1907.		" " " "
9	Shepard	Sarah	2	✓ F	S San Juan, P.R. Sept. 24th., 1914.		" " " "
10	Shepard	Bernard	16	✓ M	S San Juan, P.R. Sept., 1915.		" " " "
11	Rivera	Catalina Saneho de	20	✓ F	M San German, P.R. April 29th., 1897.		2214 5th., Avenue, N.Y.
12	Trias	Josefa	24	✓ F	S Cayey, P.R. December 20th., 1893.		129 14th., Street, N.Y.
13	Lopez	Jaime	22	✓ M	S Corosa, P.R. October 29th., 1895.		131 West 23rd., Street, N.Y.
14	Umpierre	Maria Teresa	19	✓ F	S San Juan, July 27th., 1898.		With Mr. Noah Shepard, c/o Elks Club, N.Y.
15	Vasquez	Carmela	23	✓ F	S Moravia, P.R., November 20th., 1894.		51 East 133rd., Street, N.Y.
16	Schaefer	George	60	✓ M	M Ashland, Schuylkill Co, Pa. Aug. 26th 1857.		581 South Parson Ave Flushing N.Y.

16  
Cite

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

145

I, Alfred J. J. J. J., Surgeon of the Am. S/S Philadelphia sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1917  
at N.Y.

J. J. J. J.  
Imm. Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 8

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PHILADELPHIA

Passengers sailing from

San Juan, P.R.

August 11th., 1917.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	10	11	12	13	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Write.	Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	UNDER 16	Bermudes	Ramon	11	M	S Student Govt	Yes Spanish	Yes U.S.A.	Span. Am. P. Rico	San Juan	With father, Mr. Sebastian Bermudes.	N.Y. New York
2	Exempt	Bermudes	Sebastian	53	M	M Employee	Yes Spanish	Yes Spain	Spanish	P. Rico	San Juan	Wife Mrs. Sebastian Bermudes 127 West 112th., St. N.Y.
3	Exempt	Sope-Gomez	Domingo	24	M	M Clerk	Yes Spanish	Yes Venezuela	Span. Am. P. Rico	San Juan	Father Cristobal Tope Tetuan St. No. 40. San Juan.	N.Y. New York.
4	Exempt	Mata	Luis J.	25	M	S Seaman	Yes Spanish	Yes Venezuela	Span. Am. P. Rico	Pto Cabello	Father A. Mata, Margarita Island, Venezuela.	N.Y. New York
5	Exempt	Saunier	Gustavo	44	M	M Maht.	Yes French	Yes France	French	France	Pompagnac	Wife Mrs. Gustavo Saunier, Pompagnac, France.
6	Exempt	Prado	Jose	17	M	S Clark	Yes Spanish	Yes Spain	Spanish	P. Rico	Bayamon	Cousin Alfred Heres, Bayamon. P. R.
7	Exempt	Sheen	Amalia	57	F	W None	Yes English	Yes U.S.A.	Af. Blk. Islands	Santa Cruz	Son Chas. L. Sheen, Santa Cruz, Virgin Islands, U.S.A.	Conn. New Haven.
J. J. Donovan Inspector												
50												

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

7

Not organized government because of his or their official character.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

New York,

August 16th., 1917.

146

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to return to his own country, or to some other foreign country, or to remain permanently in the United States.</small>	Length of stay in the United States. <small>Is he here for a permanent home in the United States?</small>	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. <small>Long in prison or elsewhere, or being kept for care and treatment of the insane, which? reported by doctor? If so, what?</small>	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, (Give license for full text of this question.)	Whether seeking by means of any offer, inducement, promise, or agreement, understanding, contract, or arrangement, to enter into the United States.	Whether alien has previously departed from the port.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	Yes	Father	No	No	..... With father, Mr. Sebastian Bermudez.	Perman-ent.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lgt. Dk Br		Porto Rico San Juan.
2	Yes	Self	\$30	No	To home of wife, Mrs. S. Bermudez, 127 W. 125th.. St.	Perman-ent.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Lgt Dk Br		Canary Islands Las Palmas.
3	Yes	Self	\$16	No	Friend Edward Martin, 818 East 94th.. St. N.Y.	Perman-ent.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lgt Br Br		Venezuela Caracas.
4	Yes	Self	\$50	No	In transit to Bordeaux, France, To Hotel at N. Y.	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lgt Dk Br		Venezuela Margarita
5	Yes	Self	\$200	No	Friend Sergio Gonzalez, 47-49 Worth St., N.Y.	Perman-ent.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Lgt Br Br		France Pompagnac.
6	Yes	Self	\$35	No	To home of daughter Mrs. Claudius Nero, 49 Gregory St.	Perman-ent.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	lgt Br Blue		Spain Oveado.
7	Yes	Daughter	\$30	No		Perman-ent.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Col. Blk Br		British Guayana Demerara.

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. W. Goodman, Master, of the Am.S/S Philadelphia, from San Juan, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. W. Goodman  
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1917  
at N.Y.

J. J. Donovan  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. H. Jagger, Surgeon of the Am. S. S. Philadelphia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1917  
at N. Y.

J. J. Donovan  
Imm. Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the listing of

S. S. Philadelphia Passengers sailing from La Guayra, Venezuela, August 4th, 1917.

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people	11 Last permanent residence		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.			
1	TRANSIT	Bello	Eduardo	23	M	S	Druggist	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Sp. Am.	Venezuela	Caracas	Mother Concencia Bello, Dos Caminas, Caracas, Venez.	N.Y.	New York.
2		Diaz	Luis	32	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Spanish.	Yes	Venezuela	Sp. Am.	Venezuela	Caracas	Father Rafael Diaz, Antimas 42 Caracas, Venez.	N.Y.	New York.
3		Parodi	Luis	21	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Sp. Am.	Venezuela	Caracas	Mother Trinidad Parodi, Sul 7, 14 Caracas, Venez.	N.Y.	New York.
4		Uzcotequi	Salvador	34	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Sp. Am.	Venezuela	Caracas.	Father Leon Uzcotequi, Sul 5, 159 Caracas, Venez.	N.Y.	New York.
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*J. J. Donovan*

51

Total passengers . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

August 16th. 1917. 1917

August 16th. 1917.																																							
14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33	
No. on List.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.		Whether an anarchist.		Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of the Government of any State or Territory of the United States.		Whether coming by means of any alien, and if so, name of alien, and whether expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.		Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.		Condition of health, mental and physical.		Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.		Place of birth.					
						Yes or No.		If yes— Year or period of years. Where?				Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.		Whether alien is subject to military service in his native country, and if so, whether exempted from such service by law of his native country, or by treaty between his native country and the United States.		Whether alien is subject to military service in the United States.		Whether alien is subject to military service in the United States.																			
1	ALLEN	Yes	Self	\$30	No	No	No	No	To boarding-house of Antonio Villorio, 58 W. 68th. St. N.Y.	Yes	3 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt	Dk	Br			Venezuela	Valencia						
2	ALLEN	Yes	Self	\$60	No	No	No	No	On business, to stop at Hotel McAlpin.	Yes	6 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt	Dk	Br			Venezuela	Caracas							
3	ALLEN	Yes	Self	\$60	No	No	No	No	To boarding-house of Antonio Villorio, 58 W. 68th. St. N.Y.	Yes	3 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Dk	Br			Venezuela	Caracas							
4	ALLEN	Yes	Self	\$60	No	No	No	No	To boarding-house of Antonio Villorio, 58 W. 68th. St. N.Y.	Yes	3 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt	Dk	Br			Venezuela	Caracas.							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. W. Goodman, Master, of the American S. S. Philadelphia from La Guayra, Venezuela, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. W. Goodman  
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1917  
at N.Y.  
J. J. Donovan  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Jagger, Surgeon of the Am. S/S Philadelphia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

149 1

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 19 17  
at N.Y.

J. J. Donovan  
Imm. Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 3

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PHILADELPHIA

Passengers sailing from Guracao, D. W. I., August 8th., 1917.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.					Country.	City or town.		
1		Van der Berg	Pieter Johannes	25	M	Govt. Employ. Yes	English Dutch	Yes Holland	Dutch	Curacao Willemstad	Capt. H. Bierman, Chief of Police, Curacao, D.W.I.	N.Y.	New York
2		Ten Brink	Willem	24	M	Govt. Employ. Yes	English Dutch	Yes Holland	Dutch	Curacao Willemstad	" " " " "	N.Y.	New York
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. J. Donovan Inspector

52

### Total passengers

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing other organized government because of his or their official character.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

150 1

Arriving at Port of

New York.

August 8th.

1917.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien expects to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Whether alien is present in the United States for care and treatment of his disease, or whether he is here for other purpose? Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether alien is known to be a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government. (See instruction for full text of this question.) Whether alien is known to be a member of any other organization, society, or association, or whether he is known to be a member of any other organization, society, or association. Whether alien is known to be a member of any other organization, society, or association.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.										
1	Yes	Self	No	Friend Penfield Peterson 318 East 58th St., N.Y.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	lt.	Dk.	Blue	Holland	Rotterdam.
2	Yes	Self	No	" " " " "	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	lt	Dk	Blue	Holland	Zwolle.
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					
31																					
32																					
33																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or who advocates or teaches the overthrow of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. W. Goodman, Master, of the Ama. S/s Philadelphia, from Curacao, D.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. W. Goodman  
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1917  
at N.Y.

J. J. Donovan  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations).  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9  
  
151  
August 16th., 1917.

S. S. Philadelphia

sailing from San Juan, P.R.

August 11th., 1917., Arriving at Port of New York.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
71	Ferreri	Angela Cruz de	35		F	W	Carolina, P.R. Aug. 1st. 1882.		157 West 66th. St., N. Y.
79	Colon	Manuel	27		M	S	Comerio, P.R., January 10th., 1890.		345 West 59th., St. N. Y.
78	Cifredo	Josefa	37		F	W	San Juan, P.R. August 8th., 1880.		230 East 86th., St. N. Y.
74	Ferreri	Concepcion	20		F	S	San Juan, P.R. August 23rd. 1897.		157 West 66th., St. N.Y.
75	Gonzales	Dolores	44		F	W	San Juan March 24th., 1873.		97 West 138th., St., N.Y.
76	Moratilla	Jose	21		M	S	San Juan, P.R. October 31st., 1895.		345 West 59th., St. N. Y.
77	Muro	Carmen	22		F	M	San Juan, P.R. September 1895.		347 East 31st., St., N.Y.
78	Muro	Rafaela	2		F	S	San Juan, March 25th., 1915		" " " "
79	Muro	Carmelita	4		F	S	San Juan, December 19th., 1913.		" " " "
70	Muro	Luis	16		M	S	San Juan, P.R. August 1901.		" " " "
71	Reyes	Carmen	16		F	S	Bayamon, P. R. July 20th., 1901.		" " " "
72									Servant of Mr. Noah Shepard lat. class from San Juan, c/o Elks Club.
73									
74									
75									
76									
77									
78									
79									
80									

*J. J. Donovan* {Inspector

*Inspector*

11 lbs

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. M. Jagger, M.D., Surgeon of the Am. S/S Philadelphia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1917  
at N.Y.

J. J. Donovan  
Imm. Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 10

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PHILADELPHIA

Passengers sailing from San Juan, P.R.

August 11th., 1917.

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of so this will amounting to making an army  
other organized government because of his or their official character.

34-42



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **16**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

August 16th., 1917.

153

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.  Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent stay.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	Yes	Self	\$20	No	Sister, Mary Lemmey, 212 W. 134th. St., N.Y.	No	Perman-ent.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	8	Col.	Blk	Br	Charlotte
2	Yes	Self	\$10	No	Going to brother Evelyn Dawson, 27 W. 133rd., St. N.Y.	No	Perman-ent.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	6	Col.	Blk	Blk	St. Thomas British W. Indies
3																				Amalia. Tortola.	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. W. Goodman, Master, of the Am. S/S Philadelphia, from San Juan, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. W. Goodman  
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1917  
at N.Y.

J. J. Donovan  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



S. S. PHIL

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 27

154

Vessel Philadelphia, arriving at New York, August 16th, 1917, from the port of Curacao, D.W.I.

No.	on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.												154
Vessel Philadelphia, arriving at New York, August 16th, 1917, from the port of Curacao, D.W.I.													
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Villegas												
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. J. Donovan Inspector  
R. J. Cuyd

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. W. Goodman, Master, of the Am. S/S Philadelphia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1917

J. J. Donovan  
Immigrant Inspector.

Geo. W. Goodman  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*S/S Philadelphia*  
*Aug 16/17*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1340

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

155

S. S. PHILADELPHIA R. D. D

arrived

AC 137 17 1917

191

*M.*

from



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

156 1

*Original Copy*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Conango*, arriving at *New York* *12 8*, 1917, from the port of *Valparaiso*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Morris-Hedder	Robert	Master	12-2-17	Port of San Francisco	N	43	Male	English	Scottish	6-2	184	
2	Garrick	John William	Marl	9-3-17	Sydney	"	38	-	English	English	5-9	154	
3	Riley	Edward H	Qua	1-2-17	Melbourne	"	27	-	"	"	5-8 1/2	144	
4	Evans	Evans W	"	"	"	"	24	-	"	Australian	5-8 1/2	138	
5	Goddard	Archie C	Engineer	"	"	"	29	-	"	"	5-9	149	
6	Robinson	Murdoch	Steward	7-3-17	Sydney	"	20	-	"	"	5-10 1/2	142	
7	Anderson	John	Carpenter	16-3-17	"	"	37	-	Russian	Russian	5-7 1/2	162	
8	Carle	Robert	Steward	6-2-17	Melbourne	"	41	-	English	English	5-8 1/2	150	
9	Thurbeck	Geo.	"	1-2-17	"	"	49	-	"	"	5-5	143	
10	Riley	Thos.	"	"	"	"	31	-	Irish	Irish	5-6	150	
11	Grogan	James	"	"	"	"	21	-	English	English	5-7 1/2	147	
12	Blair	Alexander	Quarantine	"	"	"	22	-	Scottish	Scottish	5-7 1/2	148	
13	M. Astell	Murdoch	"	"	"	"	30	-	"	"	5-8 1/2	142	
14	Wilson	William	"	6-2-17	"	"	23	-	English	Australian	5-9	126	
15	Harrison	Albert	O.S.	1-2-17	"	"	19	-	"	"	5-7 1/2	126	
16	Hollens	James	O.S.	13-3-17	Sydney	"	23	-	"	New Zealand	5-8 1/2	144	
17	Wickley	William	"	13-3-17	"	"	36	-	English	English	5-7 1/2	144	
18	Jones	George W	"	"	"	"	44	-	"	Australian	5-7	137	
19	Holker	William	O.S.	9-3-17	Sydney	"	20	-	"	"	5-5	127	
20	Love	Hugh	Chf. Eng.	1-2-17	Melbourne	"	41	-	Scottish	Scottish	5-7 1/2	147	
21	Roberts	James	Qua	"	"	"	39	-	English	English	5-7 1/2	140	
22	Hart	Cecil	Steward	7-2-17	"	"	26	-	"	Australian	5-8	132	
23	Thompson	Ans Loper	H	26-2-17	Sydney	"	25	-	"	"	5-5	138	
24	Phubena	Uwen	"	6-3-17	"	"	23	-	"	"	5-7 1/2	124	
25	Clemens	Charlie	Unkayman	14-3-17	"	"	27	-	Irish	Irish	5-7 1/2	147	
26	Monte	Charlie	Unkayman	7-2-17	Melbourne	"	19	-	English	English	5-6	112	
27	Love	Charlie	"	1-3-17	Sydney	"	24	-	"	"	5-6 1/2	144	
28	Madden	Robert	"	"	"	"	32	-	"	"	5-4	147	
29	Horne	John	Unkayman	"	"	"	25	-	"	Australian	5-7	130	
30	Gackson	James	Unkayman	6-3-17	"	"	27	-	"	"	5-7	136	

\* 32 - App for instruction  
Sept 12-26-30

Sworn before me  
Aug 17/17  
Sydney

*John R. Montoya*  
*Harvey M. Smith*



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Robert M. H. H. H., of the SS. K. K. K., do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1280

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

157

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Chicago*, arriving at *New York*, *13. 8.*, 191*7*, from the port of *Natali-N. W. Africa*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) THE						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight		
1	Jackson	James.	Truman	6.3.17	Lyaney	NO	31	Male	White	Russian	5'10"	172		
2	Olderhoff	Palmer	.	9.3.17	.	"	23	-	Irish	Irish	6'1"	205	first finger off	
3	Mandace.	John	.	"	.	"	27	-	English	Australian	5'8"	142		
4	O'Brien	Thomas	.	14.3.17	.	"	25	-	"	English	English	5'8"	142	
5	Bibby	John.	.	"	"	"	26	-	"	Australian	5'4"	130		
6	Beck	Joseph W.	.	"	.	"	21	-	"	English	5'11"	173	And wants to be a doctor	
7	Wackels	Ernest	.	"	.	"	29	-	Scotch	English	6' - 17.5	11.8.5.		
8	Allen	William	Truman	16.3.17	.	"	25	-	English	English	5'5"	145		
9	Clennan	Thur	.	"	.	"	26	-	Irish	Irish	5'7"	147		
10	McDonagh.	Nicholas	.	14.6.17	L. pool.	"	24	-	"	"	6'1"	189		
11	Murphy.	Thos.	.	15.6.17	.	"	35	-	English	English	5'6"	175		
12	Murphy.	Edward	.	"	.	"	29	-	"	"	5'7"	139		
13	Ashe	Joseph	.	5.7.17	Bany.	"	24	-	"	"	5'4"	140		
14	Shaw.	John C.	Chief Steward	1.2.17	Medan	"	45	-	"	"	5'9"	165		
15	Luchian.	John.	St. G. R.	25.2.17	Lyaney	"	34	-	"	"	5'6"	142		
16	Gerres	Henry	do	21.2.17	.	"	41	-	"	"	5'6"	168		
17	Paule	Charles	Chief St.	26.6.17	Cardiff.	"	22	-	"	Australian	5'9"	172		
18	Luchland	Robert	Chief Cook	15.6.17	L. pool	"	40	-	"	English	5'7"	130		
19	Brown	Wilfred	Truman	20.6.17	.	"	38	-	Colored	Trinidad	5'4"	161		
20	Sadema	William	Scullayman	1.2.17	Medan	"	30	-	English	Australian	5'8"	146		

*Aug 12/17*  
*1-4 - Reship foreign - Sept 5/1917*  
*Edwards*  
*C. Pusey*  
*John Moitzgen*  
*Harvey Mark*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer  
Robert Woodruff, of the S/S Congo, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1917  
John R. Montgomery  
Immigrant Inspector.

Approved: Head  
Master, First or Second Officer.

2

S/S Congo  
Aug 16 / 17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Chryse, arriving at New-York, 14-8, 1917, from the port of Belfast 158

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Andreassen	Omar Marinus	I Mate	30/3-17	New-York	Yes	33	M	Scan	Norwegian	5-9	160	Re ship foreign
2	Abrahamson	Abnt	II Mate	4/12-16	Birkenhead	No	47	M	"	"	5-6	155	
3	Andersen	Anton H.	Boatswain	1/6-17	Belfast								
4	Heinemann	Frank	Steward	12/4-"	New-York					American			
5	Burmeser	Fred	Sail-maker	14/4-"	"					Danish			
6	Sanders	L.	Carpenter	14/4-"	"					Britisher			
7	Thomas	F.	Cook	12/4-"	"					American			
8	Gild	William	Sailor	9/4-"	"					Russian			
9	Lohansen	Bjorn	"	9/4-"	"					Norwegian			
10	Lohansen	Arthur	"	9/4-"	"					Swedish			
11	Mondro	Luis	"	10/4-"	"					Chili			
12	Mortensen	Thomas	"	11/4-"	"					Danish			
13	Gustafson	Karl	"	1/4-"	"					Swedish			
14	Galdrendr	Georg	"	9/4-"	"					American			
15	Andersen	Theodor	"	11/4-"	"					Belgian			
16	Wilm	Georg	"	7/12-16	Birkenhead					Norwegian			
17	Gunnysen	Gunnval	"	4/12-"	"					"			
18	Jensen	Thor	"	4/6-17	Belfast					Danish			
19	Jensen	Peter	"	1/6-"	"	Yes	22	M	Scan.	"			Re ship foreign
20	Andersen	Viktor	"	6/6-"	"					Swedish			
21	Shuford	Edmund	"	1/6-"	"					American			
22	Harlem	Arnel	"	1/6-"	"					Swedish			
23	Eriksen	Luga	"	4/6-"	"	Yes	23	M	Nor	"	5-11	140	Re ship foreign
24	Christiansen	Krist	Master	Mar 13-17	N. Y.	No	40	M	Scan	Norw	5-8	190	
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. J. Donovan Inspector  
John B. Montgomery  
# 3 to 18 - 20 to 22 ordered delivered at Ellis Island  
for inspection.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the Asrym, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1917

H. Kristiansen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. J. Donovan  
Immigrant Inspector.

*S/S Asrym  
Aug 16/17*

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid: nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S PROTESILANS, arriving at New York, 15th August, 1917, from the port of Liverpool England.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Smith	Alex. H.	Master	11/8/17	Birkenhead	No	52	M	Scotch	British	5-9	220	
2	Lakin	Charles A.	1st Mate	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5-11	168	
3	Hughes	William	2nd " "	"	"	"	28	"	Welsh	"	5-7	180	
4	Watson	John E.	3rd " "	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5-7	170	
5	Shields	Arthur B.	Ex 3rd " "	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	5-8	142	
6	Crawford	Henry	Carpenter	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-11	160	
7	Booth	Henry	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-7	161	
8	Farthing	Charles E.	2nd " "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	140	
9	Pennan	George K.	3rd " "	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch	"	5-10	148	
10	Wattsworth	E. B.	4th " "	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5-8	150	
11	Keeping	Ernest E.	5th " "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	160	
12	Brighouse	John	6th " "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	144	
13	Brompton	John E.	7th " "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	150	
14	Miller	Raymond	Chief Steward	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	140	
15	Rodgers	David C.	Purser	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	160	
16	Matheson	John C.	Wireless Operator	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	"	5-8	160	
17	Lloyd	George H.	2nd " "	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	5-11	150	
18	Robinson	William	A.B. (Gunner)	"	"	Do	40	"	"	"	5-9	160	
19	Godfrey	Arthur E.	A.B. ( " )	"	"	Do	31	"	"	"	5-8	140	
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alex H. Smith, Master, of the S/S Protasilans, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this Fifteenth day of August, 1917.

Alex H. Smith  
Master, First or Second Officer

John Williams  
Immigrant Inspector.

S/S Protasilans

Aug 16/17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# Descriptive List of Chinese Seamen Arriving at the Port of New York, per S. S. Protosilaus

Date of Arrival, 15<sup>th</sup> August, 1917

Name of Master, Alex H. Smith 161

No. on List	NAME	OCCUPATION	AGE	HEIGHT	PHYSICAL MARKS	WHERE BORN	EVER BEEN IN U. S.	ANY PAPERS SHOWING RIGHT OF ENTRY TO U. S.	CHINESE SIGNATURE	Signed on	REMARKS
1	Chung Kee	Seaman	31	5 6 1/2	154 lbs. 2nd finger left hand deformed	Carleton	Yes	No	鍾其	When	Liverpool
2	Li Yot	Seaman	29	5 7	114 lbs. 2nd finger left hand deformed	"	"	"	李日	"	"
3	Isang Sun	Seaman	24	5 5	150 lbs. butterfly left forearm	"	"	"	桑日	"	"
4	How Choi	"	29	5 6 1/2	120 lbs. two scars right cheek	"	"	"	何	"	"
5	Low Han	"	28	5 5	116 lbs. 2nd finger left forearm	"	"	"	洛	"	"
6	Choi Sun	"	34	5 4	150 lbs. scar left side back	"	"	"	蔡	"	"
7	Ku Chow	"	38	5 6	152 lbs. 1st finger left hand deformed	"	"	"	庫	"	"
8	So Jung	"	21	5 4	121 lbs. butterfly left forearm	"	"	"	蘇	"	"
9	Chu Lin	"	36	5 6 1/2	140 lbs. hairy mole left cheek	"	"	"	朱	"	"
10	Chen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	陳	"	"
11	Chen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	陳	"	"
12	Isang	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	桑	"	"
13	Li	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	李	"	"
14	Chen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	陳	"	"
15	Chen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	陳	"	"
16	Chen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	陳	"	"
17	Chen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	陳	"	"
18	Choi	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	蔡	"	"
19	Ho	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	何	"	"
20	Chan	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	陳	"	"
21	Chan	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	陳	"	"
22	Chan	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	陳	"	"
23	Chan	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	陳	"	"
24	Chan	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	陳	"	"
25	Chan	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	陳	"	"
26	Chan	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	陳	"	"
27	Chan	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	陳	"	"
28	Chan	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	陳	"	"
29	Chan	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	陳	"	"
30	Chan	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	陳	"	"
31	Chan	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	陳	"	"
32	Chan	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	陳	"	"
33	Chan	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	陳	"	"
34	Chan	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	陳	"	"
35	Chan	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	陳	"	"

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
Immigration Service

160

Date 6 Sept 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Henry M. Howe, (Am) Surgeon

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DEPARTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

H. Robinson (Am) Surgeon transferred to British Consul  
H. Godfrey

Alex H. Smith

MASTER of the Vessel PROTESILAUS

the 31<sup>st</sup> day of July, 1917,  
contain a full and correct statement  
of clearance or any other port or place

A. H. Smith  
Master

laborer or other Chinese person, in contravention of the  
thousand dollars, in the discretion of the court, for every

Notz.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

J. J. D. ...



# Descriptive List of Chinese Seamen Arriving at the Port of New York, per S. S. Proteasilaus

Date of Arrival, 15<sup>th</sup> August, 1917

Name of Master, Alex H. Smith 161

No. on list	NAME	OCCUPATION	AGE	HEIGHT	PHYSICAL MARKS	WHERE BORN	EVER BEEN IN U. S.	ANY PAPERS SHOWING RIGHT OF ENTRY TO U. S.	CHINESE SIGNATURE	Signed on
1	Chung Kee	Seaman	31	5 6 1/2	154 lbs. Scar left forearm	Canton	Yes	No	鍾其	Liverpool
2	Li Yat	Seaman	29	5 7	114 lbs. 2 <sup>nd</sup> finger left hand deformed	"	"	"	李日	"
3	Isang Sun	Seaman	24	5 5	150 lbs. Butterfly left forearm	"	"	"	Isang X Sun	"
4	How Choi	"	29	5 6 1/2	120 lbs. Scar left cheek	"	"	"	How X Choi	"
5	Low Hoon	"	22	5 5	116 lbs. Scar left forearm	"	"	"	Low X Hoon	"
6	Chai Sun	"	34	5 4	150 lbs. Scar left side back	"	"	"	Chai X Sun	"
7	Hu Chow	"	38	5 6	132 lbs. 1 <sup>st</sup> finger left hand deformed	"	"	"	Hu X Chow	"
8	So Jung	"	24	5 4	124 lbs. Butterfly left forearm	"	"	"	So X Jung	"
9	Chu Lin	"	36	5 6 1/2	140 lbs. Scar left cheek	"	"	"	Chu X Lin	"
10	Chen Wing	"	26	5 4 1/2	114 lbs. Scar left forehead	"	"	"	Chen X Wing	"
11	Chang On	"	26	5 2 1/2	124 lbs. Scar inside left thumb	"	"	"	Chang X On	"
12	Isang Wa	"	30	5 8	158 lbs. Large Scar under right jaw	"	"	"	Isang X Wa	"
13	Li Nam	"	23	5 6	122 lbs. Hair mole right jaw	"	"	"	Li X Nam	"
14	Chang Sing	"	21	5 3	129 lbs. Dark Scar over left ear	"	"	"	Chang X Sing	"
15	Chu Kwong	"	30	5 7 1/2	122 lbs. Scar left forearm	"	"	"	Chu X Kwong	"
16	Chan Hee	"	38	5 2	106 lbs. Dark Scar left cheek	"	"	"	Chan X Hee	"
17	Li Wo	"	20	5 5	122 lbs. Scar right temple	"	"	"	Li X Wo	"
18	Yung Chook	"	28	5 4	124 lbs. Large Scar left cheek	"	"	"	Yung X Chook	"
19	Wah Ching	"	31	5 5	124 lbs. Scar over right ear	"	"	"	Wah X Ching	"
20	Ho So	"	30	5 5	124 lbs. Scar left side	"	"	"	Ho X So	"
21	Sam Pow	"	31	5 8 1/2	124 lbs. Scar left side	"	"	"	Sam X Pow	"
22	Sam Wa	"	22	5 6	114 lbs. Scar left forearm	"	"	"	Sam X Wa	"
23	Sam Wa	"	23	5 7	142 lbs. Scar right side	"	"	"	Sam X Wa	"
24	Chung Yung	"	21	5 7	110 lbs. Scar left forearm	"	"	"	Chung X Yung	"
25	Choi Chuk	"	34	5 0	128 lbs. Scar top right head	"	"	"	Choi X Chuk	"
26	Ho Poon	"	30	5 1	106 lbs. Butterfly left forearm	"	"	"	Ho X Poon	"
27	Chan Hoon	"	24	5 6	134 lbs. Scar left thumb	"	"	"	Chan X Hoon	"
28	Sam Ping	"	35	5 6 1/2	112 lbs. Scar right side mouth	"	"	"	Sam X Ping	"
29	Chung Hoon	"	31	5 5	138 lbs. Scar left temple	"	"	"	Chung X Hoon	"
30	Chung Hoon	"	23	5 4	124 lbs. Scar on forehead	"	"	"	Chung X Hoon	"

I, Alex H. Smith, of the S. S. Proteasilaus last cleared from the port of Liverpool on the 31<sup>st</sup> day of July, 1917, do solemnly swear that the foregoing list of 81 Chinese persons does, to the best of my knowledge and belief, contain a full and correct statement of the names, occupations, and descriptions of all the crew of Chinese origin brought in said vessel from said port of clearance or any other port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears below.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 15<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1917

*[Signature]*  
Inspector

*[Signature]*  
Master

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF SEPTEMBER 13, 1888.

Sec. 9. That the master of any vessel who shall knowingly bring within the United States on such vessel, and land, or attempt to land, or permit to be landed, any Chinese laborer or other Chinese person, in contravention of the provisions of this act, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be punished with a fine of not less than five hundred dollars, nor more than one thousand dollars, in the discretion of the court, for every Chinese laborer or other Chinese person so brought, and may also be imprisoned for a term of not less than one year, nor more than five years, in the discretion of the court.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*[Signature]*



Descriptive List of Chinese

Recd

Vess

(1)

No.  
on  
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

Form 424

Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CHINESE CREW LIST

S. S. ....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

List prepared by .....

Departed .....

Checked out by .....

11-1906

Sec.  
provisions  
Chinese lab

Note.- Fail







Required

Vessel

(1)

No.  
on  
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

Form 424

Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CHINESE CREW LIST

S. S. ....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

List prepared by .....

Departed .....

Checked out by .....

11-1006



Form 456  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under

Descriptive List of Chinese Seamen Arriving at the Port of New York, per S. S. Protegilans

Date of Arrival, August 1917

Name of Master, Alex H. Smith

163

Vessel

No. on list	NAME	OCCUPATION	AGE	HEIGHT	PHYSICAL MARKS	WHERE BORN	EVER BEEN IN U. S.	ANY PAPERS SHOWING RIGHT OF ENTRY TO U. S.	CHINESE SIGNATURE	Signed on
1	Dah			123					Shum X Ping	Hong Kong
2	Olun			118					Kwok X Chong	"
3	Giör			115					Sung X Yin	"
4	Ande			125					Long X Shing	Liverpool
5	Olun			125					Chow X Ying	"
6	Torg			125					Lo X Yung	"
7	Kirta			130					Wong X Chin	"
8	Welho			135					Chan X Yung	"
9	Sunm			135					Wong X Long	"
10	Glade			110					Yang X Cai	"
11	Fernas			120					Kung X Loi	"
12	Joham			115					Chung X Chan	"
13	Versan			130					Lee X Bin	"
14	Stallbe			130					Lee X Loi	"
15	Jensen			130					Chung X Shai	"
16	Anders			120					Lee X Loi	"
17	Hoastie			135					Chung X Loi	Hong Kong
18	Pether			135					Wong X Loi	"
19	Malk			135					Chung X Loi	"
20	Usp			120					Chung X Loi	"
21	Nylin			130					Chung X Loi	"
22	Djer			130					Chung X Loi	"
23	harsan			130					Chung X Loi	"
24	vorbes			130					Chung X Loi	"
25	Johanna			130					Chung X Loi	"
26	Jakob			130					Chung X Loi	"
27	Turk			130					Chung X Loi	"
28	Jensen			130					Chung X Loi	"
29	Hansen			130					Chung X Loi	"
30	Hansen			130					Chung X Loi	"
31	Anders			130					Chung X Loi	"

I, Alex H. Smith, of the S. S. Protegilans last cleared from the port of Liverpool on the 31st day of July, 1917, do solemnly swear that the foregoing list of 81 Chinese persons does, to the best of my knowledge and belief, contain a full and correct statement of the names, occupations, and descriptions of all the crew of Chinese origin brought in said vessel from said port of clearance or any other port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears below.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1917

Alex H. Smith  
Master

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF SEPTEMBER 13, 1888.  
(25 Stat. p. 476.)

Sec. 9. That the master of any vessel who shall knowingly bring within the United States on such vessel, and land, or attempt to land, or permit to be landed, any Chinese laborer or other Chinese person, in contravention of the provisions of this act, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be punished with a fine of not less than five hundred dollars, nor more than one thousand dollars, in the discretion of the court, for every Chinese laborer or other Chinese person so brought, and may also be imprisoned for a term of not less than one year, nor more than five years, in the discretion of the court.



LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel *Vaas*

(1)	No. on list	Family name
	1	Dahl
	2	Olun
	3	Giörts
	4	Andersen
	5	Olun
	6	Torgjörn
	7	Kirtan
	8	Walhoos
	9	Sumner
	10	Gladst
	11	Fernand
	12	Johanna
	13	Persson
	14	Stallberg
	15	Jensen
	16	Andersen
	17	Hjortin
	18	Rethers
	19	Malk
	20	Asp
	21	Kylin
	22	Bjers
	23	hanna
	24	Carl
	25	Johan
	26	Jak
	27	Torn
	28	Jörgen
	29	Jens
	30	Hans
	31	Jens
	32	Hans
	33	Jens
	34	Hans
	35	Carl

Form 424

Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CHINESE CREW LIST

S. S. ....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

List prepared by .....

Departed .....

Checked out by .....

11-1906



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Vaart*, arriving at *New York*, *August 16<sup>th</sup>*, 1917, from the port of *Harie*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Dahl	Peder	Chief Mate	Sept 16 <sup>th</sup> 1916	Bergen	No	28 years	M	Scand	Norweg.	5-7	200	
2	Olun	Shiffen	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	Yes	29	M	"	"	5-8	165	Red hair
3	Gjörts	Petrus	3 <sup>rd</sup>	June 20-17	Baltim.	No	28	M	"	"	5-9	150	
4	Andersen	Iver	Chief Engineer	Sept 16 <sup>th</sup> 1916	Bergen	No	41	M	"	"	5-11	210	
5	Olun	Torkel	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	No	32	M	"	"	6	170	
6	Torgjörnsen	Torgjörn	3 <sup>rd</sup>	"	"	No	24	M	"	"	5-8	150	
7	Kirtanen	Evert	4 <sup>th</sup>	June 25-17	Baltimore	No	27	M	Russ	Finland	5-9	167	
8	Welhoos	Werner	Deck	" 20-17	"	No	30	M	"	"	"	"	
9	Summen	Johan											
10	Gladra	Thor											
11	Fernandes	Amidie											
12	Johanson	Arzel											
13	Persson	Alvin											
14	Stallberg	Arthur											
15	Jensen	Neb											
16	Andersen	Michel											
17	Spastin	Jahn											
18	Petersen	Harl											
19	Mack	Jahn											
20	Usp	Bernhard											
21	Kytlund	Alfred											
22	Bjerk	Edvard											
23	Hanson	Einar											
24	Carberg	Viktor											
25	Johannessen	Albert											
26	Jakobsen	Birger											
27	Turak	Edvard											
28	Jorgensen	Ragnvald											
29	Jensen	Rudolf											
30	Hansen	Kristian											
31	Andersen	Vael											

Form 604

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *September 7<sup>th</sup>*, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

*Aug 16*

164

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

*J. Henckens 17*  
*J. J. J. 23*  
*A. Pedersen*  
*P. Pedersen*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*H. Petersen*  
*B. Jacobsen*  
*M. Andersen*  
*J. Krastan*  
*R. Jorgensen*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Naarb*, arriving at *New York*, *August 16<sup>th</sup>*, 191*7*, from the port of *Harve*

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dahl	Peder	Chief Mate	Sept 16 <sup>th</sup> 1916	Bergen	No	28 years	M	Scand	Norweg.	5-7	200	
2	Olum	Shiffen	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	No	29	M	"	"	5-8	165	Red hair
3	Gjarto	Petrus	3 <sup>rd</sup>	June 20-17	Baltim.	No	28	M	"	"	5-9	170	
4	Andersen	Iver	Chief Engineer	Sept 16 <sup>th</sup> 1916	Bergen	No	41	M	"	"	5-11	210	
5	Olum	Torkel	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	No	32	M	"	"	6	170	
6	Torgjornsen	Torgjorn	3 <sup>rd</sup>	"	"	No	24	M	"	"	5-8	150	
7	Kirtanen	Evert	4 <sup>th</sup>	June 25-17	Baltim.	No	27	M	Russ	Finland	5-9	167	
8	Helhoos	Werner	Deck	20-17	"	No	30	M	"	"	5-10	180	Red hair
9	Swinnen	Johan	"	"	"	No	30	M	"	"	5-10	180	Red hair
10	Gladza	Thor	"	"	"	No	30	M	"	"	5-10	180	Red hair
11	Fernandes	Amidie	"	"	"	No	30	M	"	"	5-10	180	Red hair
12	Johansson	Arsel	"	"	"	No	30	M	"	"	5-10	180	Red hair
13	Persson	Alvin	"	"	"	No	30	M	"	"	5-10	180	Red hair
14	Stallberg	Arthur	"	"	"	No	30	M	"	"	5-10	180	Red hair
15	Jensen	Kib	"	"	"	No	30	M	"	"	5-10	180	Red hair
16	Anderson	Michel	"	"	"	No	30	M	"	"	5-10	180	Red hair
17	Hoastin	Jahn	"	"	"	No	30	M	"	"	5-10	180	Red hair
18	Pethersen	Harl	"	"	"	No	30	M	"	"	5-10	180	Red hair
19	Malk	Jahn	"	"	"	No	30	M	"	"	5-10	180	Red hair
20	Asp	Bernhard	"	"	"	No	30	M	"	"	5-10	180	Red hair
21	Kytlund	Alfred	"	"	"	No	30	M	"	"	5-10	180	Red hair
22	Bjerk	Edvard	"	"	"	No	30	M	"	"	5-10	180	Red hair
23	Hanson	Einar	"	"	"	No	30	M	"	"	5-10	180	Red hair
24	Barberg	Viktor	"	"	"	No	30	M	"	"	5-10	180	Red hair
25	Johannessen	Albert	"	"	"	No	30	M	"	"	5-10	180	Red hair
26	Jakobsen	Birger	"	"	"	No	30	M	"	"	5-10	180	Red hair
27	Turak	Edvard	"	"	"	No	30	M	"	"	5-10	180	Red hair
28	Jorgensen	Ragnvald	"	"	"	No	30	M	"	"	5-10	180	Red hair
29	Hansen	Edvard	"	"	"	No	30	M	"	"	5-10	180	Red hair
30	Hindgren	Erik	"	"	"	No	30	M	"	"	5-10	180	Red hair
31	Reindahl	Selmas	"	"	"	No	30	M	"	"	5-10	180	Red hair
32	Hansen	Christian	"	"	"	No	30	M	"	"	5-10	180	Red hair
33	Andersen	Vat	"	"	"	No	30	M	"	"	5-10	180	Red hair

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1266

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Vaart*, arriving at *New York*, *August 16<sup>th</sup>*, 1917, from the port of *Harve*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Dahl	Peder	Chief Mate	Sept 16 <sup>th</sup> 1916	Bergen	No	28 years	m	Scand	Norweg.	5-7	200	
2	Olun	Shiffen	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	Yes	29	m	"	"	5-8	165	Red lips
3	Gjarto	Petrus	3 <sup>rd</sup>	June 20-17	Baltim.	No	28	m	"	"	5-9	170	
4	Andersen	Juer	Chief Engineer	Sept 16 <sup>th</sup> 1916	Bergen	No	41	m	"	"	5-11	210	
5	Olun	Torkel	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	No	32	m	"	"	6	170	
6	Torgjansen	Torgjorn	3 <sup>rd</sup>	"	"	No	24	m	"	"	5-8	150	
7	Kirtanen	Evert	4 <sup>th</sup>	June 25-17	Baltim.	No	27	m	Finn	Finland	5-7	157	
8	Helhoos	Werner	Deck	20-17	"	Yes	30	m	"	"	5-11	180	
9	Summen	Johan											
10	Gladra	Thor											
11	Fernandes	Amidie											
12	Johanson	Arzel											
13	Persson	Alvin											
14	Stallberg	Arthur											
15	Jensen	Keb											
16	Anderson	Michal											
17	Hoastin	Jahn											
18	Pethersen	Harl											
19	Malk	Jahn											
20	Usp	Bernhard											
21	Kytilind	Alfred											
22	Bjerth	Edvard											
23	harrson	Einar											
24	Barberg	Viktor											
25	Johannsen	Albert											
26	Jakobson	Birger											
27	Turak	Edvard											
28	Jorgensen	Ragnval											
29	Jensen	Rudolf											
30	Kauritun	Kaurit											
31	Jensen	Stann											
32	hindgren	Erik											
33	Reindahl	Selmar											
34	Hansen	Kristian											
35	Andersen	Harl											

Form 204

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *17<sup>th</sup> of September*, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

165

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

*J. H. Espino*  
*J. M. Russell*  
*Karl Andersen*  
*J. P. Jensen*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*J. H. Espino*  
*J. M. Russell*  
*Karl Andersen*  
*J. P. Jensen*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*J. Dahl* of the Vessel *Vaart*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in column

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1245



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Vaask*, arriving at *New York*, *August 16<sup>th</sup>*, 1917, from the port of *Havre*

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Dahl	Peder	Chief Mate	Sept 16 <sup>th</sup> 1916	Bergen	No	28	year	Scand	Norweg.	5-7	200	
2	Olun	Shoffen	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	Yes	29	"	"	"	5-8	165	Red hair
3	Giarto	Petrus	3 <sup>rd</sup>	June 20-17	Baltim.	No	28	"	"	"	5-9	170	
4	Andersen	Iver	Chief Engineer	Sept 16 <sup>th</sup> 1916	Bergen	No	41	"	"	"	5-11	210	
5	Olun	Torkel	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	No	32	"	"	"	6	170	
6	Torgjornsen	Torgjorn	3 <sup>rd</sup>	"	"	No	24	"	"	"	5-8	150	
7	Kirtanen	Evert	4 <sup>th</sup>	June 20-17	Baltimore	No	27	"	Russ	Finland	5-9	170	
8	Halhoos	Werner	Deck	20-17	"	Yes	30	"	"	"	"	"	
9	Summen	Johan	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
10	Gladra	Thor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
11	Fernandes	Amidie	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
12	Johanson	Arzel	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
13	Verson	Alvinod	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
14	Stallberg	Arthur	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
15	Jensen	Kib	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
16	Anderson	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
17	Heastin	Jahn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
18	Bethersen	Harl	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
19	Malk	Jahn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
20	Usp	Bernhard	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
21	Kytlind	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
22	Bjerke	Edvard	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
23	Hanson	Einar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
24	Varberg	Viktor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
25	Johannsen	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
26	Jakobsen	Birger	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
27	Turck	Edvard	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
28	Jorgensen	Ragnvald	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
29	Hauertun	Harald	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
30	Jensen	Storn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
31	Kindgren	Erik	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
32	Drindahl	Selmar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
33	Hansen	Kristian	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
34	Andreassen	Nat	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion and landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

167

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

166

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, September 7<sup>th</sup>, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

1. NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE. *may*

THIS VESSEL AT THE

✓ E. Lundgren 40  
47250 m

✓ N. Wollies 20

✓ B. Jensen 24  
Norsman

✓ E. Lassen 47225 m

✓ *R. J. Robinson* 19  
NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE  
✓ *R. J. Robinson* 19  
AT THIS PORT.

E. Sundgren  
 C. Sundgren  
 W. Wahlbom ✓  
 A. Johansen  
 W. Norberg  
 A. Persén

\_\_\_\_\_  
NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THE  
PORT.

[illegible]

*P. Dahl* of the Vessel *S/S. Voarli*  
(Owner, ~~char.~~ *capt.*, or master.)

\* See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in column

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names

14-1241



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Vaart*, arriving at *New York*, *August 16<sup>th</sup>*, 1917, from the port of *Harve*

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
	Family name	Given name		When		Where	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dahl	Peder	Chief Mate	Sept 16 <sup>th</sup> 1916	Bergen	No	28 years	M	Scand	Norweg.	5-7	200	
2	Olun	Shiffen	2nd	"	"	Yes	29	M	"	"	5-5	165	Red lips
3	Fiörts	Petrus	3rd	June 20-17	Baltim.	No	28	M	"	"	5-9	170	
4	Andersen	Iver	Chief Engineer	Sept 16 <sup>th</sup> 1916	Bergen	No	41	M	"	"	5-1	215	
5	Olun	Torkel	2nd	"	"	No	32	M	"	"	6	175	
6	Torgjörnsen	Torgjörn	3rd	"	"	No	24	M	"	"	5-5	150	
7	Kirtanen	Evert	4 <sup>th</sup>	June 20-17	Baltim.	No	27	M	Russ	Finland	5-7	150	
8	Halhoos	Werner	Deck	20-17	"	Yes	30	M	"	"	"	"	
9	Summen	Johan	Steward	Apr. 26-17	New York	Yes	33	M	"	Norweg.	"	"	
10	Gladra	Thor											
11	Fernandes	Amidie											
12	Johanson	Arzel											
13	Persson	Alvin											
14	Wallberg	Arthur											
15	Jensen	Kih											
16	Anderson	Michel											
17	Heastin	Jahn											
18	Pethersen	Harl											
19	Malk	John											
20	Usp	Bernhard											
21	Kylin	Alfred											
22	Bjerck	Edvard											
23	Hanson	Einar											
24	Parberg	Viktor											
25	Johannsen	Albert											
26	Jakobsen	Birger											
27	Turck	Edvard											
28	Jørgensen	Ragnvald											
29	Hauertun	Rudolf											
30	Jensen	Storn											
31	Hindgren	Erik											
32	Drindahl	Selmar											
33	Hansen	Kristian											
34	Andersen	Ves											

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT, OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Naar*, arriving at *New York*, *August 16th*, 1917, from the port of *Harre*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Dahl	Peder	Chief Mate	Sept 16 <sup>th</sup> 1916	Bergen	No	28 years	m	Scand	Norweg.	5-7	200	
2	Olun	Shiffen	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	Yes	29	m	"	"	5-8	165	Red lips
3	Gjarto	Petrus	3 <sup>rd</sup>	June 20-17	Baltim.	No	28	m	"	"	5-9	110	
4	Andersen	Iver	Chief Engineer	Sept 16 <sup>th</sup> 1916	Bergen	No	41	m	"	"	5-11	210	
5	Olun	Torkel	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	No	32	m	"	"	6	170	
6	Torgjansen	Torgjarn	3 <sup>rd</sup>	"	"	No	24	m	"	"	5-8	150	
7	Kirtanen	Evert	4 <sup>th</sup>	June 25-17	Baltimore	No	27	m	Russ	Finland	5-8	157	
8	Walhoos	Werner	Deck	20-17	"	Yes	30	m	"	"	5-10	160	Red lips
9	Summen	Johan	Steward	Apr. 26-17	New York	Yes	33	m	"	Norweg.	5-10	170	Red lips
10	Gladra	Thor	Messboy	Mai 25-17	Haure	Yes	19	m	"	"	5-10	150	"
11	Fernandes	Amidie	"	Apr. 26-17	New York	Yes	24	"	"	American	5-8	140	"
12	Johansson	Arzel	Cook	June 25-17	Baltimore	Yes	38	"	"	Swedish	5-8	154	Red lips
13	Persson	Alvin	"	19 <sup>th</sup>	"	Yes	48	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
14	Stallberg	Arthur	Carpenter	Apr. 26-17	New York	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	150	"
15	Jensen	Kib	Sailor	June 20-17	Baltimore	Yes	31	m	"	"	5-9	150	Red lips
16	Andersen	Michel	"	28 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	20	m	Russia	"	5-9	160	Red lips
17	Hjastin	Jahn	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5-9	160	Red lips
18	Pethersen	Harl	"	20	"	"	22	m	Scand	Norweg.	5-10	170	"
19	Malk	Jahn	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5-10	170	"
20	Asp	Bernhard	"	"	"	"	18	m	Scand	Swedish	5-10	160	"
21	Kytind	Alfred	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	Finland	5-10	170	"
22	Bjerck	Edvard	Water tender	"	"	"	32	m	"	Norweg.	5-11	175	"
23	Hanson	Einar	Piler	"	"	"	21	m	"	Swedish	5-10	160	"
24	Barberg	Viktor	Firman	Apr. 26-17	New York	"	24	m	"	"	5-10	160	"
25	Johannessen	Albert	"	"	"	No	21	m	Scand	Norweg.	5-10	160	"
26	Jakobsen	Birger	Piler	June 20-17	Baltim.	Yes	24	m	"	"	5-10	160	Red lips
27	Turak	Edvard	Sailor	"	"	"	19	m	"	Russia	5-10	160	"
28	Jorgensen	Ragnval	"	"	"	Yes	20	m	"	Norweg.	5-10	160	"
29	Hansen	Rudolf	"	"	"	Yes	24	m	"	Danish	5-10	160	"
30	Hansen	Storn	Fireman	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5-10	160	"
31	Hindgren	Erik	Water tender	"	"	"	17	m	"	Norweg.	5-10	160	"
32	Drindahl	Selmar	Piler	"	"	"	40	m	"	Swedish	5-10	160	"
33	Hansen	Kristian	Water tender	"	"	"	24	m	"	Norweg.	5-10	160	"
34	Andersen	Harl	Water tender	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5-10	160	"
35	Andersen	Harl	Water tender	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5-10	160	"

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

J. J. Danorma



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Vaarli, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1917

J. J. Donovan  
Immigrant Inspector.

H. Ondresen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

S/S Vaarli  
Aug. 16/17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francis J. Sawyer, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of December, 1917  
at San Francisco

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Alien  
man crew  
11/17/17



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Sch. Francis V Sawyer Passengers sailing from Barbados, June 1, 1916

[illegible]

**Total passengers** . . . . . 4,000,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

169

Arriving at Port of Jersey City N. J., August 16, 1916

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien is a member of a labor union in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union in the United States.
				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien is a member of a labor union in the United States.												
1	On ship	On ship	25	No	No	No one at time of departure. later went to Fund for more Bank St Cambridge Mass.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 9"	Black	Black	Black	Barbados Sargento Village Church
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				
31																				
32																				
33																				

Norm.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or who is a member of or affiliated with any other organized government because of his belief in or advocacy of the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or who is a member of or affiliated with any other organized government because of his belief in or advocacy of the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

14-421

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space  
is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter  
applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or  
D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupa-  
tion, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, loco-  
motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not  
simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money  
shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made,  
if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:  
"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question  
the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims  
exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a  
citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show  
the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or  
subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully  
reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the  
head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under  
the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by  
race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this  
connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West  
Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African  
Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of  
Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzer-  
land, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these  
people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compart-  
ments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia,  
Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute  
permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year  
or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries  
in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for  
statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence inde-  
pendent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and  
are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The  
entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address  
of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent  
residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should  
show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United  
States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket)  
or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was  
paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case  
(individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should  
not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should  
show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and  
place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer  
should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name  
and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet,  
are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering  
question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him  
to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



S. S. EUGENIA DIACAKI

J. W. RLY

FORM NO. 577  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## ALIEN CREW LIST

S/S. Eugenia I. Diacki sailing from (last foreign port) Barcelona July 23

Arriving at Port of New York Aug 16

1917

1917  
170

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	NAME IN FULL		AGE	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	NATIONALITY	WHETHER DISCHARGED	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED		EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.	
		FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					DATE	PLACE		
1	Castro, Saoul	Constantinou	Mihail	32	Master	Greek	no	29th Nov 1916	Syria	5-7	165
2	Iconomon, Emanuel	Giourgas	Achileus	40	1st Officer	"	"	21st July 1917	Marseilles	5-9	165
3	<del>Baraxian</del>	Avraakis	Mihail	20	2nd " "	"	"	29th Nov 1916	Syria	5-8	150
4		Costas	Mihail	41	3rd " "	"	"	29th " " "	"	5-9	185
5		Campouris	George	32	4th " "	"	"	" " " "	"	5-4	175
6		Calergis	Nikolaos	20	5th " "	"	"	22nd July 1917	Barcelona	6-3	180
7		Argyros	Semetris	21	6th " "	"	"	15th May 1917	Marseilles	5-11	180
8		Trachmas	Nikolaos	26	7th " "	"	yes	12th April 1917	New York	5-5	140
9		Catevatis	Sionisios	32	8th " "	"	"	22nd July " "	Barcelona	5-8	160
10		Mousouris	George	24	9th " "	"	"	22nd " " " "	"	5-6	155
11		Thumantouno	Haristo	25	10th " "	Indian	"	13th April 1917	New York	5-1	150
12		Iconomon	Emanuel	24	11th " "	Greek	no	15th May 1917	Marseilles	5-9	155
13		Galanos	Nikolaos	20	12th " "	"	"	14th May 1917	"	5-9	165
14		Costas	Mihail	17	13th " "	"	"	15th " " "	"	5-6	140
15		Argyros	Semetris	20	14th " "	"	"	15th " " "	"	5-5	155
16		Mihail	Costas	25	15th " "	"	"	11th April " "	New York	5-0	140
17		Trifon	Nikolaos	50	16th " "	"	"	22nd May " "	Marseilles	5-6	165
18		Argyros	Semetris	20	17th " "	"	"	29th Nov 1916	"	5-10	175
19		Campouris	George	32	18th " "	"	"	" " " "	"	5-5	165
20		Calergis	Nikolaos	20	19th " "	"	"	" " " "	"	5-6	160
21		Thumantouno	Haristo	25	20th " "	"	"	" " " "	"	5-4	165
22		Iconomon	Emanuel	24	21st " "	"	yes	" " " "	"	5-8	138
23		Galanos	Nikolaos	20	22nd " "	Indian	"	" " " "	"	5-9	160
24		Castro	Saoul	26	23rd " "	Indian	"	" " " "	"	5-8	165
25		Kos	Joak	27	24th " "	Spanish	"	" " " "	"	5-4	178
26		Trifon	Nikolaos	25	25th " "	"	yes	" " " "	"	5-11	180
27		Argyros	Semetris	20	26th " "	"	yes	" " " "	"	5-8	160
28		Campouris	George	32	27th " "	Greek	no	" " " "	"	5-8	155
29		Nicolaos	Antonios	18	28th " "	"	"	" " " "	"	5-4	135
30		Costas	Mihail	19	29th " "	"	"	" " " "	"	4-8	100

\*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Signature, Trifon  
Owners, Trifon  
Local Agents, Trifon  
Port of Clearance, New York  
Destination, New York

I, Trifon, Captain, of the Eugenia Diacki do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 17 day of Aug, 1917Trifon  
Immigrant Inspector.Trifon  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigration inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so brought in or attempted to be brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.



S. S. EUGENIA DIACARI ..... I N

# MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

## ALIEN CREW LIST

19.

*Medically examined and passed except:*

NUMBER

DISEASE.

S. S.

*Arrived*

Port of

Listed by

## Departed

Port of

Checked out by \_\_\_\_\_

Deserted

( To ship foreign.

*Discharged:* { *To remain in U. S.*

*In transit*

*Tax assessed, \$.*

*Medical Examiner of Aliens.*

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side  
of this list, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe  
that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with  
tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

14-554

*Immigration Officer.*

URGENT DIACANT

Aug

17



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. EUGENIA DIACAKI J. W. ELWELL arrived AUGUST 17, 1917, 1917, M., from 171

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Castro, Saul	crew			1	To med exam	Ret'd and ordered detained on board						
2	Iconomou, Emanuel	crew			1	" med exam	Ret'd and						
	<del>Bartholomew</del>						Ordered detained on board						
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. I

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Kerry Range" arriving at New York Aug 16, 1917, from the port of Liverpool 172

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)-(12) THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	R. Howard	Robert	Master	2/8/17	Liverpool	No	39	Male	English	England	6	220	
2	J. R. Fell	John	1st Mate	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	140	
3	J. Pascoe	John	2nd	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	155	
4	C. R. Harris	Charles	3rd	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	165	
5	J. Henrich	William	Captain	"	"	"	34	"	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-8	168	
6	E. Dunnington	Edward	Boat	"	"	"	33	"	English	England	5-6	140	
7	L. Fitzgerald	James	UB	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	126	
8	J. M. Brown	Fredrick M.	Seaman	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-7	133	
9	W. E. Forbes	Walter	do	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-3	143	
10	C. Mayers	Charles	do	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	147	
11	P. Kelly	Patrick	UB	"	"	"	24	"	Irish	Ireland	5-6 1/2	164	
12	L. Murphy	Lawrence	Seaman	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	Ireland	5-6 1/2	126	
13	V. Evans	Isaac	UB	"	"	"	21	"	Irish	Ireland	5-4 1/2	115	
14	M. Martin	Edward	AB	"	"	"	24	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5-5	145	
15	H. Bromley	Eustace	UB	"	"	"	43	"	English	England	5-4	140	
16	R. Bullister	Robert	UB	"	"	"	42	"	English	England	5-7 1/2	173	
17	W. H. Knitt	Alban	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	50	"	Scottish	Scotland	5-9	150	
18	<del>L. Brown</del>	<del>Alfred</del>	<del>3rd Steward</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>11</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>England</del>	<del>failed to join in</del>		
19	W. Person	Nelbred	3rd Steward	"	"	"	26	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5-5	141	
20	J. C. Taylor	Frank	Chief Cook	"	"	"	42	"	Irish	Ireland	5-3	168	
21	John Smith	James	2nd Cook	"	"	"	29	"	English	England	5-3	115	
22	E. Burk	Edgar	Telegraphist	"	"	"	24	"	English	England	5-7 1/2	175	
23	J. C. Price	Frank	Telegraphist	"	"	"	18	"	English	England	5-8	120	
24	P. Hughes	Paul	Chief Steward	"	"	"	42	"	English	England	5-9	175	
25	C. R. Anderson	Charles	2nd Engineer	"	"	"	36	"	English	England	5-8	140	
26	G. H. Hobbs	George	3rd Do	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	160	
27	J. M. Monnie	John	4th Do	"	"	"	28	"	English	England	5-7 1/2	175	
28	G. Anderson	George	Donkeyman	"	"	"	13	"	Scottish	Scotland	5-11	150	
29	R. W. Ross	Robert	Funerary	"	"	"	3	"	Scottish	Scotland	5-11	150	
30	J. D. Hooge	Julius D.	Funerary	"	"	"	50	"	Belgian	Belgium	5-11	150	

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Montgomery



ONE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Howard Master, of the S. S. Henry Range, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1917  
John R. Montgomery  
 Immigrant Inspector.

R. Howard  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Kerry Range"*, arriving at *New York August*, 1917, from the port of *Singapore* 173

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
31	H. Danushevich	Peter	First & Tour	28/17	Lipool	No	29	m	Russian	Russian	5-6	150	
32	J. Holley	John	do	"	"	"	27	"	English	England	5-11	160	
33	P. Shields	Patrick	do	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	154	
34	J. Humphries	John	do	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	126	
35	J. Scully	Jeremiah	do	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5 1/2	146	
36	P. Fletcher	Samuel	do	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	140	
37	H. Jones	Michael	do	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3 1/2	149	
38	J. Leineham	John	do	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	140	
39	C. Barrett	Cornelius	do	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	Ireland	5-4	133	
40	J. Murphy	John	do	"	"	"	31	"	English	England	5-4	154	
41	J. C. Murphy	Owen	do	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-2	126	
42	P. Duzer	Patrick	do	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-4	126	
43	J. Delaney	James	do AB	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	143	
44	J. Adams	John	do 2nd	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7	120	
45	M. Ramshaw	Mark	Apprentice	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-0	150	
46	H. Walker	Edward	do	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-10	130	
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*M. J. [Signature]*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

2

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

S/S Harry Range  
Aug 16/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1949

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

174

Vessel S. S. CARACAS, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 2, 1917, from the port of VENEZUELA & CURACAO.

No. on list	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							
	NAME IN FULL			SHIPPED OR ENGAGED			Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where			Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	NANOZ	JAN	CARPENTER	July 6	NEW YORK	PAID OFF								
2	VAN ECK	CORNELIUS	SEAMEN	"	"	"								
3	SANTIAGO	LUIS	"	"	"	"								
4	VISSER	FEDERICO	"	"	"	"								
5	LISIER	JOHN	"	"	"	"								
6	SILIE	RAFAEL	"	"	"	"								
7	BECKMAN	LEON	"	July 26	CURACAO.	"	43 m	M	W	D	5-9 1/2	140	to ship for	
8	LACRUZ	TEODORO	WINCH MEN	July 6	"	"								
9	VANEYTER	CORNELIUS	"	"	"	"								
10	MULLER	JOSEFA	"	"	"	"								
11	PARDO	GUILLERMO	"	"	"	"								
12	MALACIO	CORNELIUS	DECK BOY	"	"	"								
13	DORSIEL	SALOMON	"	July 26	"	"	24 m	M	W	D	5-10 1/2	158	to ship for	
14	FRANCISCA	ANTONIO G.	MESS BOY	" 26	"	"	33	M	W	D	5-10 1/2	160	"	
15	LARRETTA	JOSE	FIREMEN	July 6	NEW YORK.	"								
16	GONZALEZ	ANGELO	"	"	"	"								
17	MARTINEZ	CYPRIANO	"	"	"	"								
18	CARMIS	LUIS	"	"	"	"								
19	GONZALEZ	RICARDO	"	"	"	"								
20	MARTINEZ	JUAN	"	"	"	"								
21	SAN ISIDRO	ANTONIO	"	"	"	"								
22	GARCIA	JACOB	"	"	"	"								
23	GARCIA	PEDRO	"	"	"	"								
24	LASCANO	FRANCISCO	COAL PASSER	"	"	"								
25	VIGO	MAXIMO	"	"	"	"								
26	SISTO	BERNARDO	"	"	"	"								
27	MATOS	ANTONIO	"	"	"	"								
28	MARTINEZ	ANTONIO	"	"	"	"								
29	CASAL	JOSE	"	"	"	"								
30	SODERBERG	ALMA	STEWARDESS.	"	"	"								

E. A. Burke

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. F. Hichborn MASTER, of the AMERICAN, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

Aug  
E. A. Burke  
Immigrant Inspector.

N. F. Hichborn MASTER  
Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. CARACAS, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 2, 1917, from the port of VENEZUELA & CURACAO 175

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	TROMP	PETE	PANTRY MEN	JULY 6	NEW YORK	PAID OFF.							
2	LEIGTO	PETE	PORTER	"	"	"							
3	LEIGTO	JUAN	2nd PANTRY MEN	"	"	"							
4	HEART	CHARLES	KITCHEN BOY	"	"	"							
5	LAMOT	JOHN M.	WAITER	"	"	"							
6	BOYER	FRANCISCO	"	"	"	"							
7	RUIZ	PABLO	"	"	"	"							
8	SENIOR	DODO	"	"	"	"							
9	TRINIDAD	LUIS	"	"	"	"							
10	BRITT	EUGENE	"	"	"	"							
11	KRIPS	VICTORE	"	"	"	"							
12	MAGERA	OLIVER	"	"	"	"							
13	VANGRIEKEN	ALFREDO	"	"	"	"							
14	ESCOBAR	SIEXTO	"	"	"	"							
15	VANGRIEKEN	CRISTOBAL	2ND. MESSMAN	JULY 26	CURACAO	"	18	m	Dutch	offl. Detl	5-6	144	to ship/ing.
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. HICKBORN MASTER, of the AMERICAN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

H. F. Hickborn MASTER  
Master, First or Second Officer.

E. J. Purke  
Immigrant Inspector.

S/S Baracca

Aug 2/17

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1200

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

FUNCH EDEY & CO., INC.  
STEAMSHIP AGENTS & SHIP BROKERS  
8-10 BRIDGE STREET  
NEW YORK

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *August 9* 191*4*.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

176

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

*Guarold Dwyer*  
*Merion Cross*  
*Albert Higgins*

*A.B.*  
*2nd Steward*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*John West* ✓ *2nd Steward*  
*Henry Anderson* ✓ *Trimmer*  
*Arthur L. Swamy* ✓ *Flamman (Gunner)*  
*Fredrick H. Davey* ✓ *Samson (Gunner)*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*William Hagan* ✓ *A.B.*

*OK*  
*ND*

*L. Mann Harris*  
*Master*  
..... of the Vessel *A. R. Stephens*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5930

Aug 15-16-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-

photographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS  
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of DEC 20 1943, 194.....

*Eric S. Sweeney*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 20 1943

Date

*Joyce Scalosman*

Camera Operator







